

Combined Index

Heredom, Volumes 1–26, 1992–2018

Prepared by S. Brent Morris, 33°, G.:C.:

Numbers

- 1°. *See* Entered Apprentice Degree
 2°. *See* Fellow Craft Degree
 3°. *See* Master Mason Degree
 4°. *See* Secret Master Degree
 5°. *See* Perfect Master Degree (Sacred Fire, NMJ)
 6°. *See* Confidential Secretary Degree (Master of the Brazen Serpent, NMJ)
 7°. *See* Provost and Judge Degree
 8°. *See* Intendant of the Building Degree (David and Solomon, NMJ)
 9°. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree (Master of the Temple, NMJ)
 10,000 *Famous Freemasons*, W. Denslow (1957) 23:115
 10°. *See* Élu of the Fifteen Degree
 11°. *See* Élu of the Twelve Degree
 12°. *See* Grand Master Architect Degree
 13°. *See* Royal Arch of Solomon Degree
 14°. *See* Perfect Élu
 15°. *See* Kt of the East or of the Sword. *See also* Kt of the East
 16°. *See* Prince of Jerusalem
 17°. *See* Kt of the East and West
 “1783 Francken Manuscript: A History of Its Ownership and An Examination of Its Copies, The,” J. Croteau 25:231–252
 18°. *See* Kt Rose Croix
 21°. *See* Noachite or Prussian Kt
 22°. *See* Kt of the Royal Axe
 23°. *See* Chief of the Tabernacle
 24°. *See* Prince of the Tabernacle
 25°. *See* Kt of the Brazen Serpent
 26°. *See* Prince of Mercy or Scottish Trinitarian
 27°. *See* Kt Commander of the Temple
 28°. *See* Kt of the Sun
 29°. *See* Kt of St Andrew
 30°. *See* Kt Kadosh
 31°. *See* Inspector Inquisitor
 32°. *See* Master of the Royal Secret
 33°. *See* Inspector General, 33°
 43°, Sup Coun. *See* Forty-third Degree, Sup Coun
- ### A
- A and G, letters, interlaced 3:29, 33, 36; 26:251
 “A’ The Airts The Wind Can Blaw, Of,” R. Burns 26:62
 Aachen Cathedral, Eye of Providence 20:187
 AAONMS. *See* Shriners
 Aaron (brother of Moses) and sons, ritual theme 17:170, 195 rod, depicted as a caduceus 17:128
Abbadon et Jesonne, high-degree word 6:156
 Abbey Church, Bury St Edmunds 11:61
 Abbey, Seth A. 12:32
 Abbott, Abigail 21:196
 Abbott, Norris Greenleaf 17:223
 ABC television network 15:28. *See also* “Good Morning America”
 Abdacam 3:45. *See also* Abiram.
Abeille Maçonnique, L’ (magazine) 13:205
 Abercorn, James H. Paisley, 7th Earl of, GM England 7:63
 Aberdeen Grammar School 10:123
 Aberdeen L, Scotland 10:94; 12:327; 17:17
 Aberdour, Sholto Douglas, Lord. *See* Morton, Sholto Douglas, 15th Earl of, GM England
Abgenöthigte Fortsetzung des Anti-St.-Nicaise, C. F. Kessler fon Sprengseysen (1788) 9:259
 Abi, Abif, Abiff. *See* Hiram Abif.
 Abiathar, priest of Israel 25:448, 450, 456
Abiram (Abhiram, Abyram), password, Elect of Pérignan 2:93
 Abiram (Abhiram, Abyram, Akirop), assassin of Hiram Abif 1:69; 72–74; 2:90, 92, 95n5; 3:38, 43, 45; 4:113, 118; 6:153, 164; 25:492; 26:230, 232. *See also* “Masonic Assassination of Akirop”
 assassination of by Joabert 12:58, 60
 killed in cave under burning bush 3:40
 meaning and variations of name 1:79n; 2:95n5; 3:46; 4:119
 negative biblical comments 2:95
 password of Elect of Pérignan 2:93
 true name, Hoben 1:69
 Abishaq, concubine of David 25:450
Abnheim, high-degree word 6:155
 Aboab, Rabbi Isaac Fonseca de 20:234, 238
 Abolition of Chantry Act, England (1547) 17:15
 Abraham (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 188–89, 196
 Abraham the Jew (alchemy) 14:32
 Abraham, Antoine-Firmin 25:200, 201, 202, 208
 Abraham, Lyndy 14:30, 42n82
 Abrams, Harry N., Inc. 11:201
Abrégé historique des trente-trois degrés du Rite Écossais Ancien et Accepté, [J.-B. Pyron] (1814) 22:244
 Absalom, King of Israel 25:450, 452
 Absalon L, Hamburg 26:186
 abuse of authority 2:39
 Acacia Fraternity 10:87

- Acacia L No. 94, Columbia, SC 22:168, 169
 Acacia L, Co-FM 22:187
 acacia 5:30; 11:32–34, 35–36, 37–38; 26:239, 274
Académie des Vrais Maçons. See True Mason
Academie of Armorie, The, R. Holme (1688) 17:14
 Academy of the Illuminati of Avignon 18:240
 Academy of True Masons. See True Masons, Academy of
 Acasia L, Madrid 7:75
 Acaster, E. John T. 9:31
accepted
 definition of 9:233–50
 distinguished from *speculative* 9:235, 238
 Masons, earliest printed reference 11:67
 acception
 Company of Masons, London 11:55–112; 17:13, 14, 16
 costly dinner 11:66
 the term 11:66
 “According to Their Rank: Masonry and the Revolution, 1775–1792,” S. Bull-ock 4:73–105
Account of Architects and Architecture, An, J. Evelyn (1723) 18:125
Account of the Savage Treatment of Captain William Morgan ..., An, E. Giddins (1828) 12:34
 Achad, Frater. See Jones, Charles Stansfeld
 Acker, Jean (Mrs Rudolph Valentino) 16:186
 Ackley, Aaron 15:56
 Acropolis, Athens, Greece
 activities of members of *Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes* during 13:236–39
 siege of, during Greek War of Independence 13:236–39
 Act on Non-Profit Organizations (France) 12:282
Acta Latamorum ..., C. A. Thory (1815) 2:69; 3:58; 6:150; 22:243; 25:208
Ad Universi Terrarum Orbis ... (1832) 3:104
 Adair, Alexander 6:88
 Adair, Walter Scott 17:111
 Adam (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185, 188, 196
Adam and the Kabbalistic Tree, Z. Halevi (1974) 7:205
 Adam Kadmon (primordial man) 5:71; 7:192
 Adams, Charles Albert, GM CA 21:122
 Adams, Elisha 15:85, 86, 87, 88, 89
 death 15:88
 Adams, John D. 12:259
 Adams, Capt John G. B., USA 15:289
 Adams, John Quincy, US President 4:86; 10:257; 6:138, 139; 10:258; 12:17; 15:65, 117, 119; 17:105; 22:109, 119q, 120q, 127
 design for the great seal 20:181
 subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Adams, Samuel, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Adams, Thomas H. 26:125, 126
 Adams, William 25:31
 Adamson, Henry 11:75; 17:10; 26:316, 322
 Adcock, William 15:141, 147; 20:81
Address in a Letter to the seceding Masons from the Grand Lodge of SC, An ..., GL SC (1809) 15:150, 165n104, 165n1105
Address on Speculative Freemasonry, An (1834) 3:106
 “Address to a Female Lodge by a Lady Masonic, An,” H. M. Crocker 19:202
Address to Columbia Lodge, An ..., C. Sterry (1803) 3:73
Adhuc stat (It thus stands), motto of a Strict Observance Apprentice 14:79
 administrative degrees, 31°–33° 4:70
 Ado, son of Sibda 26:211
Adonai, in 12° 5:58
 Adonhiram. See Adoniram, son of Abda
 Adonhiramite Masonry 2:90
Adonhiramite Masonry, L. G. de Saint-Victor. See *Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*
 Adonijah, King of Israel 25:448, 450, 452, 456
 Adoniram, son of Abda. 6:164; 11:12, 49n2; 18:96; 25:501. See also Hiram Abif.
 co-discoverer of vault, 13° 2:36, 38, 39
 discovers the Lost Word 18:91
 Adoniram, son of Alba 26:189
 Adonis 8:146, 151
 Adoption, Masonry/Rite of 11:149–57
 secrets of degrees, who may know 11:153
 Adoptive Masonry, American 15:107–9; 25:106. See also Heroine of Jericho Degree; Kindred Degree; Mason’s Daughter Degree; Order of the Eastern Star
 PHA Masonry maintained 6:225, 230
 prohibited in Virginia, 1857 12:317
 Adoptive Rite 6:220–34. See also National Gr Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite
 Adriano, Numeriano 7:82
 Adrianyi-Pontet, Emile 6:22
 advertising, fraternal supplies and regalia
 Kts of Pythias 12:185
 Kts Templar 12:183
 Masonic scenery 12:154
 Master Masons 12:182
 Odd Fellows 12:195
 Royal Arch Masons 12:182
 Scottish Rite 12:183
 side degree, Sons of Osiris 12:192
Advocate (newspaper, Ft Smith, AR) 12:261, 266, 268
 AEAONMS. See Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (Prince Hall). See also Prince Hall Masonry
Aeneid, Virgil 20:185
 aesthetics, theater 3:123
affaire des fiches (France) 12:306
Affaires de l’Angleterre et de l’Amérique, ed. B. Franklin et al. (1776–79) 10:177; 13:18–19
 African (Egyptian) degrees 2:77

- African Architects 2:73; 14:15
 African GL No. 1 (African L No. 459), Boston 22:279–80
 African L No. 459, Boston 12:334, 336–37; 13:104; 17:144, 153; 20:273–310; 22:277, 279–80, 298, 317–22; 24:87–89
 date of founding 24:92, 96
 declaration of independence 22:313–15
 New York City 22:311
 newspaper references, 1782–1830 22:317–22
 Philadelphia. *See* African L No. 459, Philadelphia
 “Saint Black’s” L 22:281, 304
 African L No. 459, Philadelphia 22:116, 310
 African-American fraternalism during the golden age of fraternalism 13:148–50. *See also* individual orders (e.g. Prince Hall Masonry, Grand United Order of Odd Fellows, etc.)
 African-American Masonry. *See* Prince Hall Masonry, Hiram GLs, Sons of Light GLs
Afrikanische Bauherren. *See* African Architects
 Afrocentrism 5:133n18
 Afsai, Shai
 author 22:95–106; 23:137–70; 25:621–630
 biography 22:344; 23:228; 25:636
Agape vel Liber C vel Azoth, A. Crowley 12:210
 “Age of Reason Made Manifest, The,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:77
Age of Reason, The, T. Paine (1852) 22:103, 104, 105
 age, symbolic, of Masons 3:44; 5:180
 agnostics 6:97, 98
 “Agricoltura,” Zamorenis 9:127
 Agriculture, US Society of, B. Poore, Sec. 3:11
 Agrippa, Heinrich Cornelius 17:132
 Aguirino, Vincent 13:239
Ahiman Rezon Abridged and Digested, L. Dermott (1783) 6:291
Ahiman Rezon, [L. Dermott] (1756) 6:288, 292; 8:10, 16, 18, 19–20, 22–23, 27, 28; 15:160n32; 25:288; 26:308, 310
 1st ed. (1756) 8:19–20
 2nd ed. (1764) 8:22–23
 apolitical 26:339
 meaning of phrase 6:304
 Song XXVIII 6:292
 views of Antients 7:150
Ahiman Rezon, F. Dalcho (Charleston, 1807 & 1822) 3:74; 17:142; 15:136, 150, 160n32
Ahiman Rezon, The True, L. Dermott (1805) 6:289; 23:140
 Ahishar 25:500, 502
 Ahitopel, great grandfather of Solomon 25:452
 Ahmed, Naveed 23:112
 Aholiab 5:180, 185
 Ahriman 8:152
 Ahrimanic god 4:275
Aida, G. Verdi 9:35
 Aikenhead, Thomas 25:511
ain soph (*ain sooh*, *ayin*, *ayin sof*, *ayin-sof aur*, *ensof*, *ensopht*) 2:39; 7:191; 14:28
 Ainslie, Rev James 24:187
 Ainsworth, Bro (CA) 15:172
aiq beker, Kabbalistic cipher 2:11
 Aitchison’s Haven L, Scotland 11:78
 Aitken, Robert 26:44
 Akirop. *See* Abiram, assassin of Hiram Abif
 al Malik, Caliph Abd 25:476, 478
 Al Mokanna or Veiled Prophet 9:44
 Alabama
 Civil War units
 27th AL Regiment 15:276
 35th AL Regiment 15:276
 AL Volunteers 14:232, 233
 GL 5:224, 228, 230, 257; 15:92, 95
 proposes meeting of GLs (1842) 15:91
 Washington Monument stone 5:257
 alabasterer 11:57
 Aladdin Shriners, Columbus, OH 21:240, 243, 249
 Alamán, Lucás 23:117
 Alameda County, CA, Ch Society of Calif. Pioneers 12:237
 Alameda County, CA, King’s Daughters’ Home for Incurables 12:237
 Alary, Abbé 9:298
 Alaska, GL 17:151
 Alba, Victor 8:75
 Alban, Saint 14:110, 119, 131
 Albany Anti-Masonic NY State Convention. *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
 Albany Cons, SPRS 8:174; 12:23, 39, 41, 83n36; 25:18
 Albany Gr Coun, P of J 8:174; 12:65
 Albany GL Perfection 2:70
 Albany L of Perfection. *See* Ineffable L of Perfection, Albany, NY
 Albany, NY, Masonic Board of Relief 10:79
Albatross, USS 14:214, 217
 Albedo, alchemical process 14:23, 29, 42n91, 43n93
 Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, GM England 12:307
 Albert L No. 4320, England 23:12
 “Albert Pike and the Confederate Indians,” M. A. Botelho 2:41–56
 “Albert Pike and the Morning Star,” J. J. Robinson 1:107–14
 Albert Pike Consistory, A&ASR, DC 12:112, 124
 Albert Pike L No. 36, DC 12:112
 Albert Pike L of Perfection, No. 4, MD 25:26
 Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock, AR 3:127, 128, 135n
 “Albert Pike, The Five Civilized Tribes, and Freemasonry,” R. G. Davis 17:97–119
 “Albert Pike’s Address before the Grand Consistory of Louisiana,” M. Poll 10:223–41
 Albi (village in France) 12:303
albra-est 5:77
 Alcazar Theatre, San Francisco 16:186
 “Alchemical Citadel,” H. Khunrath. *See* “Castle of the Mysteries”
Alchemy and Mysticism, A. Roob (1997) 10:145
 alchemy 2:16; 7:135; 10:140, 142; 11:56;

- 19:41, 52
 alchemical principles of sulphur, mercury, and salt 14:25
 alchemical processes 17:128. *See also* Nigredo, Albedo, and Rubedo first stage, “caput mortum” 17:129
 Alkahest, universal solvent 5:77 erroneously connected with Masonry 6:245
 Newton’s research on 15:193 symbolism 4:64, 71 in Freemasonry 17:128, 129
 Alcott, Amos Bronson 16:118
 Aldersgate Royal Arch ritual 2:13
 Aldrich, Welcome 12:110
 Aldworth, Elizabeth 6:233
 Alemanno, François 14:266n8
 Aleppo L, Syria (1748, 1752) 14:251, 253
 Aleppo, Syria 14:250, 251, 253, 254
 Alexander I, Czar of Russia 9:307
 Alexander, Abraham 15:140; 20:23n38, 157
 Alexander, Alexander 15:137, 162n59
 Alexander, Sir Anthony (*fl.* 1734) 17:10, 19n6 17:
 Alexander, L. Harby 20:151
 Alexandria L, VA 4:79; 13:64
 Alexandria, Egypt, lighthouse 13:108
 Alexandria-Washington L No. 22, VA 5:253; 10:75; 19:222
 Alford, Col S. M., USA 14:227
 Ali, Dr Sir Syed Raza 15:264
 Alien and Sedition Acts (1798) 10:257
 Alison, Robert 7:54
 Alkahest. *See* alchemy
 All Hallows Church, Lombard St., London 11:82
 all-seeing eye 4:283; 10:156; 15:10; 20:187, 189, 191, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202. *See also* eye of Providence
 Allcott, Mr 12:50
Allegorical Conversations. *See Conversations Allégoriques*, E. Pincemaille (1763)
 allegory, Masonic 6:240, 246
 A. Pike on 10:46
 allelujá, high-degree word 6:155
 Allen, Ephraim Williams 22:308
 Allen, Ethan, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Allen, Gary 10:261; 16:66
 Allen, J. Edward 9:187, 188, 189, 190, 191; 23:35, 44, 45
 Allen, Rev J. H. 20:203q, 205
 Allen, John W. 22:284
 Allen, Orange 15:52
 Allen, Rev Richard 20:283, 291
 Allen, Willard W. 5:52, 53, 55
 Allen, William 12:328–29
Allgemeine Freimaurerliga 10:211
Allgemeine Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung (magazine) 10:207
Allgemeines Handbuch der Freimaurerei (1901) 14:101n17
Allgemeines Maurerisches Liederbuch, Röhr (1856) 6:290
 Allied Masonic Degrees 13:167
 Allison, Smith, punished by GL PA 12:12–13
 Allix, Pierre 26:330
Allmächtiger Baumeister aller Welten (Almighty Architect of the Universe) 10:213
 Allport, Gordon W. 10:252q
All-Seeing Eye, The, M. P. Hall pub. 15:233, 238
 Allyn, Avery 3:102, 115; 8:176; 12:71
Almagest, The, Ptolemy (ca. 150) 16:144
Almanacs of the U.S., M. Drake (1962) 3:57
 almanacs, anti-Masonic 22:115–16
 Almas Shriners, Washington, DC 12:112; 13:106
 Almighty Architect of the Universe. *See Allmächtiger Baumeister aller Welten* 10:213
 al-Muluk, Prince Sayf 25:476, 479
 Alnwick, Northumberland 11:84
 Alonzo, Jose Alberto, uncle of Jose Rizal 7:74
 alphabet, Masonic 18:18
 Alpina GL. *See* Switzerland, GL Alpina
 Alpuche Infante, José María 23:119
 Alpuche, Don José María 4:251
 Alsace-Lorraine L, Paris 12:302
 Alsace-Lorraine, annexation by Prussia 12:301
 Alsop, John, GM AZ 25:604
 altar burnt offerings 5:171, 179, 180
 incense 5:180
 lights and astronomical symbolism 3:161
 Masonic lodge room 2:115
Alten Pflichten (magazine, Germany) 10:210
 Altenberg, Convent of (1764) 9:253, 263, 276, 290n61, 291n75; 14:57
 Alton Penitentiary, IL 15:284
 Alvarado L, Mexico 6:125
Am rauhen Stein (magazine, Germany) 10:206
 Amadou, Robert 6:151; 12:287
 Amalia L, Weimar 9:283
 Amaranth Order of 6:219–34; 12:319; 15:23
 disagreement with Eastern Star 6:225
 flower, meaning of 6:231
 images of degree work 6:223, 225, 226, 227, 228
 third degree of Adoptive Rite 6:224
 women and men, more equal 6:226
Amaranth: or Masonic Garland, The (magazine) 8:179
 Amatis, Paul 24:237
 Amberny, GC Switzerland 6:105
 Amblaine, Henri. *See* Bernheim, Alain
 Amblard, Damien 18:219–20n19
 AMBUCS 11:202
amen, high-degree word 6:155
Aménité L No. 73, PA 6:302
 Amer, John 15:163n68
 America, Victorian 16:114–18
 Freemasonry in 16:118–20
 American Antiquarian Society 11:201
 American Bible Union 12:39
American Bibliography, 1693–[1799], C. Evans (1955) 3:57
American Bibliography, 1801–1819, R. R. Shaw and R. Shoemaker (1958–1966) 3:58
 American Commanderies of KT *See* Kts Templar
 “American Doctrine” of exclusive territorial jurisdiction. *See* exclusive territorial jurisdiction
 American Eagle Mark L No. 1, SC 20:158

- American exceptionalism 21:207–50
 American Federation of Labor 8:71
 American fraternalism. *See* fraternalism, American
American Freemason (magazine), A. G. Mackey, ed. 14:149
American Freemasons, M. A. Tabbert (2005) 14:163
American Herald, The (newspaper), Boston 22:290
 American Indian Degree (NMJ), 24° 17:198–200. *See also* Prince of the Tabernacle
 American Indians. *See* Native Americans
 American Insurance Union, benefits for members 13:156
 American L of Research, NY 11:197
American Magazine, H. N. Abrams (1901) 11:201
American Mason (online magazine) 16:61, 76
American Mason, The (magazine) 12:153, 155
American Masonic Journalism, 1811–1840, J. H. Tatsch (1938–39) 11:197
American Masonic Periodicals, 1811–2001, L. P. Watkins (2003) 11:206, 207n3; 13:214
American Masonic Register and Ladies and Gentlemen's Magazine, L. Pratt (1820–23) 11:205–6, 208–9n19
American Masonic Review (newsletter), ed. P. G. Normand 19:211, 212
 American Masonic ritual, “standard” 1:8
American Masonick Record and Albany Saturday Magazine 8:172, 176, 178
American Odd Fellow, The (magazine) 12:172; 13:134
 American Philosophical Society 8:62
 American Protective Association 22:228
American Recorder and Charlestown Advertiser, The (newspaper), Charlestown, MA 22:284
American Review of Masonry (magazine), A. G. Mackey, ed. 14:148, 149
 American Revolution
 B. Franklin and G. Washington 10:176
 Masonic supporters of 10:172, 175, 177, 189
 Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris 13:17–19
American Sentinel, Philadelphia, Ben Poore, ed. 3:11
 American Union L No. 1, Marietta, OH 4:85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 95; 12:168; 21:210
American Weekly Mercury (newspaper) 12:329
 Americanism, “One Hundred Percent” 21:164, 166, 184
 Americus L No. 535, NY 23:117, 123
 Ames Co., Kalamazoo, MI (regalia manufacturer) 13:143, 153
 Ames Sword Co. 12:197n7
 Ames, Comp. 12:16
 Amiable, Louis 9:300, 302, 314n5, 315n8
 Amicable L, Cambridge, MA 25:536, 539
Amigos del Orden L, New Orleans 10:226
Amis de l’Aimable Sagesse L, Marseilles 13:231
Amis Fidèles de St Louis L, Marseilles 13:231
Amis Philanthropes, Rose Croix Ch 6:108
Amis Réunis L, Mole St Nicolas, Haiti 20:81
Amis Réunis L, Russia 14:256
 Amité L, Bordeaux 6:163
 Amity L No. 5, Zanesville, OH 21:222
 AMORC *See* Ancient Mystical Order Rosæ Crucis
 Amphion, myth 19:111
Amphithætrum Sapientiæ Æternæ, H. Khunrath (1609) 2:18
 Amstutz, David E.
 author 16:137–84
 biography 16:273
 Amun, Egyptian deity 17:76
an deux mille quatre cent quarante, L, L. S. Mercier (1771) 10:190
Anacalypsis, G. Higgins (1836) 2:11; 6:240
 Anacleto Ramos, Jose 7:81
 Anahuác L No. 3, Mexico 8:80
 Anahuác, Valley of 5:201
 analytical grids in Masonic research 5:69
 Anchor and Hope L No. 234, England, India 15:247, 249, 253
Ancienne L, Metz 6:150
Ancient and Accepted, C. J. Mandelberg (1995) 11:258
Ancient and Accepted Rite, in Thirty-Three Degrees, R. B. Folger (1881) 3:56; 4:208
 “Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite,” first use of name 25:199
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, A. Pike (1872) 20:17
 Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite
 Ancient and Primitive Rite of Memphis. *See* Memphis, Rite of
 Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. *See* Shriners. *See also* Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
 Ancient Brother 1:66
 Ancient City L No. 452, NY 6:298
 Ancient Coun of the Trinity. *See* Trinity, Ancient Coun of the
 ancient degrees, skit on 5:245–51
 Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (Prince Hall) 5:52; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall Masonry
 Ancient Egyptian Order of Princesses of Sharemkhu. *See* Sharemkhu, Ancient Egyptian Order of Princesses of
 Ancient Free and Accepted Masonry for Men and Women, Order of 22:183
 Ancient Landmark L, Portland, ME 20:54
 Ancient Landmarks L No. 441, Buffalo 2:101
 Ancient Masonry, 11 degrees of 4:141
 ancient mysteries. *See* mysteries, ancient
 Ancient Mystical Order Rosæ Crucis 12:214; 15:230

- Ancient of Days 5:76, 80, 83n9
 Ancient of the Coun 1:66
 Ancient Order of Foresters. *See* Foresters, Ancient Order of
 Ancient Order of Hibernians. *See* Hibernians, Ancient Order of
 Ancient Order of United Workmen. *See* Workmen, Ancient Order of United 10:79
 Ancient Scots Masonry 8:95
 “Ancient Toltec Rite: 100 Years of a Masonic Secret in Topeka, The,” J. M. Karnes 11:215–53
 Central Grove L No. 32, OH 12:186
 selective membership in the US 13:130
 Ancient United Order of Druids 12:167, 169; 13:120. *See also* Druids
 ancient wisdom in Freemasonry 1:35
 Ancients, GL, England. *See* England, GL: Ancients
 Anderson, Maj Archibald 15:147, 164n90
 Anderson, Prof Duane Edwin, 33°
 Director SRRS 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6
 In Memoriam 8:7
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 Anderson, Hilary 10:68
 Anderson, James, father of Gr. Sec. 26:141
 Anderson, Rev James, GSec England 7:212; 8:226; 9:241, 242; 10:93–138; 11:82, 85–88; 14:106; 17:16, 18; 18:137, 139; 20:243, 244; 23:61, 63, 81; 24:136, 138–140; 25:507–526
 accepted Deists and Unitarians in lodge 10:116
 account of the formation of GL 25:110, 111, 113–114, 116–117, 123, 132
 adherence to Calvinism 25:522
 antiquarian interests of 10:99, 114
 attacked in satirical verses 10:98
 born 1679, Aberdeen 10:95
 Buchan, Earl of, chaplain to 10:119
 Church of England, positive gestures towards 10:98
 commissioned to revise constitutions of English Freemasonry 10:102
 staunchly Whig 10:104
 Swallow Street Chapel, left in 1734 10:123
 target of Tory-Jacobite ridicule 18:138
 theology 25:521
 Anderson, John R. 2:123
 Anderson, P. J. 25:521
 Anderson, Maj Robert, USA 14:210, 215, 241n8
 Andersonville Prison, GA 15:279, 284, 285, 286, 287, 294
 Andreas, prince of Greece 11:269n10
 “Andrew Michael Ramsay and his Masonic Oration,” L. Kahler 1:19–47
 Andrews, Michael 8:34
 Andrietti, Franco 13:239
 androgynous Masonic groups 6:219
 angels, seven 5:71, 79
 Angelus Temple, Los Angeles, CA 15:214
 Angerona L No. 168, Memphis, TN 14:244n41
Anglaise L, Bordeaux 4:8, 190; 6:163
 Ankerberg, Rev John 16:68
Annals of Animal Magnetism 17:69–77
Annals of Psychical Science 23:15
Anne of Geierstein, W. Scott (1827) 17:225n7
 Anne, Queen of England 8:56; 15:183
Annual Register of the Brethren Who Compose the Sublime Grand Lodge of Perfection of South-Carolina . . . 3:68
Annual Report, Grand Librarian, Grand Lodge of NY 11:185
Answer to the Address of the Committee of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, An, anon. (1809) 15:151, 153
 Antares, malevolent star 3:164
 antediluvian legend. *See* legends, Masonic: antediluvian Legend
 antediluvian Masonry 25:302
Anthems, to Be Performed in the Sublime Grand Lodge of South Carolina . . . (1803) 3:71
 Anthropological Soc. of London 24:48
 anti-Catholicism 12:225, 232; 16:70; 22:219–40; 24:17
 Constitutions approved by GL, 1723 10:109–10
 new ed. approved by GL 10:124
 criticism of 10:94, 98, 114, 125
 debtor in Fleet Prison 25:519
 died May 28, 1739 10:129
 Dissenting congregation, Glasshouse St. 10:96
 father, James, Secretary of L of Aberdeen 10:94
 financial troubles 10:125; 25:517
 French L (Solomon’s Head), member of 10:122
Genealogical History of the House of Yvery, A (1742) 10:130
 genealogy studies 10:123
 Gould, R. F. on initiation of 10:94
 Gr Warden to Wharton, 1722 10:106
 Hawkins, W., replaced as Gr Warden 10:107
 Horn L, member of 10:122
 Hübner, Johann, translated work of 10:123
 last published sermon to debtors 10:123
 last-known letter, 1739 10:128
 M.A. diploma 25:511
 Marischal College, Aberdeen 10:95
 Master of Arts, 1698 10:96
 married “an English widow” 10:96
 name unknown 10:99
 Masonic orthodoxy 25:522
News from Elysium: or, Dialogues from the Dead (1739) 10:130
No king sellers . . . (pamphlet) 10:98
 Non-Conformist minister 10:94
 avoided religious/political conflicts 10:97
 sermons 10:97–98
 obituaries 10:129
 ownership of *Book of Constitutions* 25:114
 personal library catalog 25:513–526
 personal life, little known 10:99
 Presbyterian congregation, Swallow St. 10:96
 “religion in which all men agree” 25:523–524
 religious tolerance 10:99
Royal Genealogies (1732) 10:123

- Antichrist as a Near Political Possibility, The*, subtitle to *The Big in the Small*, S. A. Nilus (1905) 7:91; 10:248–49
- Antichrist 10:248, 251, 255, 257, 261, 269–70, 272; 24:19
- Anti-Christian and Anti-Social Conspiracy, The*, J. Ehrenfried (1812) 3:76
- Anticlerical League of France 5:145
- Antient and Primitive Rite 14:22
- Antient. *See* Ancient. *See also* England, GL: Ancients
- Antietam, MD, Battle of 14:232
- Anti-Maçon, L'*, anon. (1748) 11:16, 39, 45, 49n2
- anti-Masonic. *See also* anti-Masonry
- “Bible.” *See Light on Masonry*
- exhibitions 10:217
- pamphlet, London (1698) 11:84
- Period, US (ca. 1826–41) 1:10; 4:22–23; 10:66, 71, 77, 146; 12:9–89; 15:11, 26; 22:324, 330; 25:98
- anti-elitist 18:199
- claimed FM appealed to atheists, deists, Jews, Moslems, and pagans 18:198–99
- claimed not a popular excitement 18:196, 198
- complex class structure 18:199
- interpretation of Morgan Affair 18:198
- not simply paranoid 18:197
- “Anti-Masonic Abuse of Scottish Rite Literature,” A. de Hoyos 6:235–50
- Anti-Masonic Almanac for the Year of Our Lord 1830, The* 22:127
- for 1831*, no. IV 3:101
- for 1832*, no. V 3:104
- for the Year 1833* 22:125, 134, 136
- “Anti-Masonic Conspiracy Theories: A Narrative Form of Demonization and Scapegoating,” C. Berlet 10:243–75
- Antimasonic Convention in Valdimor*, D. C. Johnston 22:132
- anti-Masonic conventions, US
- Albany Anti-Masonic NY State Convention (1829) 12:77
- Anti-Masonic Convention of Genesee County (NY) (1828) 12:32, 67, 78
- defining characteristics 16:64
- evangelicals 16:60, 67–72
- contemporary demoninations 16:64
- core ministries 16:67
- differences from funtamentalist 16:74
- grounded in members’ experiences 16:67
- limited conspiratorial rhetoric 16:70
- origins 16:71
- fundamentalists 16:60, 72–76
- differences from evangelical 16:74
- embrace conspiracism 16:64
- rise of 16:65–66
- three beliefs unite 16:73
- goal 16:79
- identical to anti-Mormonism, anti-Catholicism, anti-New Ageism 16:70
- prominent since the 1960s 16:60
- anti-Semitism and, English Catholic 22:137–62
- Christian Right 10:259–61
- conspiracism, scapegoating, and 10:243–75. *See also* conspiracy
- German 11:11–45
- movement 16:14
- “Anti-Masonry, Massachusetts State Law, and Building the Boston Masonic Temple,” O. Kuhlke 22:323–36
- anti-Mormonism 16:70; 24:17
- Antin, Duke d’, GM France 2:60; 10:155, 160–61
- anti-New Ageism 16:70
- Antiochus, King of Commagene 4:284
- anti-particularism of Freemasonry 5:119
- Anti-Priapeia: or, an Answer to Priapeia Presbyteriana, or the Presbyterian Peezle*, anon. (1720) 18:138
- Antiquaries, Society of, England 8:64
- Antiquities of Berkshire*, E. Ashmole (1719) 11:86
- 75
- Anti-Masonic Convention of the Twelve Western Counties of NY (1828) 12:31, 78
- Anti-Masonic NY State Convention (1828) 12:31, 75, 77, 79
- Convention of Delegates, from the different Counties of the State of NY, Opposed to Free Masonry (1829) 12:79
- Convention of Seceding Masons, Le Roy, NY (1828) 12:27–28, 30–31, 33–35, 43, 45, 75, 77–78
- Convention of the Saratoga Baptist Association/Convention (1827) 12:30, 75, 77–78
- Le Roy, NY (1827) 15:64
- Lewiston, NY (1827) 15:64
- NY Antimasonic Convention (1870) 12:24
- Seneca, NY, anti-Masonic Convention (1827) 15:63
- US Anti-Masonic Convention (1830) 8:178; 12:24, 53
- Anti-Masonic Party, US (ca. 1828–40) 2:138; 5:122; 10:257; 13:67, 120; 14:148; 16:59, 63; 22:130–33
- decline 15:91
- Anti-Masonic Review* (magazine) 16:63
- Anti-Masonic Review and Monthly Magazine, The New York* 15:87; 16:63
- Anti-Masonic Society, NY 13:66
- Anti-Masonic Sun Almanac, The* 22:133
- Anti-Masonic Union 5:161, 163
- “Anti-Masonry and the Myth of the Jewish-Masonic Alliance in the English Catholic Discourse (1894–1935),” S. Mayers 22:137–62
- anti-Masonry 1:107; 4:280; 7:89–111; 9:33, 35; 10:68, 141–43, 146, 149–50
- American 16:59–84
- first movement (1826–36) 16:59, 60, 71
- Calvinist roots 16:64
- during the Jackson era 22:113–16
- goal 16:78
- three categories 16:62
- second (1990—) 16:60, 61, 63,

- Antiquities of Freemasonry, The*, G. Oliver (1823) 14:150
- Antiquities of the Jews*, F. Josephus (ca. 93–94) 2:10; 9:117, 120; 25:461–462
- anti-religious sentiment of Gr Orient of France 12:292
- Anti-Saint-Nicaise*, C. F. K. von Sprengseysen (1786) 9:258, 259, 278
documents transcribed, table of 9:274–75
- Anti-Saloon League 12:257
- anti-Semitism 5:117, 120, 121; 7:89–111; 10:248–49, 260, 261, 262, 266; 11:11–45; 24:17
and anti-Masonry. *See* anti-Masonry
Henry Ford 7:106
in German Lodges 10:204–6, 211, 213
”Jewish-Masonic” alliance 22:145
Nazi propaganda 7:104
- Anubis, Egyptian deity 8:146, 153
- Apex, Masonic order 24:41, 42, 53
- Apleo 14:119. *See also* Hiram Abif
- Apocalypse of Adam* (Nag Hammadi tractate) 25:463
- Apocalypse, Four Horsemen of the 10:251
- Apocalypticism 10:249, 250–52
- Apollo Moon Mission faked 24:14–16
- Apollo: Being a Collection of English Songs, The*, anon. (1791) 6:290
- Apollonian Society, Paris 9:302; 10:178, 199n97
supported by members of Nine Sisters Lodge 13:19
- Apostólico, Delgado 8:77
- Apple Tree Tavern, Covent Garden, London 8:96, 107; 11:85; 25:120–121, 109–136
- Apple Tree Tavern L, London. *See* Fortitude and Old Cumberland L No. 12
- Apprentice. *See* Entered Apprentice
Apprentice Fellow lodge plan (1747) 7:141
- apron
and gloves, white, tokens of innocence 11:14, 24, 30, 38–43
Elect of the Fifteen 3:44
Irish Master 3:30, 31
Kt of the Brazen Serpent 3:162
- Moderns changed way of wearing 26:325
- Scottish 11:165, 180n16
- Apuntes para la historia de la masonería en México*, L. J. Zalce y Rodríguez (1950) 23:116
- Aquila, constellation, diagram 16:161
- Aquinas, St Thomas 17:66, 67
- Arabian Nights, The* 25:475–479
- aralim* (sylphs) 5:71
- Aranda, PM of Spain 9:306
- Arbuckle, Roscoe C. ”Fatty” 16:186
- Arbuthnot, John 18:128
- Arcadia*, P. Sidney (ca. 1580) 11:64
- Arcanum, Royal. *See* Royal Arcanum
- Archer, Capt J. H. Lawrence 24:42
- Archer, John 15:73
- arches, nine 2:8
in the Royal Arch Degree 18:92
- Archidemides ab Aquila Fulva*. *See* Starck, J. A.
- Archidemides or Anti-Saint-Nicaise* (1786). *See* *Anti-Saint-Nicaise*
- Architect of the Universe 9:297
- Architect, Little, Degree 1:61
- Architecte Degrees 6:155
- architectonic style of chairs 2:103
- Architectura, De*, Vitruvius (30–15 bce) 9:122
- ”Architectural Sketch of a Book: *Lodge of the Double-Headed Eagle, An*,” W. L. Fox 6:39–47
- architecture
and design, Masonic 3:171
civil, military, and naval 25:301
five orders of 5:29
Masonic 6:46
orders of 3:44
represented by the letter A 3:29, 33
sacred 10:140
- Ardouin, Celigny 6:24
- \$Are You A Mason?,\$ L. Ditrichstein 16:185–268, 211, 237, 242, 244
notes on production 16:266
original cast 16:267
property plot 16:265
scene design 16:188
- Arevalo, Bonifacio 7:82
- Argenson, D’. *See* D’Argenson
- Ari L, Jerusalem 10:211
- Arias Rodrigues, Manuel 7:79
- Arierparagraph* (Aryan Paragraph) 10:213
- Aristotle 5:78
- Arithmetic of Freemasonry*, F. de P. Castells (1914) 14:153
- Arithmetical Association of Intimate Integers 6:116, 117, 119
- Arithmologia*, A. Kircher (1665) 20:198
- Arizona
GL 5:225; 25:604
members, 1883–1887 25:605
members, 1884–1899 25:606
map (1887) 25:603
vigilantism 25:601–612
- Ark L No. 33, Geneva, NY 22:164
- Ark of the Covenant 2:8, 10, 11; 5:171, 179; 18:93
imitation 2:10
- Arkansas
Civil War units, 2nd AR Mounted Riflemen, Co. D 15:293
GL 5:224, 260; 12:255–57
library 12:255, 256, 257
150th anniversary 12:257
secession from the US 2:41
- Arkansas Methodist* (newspaper) 12:257
- Arkansas Press Association 12:257
- Arlandes, d’. *See* d’Arlandes
- Armas, Octave de 6:52
- Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz 26:337
- Armfelt, Magnus Wilhelm 26:337
- Armfield, O. F. 22:221–22q
- Armistead, Gen Lewis A., CSA, ritual theme 17:204
- Armitage, Edward 5:98
- Armour, Edith, GC LDH-AF 22:186, 187, 193–94q, 195, 197, 198q, 216, 217
- Armour, James 26:44
- Armour, Jean 26:44, 60
- Armstrong, E. A., Mfg. Co., Chicago 3:152
- Armstrong, John 19:186q
- Armstrong, Karen 16:79
- Armstrong, Silas, GM IN Terr. 17:116
- Army of N. VA 15:280
- Arnold, Augustus C. L., on Thomas Paine and Freemasonry 22:106n61
- Arnold, Gen Benedict, USA 4:78;

- 10:66
 ritual theme 17:191
 aroba or covenant of friendship 17:180, 181
 Aronson, Morgan 25:274
Arquitectura Moral L, Mexico 23:119
 Arran, Charles Butler, 1st Earl of 23:84
 Arrington, Keith 23:34q
Ars Magna Lucis et Umbrae, A. Kircher (1646) 4:282
Ars Magna Sciendi sive Combinatoria, A. Kircher (1669) 20:200
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum, transactions of Quatuor Coronati L 7:247, 249, 252; 13:192
 art of memory 13:49; 17:13; 26:314, 315
 art, Masonic 6:46
Arte Kabbalistica, De, J. Reuchlin (1517) 5:26
 Artelburgh, John 11:59
 artifacts, Masonic 10:63–92
 Arts and Industries Building, Smithsonian Institution 13:70
 arts and sciences, seven liberal 5:29
Arts of Deception, The, J. W. Cook (2001) 16:22
 Arulani, André 13:240
 Arundale, George S., Dep Pres Co-FM 22:188, 195, 197, 202–5, 203q, 209–10q
 death 22:210–11
 Aryan Nations 10:262
 Aryan Paragraph. *See Arierparagraph*
 “As above, so below.” 7:154, 158, 196; 17:124
 illustrated by globes on Masonic pillars 17:127
 Ashburn, Judge George W. 26:80
 Ashby, John 11:42
 Ashlar L No. 19, MT 9:19
 ashlar 11:58, 79, 93n14
 perfect 5:29; 7:171
 rough and smooth 17:48n22
Ashlar, The (magazine) 12:317
 Ashmedai, king of demons 25:465, 465–466, 468–469, 469, 470, 473
 Ashmole, Elias 4:260; 7:135; 10:142, 151; 11:70, 90; 13:40; 14:111; 15:191, 191–93, 194; 17:10, 15, 16, 122, 125, 209; 18:99; 19:169, 180, 184
 Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
Antiquities of Berkshire (1719) 11:86
Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter (1672) 11:57, 61
Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum (1652) 11:56
 acception lodge, 1682 11:68, 72, 83, 90
 Ashmolean Museum, Oxford 11:73
 Brasenose College Oxford 11:56
 diary of 15:192
 earliest known Free Mason 11:56
 Freemasonry 11:56–57
 joined the Acception 11:69
 library had Rosicrucian texts 10:143
 made a Free Mason (1646) 11:55–56, 62, 64 18:132, 136
 Asiatic Brethren, Order of 9:211; 18:240
 Asiyah, world of action 7:157, 195, 197
 Asklepios 17:123
 Asmodeus, king of demons 25:469. *See also* Ashmedai, king of demons
 Asp, Henry 3:132
 assassins of Hiram Abif 2:92. *See also* Abiram, Gravelot, Oterfut, Romvel, Sterkin
 Eléham and Zéomet first to find 3:40, 42. *See also* Eléham and Zéomet
 Associated Veterans of the Mexican War 12:239
 Edwin A. Sherman, president 12:237
 Association for the Study of Esotericism 12:215
Association Maçonnique Internationale. *See* International Masonic Assoc.
 Association, The, Charleston, SC 20:24, 25, 37, 73, 140, 154; 25:72–80
 chartered as Coun P of J 20:14
 influenced creation of Sup Coun 43° 25:84
 members 20:13
 Associations Act (France, 1794) 12:292
 Assumptionist Fathers on Jews and Freemasons 22:140n13, 144–45
 Assyrians, captivity of the Israelites 15:194
 “Ast” ritual. *See Masonic Tablet, The*, D. Parker (1822)
 Astarte, Mediterranean deity 8:164
 astrology 19:41, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 70
 and Masonry wrongly connected 6:244
 Mithraic 4:276
 vs. astronomy. *See* astronomy
 astronomical concepts, in 28° 5:79
 astronomical ornaments, Mithraic temples 4:273
 “Astronomical Symbols in Albert Pike’s Ornamentation of the Lodge,” N. D. Peterson 3:159–74
 astronomical themes in SR degrees 3:172
 astronomy 3:171
 before 1st-c. ce 16:145
 Masonic 18:259–98
 vs. astrology 16:144–45
 athanor, alchemical symbol. *See* furnace
 atheism
 Freemasonry claimed to appeal to 18:198
 French 6:104
 rejected by A. Pike 17:80
 Athelstane, King of England 14:151; 17:151
 Athena L, NY (?) 15:86
 Athenée Royale. *See* Lycée de Paris
 Athenian democracy 2:37
 Athens, GA (painting by G. Cooke) 3:10
 Athens, Kts of. *See* Kts of Athens
 Athias, Dr Giuseppe 23:68, 89, 105
 Atholl L, England, Madras, India (later Perfect Unanimity) 15:243
 Atholl, James Murray, 2nd Duke of 26:336
 Atholl, John Murray, 3rd Duke of, GM England 26:343, 344
 on supporting the Pretender 26:344
 Atholl, John Murray, 4th Duke of, GM England 26:49, 344
 Athom-Re, Egyptian deity, in 28° 5:71, 73
Atlanta Journal, KKK ad 26:87
 Atlanta L No. 59, Atlanta, GA 14:242n10
 Atlantis, lost continent 20:201
Attack on the Massachusetts 6th at Baltimore, April 19, 1861, W. Momberger

- 3:12
 Attelis, Orazio de. *See* de Sant'Angelo, Marquis
 Atterbury, Francis, Bp of Rochseter 10:108; 18:133, 143, 155; 23:65, 67, 86; 26:329
 anti-Catholic prejudices 23:72
 arrested for treason 18:150, 153
 defense and exile 18:158
 banished 23:64
 collaborated with C. Wren 18:133
 correspondence confiscated by Delafaye 18:152
 criticized Earl of Mar and Chev. Ramsay 23:67, 70, 72, 73q, 74, 78
 influence on Masons loyal to C. Wren 18:148
 investigated by Walpole's agents 18:144
 Order of Toboso 23:86
 plot against George I 18:137, 141, 146, 154, 157
 plot 23:63–66, 79, 80, 98
 used Masonic-style codes 18:160
 Attias, Ebreo. *See* Athias, Dr Giuseppe
 Attis. *See* Atys
 Attucks, Crispus 20:277, 280
 Atwood Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1849–50, 1852–60)
 1st (1849–50) 4:25–26
 2nd (1852–60) 4:28–29
 Atwood, Henry C. 3:116; 4:25, 26, 28, 29, 41; 6:25, 63, 237; 12:72
 33° ritual 5:61
 Atwoode, William 11:61
 Atys (Attis), Greek deity 8:146, 149, 151
 Auberteuil, d'. *See* d'Auberteuil
 Aubrey, John (1626–1697) 11:8117:14
Aufmerksam Freimaurer (magazine) 14:147
 Augry, Pierre Girard 14:52
 August Order of Light. *See* Light, August Order of
 Augustan Era, England 8:57, 58
 style of architecture 24:140, 173–175
 Augustin I, Emperor of Mexico 23:120
 Augustine, Saint 19:39, 54, 67, 71, 73
 City of God, The 19:42–48, 48–53
 “Augustus Duke of Sussex: A Serendipitous Postscript,” A. C. Rizopoulos 21:135–44
 Augustus, Emperor of Rome 10:112
 “Auld Lang Syne,” R. Burns 26:33–35
 Japanese lyrics 26:34
 Auld, Dr Isaac, GC Sup Coun SJ 4:22; 6:176; 12:57; 18:52, 53, 57; 20:14, 15, 23, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 53, 73, 123, 124, 151, 153, 155, 159, 162, 168; 25:74, 79, 84
 acting GC 25:76
Aum, in 28° 5:76. *See also* Om
 Aumale, Lefevre d' 18:41, 47
Aurora de Yucatán L No. 18, Mexico 23:119
 Aurora Grata L of P, NY 4:17; 21:69; 25:58
 Auslander, Leora 19:30q
 “Auspicious Day, An,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:79
 Austin L No. 10, Austin, NV 12:222
 Austin L No. 12, Austin, TX 20:216
 Austin, TX, SR Temple 3:124
Authentic Key to the Door of Freemasonry, The, anon. (1822) 8:220
 authority of leaders 2:38, 39
Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin (1818) 22:104
 “Avatars of the Knight Kadosh in France and in Charleston,” A. Bernheim 6:149–91. *See also* Kt Kadosh
 Aveilhé, Jean-Baptiste 2:70; 6:169, 215, 216n3; 8:43; 12:94; 18:49
Avenir de l'Orient L, Greece 14:261
 “Avenue of Liberation,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:99
 Averroes, Islamic scholar 17:67
 Avesta 15:261
 Avicenna, Islamic scholar 17:67, 72
 Avignon, Academy of the Illuminati of 18:240
 Avignon, Hermetic Rite of. *See* Hermetic Rite of Avignon
Avis au Public ... (1810) 3:75
 Awazu och Wallasis 23:90, 94
 axis of rotation, precession 16:143
 Ayer, Washington 12:250n32
Ayin, Ayin Sof, Ayin Sof Aur. *See* *ain soph*
 Aylmer, John 11:61, 95n33. *See also* Hylmer, John
 Aynon 14:119, 130. *See also* Hiram Abif
 Ayr L, Scotland 11:78
 Ayre, Jonathan 15:81
 Ayres, Elizabeth 21:210
 Ayres, Lew 15:219
 Azilut, world of emanation 7:157, 192
 divine persona at the Yesod of 7:185; 8:235
 Azimonti, Joseph 18:40, 58
Azoth, siue Aureliae occultae philosophorum ..., B. Valentinus (1613) 21:155, 157, 159
 Aztlan L No. 1, AZ 25:602, 604

B

- B'nai B'rith International 10:72, 263
 Baal, Canaanite deity 17:192
 Babel, Tower of, memorialized by Noachites or Prussian Kts 18:11.
 See also Phaleg (Peleg), Shinar
 Babington, Catherine Sweet 19:203
 Babson, Solomon 22:292
 baby boomers 8:31
 Babylonian captivity of Jews 19:233
 ritual theme 17:183
 Bacce, Ulisse 23:70
 Bacchus 8:146
 Bacheldor, Nathaniel 18:52; 20:25, 26, 29, 37, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 119, 122, 125
 Bachelors Club, Tarbolton 26:38
Bachelors' Cabal, The, and Spinsters' Sorosis—A Humorous Melodrama for Lodges and Societies, M. C. Lilley Co. (1913) 12:193
 Backhouse, William 15:192
 Backus, Dr Frederick F. 15:64
 Bacon, Francis 15:215
 Bacon, Roger 9:297
 dream of “Solomon's House” 9:297, 299, 300
 Bacot, Henry H. 20:46, 52, 75
 Bacot, J. W. 25:74
 Bacot, Thomas Wright, GM SC 4:20; 15:152; 18:40, 47, 52, 83n81; 20:13, 14, 21, 22q, 23, 24, 25, 26q, 27, 28, 29, 38, 43, 46, 48, 49, 50, 74, 75, 76, 95, 96q–97, 98, 99, 105, 106, 109, 110,

- 111, 116, 117, 118, 138, 148, 149, 150,
151, 152, 154, 155, 162, 163, 165, 166q–
167; 25:29, 74, 75
honorary member GL SC 20:52
resigned from Freemasonry 20:44,
52
- Baigent, Michael 14:162; 20:193
- Bailes, Frederick 15:231
- Bailey, Benjamin 20:75
- Bailey, Lynn R. 25:607, 611
- Bailhache, Louis Charles 20:20
- Baillie, Sir William Sr of Lamington
7:54
- Bailly, Jean S. 9:304; 10:179–80
- Bain, Lt James 4:148, 149, 152, 163, 171,
172, 180, 184
- Baird, Leah 16:37
- Baker, Francis Ellsworth 15:170
- Baker, Jno. M. 8:193
- Baker, Joseph 23:145
- Balagtas L No. 149, Philippines 7:82
- balance 26:251
- Balch, J. 25:595
- Balch, Vistus 12:19, 58, 60, 75–76, 78
- Balder (Baldur), Norse deity 8:146
saga of, replaces Hiram legend
10:213
- Baldwin, Charles N. 11:206
- Baldwin, James 20:287q
- Baldwin, Richard 18:142
- Baldwin, Samuel 15:73
- Ballantine, Ja 15:134
- Ballantine, John 26:48
- Ballerini, Fr R. 7:96
- Ballie, Sir William Sir of Lamington.
See Lamington, Sir William Baillie
Sr of
- Balsamo, Giuseppe (Count Allesandro
di Cagliostro) 9:34; 14:15–16; 17:72,
90n19; 18:234
Egyptian Rite 18:223n62, 234, 239
- Balthazar, King of Babylon 11:162
- Baltimore Convention of GLs (1843)
12:341; 15:95
certificates of good standing propos-
ed 15:101
decisions 15:99–101
- Baltimore L No. 16, MD 15:147
- Baltimore, MD
clandestine SR in 1:13; 25:24
- Masonic Hall Lottery 12:111
- Bampffield, James O., GSec Gen, SJ,
PHA 5:55
- Bancroft, Dr Edward 9:302, 311
- Bancroft, Hubert H. 12:236, 238
- Bangs, Herbert P.
author 7:113–31
biography 7:257
- Banks, Arnold S., GC LDH-BF 22:177,
178q, 181, 184–86, 188, 194, 198q,
200q, 201q, 203q, 208q, 209, 211,
217, 218; 24:128
plan to save Co-Freemasonry
22:194–96
- Banks, Ian Ananda Dowie 22:201
- Banks, Sir Jacob 18:135, 136
- Banneker, Benjamin 13:64, 74; 20:274,
281
- Bannockburn, Battle of 14:20
- Baphomet. *See also* Crowley, Aleister
worshipped, Taxil hoax 5:161. *See
also* Taxil, Léo
- baptism, sacrament of, discussed by A.
Pike 1:111
- Baptist Convention, Southern 2:137;
5:116
- Barabino, Joseph 4:194, 203, 204
- Barailh, de. *See* de Barailh
- Barbados, tolerant of Jews 20:233
- Barbier, Victor 13:239
- Barbut, John 26:174
- Barerre, Hypolite 18:39
- Baring-Gould, William S. 17:44
- Barker, John 4:22, 28; 12:43–44, 48–49,
54, 65; 20:42, 56, 58, 75, 153; 25:18, 95
conferred 33° on G. F. Yates 12:37
delivered high-degree MS to G. F.
Yates 12:57; 25:96
sold SR rituals 12:38
suspected of betraying secrets
12:37–38, 47
- Barker, Col Thomas E., USA 15:296
- Barkun, Prof Michael
author 24:9–21
biography 24:262
- Barney, John 1:8; 15:96, 97, 98, 102, 107;
25:11
death 15:98
monument over grave 15:99
- Barnhill, Georgia B. 22:107
- Barni, Jules 17:78
- Barns, Jno. M. 8:193
- Barnum, Abel 15:73
- Barnum, John 15:73
- Baroche, Jules, French Minister of the
Interior 12:292
- Barométrographie et autres machines
météorologiques, Le*, P. Le Change-
aux (1781) 10:171
- Barre, Sébastien Charles de la. *See* de la
Barre, Sébastien Charles
- Barré, Vincent 20:74
- Barrett, J. J. 9:306, 308
- Barrett, Rev John 24:186
- Barrett's Collection of Sacred Music for
Men's Voices* (n.d.) 6:290
- Barrington, Daines 19:119
interview with W. A. Mozart
19:120q
- Barruel, Abbé Augustin de 3:64, 65,
66; 7:90; 10:246–48, 257, 262; 12:305;
21:266–73; 24:12
anti-Masonry picked up by Protes-
tant clergy 10:257
three conspiracist contentions of
10:247
- Barry, Eduardo 6:125; 8:219, 220
consul of Colombia in Phila. 8:220
- Barry, Richard 15:73
- Barry, William T., US Postmaster Gen
22:124
- Barry, Fr William, on Jewish-Masonic
alliance 22:145
- Barrymore, John 16:186
- Barthelmess, Dr Richard 3:57; 4:209;
11:188, 190
- Bartholomaeo, Paulinus 19:92
- Bartlett, Josiah 21:198
- Barton, Maj 15:60
- Barton, William 20:183, 186, 188
design for US great seal 20:184
eye of Providence 20:185
- Basa, Jose Maria 7:79
“Base Slander, A,” L. Pike 12:269–70
- Bashford, Robert 24:186
- Basu, Nimaichandra 15:249
- Bataille, Dr (Carl Hacks) 5:140, 159, 161
created by Léo Taxil 5:156. *See also*
Taxil, Léo
- Batavia Advocate* (newspaper) 12:39;

- 15:50
 Batavia L No. 433, NY 15:49, 55, 60, 76
 “Batavia to Baltimore and Beyond: A Re-examination of the William Morgan Story and Its Effect on Freemasonry,” S. Dafoe 15:43–116
 Batchelder, Nathaniel 18:52; 20:25, 26, 29, 37, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 119, 122, 125
 Batcheler, Zephaniah 4:148, 171, 180, 186
 Batchelor, James C. 6:70
 Bates, Sheriff, Ontario Co., NY 15:75, 84
 Bathala L No. 152, Philippines 7:82
 Batham Royal Arch Lecture for 2000 8:29
 Batham, Cyril N. 1:20, 49, 139; 5:7, 13; 8:9, 29
 letter to the editor 2:6
 Bathsheba, wife of Uriah 25:448, 450, 452, 466
 Baton Rouge, LA 14:226
 Batson, Thomas, DGM England 24:230
 Batt, Sgt John 20:280, 293; 22:279; 24:94, 95, 96
 initiated Prince Hall 13:68
 Battenel 13:241
Battle for God, The, K. Armstrong (2001) 16:79
Bauhütte, Die (magazine) 13:189
 Baum, Harry L. 11:25–26, 43
 Baum, Inge 6:167
 Baum, Thomas 25:595
 Baur, Joseph 10:159
 Bautista, Ariston 7:81
 Bavarian Illuminati. *See* Illuminati of Bavaria
 Baxter, Frank 12:174, 176
 Bay, David 16:72, 73
 Bay, Dr John W. 4:154, 155, 162, 173
 Bayless, Sol D. 15:104
Baylot MS (FM415). *See* *Santo-Domingo MS*
 Baylot, Jean, criticism of 19th-c. French Freemasons 12:297
 Bayly, Kingsley 22:196
 Baynard, Samuel H. Jr 2:70; 3:56; 4:32, 54, 167; 5:60; 6:23, 170, 172; 18:64q; 21:29, 31, 49, 53; 22:19n38, 25
 NMJ “birth certificate” 22:22–23
Bayou City, CSS 14:209
 Bayreuth, GL. *See* Sun (Sonne), GL of the, Bayreuth
Bayreuther Bundesblatt (magazine) 13:189
 bazaars, Masonic. *See* fairs, Masonic
 Beal, George 8:193
 Bean, Walton E. 15:232
 Bear and Harrow L, London 23:83
 Bear, L held at the, Bath (1735) 5:97
 bear, Mithraic symbol 4:273, 283
 Beard, Robert 15:139
 Beardslee, Lester 15:73
 beatification, teleology of 16:102
 Beatitudes, ritual theme 17:187
 Beatty, C. F. 16:34, 35, 36
 Beaufort Coun No. 39, SC, Kts of the Holy Cross 8:172
 Patent 8:173, 192–93
 Beaufort, Henry Somerset, 5th Duke of, GM England 26:345
 Beaumont, Elie de. *See* de Beaumont, Elie
 Beaumont, Henry 15:144, 163n71; 20:62
 Beauregard, Gen Pierre G. T., CSA 14:210, 215
 Beazly, Henry 4:144, 149, 152, 163, 180
 Beck, Gottfried zur 7:106
 Beck, Guy L.
 author 15:248–74
 biography 15:307
 Becker, Carl 6:42q
 Beckingham, Charles 24:168
 Beckman, Martin 18:123
Bedahntiae, Der (magazine) 14:147
 Bedarride, Joseph, Marc, and Michel 9:155, 156, 165; 14:16
 Bedell, J. W. 18:51, 53, 54, 55
 Bedell, Tobias W. 18:39, 42, 54
 Bederman, Gail 19:27
 Bedford Head L, London 24:149, 150, 161, 162, 164, 230
 Bedford L, NY 5:41
 Bedford, John Russell, Duke of 14:251
 Bedfort, Robert. *See* Belford, Robert, count
 BeDuhn, Jason David 19:46
 bee, mechanical for Odd Fellows’ initiation 16:16, 18
 beehive 15:24
 Beekmann, Bernard 15:134, 159n24
 Beelzeboul, king of demons 25:474
Beelzebub, another name for Satan 10:252
 Beethoven, Ludwig van
 Aufklärung and religious influences 19:88–91
 influence of esoteric thought on 19:83–168
 Masonic interactions 19:148–60
 Masonic/esoteric background 19:124–43
 Masons/Illuminati in his world 19:145–47
 on God 19:140–42
 possible Illuminati membership 19:140
 possible Masonic membership 19:137
 zeitgeist of his time 19:87–88
 “Begemann, Dr W[ilhelm] vs. The English Masonic History Establishment: A Love-Hate Story,” A. Bernheim 7:247–56
 Begemann, Dr Wilhelm 7:248; 14:105, 114; 25:111, 119
 Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in England (1910) 7:250
 Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Ireland (1911) 7:250
 Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Scotland (1914) 7:250
 History of Freemasonry in England 7:249, 250, 252, 253
 Vorgeschichte and Anfänge der Freimaurerei in England 7:249
 a Freudian complex? 7:254–56
 classification of the Old Charges 7:252
 critics, posthumous 7:253
 died in 1914 7:250
 Henry Sadler (1840–1911) 7:247–49
 Knoop and Jones’ 1943 paper on 7:252–53
 Vibert, Lionel 7:252
 Dr Wilhelm Begemann 7:249–52

- Begg, Paul 9:61
- Bègue-Clavel, François Timoléon 6:22, 23; 22:244
- Bel, Semitic deity 8:164
 Temple of at Tyre 8:153
- Belasco, David 19:18q
- Belcher, Jonathan, Gov NH, MA, NJ 12:331; 22:284
- Belcher, Luke 22:286
 obituary 22:284–85
- Beldon, William 8:177, 178, 192
- Belford, Robert, Count, last GM
 Templars 9:260, 289n57, 289n58
- Belgarde 6:163
- Belgium
 Gr Orient
 GL Sweden sends letter to 12:284
 opposed by Catholic Church 12:285
 removes prohibition of political or religious discussions in lodge 12:283
 Sup Coun 6:107, 108
 library 13:188–89
- Belknap on Slavery: Queries Respecting Slavery in Massachusetts*, J. Belknap [1795] 24:91
- Belknap, Rev Jeremy 22:296; 24:87, 89
- Bell, Jno. 8:193
- Bell, William 25:589
- Belloc, Hilaire 22:149
 on Jewish-Masonic alliance 22:148–50
- Belmont, Master of a Swiss L in Berne 12:285
- Belshazzar, Prince of Babylon 26:262.
See also Balthazar, King of Babylon
- Belton, John L.
 author 9:9–31; 23:11–53
 biography 9:321; 23:228
- Belus. *See* Baal
- Belz 6:163
- Benaiah, son of Jehoiada 25:448, 468
- Benard, Abraham Heinrich 9:273, 294n113; 14:58
- Bendeca, attendant of Solomon 3:50.
See also Ben-dicat.
 quarry of 3:40
- Ben-dicat, quarry of 3:42. *See also* Bendeca.
- Benedict XIV, Pope 4:245; 22:161; 23:102, 105
- Beneficenza-Filogenia Riunite L, Corfu, Greece 11:253, 254; 14:254, 255, 266n8
- benefits, sickness and death 12:179
- Benemerito Rito Nacional Mexicano.
See Mexican National Rite
- Benezet, Saint 21:288q
- Ben-Gabel, attendant of Solomon 3:40, 42
 meaning of the word 3:49
- Bengeber, attendant of Solomon 3:50
- Benimeli, Fr J. A. Ferrer. *See* Ferrer
- Benimeli, Fr J. A.
Benjamiin
 word of a Kt of the East 26:265
 word of a Kt of the Sword 11:174, 177
- Benjamin B. French L No. 15, DC 15:123, 125–26, 127
- Benjamin B. French School, Washington, DC 15:126
- “Benjamin Franklin: A Masonic Enlightener in Paris,” R. W. Weisberger 13:9–26
- Benner, Erica 19:57, 60q, 68
- Bennie, James G.
 author 16:185–86
 biography 16:273
- Benson, Benjamin 18:134
- Benson, William 18:157; 26:326
 appointed Surveyor of the Works 18:134
 arrested for treason 18:150, 153
 corrupt practices 18:135, 136
 defied by Masons 18:136
 resigns 18:137
 “Cnute Torkel” 18:135
 rooms built at Kensington unsound 18:157
- Bentham, Jeremy 9:303, 306, 313
- Bentinck, Lord 15:243
- Bentley, Rev William 21:202; 25:538–539
- Bentonville, AR 14:235
- Benzelius, Eric 26:323
- Bérage, M. de 1:9, 10, 61, 62, 64, 81; 2:89; 3:22, 37; 4:107; 5:169; 11:161; 18:9
- Berard, J. P. 18:33, 34, 37, 40, 45, 46, 47; 25:17
- Beresiner, Yasha 7:9, 10, 30
 author 8:9–30; 17:9–26
 biography 8:229; 17:24
- Béresniak, Daniel 21:152
- Beriah*, world of creation 7:157, 197
- Bérit-néder Aliam*, password of a Perfect Élu 3:45
 meaning of the words 3:52
- Berjean, J. P. 9:156
 dissolves Rite of Memphis 9:157. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- Berlet, Chip
 author 10:243–75
 biography 10:280
- Berlin, Scottish L 14:49
- Berman, Dr Richard 23:61n21, 67q; 26:309, 335
 author 24:227–256; 26:163–178
 biography 24:262; 26:356
- Bermunde(s/z), José Francisco 18:41, 46
- Bernard of Trevisan. *See* Trevisan, Bernard of
- Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., book seller 13:209–11
 book catalog 13:210
- Bernard, A. G., brother of Rev. David Bernard? 12:83n35
- Bernard, Rev David 1:10, 62; 2:90; 3:38, 96, 99, 100; 4:22, 108; 5:170; 8:176, 181, 184, 186n14, 189n41, 210, 211, 214; 11:162; 12:9–89, 11; 15:64; 25:18
 abused verbally, Covington, NY, lodge meeting 12:25
 attended US Anti-Masonic Convention 12:24
 author/compiler of *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:32
 born in Utica, Oneida County, NY 12:22
 brother of A. G. Bernard? 12:83n35
 Convention of Seceding Masons 12:27, 28–29
 Craft Masonry 12:23
 denunciation and renunciation of Freemasonry 12:25–26
 Encampment (Masonic Knight-hood) 12:23
 exaggerates his Masonic standing

- 12:24
 Intimate Secretary, 6°, highest degree in Scottish Rite 12:23–24, 27
 leaves Freemasonry 12:25–27
 man and Freemason 12:22–27
 Masonic affiliations 12:23–24
 Masonic response to 12:49–52
 misinterpretation of Masonic symbolism 12:35
 read law with Felix Grundy 12:22
 rejected by KT 12:23
 rituals used by others 8:184
 Royal Arch Ch 12:23
 Scottish Rite 12:23
 student at Columbian College, Washington, DC 12:22
- Bernard, Frank H.
 author 23:171–222
 biography 23:228
- Bernard, Gilbert W. 15:253
- Bernard, Hugh Y.
 author 3:7–17
 biography 3:175
- Bernez, F. Gabriel Asinari, Comte de 14:266n8
- Bernheim, Alain 2:59, 71, 72; 4:189, 208; 14:51, 52, 59, 100n10; 21:87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93q, 94, 104; 22:9q, 10, 11q, 12q, 14q, 16, 17, 18, 19q, 20, 22, 23q, 84, 245, 259; 25:12, 38, 40, 46, 64, 72, 289, 551; 26:12, 300
- Amblaine, Henri (pseud.) 11:49n7
 author 4:59n14, 139–78; 5:7–15, 87–113, 137–68; 6:21–34, 149–91; 7:247–56; 8:42, 93–130; 9:251–95; 14:47–104; 15:129–66; 18:25–84; 20:11–178; 21:9–86; 22:79–94; 25:137–192
- biography 4:289; 5:265; 6:305; 7:257; 8:229; 9:321; 14:299; 15:307; 18:302; 20:315; 21:310; 22:344; 25:636
- Mackey Scholar 9:319. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
- SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Bernstein, Herman 7:90
- Berry, John S., GM MD 14:227
- Bertaux, Raoul, GC Sup Coun Belgium 25:172, 177
- Berthollet, Claude 10:182–83; 13:16
- Berthomieux, Bertrand 26:22–24
- Bervil, WM of Trinosphes L 13:228
- Berville, Bro, 1st DGM GO France 12:295–302
- Besant, Annie, Pres. Co-FM 22:178, 180q, **181**, 182n9q, 183, 186, 194, **218**; 24:99, 118, 120, 121, 124, 126
 connection between Theosophy and 22:182
 influenced by Leadbeater and Wedgwood 24:105
 introduced into Co-FM by F. Arundale 22:202
 joins Co-Freemasonry 24:101
 offer to resign as Sov GC 24:122, 127
 on J. A. Bothwell-Gosse 24:109n30
 on Leadbeater scandal 24:113
 to Piron 24:124
 to Ursula Bright 24:108–128
- Besant-Scott, Mabel, GSec LDH-BF 22:186, 188; 24:110, 114, 116, 117, 120, 123, 125
- Bessan, Jean François 13:239
- Bessel, Paul M. 11:203; 23:163q, 164
 author 5:221–44, 265; 9:29n7, 53–67, 199–208, 321
 SRRS Fellow 11:271. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Best, Rev William 20:159
- Betrayed Masons*. *See* *Ordre des Francs Maçons Trahi* . . .
- Bettenham, James 23:81, 98
 “Better Angels of Our Nature: Masonic Courtesy and Relief in the American Civil War, The,” M. A. Halleran 14:209–47
- Betts, Katharine Mary 24:110, 111, 114
 sides with Besant 24:118–120
 “Beyond the Scenery: Effects Used to Enhance Scottish Rite Ceremony,” L. J. Hill 3:147–58
- Beytrag zur neuesten Geschichte des Freymaurerordens in neun Gesprächen*, A. Knigge (1786) 9:260
- Bezaleel 5:180, 185
- Bhagavad-Gita 19:116q
- Bialik, Hayim Naham 25:464
- Biarritz*, Sir John Retcliffe (H. Goedsche) (1969) 7:94, 96, 99; 10:248
- Biarritz*, “The Jewish Cemetery in Prague . . .,” H. Goedsche (1872) 7:95
- Bible
 “Great Light in Masonry” 6:245
 Heirloom Masonic 23:154q
 not in Anderson’s 1723 *Constitutions* 5:227
 not in Gr Orient of France 5:231
 required in Lodges 5:222, 226–28
 used in Masonic ritual 17:182
 King James 17:181, 182, 187, 197
 New Revised Standard 17:181, 182, 187, 197
 versions discussed 1:112, 113
- biblical characters in degrees 5:81
- biblical prophecy 10:250
- Bibliografia de la Masoneria*, J. A. Ferrer Benimeli and S. Cuartero Escobes (2004) 13:214
- Bibliographie de la Franc-Maçonnerie et des Sociétés Secrètes*, P. Fesch (1976) 3:57; 4:209
- Bibliographie der Freimaurer und der mit ihr in Verbindung, testzen geheimen Gesellschaften*, G. Kloss (1844) 3:57; 11:190; 13:186, 188
- Bibliographie der Freimaurerei in Amerika*, R. Barthelmess (1856) 3:57; 4:209; 11:188, **189**
- Bibliographie der Freimaurerischen Literatur*, A. Wolfstieg (1911–1913, 1926) 3:58; 13:186
- Bibliography of Anti-Masonry*, A. W. L. Cummings (1934, 1963) 3:57; 11:197
- Bibliography of New Orleans Imprints, 1764–1864*, F. M. Jumonville (1989) 4:209
- “Bibliography of Pre-1851 American Scottish Rite Imprints (non-Louisiana),” K. Walgren 3:55–119
- “Bibliography of Pre-1851 Louisiana Scottish Rite Imprints, A,” K. Walgren 4:207–39
- Bibliography of Songsters . . .*, I. Lowens (1976) 3:57

- bibliography, Masonic 11:181–212;
 13:181–222
 19th-c. 11:184–91
 20th-c. 11:195–99
 21st-c. 11:204–6
 auction catalogs 13:204–9, **206**, **208**
 Bernard Quaritch, Ltd. 13:209–
 11. **210**
 Lerouge, André-Joseph-Étienne
 13:204–5
 Macoy Publishing and Masonic
 Supply Co. 13:207–9
 Pythagoras L No. 1, NYC.
 13:205–7
 Snyder, William 13:205
 catalogs of major Masonic libraries
 13:186–89
 Sup Coun for England and Wales
 13:187–88
 Sup Coun of Belgium 13:188–89
 Supreme Grand Royal Arch Ch of
 Scotland 13:189
 catalogs of Masonic libraries
 13:189–200
 California, GL 13:190–92, **191**
 Freemasons’ Hall, Leicester
 13:198–99
 Maine, GL 13:199–200
 Peiping, China 13:199
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076,
 London 13:192–93
 Worcestershire Masonic Library
 and Museum 13:195–98, **196**
 catalogs of public libraries 13:202–3
 British Museum 13:202–3
 Wigan Reference Library,
 England 13:203–4
 first catalog of Masonic literature
 13:183–84
 general bibliographies 13:184–86
 Inter Documentation Company
 13:214
 Freemasonry catalog 13:**215**
 Masonic songbooks 6:285–304
 national union catalogs 13:200–2
 Philippines 13:201–2
 southern hemisphere 13:201–2
 United States and Canada
 13:200, 219n48
 non-Masonic periodical literature
 about Freemasonry 13:211–13
 Morris, S. Brent 13:211–12, 221n75
 Stewart, Trevor 13:212–13
 SR imprints 3:55–119; 4:207–39;
 6:121
Bibliotheca Americana, J. Sabin (1868–
 1936) 3:58
Bibliotheca Masonica Carsoniana, E. T.
 Carson (1874) 3:57; 4:209
Bibliothèque du Magnétisme 17:74
Bibliothèque nationale de France 6:23;
 22:255
 Bibot, architect, 2nd Temple 11:177
 Bickerstaff, Isaac. *See* Steele, Richard
 Biddle, Judge E. M. Jr 25:260, 265, 266
 Bideaud, Antoine 2:70; 4:12, 15, 17, 18,
 20, 55; 6:175, 178; 9:77, 80; 25:56, **59**
 Consistory, NY, illegally created
 4:12, 56; 9:76, 91
 rituals 5:59
 Bielefelder Ring, Germany 10:207
 Bielke, Nils 23:85, 96, 102, 103
Bienfaisance et Philogénie Réunion L,
 Greece 14:255, 268n12
Bienfaisance L No. 1, LA 4:191; 8:40, 41
Bienveillance L, Lyon 9:154, 166
 Biester, Dr Johann Erich 9:288n38
Big in the Small, The (Velikoe v
 Malom), S. A. Nilus (1905) 7:91,
93; 10:248–49
 Biggs, Henry S., Masonic cataloger
 13:198
 Bihan, Alain Le. *See* Le Bihan, Alain.
 Bilbe, craftsman on the new temple
 26:271
 Bilderbergers conspiracies 7:108. *See*
 also conspiracy
 Bilicke, C. F. 25:609, 612, 615
 “Billet Furnace,” L. von Valckenborgh
 9:**129**
 Billings, Livingston 12:15
binach, high-degree word 6:160
Biological Review, ed. R. H. Mackenzie
 24:43, 46
 Bird, W. A. S. 11:222
 Birdseye, Ezekiel 15:85, 87
 Birdseye, Victor 15:80, 85
 Birkhead, Matthew 8:225
 Birnbaum, Nathan 7:98
Birth of a Nation, The (movie,1915)
 26:82, 86
 poster 26:**85**
Birth of Tragedy, F. Nietzsche (1872)
 17:82
 Bischoff, Diedrich 10:206
 Bishop, Amasa W. 15:168, 172, 174
 Bissell, Laura M. 22:174
 Bittard, Henri, GSec Gen Sup Coun of
 France 25:142, 144, 155
 to GCs USA and Canada 25:172–91
 to L. Smith 25:158
 Bjelajac, David 20:199
 Bjönberg, Baron 6:161
 black
 color symbolism 4:64
 cultural nationalism 20:284
 raven, symbolism in 28° 5:74
 Black Death (1340s) 11:58
Black Patriots and Loyalists, A. Gilbert
 (2012) 22:289
 Black, Edwin 15:17q
 Black, Jeremy 144q
 Black, Willard C. 9:180
 Black, William C. 21:294
 Black, William O. 22:224
 blackball(ing) 15:15
 religious candidates in France
 12:302
 Blackerby, Nathaniel, DGM England
 24:231
 Blacklock, Thomas 26:44
 Blackshaw, William 11:62
 Blake, Lt William E., USA 14:227
 Blake, William 17:122
 Blanchard, Rev Jonathan 9:137; 12:72
 Blanco, Ramon 7:85, 86
 Blavatsky, Helena P. 12:208; 15:224, 227,
 230; 17:36. 49n29, 49n31; 20:199,
 203; 22:180, 333; 24:53, **54**
 Blayney, Cadwallader, 9th Baron, GM
 England 8:23
 Blazing Star of the Three Lilies L,
 Bordeaux 2:74, 77
 blazing star 5:22, 26; 8:153
 Bleecker, John 18:33, 40
Blends of Philosophy in the History
 of Masonic Literature, A.-J.-E.
 Lerouge 13:204
 Blessington, William Stewart, Earl of,
 GM Ireland 26:308

- Blew Boar Tavern L, London 24:149
 Blight, Reynold E. 15:225, 226
Blind Man't Bluff, Men Playing. See Men Playing Blind Man's Bluff
 Bliss, George F. 12:222
 Bliven, Bruce 9:144
 Block, Louis 23:27, 32q
 on "side orders" 23:33–34
Blockes-Berges-Verrichtung, J. Praetorius (1669) 16:13, 15
 Blocquerst, A. J. 18:40, 47; 21:17
 Blondel, Louis Joachim 13:239
 Blue Degrees 14:9
 Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite Blue or Craft Degrees
 blue forget-me-not. *See* forget-me-not, blue (edelweiss)
 Blue Friars, Society of 15:152
 Blue Hen Degree 13:168
 "Blue Room," stage effect 3:153, 155
 blue, color symbolism 4:64
 symbol of liberty 24:142
 Blumentritt, Ferdinand 7:75, 84, 85
 Bly, Robert, "Men's Movement" 10:141
 Boatwright, Dr John H. 22:166, 168, 169, 172, 173, 175
 Boaz. *See also* Jachin
 column 25:405
 broken, significance of 11:174
 Fellow Crafts paid at 11:13
 word of early Freemasons 11:74; 25:413, 421
 replaced by *Volk* in German Lodges 10:213
 Bobbs, Gertrude 25:256
Bobby Bumps Starts a Lodge, Paramount Pictures (movie, 1916) 16:37
 "Bobos" (bourgeois bohemians) 13:27–52
 and Freemasonry 13:34
 as a new educated class 13:31
 spiritual needs of 13:32–33
Bobos in Paradise, D. Brooks (2000) 13:27–52
 Bocard, Marius 6:151
 Bode, Johann Joachim Christophe 9:257, 271, 279, 288, 288n39; 14:50
 Boehm, Jacob 12:210
 Boerhaave 10:161
 Boëthius, Anicius Manlius Severinus 19:103–5
 Boettjer, Dr John W.
 Asst. to the Eds, *The Plumblin* 9:7; 10:7
 Editor, *The Plumblin* 11:7; 12:7
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 Mackey Scholar 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
 SRRS director 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7
 SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
 Boetzelaer, Charles, Baron de 17:147
 Bogdan, Henrik
 author 14:9–45
 biography 14:299
 Bogey, Lewis V. 24:85
 Boggs, Sgt Samuel S., USA 15:288
 Bohemian Grove, CA 10:245
 bohemians (unconventional lifestyle) 13:28, 30–38
 conflict with bourgeoisie in American society 13:29
 inspired beatniks and hippies 13:31
 spiritual needs of 13:30–31, 35–36
 Bohl, David, photographer 10:92; 22:29
 Böhnen, von. *See* von Böhnen
 Bois de Lamitière, Du. *See* Du Bois de Lamitière
 Boissy, Antoine C. M. de 25:31
 Boles, George 15:144
Boletin Masonico Organo oficial del Sup\ Gr\ Or\ de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos 13:192
Boletin Oficial, Cuba (magazine) 13:200
 Bolingbroke, Henry St John, Lord 18:130; 23:88
 raised a Jacobite rebellion 18:131
 Bolivar, Simon, President Colombia 4:249, 250; 13:98; 18:41, 46
 Bolshevik movement 10:260
 Judeo-Masonic Bolshevik conspiracy 10:248. *See also* conspiracy
 Boltron, Robert 22:225
 Bonaparte, Caroline 12:288
 Bonaparte, Joseph 12:287
 bone box 25:302
 Bonham, James, defender of the Alamo 13:69
 Bonn, Germany 19:125–26
 Bonne Intelligence L 2:66, 78
 Bonnerjee, W. C. 15:249
 Bonnet, Stanislas, GC Sup Coun of France 25:149, 157, 184
 to W. Hofman 25:162–164
 Bonneville, de. *See* de Bonneville
 "Bonnie Prince Charlie." *See* Stuart, Charles Edward
 Bonte, John H. C. 15:169, 173
 Bontemps, Dir Musée de Pilâtre. 9:303
 Bontemps, Louis Alexandre 26:171
 Bonus, Petrus 2:20
Book of Adam 15:186
Book of Constitutions, UGLE 14:105.
 See also *Constitutions of the Free-Masons*, J. Anderson
Book of Enoch 2:10; 15:186, 187, 205n16
Book of Gold. See *Livre d'Or*
Book of Infamy, A. Pike 25:24
Book of Jasher 15:188, 206n21
Book of Legends (Nag Hammadi tractate) 25:466
Book of Life, ritual theme 17:186
Book of Raziel the Angel 15:185
 "Book of Revelation: An Adventure in Discovery, The," D. E. Amstutz 16:137–84
 book of seven seals 5:179
Book of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, The, C. T. McClenachan (1867, 1873) 3:124, 125; 5:59; 6:235–50
 readily available 6:247n3
 result of Hays-Raymond resolution 6:241
Book of the Chapter, A. G. Mackey (1864) 14:148
Book of the Dead 8:184; 9:40
Book of the Law, discovery of 2:10
Book of the Law, The, A. Crowley (1904) 12:204
Book of the Lodge, A. Pike (1872) 3:159
Book of the Scottish Rite, PHA 5:57, 58, 60, 62
Book of the Secrets of Enoch, The, W. R. Morfill, trans. and R. H. Charles, ed. (1896) 15:205n17

- Book of the Thirty-Third Degree*
A.A.S.R., PHA SR 5:61
- Book of the Words*, A. Pike (1878)
17:126
cited 12:69
- “Book of Wisdom” 1:69
- book, definition of for SR bibliography
3:55
- books, Masonic, recommended 14:163
- Boötes, constellation 3:163
- Booth, Edwin T. 17:44–45
on the drama of the 3° 2:117; 17:45
- Bord, Gustave 2:71; 22:244
- Bordeaux, France 4:8, 243
Consistory SPRS 2:70
Mother Lodge 4:190
Scottish GL 2:71
- border, tessellated 3:35; 5:22; 7:121
- Borg, Capt, CSA 22:166
- Borgardus, Anna (wife of A. Prevost)
26:304
- Borland, Lt M. J., USA 14:222
- Borman, Lange, SR patent 25:45
- Born in Blood*, J. Robinson (1989)
14:163
- Borneman, Henry S. 12:344n11
- Borthwick, Richard 11:68–69, 90
- Bosang, Capt James N., CSA 15:295
- Bossert, Walter F. 26:112, 118, 132
- Bossu, Jean 6:23; 14:261
- Boston Commercial Gazette* (newspaper)
22:312
- Boston Coun, Princes of Jerusalem
4:25
- Boston Daily Advertiser* (newspaper)
22:313
- Boston Daily Bee*, Ben Poore, ed. 3:11
- Boston Enc, Kts. of the Red Cross
19:271, 276
- Boston First L, MA 4:77. *See also* St
John’s L, Boston
- Boston Furniture Co. *See* Braman &
Shaw
- Boston Gazette and the Country Journal*,
The (newspaper) 22:297, 299
- Boston Gazette, and Weekly Republican*
Journal, The (newspaper) 22:300
- Boston Journal*, Ben Poore, WA corres.
3:11
- Boston L No. 169, MA 4:78
- Boston L of Perfection 4:25
- Boston Masonic Mirror* (magazine)
12:62
- Boston Masonic Temple 22:323–36
cornerstone laying 22:330
sought-after social venue 22:325
- Boston Massacre 20:277, 280
- Boston Second L, MA 4:77
- Boston Tea Party 4:77
- Boston, MA
Ancients 4:73, 74, 75, 78, 83
expansion 4:77
Cornet Band 3:8
Freemasonry in the 1790s 21:5–8,
193–205
lodges 4:75–76
Masonic temple 22:323–36, 336
Moderns 4:76, 77, 82
- Bostwick, Henry 4:140
- Boswell, Alexander on R. Burns
26:62–63, 64
- Bosworth, R. J. B. 21:278, 282
- Botelho, Michael A.
author 2:41–56
biography 2:141
- Bothwell-Gosse, Joan Aimee 22:182–
83, 188, 210, 211, 212, 213; 24:108–
109, 110, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124,
125, 127
- Botticelli, Sandro, renaissance painter
10:142; 17:122, 124
- Botting, Prof Eileen Hunt 19:192q
- Bouchaud, Joseph 18:38, 40, 45, 46;
20:101
- Bouché, Philibert 11:39, 47
- Boucher de Lenoncourt. *See* de Lenon-
court, Boucher
- Bouchet, Gervais-Annet 6:151
- Boude, Thomas 12:328
- Bouillon, Godfrey de 1:62
- Bouillon, Rite Ancien de (ca. 1740)
11:18, 20–22, 25, 27, 30–31, 35, 38,
40–41, 43
- Bounetheau, Peter 15:162n59
- Bourbon-Condé, Louis de. *See* Cler-
mont, Count of
- bourgeoisie
as members of an affluent, “status
quo,” elite class 13:28–30
conflict with bohemians in
American society 13:29
lessons they may provide for
Freemasons 13:29–30
social and commercial leadership
13:28
- German 10:203, 207, 209
- Boutay, Jean Claude 13:239
- Bouyssou 6:168
- Bowen, Oliver 24:249
- Bowen, Patrick D.
author 24:23–61
biography 24:262
- Bowen, Thomas Bartholomew 15:137,
148, 149, 164n95; 20:23n38, 157, 158
- Bower, Robert Farmer 12:94, 130
- Bowers, Archibald 17:89n11; 17:57q
- Bowie, James, defender of the Alamo
13:69
- Bowles, Capt, Chief of W. Cherokee
17:101, 104
- Bowles, William Augustus, Prov GM
Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw, and
Chickasaw 17:101
- Bowling Alone: The Collapse and*
Revival of American Community, R.
Putnam (2000) 8:32; 9:10, 20
- Boy Scouts 8:32; 10:70
- Boyd, Belle 15:279
- Boyden MS* (ca. 1700) 12:122
- Boyden, William Llewellyn 11:185;
12:99, 100, 103; 25:250, 250n49, 251;
26:350
- Care of Masonic Pamphlets, The*
(n.d.) 12:122
- Classification of the Literature of*
Freemasonry and Related Societ-
ies (1915) 12:112
- author and collator 12:108–13
- Catalogue Card Assorting Device
12:105–7, 106, 137n26
- Dean of Masonic Librarians 12:125
- death, Dec 1, 1939 12:123
- humor 12:109–10
- Librarian of the Sup Coun 12:102
- Masonic activities 12:112
- personal life 12:124
- poem on Masonic libraries 12:125
- subjects of articles 12:111
- Boyden’s MS*, Gothic constitution
12:122

- Boyer, Marjorie Nice 21:289q
 Boyle, John (MA) 21:198
 Boyle, John, Lord
 on Chev. Ramsay 23:82
 on the Scots 23:83
 Boyle, Robert (1627–91) 8:60; 9:297;
 14:34; 17:15
 Brachvogel, K. H. Wolfgang 25:248
 Bradford, William Jr 4:90
 Bradley, James 24:161–162
 Bradley, Samuel B. 12:34
 Brady, Matthew B. 24:64
 Brahma(n), one true god 15:249
 Braman & Shaw, Boston furniture co.
 2:100, 110, 126n6, 128n38
 Branch Davidians, Waco, TX 10:261
 Brant, Joseph, Mohawk Chief 26:292,
 293
 Brasenose College, Oxford. 11:56
 Brashear, William 4:271, 272
 Braun, Johann Heinrich 14:57, 102n25
 Braunschweig, Convent of (1775)
 9:287n33
 bravery 2:39
 Bravo, Emilio, Gov of Laguna, Philip-
 pines 7:77
 Brazer, Samuel 20:265
 Brazil, Sup Coun 4:24, 52
 member in regalia 4:24**6**
 bread and water, symbolism 21:153
 Brearly, David 12:334
 breastplate, Mormon concept of 18:191
 Breazeale, Kenon 19:11q
 Brennan, Joseph Fletcher 25:30
 Brent, John Carrol, Sec. WA Mon. Soc.
 5:261
 Brentnell, Samuel 4:152
 Brest de la Chaussée 2:67, 69, 162;
 22:246, 250; 26:21
 Brest, Louis 13:240
 Brewer, Hugh 11:56, 72
 Briand, Aristide 10:208
 Bricker, John W., Gov OH 21:245–50,
 246
Bridge to Light, A. R. R. Hutchens
 (1988) 2:36
 Briggs, C. W. Co., Philadelphia, slides of
 “Darktown” prints 16:29
 Brigham, Clarence Sanders 11:201,
 204–6; 22:111
 Bright, Esther 22:196, 201; 24:114, 119
 Bright, Ursula M. 22:180; 24:103, 110
 Brimberig, Gen *See* Bjönberg, Baron
Briscoe Pamphlet, anon. (1724) 7:13, 14,
 22, 26, 27, 29
 Brissot, Jacques Pierre. *See* de Warville,
 J. P. Brissot
 Bristol, Roger P. 3:57
 British Army, 38th Regiment of Foot
 13:68
 “British Birth of the Occult Revival,
 1869–1875, The,” P. D. Bowen
 24:23–61
 British Columbia Electric Railway
 12:212
 British East India Company 15:242
 British Empire, constitution of
 6:88–90
British Freemasonry, 1717–1813, R. Péter
 and J. Snoek (2016) 25:278, 279,
 287
British Journal (newspaper) 11:83
British Poets and Secret Societies, M.
 Mulvey-Roberts (2014) 25:508
 British Round Table 10:260
 Brockman, C. Lance
 author 3:121–36
 biography 3:148, 149
 professor of theater arts 1:10, 83,
 139; 6:46; 12:144; 25:19
 Brodie, Isobel, widow of William,
 receives charity 7:60
 Brodsky, Michel L.
 author 2:137–39; 12:275–314
 biography 2:141; 12:350
 Broglie, de. *See* de Broglie
Broken Seal, The, S. D. Greene (1870,
 1875) 14:148; 15:46, 47, 80
 Bromwell, Jacob Henry, GSec OH
 21:229
 Brooke L No. 2, DC 13:66
 Brooke, John 21:199, 201
 Brooklyn Masonic Fair (1903), floor
 plan 5:41
 Brooklyn Masonic Veterans, NY 16:31
 invitation to annual feast 16:35, 36
 Brooklyn, NY, Masonic Temple 2:112;
 5:38
 Brooks, David, sociologist 13:27–52
 Brooks, John 15:45
 “Brother Robert Burns (1759–1796),” R.
 L. D. Cooper 26:33–76
 Brother Terrible 5:247; 21:149
 “Brother Weems and Washington’s
 Cherry Tree,” P. Rich and D.
 Guterrez 13:53–62
 Brotherhood of the Cross of Light
 24:42
 brotherhood, universal 6:243
 “Brothers Behaving Badly: The Plot to
 Change Co-Freemasonry,” K. Kidd
 24:99–128
 Brothers of Apollo L, Corinth, Greece
 13:226
 Brothers of Light 24:42
 Broughton, Frederick 25:236–237, 238
 Brown, Bestor G. 3:127, 130, 131, 132,
 133; 12:191, 200n61
 Brown, Charles F. 12:136n9
 Brown, Dan (author, *The Da Vinci*
 Code, etc.) 14:163; 15:9, 22, 25;
 16:77; 24:20
 Brown, Daniel P.
 author 19:39–82
 biography 19:287
 Brown, Henry 15:53
 Brown, Houston Rigg 8:109, 110
 Brown, Jeremiah 15:82
 Brown, Josiah 25:609
 Brown, Matthew B. 18:190, 191, 212q
 Brown, Peter 19:46, 47, 49, 53
 Brown, R. S. 24:53
 Brown, Robert M., coroner, Orleans
 Co., NY 15:67, 68, 69, 70, 73
 Brown, Sam 6:73
 Brown, Thomas 22:328
 Brown, Walter Lee 17:72
 Brownback, David P. 15:49
 Browne, John 25:290, 291, 296, 299, 313
Browne’s Masonic Master-Key. See
 Master-Key through All the Degrees
 ..., *The*, J. Browne
 Browning, Dick E.
 author 12:255–73
 biography 12:76
 Brownson, Sydney J., phrenologist
 15:223, 224
 Broyles, J. Allen 10:254
 Bruce, Eli, sheriff, Niagara Co., NY
 15:59, 61, 79, 82, 83, 87

- trial of 12:75, 77, 79
- Bruce, James 15:187
- Bruce, Maurice 23:73q
- Bruce, Robert, King of Scotland 14:20
- Brühl, Friedrich Aloysius, Count of
9:277n33, 287, 294n111
- Bruneteau, Barthelemy 18:41
- Brunk, Dr William B., GSec Gen Sup
Coun SJ 22:338
- SRRS director emeritus 24:6; 25:7
- SRRS director 8:6; 9:7; 17:6; 18:6;
19:6
- SRRS president 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7;
14:6; 15:6; 16:6
- SRRS secretary 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6
- Bruno, Giordano 17:122; 19:65
- Bruntjen, Carol 3:57; 4:209
- Bruntjen, Scott 3:58; 4:209, 210
- Brush, Henry, GM OH 21:214
- Bruzas, Melissa Dawn
author 16:59–84
biography 16:273
- Bryan, Jonathan 24:242
- Bryce, Betty K. 11:202
- Bucleuch, Francis Scott, 2nd Duke of,
GM England 7:63; 10:108–9; 23:66
- Buce, craftsman on the new temple
26:271
- Buchan, David Stewart Erskine, 11th
Earl of 26:49
- Buchan, Earl of 10:119
- Buchanan MS* (ca. 1670) 11:79
- Buchanan, James Isaac 17:208, 223
- Buchanan, James, US President 15:120
- Buchanan, James, US Representative
5:127
- Buchanan, Thomas E., CSA 14:218
- Bucheley, Savalette de 2:67; 22:250
- Buckley, James M. 12:136n9
- Bucks of America 20:287; 22:281
- Bucktrout Masonic Chair (Williams-
burg, VA) 10:73
- Buddhism, Tibetan 15:191
- “Buena Vista,” A. Pike 24:69n18
- Buffalo, NY, Valley of 10:81
- Builder, The* (magazine) 11:198; 13:194,
199; 14:151, 154–56, 157, 160, 161, 167,
168, 169, 170, 177, 178; 23:25–34, 35
- D. Wright, asst. editor 23:27n48
- H. L. Haywood, editor-in-chief
23:31
- J. F. Newton, editor-in-chief 23:23,
26
- moves to Cedar Rapids and St Louis
23:32
- R. J. Meekren, editor-in-chief 23:31
- Builders of Empire*, J. Harland-Jacobs
(2007) 21:265
- Builders, The*, J. F. Newton (1916)
22:103q
- “Building the Temple Within,” P.
Waddell (2005) 13:111
- Bulgari, Spiridion 14:266n8
- Bull Run, Manassas, VA, 1st Battle of
14:230; 22:164
- bull, white, Mithraic symbol 4:274
- Bulletin du Grand Orient de France*
6:25; 13:190
- Bulloch, Archibald, Pres. GA Prov
Cong 24:246
- Bullock, Seth 25:616
- Bullock, Prof Steven C. 9:47; 10:66, 90;
11:70; 12:339; 13:58; 15:16; 18:207q,
219n17; 19:204; 20:197; 21:199, 201,
295
- author 4:73–105
biography 4:289
- bulls, papal. *See* papal bulls
- Bulwer-Lytton, Edward. *See* Lytton,
Edward G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st
Baron
- Bunch of Grapes Tavern, Boston, MA
12:330
- Bundesblatt* (magazine) 10:206; 13:189
- Bundy, Julia A. P. 21:231
- Bunker Hill, Battle of 4:74; 12:332
- Bunn, Richard Bradley
author 24:63–86; 25:193–230
biography 24:263; 25:636
- Bunnell, Ray L., Treasurer SRRS 3:4;
4:5; 5:5; 6:7
- Bunsen, Charles 17:65, 67
on Clement of Alexandria 17:83
- Buondelmonte, Abbé 23:105
- Burbadge, John, conceived Kts of the
Golden Eagle (US fraternal order)
13:124
- Burbidge, Don 15:150
- Burd, L. Arthur 19:59
- Buren, Martin Van. *See* Van Buren,
Martin
- Burford, Douglas 8:29
- Burges, Col Elizeus 23:85, 92
- Burgos, Fr Jose 7:74
- burial, Masonic 15:171
- Burke, Kenneth 20:220n26
- Burke, Samuel E., GM CA 21:172,
173, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181, 188, 191;
22:239
- on the Ku Klux Klan 21:174
- burlesque degrees. *See* side degrees
- Burlingame, Merrill 25:588
- Burned-Over District, NY 12:317;
18:187–223
- defined 18:188
- Burness, William 26:50
- Burnet, Jacob, DGM OH 21:215, 216
- burning bush 1:65, 69; 3:44
buisson ardent 2:65, 74
gas-operated prop 3:153
- Burns, Gilbert 26:38, 40
- Burns, Robert 18:127; 26:33–76, 37
accused of drunkenness 26:36–38
death 26:59–64
Edinburgh 26:46–50
on attending lodge 26:48
Freemasonry 26:39–41
mausoleum 26:59, 61
personal life 26:41–46
Poet Laureate of Masonry 15:103
politics 26:54–59
religion 26:50–54
Scotland’s National Bard 26:49
special collection in House of the
Temple Library 12:105; 13:72
to Mrs. Agnes Craig “Clarinda”
McLehose 26:54
- Burns, William Nicol 26:60
- Burridge, Moses, & Louderback Co.
1:89
- Burt, Calvin C. 9:174, 175, 192
Rituals of Degrees (1867) 9:177
bought out of Rite of Memphis
9:176
expelled by the GL NJ, 1866 9:174
Memphis branch dormant 9:193
objects to reduction of degrees
9:174
source of Memphis authority 9:180
- Burt, Prof Roger 21:110q

- author 25:581–620
 biography 25:637
 Burton, John 8:26
 Bury St Edmunds Abbey Church 11:61
 Busby, George Frederick 11:206
 Busby, William 12:104
 Buscher, John 14:202
 Bush, George H. W., US President
 10:245; 16:75; 24:18
 Bush, George W., US President 10:245;
 16:75
 Bush, Solomon 15:161n45; 26:299, 301
 Bushnell, George E., GC Sup Coun
 NMJ 17:223; 22:84; 25:141, 142, 154
 Bushworth, J. H. 15:144
 business
 its relationship with fraternal societ-
 ies 12:163–201
 US, pre-industrialization 12:165,
 197n6
 “Business and the Brethren: The Influ-
 ence of Regalia Houses on Frater-
 nalism,” H. W. McBride 12:163–201
 Bussi-Aumont L, Paris 10:156, 158–59,
 195n25
 Butler, Maj Gen Benjamin F., USA
 14:227, 245n51
 Butler, Colonel 4:140
 Butler, Nellie, actor 16:267
 Butler, Dr Samuel 15:55
 Butler, Thomas S., US representative
 22:224
 Butmi de Katzman, George V. 7:96,
 97, 98
 Butte, Mont., Maundy Thursday
 banquet menu (1902) 19:29
 Butterfield, John 15:55
 Button Factory Degree 13:168
 Button, William 12:328
*By Order of the M.W. Louisiana Grand
 L of Ancient York Masons ...* (1848)
 4:229
 Byblos 8:146
*Bye-Laws of the R\ \ “Foyer Maç. No.
 4.”* (1843) 4:218
 Byern, von. *See* von Byern
 Byington, Asahel 15:72, 73
*By-Laws of the Grand Council of Princes
 of Jerusalem ...* (1821) 3:91
 Byrom, John, “Cabala Club” 7:139
 Byron, George Gordon, Lord 12:329
 supporter of Greek independence
 13:225
 Byron, William Byron, 5th Baron, GM
 England 26:325
 Bythewood, Ben R. 8:193
- C**
- C. E. Ward, New London, OH (regalia
 manufacturer) 12:164–65; 13:162
ca ki, word from Sr Architect 5:177
 Cabala Club of J. Byrom (1725) 7:139
 Cabalistic sources of Masonic rituals
 and symbolism 26:310
 Cabanis, Pierre Jean George 10:168,
 181–82, 200n116
Cabinet de réflexion. See Chamber of
 Reflection
 “Cabinet, The,” D. C. Johnston (1831)
 22:123, 124
 cable tow 8:156
 ceremony 26:244
 Cable, Franklin 16:59q
 Cabrelli, Fernández 4:250; 8:86
 Cabul (Chabolo, Chabulon)
 country given by Solomon 2:92, 97;
 26:216
 lands of 6:154
 Cadena, Velasquez de la. *See* Velasquez
 de la Cadena. *See also* Velasquez de
 la Cateña
 Cadet de Gassicourt, Charles Louis.
 See de Gassicourt, Charles Louis,
 Cadet
 caduceus
 depiction of Aaron’s rod 17:128
 name of the grip of the Mortar and
 Pestle Degree 13:179
 origins 17:127
caementarius (stone hewer) 11:57,
 92n12
 Cage, Nicholas 16:76
 Cagliostro, Count Allesandro di. *See*
 Balsamo, Giuseppe
*Cahiers Concernant les Receptions et
 Cérémonies ...* (1760) 11:23, 38
 Caignet de Lester, Joseph Pierre. *See* de
 Lester, Joseph Pierre Caignet
 Cailhava, Jean-Françoise 9:299, 303,
 308; 10:171, 178; 13:19
 elected president of the first Musée
 9:302
 Caird, James 23:111
 Caird, John 23:110
 Calas, Jean 10:190
 calcinations, alchemical process 17:128
 Calderwood, Dr Paul 23:12
 Caldwell, James 4:152, 153, 180
 Caldwell, John Day, GSec OH 21:220
 Caldwell, Robert 11:217
Caledonia’s Farewell ... (1685) 26:320
 calendars, Masonic dating 4:144,
 156–57, 175–76
*Calendrier Maçonnique du G\ O\ de
 France* (1846) 6:54
 Calichiopulo, Angelo, DGM GO Greece
 14:266n8, 268n12, 269; 21:138, 139
 to H. J. Da Costa 21:142–43
 California
 Gr Consistory
 Reynolds, W. T., Gr Cdr-in-Chief
 12:223
 Sherman, Edwin A.
 address by 12:240
 co-founder, 1870 12:223
 Gr Registrar 12:223–24
 GL 5:224, 227, 230; 25:602
 Annual Communication of Oct
 15, 1914 12:246
 Knight of Columbus ceremonial
 oath, Whitewash Committee
 21:172, 177, 185, 237
 library 13:190–92
 catalog 13:191
 Masonic Homes in Covina and
 DeCoto 12:253n55
 Public Schools Week Observance
 21:122
 Ku Klux Klan and Freemasonry
 21:163–92
California Freemason (magazine)
 11:199
 California L No. 1, CA 13:69
 Call-and-Answer Degree 13:168
 Callcott, Wilfred Henry 23:117
 Callergi 13:241
 Calloway, Dr Heather K.
 author 12:91
 biography 12:76
 Calvert, Albert 25:110

- Calvert, Peter 8:71
 Calvière, Gen Charles François de 10:158
 Calvinism 25:512–513
 Camacho, Maximino Avila 8:85
camarillas 5:197, 198
 Cambacérés, Jean-Jacques Régis de, prince 25:200, 202, 203, 206
 Cameron, Dr. Archibald 26:339
 Cameron, Simon 21:223
 Camp Chase Prison, OH 15:284, 286
 Camp Douglas Prison, IL 15:284, 288
 Camp Oglethorpe Prison, Macon, GA 15:279, 296
 Camp, Harvey C. 6:296
 camp, symbolic, 32° 5:74; 18:259–98, 261, 265, 267, 273; 26:27
 circle 18:262–63
 geometrical layout 18:289
 heptagon 18:272–79
 master keys 18:287–94
 nonagon 18:279–87
 pentagon 18:266–72
 triangle 18:264–66
 Campanella, Tomasso 19:69
 Campannal, Mordecai 20:233, 234, 238
 Campbell, Colen 18:144
 attempts to take over Office of Works 18:134
 Campbell, Douglas Colin 15:236
 Campbell, Sir Duncan 9:240; 23:62
 Campbell, James B., DDGM VA 14:228
 Campbell, John, Lord Provost of Edinburgh 10:101; 23:62. *See also* Loudon, John Campbell, Earl of
 Campbell, Joseph, anthropologist 14:290; 15:260; 19:123
 Campbell, Mary “Highland” 26:42, 45, 67–68, 68, 69
 Campe, German “Philanthropists” 9:305, 306
 Campomanes, Spanish reformer 9:306
 Canada
 Gr Mystic Temple (Memphis) 9:176
 Sup Coun 6:98
 Canaday, David L. 14:242n10
Canadian Craftsman (magazine) 13:205
Canadian Masonic News (magazine) 13:205
 Canadian Rite, Apprentice Charge 14:146
 Canalejo, J. M. 18:40
 Canalle, François 13:239
 Canandaigua L, Canandaigua, NY 15:55
Candeur L No. 12 (36), SC 4:190; 6:167–68, 173; 15:135; 20:79, 83; 25:45, 46
Candeur L, Strasbourg 9:272, 277; 12:306
Candid Appeal to the Professors of Religion Upon the Subject of Speculative Free-Masonry, A, J. N Hotchkin (1828) 8:174
 candidate, poor blind 22:117
 candles, unlighted, in 28° 5:79
 candlestick, seven-branched 5:171, 179, 180
 Cannan, H. J. 24:111
 cannon (firing glass) 1:75
 Canon, E. A. 6:51
 Canongate and Leith L 7:42, 47, 51, 52, 53, 62; 9:237, 239, 240
 not invited to form GL Scotland 7:51
 not recognized by L of Edinburgh 7:47
 Canongate Incorporation, Edinburgh 11:78
 Canongate Kilwinning from Leith L, Scotland 8:128n58; 9:237
 Canongate Kilwinning L, Scotland 7:40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 64; 9:237, 238, 244, 247; 14:253
 instigated formation of GL Scotland 7:40
 Millar, Robert, receives charity 7:56
 Murray, Hew, appointed Secretary 7:43
 visited by 54 lodges 7:58
 visitors from outside Edinburgh 7:56
 Canongate Poorhouse, Scotland, cornerstone (1760) 7:57
 Canonge, Jean-François 6:53, 56, 67, 78n22
Cantate Die Maurerfreude, W. A. Mozart (1785), title page 6:273
 Canton L No. 90, Canton, OH 21:234
 Cantwell, William Henry 17:174, 176, 223
 Cap Français, San Domingue (Haiti) 2:61, 71; 15:145
 Capital City L No. 312, IN 26:124
 Capitol Hill Arts Workshop, WA, DC 15:127
 Capitol, US, cornerstone, 1793 13:64–65, 78
 crypt of 13:86
 reconstruction of 13:66
 stonemasons 13:65
 Capodistria, Ioannis, Count, 1st Governor of Greece 11:255; 16:97; 13:237; 14:257, 258
 Capricornus, constellation, diagram 16:157
 caps, Scottish Rite 1:9; 25:15–16, 16
 Caraffa, Prince of Lombardy 10:159
 Carbonari Vendita, Nauplion (Napoli di Romania), Greece 14:257
 Carbonari 13:227; 21:274, 275
 confused with Freemasons 12:285
 Carhuri, Marc 14:266n8
 Carcinero, Ricardo, military gov 7:84–86
 Cárdenas, Cuauhtémoc 8:86
 Cárdenas, Lázaro, president of Mexico 8:69–92, 70, 72
 GM Gran Logia Simbólica Independiente Mexicana 8:79
 Cardenista “Rite” 8:69–92
 cardinal virtues and the Kabbalah 7:164
Care of Masonic Pamphlets, The, W. L. Boyden (n.d.) 12:122
 “Career of J. T. Desaguliers: A Bibliographical Essay,” R. W. Weisberger 8:55–68
 experimental scientist 8:59–62
 Freemasonry 8:65–68
 general reference aids 8:55–56
 multivolume works, histories of England, and European cultural histories 8:56–59
 natural philosophy 8:62–65
 Carel, Jose 18:59
 Carey, H. C. and I. Lea, publishers 6:121

- Carey, Mathew, Philadelphia publisher
6:122, **124**, 129n3; 8:219–23; 13:56, 58
controversial Spanish books 8:220
interactions with Torres and Mier
8:221
Masonic membership 8:221
smuggled Masonic books into
Mexico 8:221
- Caribbee Islands, Prov GM 17:147
- Carivene, Anthony A. A. 20:74, **76**, 105
- Carl XII, King of Sweden 26:326
- Carl XIII, King of Sweden 14:14
- Carlile, Richard 8:185; 12:20, 22
- Carlyle, Thomas 26:65
- Carmick MS* tracing boards 25:283
- Carnahan, James R., Kts. of Pythias
historian 13:**119**, 130, 156, 158,
163–66
- Carnarvon, Henry H. M. Herbert, Earl
of, GC Sup Coun England and
Wales 88, 100, 102; 12:307–9
Pro GM UGLE 6:102
- Carnarvon, James Brydges, Marquis of
17:147, 148
- Carnatic L No. 203, Madras, India
15:245
- Carnegy, S. W. B. (Missouri) 12:341;
15:96
- Carnes, Prof Mark C. 4:285; 5:35; 9:40,
135, 140; 10:146; 13:160; 16:12; 19:14;
21:297n103
- Carpenter, George Carpenter, 2nd
baron, GW England 24:232
- Carpenter, Prof Michael
author 21:147–58
biography 21:310
- Carpenter, William 24:33n27, 35
- Carr, Caleb, Gov RI 20:237, 238n38
- Carr, Harry 5:90; 7:39, 43, 46, 47, 49,
50, 52, 53, 65; 9:236, 243, 245, 246;
12:340; 14:105
- Carr, John 25:609
- Carr, Robert 18:52; 20:26, 29, 37, 106,
110, 119, 122, 125
- Carr, William Guy 20:208
- Carradine, John 12:215
- Carroll, William 8:18
- Carson, Enoch T. 2:59; 3:57; 4:164, 167,
209; 6:238; 11:193, 205, 208–9n19;
23:110; 25:237, 238–240, **239**, 244,
247
Francken MS, ownership mark
25:**240**
ritual MSS *See* Scottish Rite rituals,
NMJ, Carson/Van Rensselaer
rituals
rituals 5:59
supported theatrical presentation of
SR degrees 12:149
to Alfred Creigh 25:**241**
- Carson, Will 14:205
- Carte, Thomas 23:79, 80q
- Carter, David, Cherokee Sup Court
justice 17:110, 111
- Carter, Dr George 15:138, 139, 141, 142,
144, 149, 163n73
- Carter, Herman G. 11:185
- Carter, James D. 3:125, 132; 6:176; 11:155;
12:145
- Carter, John W. 3:108
- Cartesianism 8:57
- Carton, Todd, SRRS treasurer 7:6; 8:6;
9:7; 10:7; 11:7
- Cartwright, E. H. 25:299
- Cartwright, Richard 4:140–49 *passim*,
180, 182
- Carus, Paul 10:252
- Casalejo, José Maria 18:47
- Casartelli, Bp Louis Charles 22:**157**, 160
anti-Semitism and anti-Masonry
22:156–59
- Casaubon, Isaac 17:124
- “Casca,” pen name. *See* Albert Pike
- Case, Rev Albert 15:95, 99
F. Dalcho 33° rituals 26:350
- Case, C. B. 12:323
- Case, Dr Roland A. 9:192, 93, 194, 195;
25:253, 254
- Case, Paul Foster 20:205q
- Case, Robert F. 17:203
- Casey, Thomas L., redesigned the
Washington Monument 13:68
- Cass, Gen 15:92
- Cass, Lewis, US Sec. of War, GM OH
21:212–17; 22:124
- Cassel, Albert, African-American archi-
tect 13:69, 104
- cassia* (name of a Strict Observance
Master Mason) 14:89, 98. *See also*
acacia
- Cassin, Conly 20:150, 151; 25:74
- Cassini, WM of *Filanthropia* L, Zante,
Greece 14:267n9
- Castaño y Gonzales-Alberu, Gaspar
7:86
- Castelfranco, Giorgio da. *See* Giorgione
- Castelin, Constant de 22:247, 250, 264,
265
- Castellot, José 5:203; 21:262q
- Castells, Rev F. de P. 2:10; 14:153
- Casteres, J. B. 4:202n23
- Casteret, Jean-Baptiste 8:44; 9:72
- Castle L, London 24:165
- “Castle of the Mysteries,” H. Khunrath
(1609) 2:**19**
- Castle Pinckney, SC 22:166
- Caswell, Thomas Hubbard, GC Sup
Coun SJ 12:101, 241, 270–71
- Catalogue of a Portion of the Library of
Pythagoras Lodge No. 1* (1887) 3:58
- Catalogue of Books and Medals,
Collected by Pythagoras Lodge No. 1*
(1859) 3:58
- Catalogue of Books on Freemasonry, and
Kindred Subjects*, A. W. Gowans
(1858) 11:186, **187**, **192**
- Catalogue of the Masonic Library*, S. C.
Lawrence (1891) 3:57; 4:209
- catechism
Elect of Pérignan 2:91
Elect of the Fifteen 3:44
Gr Inspecteur et Gr Élu, Quimper
and Lyon 6:192–208
in mystery religions 4:273
Irish Master 3:28
Noachite or Prussian Kt 18:17–18
Perfect Elect Mason 1:73–74
Royal Order of Scotland 2:20
Sr Architect 5:179
- Catéchisme des Franc-Maçons*, L. Gaba-
non (L. Travenol) (1744) 5:95, 105;
11:15, 22, 31, 36, 40, 45, 49n2; 14:48
- Catecismos Masónicos*, anon. (1822)
6:**126–27**
- Cateña, Velasquez de la. *See* Velasquez
de la Cateña
- Catenian Association (England) 22:159
- Catholic Action 5:193, 195
- Catholic Church and Secret Societies*,
The, P. Rosen (1902; 1923)

- 21:299n111
- Catholic Church/Catholicism, Roman.
See Roman Catholic Church
- Catholic Federation (England) 22:158–60, 162
- Catholic Federationist* (magazine), England, on Jewish-Masonic problem 22:148, 150, 158, 159–61
- Catholic Gazette* (newspaper), England 22:146, 147
- Catholic Herald* (newspaper), England 22:142
- anti-Semitism and anti-Masonry 22:153–56
- Catholic Times* (newspaper), England
- Jewish hostility and Freemason crimes 22:147
- on Assumptionists on Jews and Freemasons 22:144
- on Jews, Freethinkers, and Freemasons 22:146
- Caubet, Jean Marie Lazare 12:293, 297
- Caumont 23:82, 84
- Causton, Thomas 24:238
- Cautes and Cautopates, Mithraic dieties 4:271, **275**, 277
- Cavallo, Jean-Baptiste 13:240
- cave, symbol in French degrees 1:69, 70, 72–74
- Cavendish, Lord 6:21–34, 161
- Cayes du Fonds, Perfect Écossais L 26:12
- CBCS. *See* Kt Beneficent of the Holy City
- cedars of Lebanon, ritual theme 17:193
- ceiling, lodge, symbolic decorations 3:**161**; 7:127
- celestial world 7:157
- cement, mystical 4:113; 11:176, 181n29; 25:492
- Centennial History of Redwood Lodge*, L. B. Rubinstein (1982) 23:151–52q
- Centeno y Garcia, Jose 7:76, 77
- “Centerpiece of the New Republic,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:**87**
- Central America, Sup Coun of 2:79
- Central City L, Syracuse, NY, degree team 2:**119**
- Central L No. 361, Brooklyn, NY 2:118; 5:41
- Century of Progress Fair, Chicago (1932) 1:83
- Cephalonie, Greece 14:257
- Cephas Ministries 16:74
- mission statement 16:73
- Cerbu, Marcel, GChanc GL France 25:141, 142, 143, 146, 161
- Cérémonies et coutumes religieuses de tous les peuples du monde*, B. Picart (1809) 25:311
- Ceremonies of the Chinese, On the. See On the Ceremonies of the Chinese*
- Cerneau, August T. 18:39
- Cerneau, Augustus S. 18:48
- Cerneau, Joseph 1:12; 4:6, 15, 20, 27, 47–61 *passim*, 237; 8:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49; **9:71**, 92; 12:72, 89n107; 18:25–84; 20:15, 20–21, 36, 101, 124, 126, 131, 132, 135, 142, 151, 165; 21:12, 16, 18, 25, 26, 27, 67, 71; 22:13, 17, 85; 25:23, 59, **61**, 79. *See also* Cerneauism, Cerneau Masonic Bodies
- biographical information 18:25–26
- birth certificate 18:**68**
- “Cerneauism” derives from authority 9:70. *See also* Cerneauism
- certificate, transcribed 6:9–11, 33
- Charleston Sup Coun acts against 9:75, 76
- claimed his Sup Coun only one for US 9:80
- conferred degrees of knighthood 25:64, 65
- creation of a Sup Coun violated *Gr Constitutions* 9:70
- De La Motta Manifesto against 22:18–24
- death certificate 18:**69**, **70**
- declares Sup Coun SJ extinguished and null 9:91
- embezzled Masonic funds 9:84, 90, 93
- establishes bodies in New Orleans 9:73
- exchange with De La Motta 9:106, 107
- expulsion 21:14; 22:11; 25:64
- Manifesto 20:39, 40; 21:20–21
- error in latitude 21:24
- ivory miniature 4:**15**; 9:**71**
- limitations in patent 4:13
- member *La Réunion Désirée L* 18:25
- Mexican conflict with 8:78
- New Orleans Masons turn to 9:75
- opposes *Gr Constitutions of 1786* 9:79–86
- parents 6:22
- patent from A.-M. Dupotet 25:60
- limited his authority 4:13; 9:77, **78**
- issued in 1806 9:78
- refused to let De La Motta see 9:107
- not 33° 9:107
- portrait, T. Simpkins 25:**61**
- recognized the Sup Coun of Charleston 9:107
- resolutions of respect from Sov Gr Cons. USA **6:9–11**, 33–34
- rituals 5:59
- Sup Coun NY (1813–32) 4:15–22, 48; 6:237
- travels to New York 4:13
- two ways to view 9:83
- wrote to J. Mitchell 25:62
- Cerneau, Marie Roch (wife of J. Cerneau) 18:26
- death certificate 18:69
- Cerneau Masonic bodies. *See under. See also* Cerneauism
- Atwood Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1849–50, 1852–60)
- Cerneau Rite 12:206
- Committee of Gen Admin, NY (Cerneau, 1807)
- Gr Consistory Supreme Chiefs Exalted Masonry (Cerneau, 1813)
- Gr Consistory, NY (Cerneau, 1807)
- Gr Coun PRS, Charleston (Cerneau, 1815)
- Gr Coun PRS, NY (Cerneau, 1816)
- Gr Coun SPRS, NY (Cerneau, 1807)
- Hays Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1860–63)
- Hays-Raymond Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1863–66)
- Hicks-St Laurent Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1832–46)
- Hicks Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1827–32)

- Holy Trinity, Gr Consistory, NY (Cerneau, 1810)
- Raymond Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1860–63)
- Sov Ch Rose Croix Triple Alliance (Cerneau, 1809)
- Sup Coun 33°, NY (Cerneau, 1812)
- USA, Gr Consistory, and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1811)
- USA, Gr Consistory, Its Territories and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1807)
- USA, Sup Coun 33° (Cerneau, 1813)
- USA, Sup Coun 33°, A&ASR (Cerneau: Peckham, Gorgas)
- USA, Sup Coun 33°, Its Territories and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1812)
- Western Hemisphere, United Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1832)
- Cerneau Report*, J. Cerneau (1814) 22:82, 90
- Cerneauism (irregular SR) 1:12; 4:8, 13, 47; 12:206; 20:11–178; 25:23, 76, 80, 59–64. *See also* Cerneau Masonic bodies
- claimed to be only Sup Coun for US 9:80
- conferred high degrees 1826–1840 25:103
- constitutional laws 20:103–4
- declared irregular 9:75
- definition and early history 9:70
- Masonic authority from J. Cerneau 9:74, 79, 84, 86, 104
- popularity and legitimacy 9:105
- rejected by Kingston, Jamaica, Sup Coun 9:86–87
- SR rituals exposed 12:72–73
- certificates of good standing 15:101
- Cervantes, Miguel de 12:9q
- Cerza, Alphonse 11:198, 209n19, 211n40; 14:161, 162, 178
- Chabanneau 10:179
- Chabauty, Fr, curate, St Andres, Mirebeau 7:96
- Chadirat, Charles 25:157
- Chadirat, Georges 25:142
- Chaillon de Jonville, Augustin-Jean-François 2:62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 162; 22:250, 259, 260, 262; 26:13, 15–16, 17, 18
- Chain of Brotherhood, GL. *See* Germany: Chain of BrotherhoodGL
- Chaîne d'Union* (magazine) 12:304
- chains
symbolism of 2:38
triangular 11:165, 176
- chairs, fraternal
architectonic style 2:103
ceremonial 2:99
Haverhill Masonic 2:111
officers' 2:100–5, 111, 122
- Chaldean cosmology 5:79
- Chaldean-Ptolemaic model of universe 3:173n
- Chalotais, La 9:299
- Cham*, high-degree word 18:17, 20
- Chamau, Peter Sr 18:46
- chamber of reflection 4:109; 5:246; 14:41n71; 19:214; 21:147–58. *See also* *chambre*
- history and hypotheses 21:148–52
- key to 4:115
- mottos on the wall 21:154–56, 160–62
- options and requisites 21:152–58
- “Chamber of Reflection, The,” M. Carpenter 21:147–58
- Chamber of Rites, LA 10:224
- Chamberlain, B. 12:15
- Chamberlain, Gen Joshua, USA 14:210, 241n9
- Chamberlain, Neville, UK PM 11:34
- Chamberlin, A. B. 12:98
- Chambers, Ephraim 1:27
- chambre de preparation* 14:41n71
- chambre obscure* 14:41n71
- Chameau, Pierre Sr 8:44; 9:72
- Chamfort, Sébastien, dramatist, member of Nine Sisters L, Paris 10:190; 13:18
- Champion Hill, MS, Battle of 14:223
- Champollion, Jean-François 14:15
- Chancellor Robert R. Livingston Masonic Library. *See* Livingston Masonic Library
- Chancognie, Simon Jude 20:74, 76–77
- Chandler, Raymond 15:235
- Chandler, Richard 25:115, 517
- Chandos, Henry Bridges, 2nd Duke of, GM England 10:101, 104; 17:147, 148
- Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of 18:133, 136; 24:134, 136, 168, 174–176, 176, 178, 179
- Changeux, Pierre Le 10:171
- Channon, Stanley L. 12:336
- Chapelier Act, France (1791) 12:291
- Chapelier, Jean Le. *See* Le Chapelier, Jean
- Chapitre Écossais du Père de Famille 22:242, 267, 268
- Chapitre Métropolitain L, Paris 6:217
- Chaplin, W. 11:194
- Chapman, Lebbeus 8:180, 187n25
- Chapman, Roger 8:37
- Chapter Coffeehouse L, London 24:149
- chapter degrees (American RAM) to be published by Wm Morgan 12:21
- Ch No. 190, RAM, Charleston, SC 15:139
- Ch of K-H [Kadosh] 6:187n47. *See also* Kt Kadosh
- Chaput, Don 25:607, 611
- Charassin, *Report to Grand Orient of France* 6:25
- Charge Delivered to the African Lodge*, A. P. Hall (1797) 22:300
- “Charges of a Free-Mason” (1723) 14:105–7; 17:17
- Anderson’s sources 14:107
- Charges, Old. *See* Old Charges
- charisma in leadership 2:39
- Charité* L, Stralsund, Germany 9:285n16
- charity
domain of Roman Catholic Church in France 12:313n6
- in early Scottish Freemasonry 7:56, 60
- Brodie, Isobel, widow of William 7:60
- Daley, Peter 7:60
- French prisoners of war 7:61
- Fyff, Robert 7:61
- Masonic 8:159
- Mexican Masonic and Opus Dei 5:193

- taught 6:245
- charity box, Indian Masonic lodges 15:267
- Charity L No. 93, New Orleans 4:199, 201, 239; 8:43
- Charity, Morality, Religion*, D. C. Johnston (n.d.) 22:129, 131
- Charity, personification 25:302
- Charles I, King of England, Scotland, and Ireland 11:56, 63, 66
- Charles II, King of England, Scotland, and Ireland 10:120; 11:67–68; 17:15
- statue of, Lichfield Cathedral 11:68
- Charles Radium Laboratories 15:235
- “Charles Riandey and the Supreme Council for France,” A. Bernheim 25:137–192
- Charles Sumner School, Washington, DC 13:70
- Charles, Fr Pierre, SJ 7:94, 102, 109, 110
- Charleston and New York degrees. *See* New York and Charleston degrees
- Charleston Registers 6:215
- Charleston, SC 6:149–91
- Coun P of J, charter 25:77
- Gr Coun Princes of Jerusalem 20:35, 37, 69, 124, 157, 161–64
- charter 20:122–23
- charters American Eagle Mark L No. 1 20:158
- Gr Coun PRS, Charleston (Cerneau, 1815). *Which see*
- KT Enc 20:43
- lists of degrees 6:179
- lodges 4:78
- “Luciferianism” center, Taxil hoax 5:158, 161. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Moderns 4:78, 97
- original seat of the Scottish Rite 13:122
- Sup Coun, first (1801) 6:237; 9:83. *See also* Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun
- “Charlie, Bonnie Prince.” *See* Stuart, Charles Edward
- Charlotte, NC, Masonic Temple 9:47
- Charter Oak L, Manhattan, NY 2:118
- Châtre, Philip d’Orleans, Duke de, GM France 9:299
- Chartres, Cathedral of the Assumption of the Virgin 7:114, 115, 116, 117
- alchemical symbols 17:129
- Chartres, Duke of, GM France 10:166; 13:10
- Chase, George W. 6:296, 297
- Chase, Lt J. H., USA 14:226, 227, 228
- Chassaignac, Eugene 6:74, 75
- Chatham, Earl of. *See* Pitt, William
- Chaumont, Jacques, leased Hotel de Valentinois to Benjamin Franklin 13:12
- Chauncey, Henry, head, Educational Testing Service 13:31
- Chaussée, Brest de la. *See* Brest de la Chaussée
- Chauvelin, Count Germain-Louis 10:157; 23:94, 97
- chauvinism, male 6:229
- Chavet, Jean, founder *Loge des Neuf Sœurs* 9:299; 10:171. *See also* *Neuf Sœurs, Loge des*
- Chavez, Jose Macedonio de 18:58, 59–60
- Chayla, du. *See* du Chayla
- checkered pavement 5:22; 26:216
- Checklist of American Imprints 1801–1825* 3:58
- Checklist of American Imprints for 1826–1829*, A, R. H. Shoemaker 3:58; 4:210
- Checklist of American Imprints for 1830*, A, G. Cooper (1872) 3:57
- Checklist of American Imprints for 1831–1833*, A, S. and C. Bruntjen (1975–79) 3:57; 4:209
- Checklist of American Imprints for 1834, 1840–1844*, A, C. Rinderknecht and S. Bruntjen (1990–94) 3:58; 4:210
- Checklist of American Imprints for 1835–1839*, A (1985–88) 3:58; 4:210
- Checote, Samuael, Creek Chief 17:111
- “Cheiro”. *See* Harmon, Count Louis
- Chelle, Huet La *See* La Chelle, Huet
- Chemical Wedding of Christian Rosenkreutz, The*. [J. V. Andreae] (1616) 17:125
- Chemin-Dupontes 9:305
- Cherel, Albert 23:67
- Cheres, son of Suphis 9:40
- Cherokee L No. 21, IT 8:137; 17:110
- Cherokee L No. 66, Rome, GA 14:242n10
- Cherokee Nation (Native American) 2:42, 51; 17:102–5, 110
- Declaration of Independence by A. Pike 17:109
- forced relocation, ritual theme 17:225n8
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, Washington, DC 13:88
- Chesebro, Nicholas G. 15:55, 56, 58, 61, 80
- convicted of conspiracy to abduct Wm. Morgan 15:63
- Chester, England 11:74; 19:180, 186
- freemen rolls 19:181
- lodge 19:180, 186
- members (1660) 19:184
- masons entered as freemen 19:182
- stone mason’s guild, new 19:183, 185
- Chesterfield, 4th Earl. *See* Stanhope, Philip Stanhope, 2nd Earl
- Chesterfield, Mylord 9:261
- Chesterfield, Philip Stanhope, Lord 26:340, 342
- Chesterton, G. K. 9:142; 22:152
- anti-Semitism 22:151–54
- Cheth, country 25:494
- Chetwode Crawley MS* (ca. 1700) 7:17; 11:75
- Chetwode Crawley, William John 7:255; 9:261; 24:186; 26:307
- on National Masonic Research Society 23:25–26
- Cheumlin, Félix Ambroise 13:239
- Chevalier*. *See also* Knight
- Chevalier bienfaisant de la Cité sainte*. *See* Kt Beneficent of the Holy City
- Chevalier d’Occident Degree* 6:156
- Chevalier de l’Aigle, du Pélican Degree* 6:156
- Chevalier de l’Aigle-Noir Degree* 6:192
- Chevalier de l’Orient/l’Aurient Degree* 6:156. *See also* Kt of the East Degree
- tracing board 26:204, 205
- Chevalier de la Royale Arche Degree* 2:21
- Chevalier de St André Degree* 6:156
- Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre Degree* 8:171, 194–95. *See also* Kts. of the

- Holy Sepulchre
Chevalier du Soleil et des Adeptes
 Degree 6:156
Chevalier Élu Degree 6:162, 192
Chevalier Kados Degree 6:192
Chevalier, Pierre 23:97
Chevaliers de Palestine L, Marseilles
 9:166
Chevaliers Templiers Les Amis Indivisi-
bles No. 6, KT 4:193
Chevaliers-prêtres. *See* Kt Priests
Chevallier, Prof Pierre, French historian
 12:305; 13:226
Chevert, Gen 9:261
chibot, password of a Perfect Élu 3:44
 meaning 3:51
 Chicago Masonic Temple 3:122, 126;
 12:145, 155; 19:17
 1893 12:143, 153
 scenery and staging for SR first
 introduced 1:94
 theatrical presentation of degrees
 12:145, 152
 Chicago, IL, consistory. *See* Oriental
 Consistory
 Chickamauga, Battle of 14:239
 Chickasaw Nation (Native American)
 17:106
 A. Pike served 17:109
 Chief of the Tabernacle Degree (Four
 Chaplains, NMJ), 23° 17:195–98
Chilam Balam, Review of Masonic
Labor, Mexico 8:78
 Children of Glory L 2:68
 Children of Mars L, Frankfurt am Main
 2:65
 China, Prov GL 12:293
 Chinese funeral customs 3:23
 “Chinese Thought and Freemasonry in
 the 18th Century: The Degree of
 Irish Master, Provost and Judge,”
 R. Désaguliers and R. Dachez
 3:19–36
 Chiniquy, Rev Charles 12:228–33, 229
 anti-Catholic 12:230
 books 12:228
Fifty Years in the Church of Rome
 (1885) 12:233
 promissory note to A. Lincoln
 12:231
 retained A. Lincoln as a lawyer
 12:230, 251n39
 Chipman, Jeffrey 15:55
 Chism, Richard 23:116
 Chitty, Charles C. 20:39, 74, 75, 105
 chivalry and Freemasonry 26:168
 Choctaw Nation (Native American)
 2:42; 8:135; 17:107
 represented by A. Pike 12:262, 268
choemol, high-degree word 6:160
 Choisel, Comte de 22:250
 Choiseul, Etienne, duc du 6:133
 Choke, Alexander, DGM England
 25:135
 Chornenky, Dennis V. 19:218
 Chosen Brethren L, Martinique 2:76
 Choumitzky, Nicholas 4:245; 22:244
 Christian
 bodies of Freemasonry 6:244
 chivalric degrees 6:85
 doctrines in French degrees 10:165
 Kabbalah 6:245; 14:28
 knighthood, degrees of 6:192; 8:172
 origins and influences on Freema-
 sonry 7:90–91
 piety 1:27
 Right 10:263; 16:60, 64, 66
 anti-Masonry 10:259–61
 rise of 16:64–65
 Roman persecution of, ritual theme
 17:162
 symbolism in Freemasonry
 23:154–57, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163,
 166–67
 de-Christianization by Duke of
 Sussex 23:161
 largely unintelligible 23:159
 Christian and Missionary Alli-
 ance Church, State College, PA
 6:235–50
 Christian Book Club of America
 20:209
 Christian Mark, Kts of. *See* Kts of the
 Christian Mark
 “Christian Right and the Scottish Rite,
 The,” W. L. Fox 5:115–36
Christian Right, the Far Right and the
Boundaries of American Conser-
vatism, The, M. Durham (2000)
 16:66
 Christian, Wolf 14:52
 Christianity
 gnostic 12:206; 15:197
 writings of 15:185
 initiatory rituals 15:190
 “muscular” 9:141; 21:297
Christianity and the Secret Teachings of
the Masonic Lodge, J. Ankerberg
 (1989) 16:68, 75
 Christman, Julius B. 17:193
 Christophoros, prince of Greece
 11:269n10
Chronologia Architectonica, J. Aubrey
 (ca. 1670) 18:123
 Chubbuck, Samuel 15:60
 Chunder, P. C. 15:248, 259
 Chunestootie, Confederate deserter
 2:44
 church and state, separation of 5:128
 church membership
 decline 9:11
 Masons, San Francisco, 1870–1900
 15:173, 177n12
 Church of Christ, United. *See*
 Congregationalists
 Church of Grey Monks, Dumfries,
 Scotland 12:293
Church of Rome, The, C. Chiniquy
 (1870) 12:228
 Church of Rome. *See* Roman Catholic
 Church
 Church of the People, Los Angeles, CA
 15:225
 ordained M. P. Hall 15:229
 church, orientation of 7:117
 church-state relations 4:252
churlabach, high-degree words 6:160
 Churton, Tobias 15:192
 Chusto Talasah, OK, Battle of 2:44
 Cicero, Charles “Chic” and Sandra
 Tabatha 18:226q, 229q, 239q,
 255n10
 Cicero, Marcus Tullius, on the “music
 of the spheres” 16:154
 Cimeran, Fred A., books given to Sup
 Coun Library 12:104
Cinzel, El, Cuba (magazine) 13:200
 Cincinnati Regalia Co. 3:151
 Cincinnati Scottish Rite Temple
 12:144–45, 155, 159

- 1885 stage 12:156–57
 elevated stage, initial 12:144
 first use of a stage for degrees 12:144
 presentation of degrees 12:152
 scenery destroyed by fire 12:158
 scenic displays of degree work 12:155
- Cincinnati, Society of the 4:84, 85, 93–95, 104; 13:117, 130; 21:210
- cipher
 Gr Insp Commander, 31° 25:228
 Qabalistic (*aiq beker*) 2:11
 ritual 12:342
 first American 12:13
- circle
 Golden 12:323
 of Perfection 12:323
 of the heavens 7:128
 squared 7:121
 symbolism 18:262–63
- Circular Issued by Louisiana Grand Lodge A.Y.M. ... (1850)* 4:235
- Circular Issued by St Albans Lodge No. 28 ... (1845)* 4:220
- Circular throughout the Two Hemispheres (1802)* 3:69; 4:10, 20; 6:176; 12:57, 67, 77, 84n53; 20:15, 160–61; 25:33, 42
- Circular to York Rite Lodges in Louisiana ... (1847)* 4:224
- Circular. Charleston, (SC) Jan. 1st, 5803* 3:68
- Circular. To the Grand Lodges of the Free and Accepted Masons ... (1847)* 4:227
- circumambulations, nine 1:70
- citrinitas, alchemical process 14:42
- City of Brass* 25:476
- City of God, The*, St Augustine (426) 19:42–48
- City Temple, London 23:30
- civi* (kneel), high-degree word 3:22, 23, 24, 27, 28, 31, 33, 53; 26:247, 249
 fountain 3:45
 word from Sr Architect 5:177, 181, 184
- civic
 ceremonies 13:53
 organizations, membership in 8:31–38
- participation 9:10, 25
 decline in 9:18, 20, 21
 rights of religious groups 10:158
 virtues in Masonic degrees 10:164
- civil religion
 and Freemasonry 5:117–19
 French 10:156–57, 164
- Civil Service Law, German (*Berufsbeamtentumgesetz*) 10:213
- Civil War, US 14:209–47; 15:275–301; 22:163–76
- Claiborne, Charles 6:60, 63, 64; 10:229
- Claiborne, Dr John H. 15:280
- clandestine
 lodges 5:225–26
 masons, early 8:10
 Scottish Rite, Baltimore 1:13
- Clansman, The*, T. F. Dixon (1905) 26:82, 86
 frontispiece, A. I. Keller 26:83
- Clare Market Tavern L, London 24:149
- Clare, Martin, DGM England 24:157; 25:118, 282
- Clarence and Avondale, Albert Victor “Eddy,” Duke of 9:54, 58, 59, 62
- Clark, Arthur W. 2:119, 120
- Clark, George B. 21:110q
- Clark, Gustavus 15:78
- Clark, W. C. 12:214
- Clark, William 25:595
- Clarke, J. R. 23:60
- Clarke, John 22:133
- Clarke, Joseph 8:221
- Clarke, W. Grey 9:181
- Clarke, William Bordley 24:233, 234
 “classes” for Degrees, one-day or GM’s 9:199–208
- Classification of the Literature of Freemasonry and Related Societies*, W. L. Boyden (1915) 12:112
- Claudius Ptolemaeus. *See* Ptolemy
- Claudy, Carl H. 15:126; 23:37
 Goethe books given to Sup Coun SJ, Library 12:105
- Claus, Col Daniel 4:148, 152, 170
- Clausen, Henry C., GC Sup Coun SJ 2:36, 79; 8:39; 12:20
- Clausen’s Commentaries on Morals and Dogma*, H. C. Clausen (1976) 2:36
- Clavel, Bègue. *See* Bègue-Clavel, François Timoléon
- Clavert, A. F. 25:520
- Clawson, Prof Mary Ann 5:35; 9:135, 140; 16:12; 25:507
 author 19:9–37
 biography 19:287
- Clay, Henry, US Speaker of the House 12:341; 22:115
- Cleapor, Charles 20:75
- Cleburn, William 25:16
- Clef du Trésor Maçonniq*ue anon. (1803) 11:36, 48
- Clegg, Robert I. 15:132; 23:27
- Clement (early church father) 19:47, 48
- Clement III, Pope 21:289
- Clement IV, Pope 21:289
- Clement V, Pope 14:10
- Clement XII, Pope 4:245; 10:161; 21:253; 22:227; 23:96, 100, 101, 102, 104
 bull against Freemasonry (1738) 11:16
 medallion 23:106
- Clement of Alexandria 17:83, 84, 85
- Clement, de. *See* de Clement
- Clémente Amitié* L, France 6:23, 53; 12:302
- Clerics (or Clerks) of the Strict Observance 9:251–95; 14:11. *See also* Strict Observance
 records 9:266–70
- Clerk of the Peace, England 12:283
- Clerke, Shadwell 6:17, 91, 88, 100, 105
- Clermont System 8:171
- Clermont, Ch of, Berlin 9:252, 263, 276
- Clermont, Duke of, GM France 10:163, 166
 issued 1743 and 1755 *Statutes* 10:163
- Clermont, Gr Loge de* (France) 12:281.
See France, GL
- Clermont, Louis de Bourbon-Condé, Count de 2:60; 3:20; 5:101; 6:161; 9:261, 276, 290n64; 9:299
- Clifford, Albert A. 8:226
- Clifford, Reuel Bella 8:225–28
 Eva G. Emery, daughter-in-law 8:225
 “Free Masons Song, A” (1834) 8:227–28
- Cline, John “Bo,” GM AK 19:220
- Clinton, Charles 18:34, 40

- Clinton, DeWitt, Gov NY 4:19, 20, 23, 26, 41, 48, 56; 12:62; 15:45, 61, 79, 83; 18:33, 34, 36, 37, 38, 44; 19:274; 20:36, 101; 21:120, 121; 25:29, 64–65, 66, 79
 E. De La Motta visit 21:27
 Clinton, William J., US President 10:245
 Cloots, Anacharsis, religion of Reason of 9:305
 clothing for fraternal organizations. *See* regalia, fraternal
Cloud Upon the Sanctuary, The, K. von Eckartshausen (1802) 12:212
 Cloyd's Mountain, VA, Battle of 15:293
 clubs, 18th-c. England 8:64. *See also* coffeehouses
 London 10:100
 Cluss, Adolph, architect 13:70, 96
 Clymer, R. Swinburne 12:214; 20:204
 Cnute Torkel. *See* Benson, William
 Coates, Austin 7:77
 coats-of-arms, SR degrees 5:74, 79
 Cobb, Dr William 24:107
 Cochrane, Rev James 15:64, 74
 "Codex" (critic of staged SR degrees) 19:21, 22q, 23q
 Codner, John 20:268
 Coetnempzen, André François 13:239
 Coffee, Col John, CSA 2:51
 coffeehouses, 18th-c. England 8:64. *See also* clubs
 Hanoverian London 24:149–150
 Coffey, Tyler 21:304
 coffin 26:244
 symbolism of 5:30
 Co-Freemasonry 24:99–128; 25:262
 and Theosophy 24:103
 Droit Humaine 5:242
 during the London Blitz 22:199–202
 international federations 22:188
 Ordo Templi Orientis 12:203
 Provisional Sup Coun in N. America 22:196–99
 Provisional Sup Coun 22:195, 199, 206
 required to be Theosophists 22:180
 schisms 24:107–108
 Sup Coun of Universal, Areopagus for Gr Britain 24:101–102
 wedding ring debate 24:111–112
 "Co-Freemasonry's Survival of World War II," K. Kidd 22:177–218
 Cogdell, John S., GM SC 18:47, 52; 20:13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 38, 43, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 74, 75, 77, 95, 97, 99, 105, 138, 149, 150, 151, 154, 155, 162, 163
 letter to GL France 20:48–49, 148–49
 resigned from Freemasonry 20:44, 50, 52
 Cogdell, Richard Walpole, GM SC 20:75, 77
 COGMINA. *See* Conference of Grand Masters in North America
 Cohen, Adolph 23:140
 Cohen, Moses 2:59, 70, 74, 81; 4:11, 166, 177; 6:168, 169, 175, 213, 214; 25:236
 Cohen, Sally, actor 16:267
 Cohn, Abraham 25:610
 Cohn, Norman 7:90
 Cohun, Henry 20:125
 Coil, Henry Wilson 9:245; 12:315, 317, 323; 15:48, 51
Coil's Masonic Encyclopedia, H. W. Coil et al. (1961) 6:150; 15:23, 179, 191
 Colbert, Joseph 18:42
 Colden, Cadwallader D. 18:33, 38, 40, 44; 20:101
 Coldstream, Frances Stafford 24:105, 106, 124, 125n78
 on her resignation 24:125
 Cole, Donald B. 15:127n3
 Cole, James D., LtGC Sup Coun SJ
 SRRS director emeritus 24:6; 25:7
 SRRS director 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6
 Cole, John 25:299
 Cole, Joseph 20:61, 62, 75
 Cole, Samuel 25:68
 Cole, Thomas 21:221–25, 222
 Colechurch, Peter 17:9
 Coleman, Lemuel 20:126
 Coleraine, Henry Hare, 3rd Earl of, GM England 17:147; 23:76; 24:170, 174–176
 Colin, Claude Etienne, supporter of Greek independence 13:234, 240
 Colisson, Capt Pierre 26:14, 20
 Collaveri, François 25:149
Collected Works of Swami Vivekananda (2002–3) 15:253
 "Collection of Moral and Elucidatory Lectures . . . , A" 25:302–303
Collection of the Songs of Masons, A, anon. (1734) 7:9, 13
 College of the Consistory (Guthrie, OK) 16:138
Collegia Fabrorum 15:183
 Collens, T. Wharton 6:20, 49, 60, 61, 63, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 76
 Collett, John 15:163n78
 Collier, Daniel 21:223
 Collier, James 11:56, 72
 Collins, Henry 15:132
 Collins, Isaac 15:160n39
 Collins, Martin
 author 12:263–73
 travel books given to Sup Coun Library 12:104
 Collis, John 11:66, 100n74
 color symbolism in the Scottish Rite 4:63–72
 Colorado, GL 5:224; 25:589
 colors, seven 5:79
 Columbia Ch No. 1, RAM, DC 12:112
 Columbia City L No. 189, IN 26:115
 Columbia Comm. No. 2, KT, DC 3:13; 12:112; 16:37
 Columbia Coun No. 3, R&SM, DC 12:124
 Columbia L No. 3, DC 13:66
 Columbia L, Augusta, GA 24:252
 Columbia L, Norwich, CT 3:73
 Columbia, SC, city jail 22:166, 167
Columbian Centinel (newspaper), Boston 22:288, 310, 313–14
 Columbian College, Washington, DC 12:22
 Columbian Exposition (1893) 1:83, 91, 94; 3:126, 127, 149; 12:144
 Columbian L, Boston, MA 21:205; 25:529, 545
 Paul Revere jewels 20:260–62, 263
 receipt 20:261
Columbian Songster and Freemason's Pocket Companion, S. Larkin, ed. (1798) 6:291
 Columbus L No. 30, Columbus, OH 21:217

- Columbus, Christopher 22:228
- Columbus, OH 12:179
 Buckeye Block, home of Freemasons 12:168–201
 Carpenters Block, home of Odd Fellows 12:169
 fraternalism in 12:168–69
 Odd Fellows publications, location of 12:178
- column. *See also* Boaz, Jachin
 broken 11:176
 Solomon's Temple 8:153
 two and three 5:22–24
- Co-Mason, The* (magazine) 22:183
- Co-Masonic Honourable Order of Antient Masonry 24:108
- Co-Masonry. *See* Co-Freemasonry
- Comenius, John Amos 20:190
- Commander of the Temple Degree, 27° 25:52. *See also* Kt Commander of the Temple
- Commercial Gazette* (newspaper, Cincinnati, OH) 12:158
- Commission on Information for Recognition (Conf. of GMs in N. America) 5:229, 231; 17:137
 Prince Hall GLs, recognition of 17:153
 standards of recognition 17:152
- Committee of Gen Admin, NY (Cerneau, 1807) 18:34, 37
- Committee of Secret Correspondence 6:135
- common gavel, working tool of an Apprentice 14:281, 288
- Commonwealth L No. 409, NY 5:41
- communism, erroneously connected with Freemasonry 7:109
- communist conspiracy 5:120. *See also* conspiracy
- communist countries, former, open to Freemasonry 5:191
- community, civil, in *Morals and Dogma* 16:124
- community, Masonic, development of in Scotland 7:55–63
- Compagnon Architecte* Degree 6:155
- Company of Freemasons/Masons. *See* London Company of Freemasons/Masons
- comparative ritualism 5:93
- comparison, NY and Charleston degrees 6:179
- compasses, symbolism 26:137, 139, 140
- Complete History of Jack the Ripper, The*, P. Sugden (1994) 9:61
- Complete Idiot's Guide to Freemasonry, The*, S. B. Morris (2006) 15:31
- compound word, Royal Arch (*Jah Bul On*) 2:7–34; 6:157
 elimination from English rituals 2:12
- Comte, Auguste 9:303
- Conant, James, president, Harvard U. 13:31
- concentration camp, Nazi, Sonnenburg 10:215
- conception rising in the moon, in 28° 5:77
- Concert Hall, Boston 22:328
- Conclave Musical Manual, The*, J. B. Taylor, ed. (1877) 6:291
- Conclave, Guards of 8:171
- Conclusiones*, G. P. della Mirandola (1486) 14:28
- Concord L No. 117, LA 4:191, 199
- Concord L No. 124, Alberta 9:19
- Concordat of 1833, GL and Gr Consistory, LA 4:196, 198, 204, 205; 10:226
- Concordat of 1855 6:63
 New Orleans and Charleston Sup Couns 6:49
- Concorde Fraternelle* L, Paris 10:181
- Concorde* L No. 3, LA 4:239; 8:40
- Concorde* L, Les Cayes du Fond 26:20, 22
- Concorde* L, Mons, Belgium 12:314n25
- Concorde* L, Saint-Marc 22:247; 26:20, 22, 28
- Concordia Crescimus* Council, Princes of Jerusalem 4:16; 25:58
- Concordia* L, Co-FM, Austria 22:216
- Concordia Vincit Animos* L, Amsterdam 11:32, 35, 38, 46
- concurrent jurisdiction 5:224
 Alaska and Washington 5:229
- Condorcet, M. J. C. 9:303, 304, 306, 307, 308
- Coney, Alejandro (Alexander) K. 12:241, **242**, 244
- Coney, Rosalia Labastida de. *See* Labastida de Coney, Rosalia
- Confederación de Trabajadores de México* 8:75
- Confederate Veteran* (magazine) 14:237, 238
- Confederation of Sup Couns, disappears 6:107
 Ireland refuses to join 6:101
- Conference of GMs in N. America (COGMINA) 5:229; 17:137
 exclusive territorial jurisdiction 17:155
- Conference of GSecs of N. America 5:229
- Confessio Fraternitas*, anon. (1615) 19:102q
- “Confession of Léo Taxil, The” A. Bernheim, A. W. Samii, and E. Serejski 5:137–68. *See also* Taxil, Léo
- Confessions*, J.-J. Rousseau (1782) 2:40
- Confidential Secretary Degree (Master of the Brazen Serpent, NMJ), 6° 2:97; 3:**146**; 18:284, 285; 25:493, 499
 triple triangle 18:**283**, **286**
- Congregationalists (United Church of Christ), CA 15:169, 175
- Congressional Directory*, pub. Ben Poore 3:13
- Congressional Record*, US 22:**240**
- Conjectures of Order*, M. O'Brien (2004) 17:55, 70
- Conlin, William Jermyn 9:46
- Connecticut
 Civil War units
 2nd CT Heavy Artillery 14:218
 13th CT Volunteers 15:276
 15th CT Volunteers 14:226; 15:280
 21st CT Volunteers 14:226
 GL 15:92
- Connecticut College 8:34
- Connell, Harold Whittaker 17:212, 213
- Connolly, Maj James Austin, USA 14:214
- Connor, G. C. 15:253
- “Conquer or Die.” *See* Perfect Elect Masons: motto
- consciousness

- column of 5:23
 Kabbalah and 7:201
 seven levels of 7:163
 Consciousness Research 7:197
Conseils de l'Amitié, Les, J. Perneti
 10:157
 Conservator Movement 15:102, 108,
 109
 condemned by GL Indiana 15:107
 Mackey's definition 15:104
 ten objectives 15:105
Conservator, The (magazine), R. Morris,
 ed. 15:106
Consolante Maçonne L, New Orleans
 4:190
 conspiracy
 foreign, against USA 5:119
 Freemasonry, and 10:243–75
 example 10:245
 Judeo-Masonic 10:204, 216; 24:14, 17
 Judeo-Masonic-Bolshevik 10:248.
 paranoids 10:68
 theories 5:116, 120; 7:103, 108;
 24:9–21
 of history 6:42
 secular international organiza-
 tions 24:17
 worldview
 factors to understanding 10:266
 five rules of 10:255
 scapegoating and anti-Masonry,
 spread of 10:243–75
 versus real exposure of wrongdo-
 ing 10:256
Conspiracy against God and Man, C.
 Kelly (1974) 10:263
*Conspiracy Trial for the Murder of the
 President Abraham Lincoln*, B.
 Poore (1865) 3:13
 Constable, Marmaduke 23:92
 Constans allegory. *See* Scottish Rite
 Freemasonry: rituals, NMJ:
 Constans allegory
 Constant, Benjamin 9:303
Constantin Moroin L, Thessaloniki,
 Greece 14:262
 Constantine of Pisa on alchemical
 secrets 26:133
 Constantine, Red Cross of. *See* Red
 Cross of Constantine
 Constantinople. *See* Istanbul, Turkey
 capital of Byzantium, fall to Otto-
 mans 13:224–25
 constellations, origin of 8:151
*Constitution of the Free and Accepted
 Masons of the State of Louisiana ...*
 (1850) 4:236
*Constitution of the Grand Lodge of the
 State of Louisiana ...* (1850) 4:236
*Constitution of the Louisiana Grand
 Lodge of Ancient York Masons ...*
 (1848) 4:229
*Constitution of the Masonic Order in
 France* (1849) 12:287
 constitutional order and Freemasonry
 5:129
*Constitutiones Magnæ Antiquæ-Acepti-
 Ritûs-Scoti Anni MDCCLXXXVI*,
 anon. (1836) 9:110
*Constitutions and General Regulations
 of the Grand Lodge of the State of
 Louisiana* (1836) 4:214
Constitutions of 1761, secret 1:11; 21:36
Constitutions of 1762 1:8, 11; 2:57, 58,
 69–75, 78, 79, 86; 4:8, 10, 17, 165,
 213; 6:98; 17:190; 25:19, 20, 32, 40, 44
 no forgery by de Grasse-Tilly 2:71
Constitutions of 1786 1:8, 11; 2:57, 58,
 63, 75–86, 88; 4:10, 20, 24, 49, 57;
 6:83, 88, 90, 92, 98, 100, 110; 9:70,
 82, 104, 105, 107, 108, 251, 271; 12:57;
 17:218; 25:15, 20, 32, 42, 44, 78
 alleged gift to G. Washington by
 Frederick “The Great” 12:234
 amendments, proposed 6:90
 Articles 9, 10, 11, and 12 9:83
 authority below 17° 25:54
 Cerneau opposes 9:79–86
 currencies in 2:81–83
 Dalcho version 4:52, 57; 9:77, 108
 French version 9:105, 108, 109
 jurisdictional and linguistic divi-
 sions 2:63
 Latin text 2:79
 contradicts Pike 4:51
 not apocryphal 2:86
 provides for two Sup Couns in US
 9:105
 said created by Frederick the Great
 25:94
 signatures of 2:84
 summary of problem of 2:81
 supervised in Berlin 2:78
 Sup Coun opinion of 25:87
 three early versions 9:83
 translation changed by Pike 4:50, 58
 United States in 2:84
*Constitutions of the Ancient and Honor-
 able Fraternity of Free and Accepted
 Masons ... of Massachusetts, The*
 (1798) 25:529, 530
Constitutions of the Free-Masons, J.
 Anderson (1723, 1738) 23:63, 66;
 24:138, 169; 26:308, 328
 first edition (1723) 2:64; 7:11, 16, 27,
 28; 6:288; 9:241, 242, 243; 10:86;
 11:55, 88; 14:106; 17:16, 17; 19:175q
 approved by GL 10:109–10;
 18:156
 first charge, “Concerning God
 and Religion” 10:117;
 25:507–26
 copyrighted by Anderson 18:153
 “extraordinary example of politi-
 cal propaganda” 10:114
 first advertised 7:11
 history of Freemasonry 10:110–11
 criticized 10:120
 new ed. approved by GL 10:124
 no public interest 10:120
 politics taboo 13:9, 223
 printed by William Hunter
 18:141
 published Feb 1723 10:108
 Whig-Hanoverian agenda 18:160
 second edition (1738) 7:19; 10:124;
 11:82; 14:107; 17:16
 Christ more emphasized 10:126
 first charge (religion) 10:127;
 25:516, 520
 General Regulations, revised
 10:125
 origins of GL 10:125
 re-issued (1746) 10:131
 B. Franklin reprint (1734) 10:73
 acquired by the Sup Coun SJ
 12:105
 frontispiece 24:139
 Constitutions, Gothic. *See* Old Charges
 Constitutions, Grand. *See* *Constitutions*

- of 1761, 1762, 1786, etc.
Constitutones Magnae Antiqui-Acepti-Ritûs-Scoti ... (1836) 9:110
Constructing Brotherhood, M. A. Clawson (1989) 9:135; 25:507
 Consulate (*Directoire*, France) 12:282
 consumption and gender 19:10, 11–13
 masculine and Masonic 19:25–30, 31
 women theatre-goers 19:19
 Conté, Jean-Jacques 6:53, 71
 contextualization in writing 6:43
Contrat Social L, Paris 9:300
 “Controversy of Joseph Cerneau: A Brief Examination, The,” M. R. Poll 4:47–61
 Convention of Delegates, from the different Counties of the State of New York, opposed to Free Masonry (1829). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
 Convention of Seceding Free Masons, Le Roy, NY (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
 Convention of the Saratoga Baptist Association/Convention (NY). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
 conventions, US Masonic 12:341
Conversations Allégoriques, E. Pince-maille (1763) 25:13, 17, 304, 488–490
 Conway, Moncure Daniel 22:99q
 Conybeare, F. C. 25:473
 Coodey, Joseph 17:111
 Coodey, William 17:111
 Cook, James W. 16:22
 Cook, Mr 15:75
Cooke MS (ca. 1450) 11:111n157, 100n76; 14:108, 114, 120, 124, 125, 136, 142; 17:12; 25:124; 26:143–144, 150
 Cooke, George, painting of Athens, GA 3:10
 Cooke, Matthew 24:85
 Cooldige, Cassius Marcellus 16:24, 31
 Cooley, A. 12:58, 75–76, 78
 Cooper, Lt Alonzo, USA 15:279
 Cooper, Col Douglas H., CSA 2:52
 Cooper, Gayle 3:57, 58; 4:210
 Cooper, Henry J. 17:199, 203
 Cooper, John L. III, GM CA 19:211q
 Cooper, Robert L. D., Gr Lib, Scotland 18:239q
 author 26:33–76
 biography 26:356–368
 Cooper, Rev Samuel 4:74
 Cooper, Urban 20:75
 Cooroora L No. 232, Queensland 9:19
 Copeland, Mary 19:195
 Copernican theory of the solar system 5:79
 Copjec, Joan 15:20
 Copland, Patrick 17:150
 Copley, John M., CSA 15:288
 Copley, John Singleton 20:255
 Paul Revere portrait 20:256
 Coptic Christians, ritual texts 15:191
 Coptic Gnostic Library. *See* Nag Hammadi texts
 CORAL. *See* Council of Research and Academic Libraries
 Corcoran Gallery/School of Art, Washington, DC 13:67
 Corcoran, William W., philanthropist 13:67; 15:119
 Corcyra L, Corfu, Greece 14:260
 cordon, GM Elect (of the Fifteen) 3:41
 Cordovero, R. Moses 7:191
 Cordwell, John, SGW England 11:111n153; 24:133; 25:119
 Corfu, Greece 14:254, 255, 257, 258, 260
 first Greek lodge, ca. 1740 14:250
 Freemasons on 13:225
 Corinth, MS, Battle of 14:223
 Corinthian L, Concord, MA 20:253, 271
 cork-screw, steward’s jewel 25:301
 Corne, de la. *See* de Lacorne
 “Cornerstone of the Nation, The,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:91
 cornerstone 2:19
 ceremonies, Masonic 12:311
 their use 13:53–54
 US Capitol ceremony 4:94
 Washington Monument, DC 5:253
 Cornwallis, Gen Charles, UK 15:147
 Coronado L No. 8, AZ 25:611
 Coronado, Jose 22:197
 Coroners’ Rolls, London (1325–26) 11:57
 Corp, Prof Edward 23:55q, 56, 106; 26:326, 329, 336
Corpus Hermeticum, anon. (1460) 15:190, 195; 17:123; 19:117q, 118q
 origins of 17:124
 trans. M. Ficino (1471) 14:33
 Corr, Morgan 21:304
 Corsini, Card. Neri Maria 23:105
 Cortez, Eugene 6:125
 Corwin, Thomas, GM OH 21:218, 218–21, 220
 Cosme, Saint 17:71
 cosmology 19:42
 gnostic 19:59
 hermetic/Neo-Platonic 19:58
 in Kt of the Sun, 28° 5:79
 Manichaeism 19:45
 of Kabbalah 7:191–97
 theurgy and 19:62
 Costa, Antonio 6:52, 65
 Costa, Da. *See* Da Costa
 Costanzo, Marquis de 25:551
 Cotes, Dr John Jr 15:76
 Cottam, Dr Nephi 15:229
 “Cottars’ Saturday Night, The,” R. Burns 26:53
 Coughlin, Fr Charles 5:120; 20:208
 Coun of Emperors (inner circle of GL France) 2:75
 Coun of Emperors of the East and West (1758) 2:62
 Coun of Emperors of the East and West 25:39
 Coun of Research and Academic Libraries (CORAL) 11:204
 Coun on Foreign Relations 10:245; 16:65
 Couns, Princes of Jerusalem 1:11, 14; 25:31
 Count of Clermont’s L 3:20
 counter-cultural impulse 10:148
 counterculture, US (1960s), influenced by HOGD 18:227–29, 255n7
 countersubversion 10:243–75
 Courage with Humanity L No. 392, India 15:246
Course of Experimental Philosophy, A, J. T. Desaguliers 7:211, 214
 Court de Gébelin, Antoine 9:302, 303, 308; 10:171, 173, 176–78, 180, 186–88; 13:13–14, 16, 18–20
Affaires de l’Angleterre et de

- l'Amérique* 13:18
Histoire Naturelle De La Parole 13:15
Monde Primitif 13:15
 Court of Honor, American fraternal group 14:194
Court of the Heroines of Jericho, M. Dickson (1895) 12:319
 Coustos, John 4:245, 95; 11:18–20, 22, 25, 30–31, 33, 35–36, 38–39, 41, 44; 23:97; 26:163–178, **165**. *See also* *Sufferings of John Coustos, The*, J. Coustos (1746).
 confession before Portuguese Inquisition (1743) 11:18
 death 26:177–178
 denounced to the Portuguese Inquisition 26:171
 established a Masonic lodge in Lisbon 26:171
 established a Masonic lodge in Paris 26:170
 family claimed as Marrano 26:163
 Freemason 26:164
 ignorance of *In Eminenti* 26:172
 sentenced to a galley 26:174
 testimony (1743) 5:104–5
 tortured by Portuguese Inquisition 26:174, **175**, **176**, **177**
 Coustos-Villeroy L, Paris 10:156, 159
 covenant of friendship or aroba 17:180, 181
 Covenanters 11:75, 107n123
 Covent Garden, London 7:210; 25:112–113
 Coverdale Bible 20:190, **192**
 Cowan, Dr George 11:199–204
cowan, Scottish term, a Mason without the “word” 9:241; 11:78–79; 17:17
 Cowles, John H., GC Sup Coun SJ 3:127; 10:218n4, 220n23; 11:16, 38–39, 45, **115**, 222; 12:116–17, 120, 123; 25:251
 Cox, Benjamin 24:39, 41, 43, 53
 Cox, George B. 21:229
 Coxe, Daniel, Prov GM NY, NJ, PA 12:328
 resident of New Jersey 12:334
 Coxey, Jacob 21:235
 Cozier/Cozire, Ezra S. 12:23, 83n34
 Crackfardi, Gebolibus (pseud. D. C. Johnston) 22:116–17
 Craft Degrees, Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite Blue or Craft Degrees
Craft, The, J. Hamill (1986) 7:154; 11:69
 Crafts, George R. 8:176; 12:71
 Crager, George H., role in spreading Kts of Pythias 13:130
 Craig, Austin 7:78
 Craig, Eugene 22:221–22q
 Crane, Sgt, CSA 22:173
 craniopathy 15:229
 Cranmer, Rev Thomas 17:62
 on Roman Catholic Eucharist 17:90n30
 Crary, J. 12:31, 75, 77–78
Crata Repoa, K. F. von Köppen and B. Hymmen (1770) 14:15
 Crawford, George W. 5:52, **53**, 61
 Crawford, James Lindsay, 26th Earl of, DProvGM West Lancashire 13:203
 Crawford, James 15:163n68
 Crawford, John Lindsay, 20th Earl of, GM England 7:49, 63
 Crawford, Matthew E. Jr 6:232, 233
 Crawford, Thomas 26:54
 Crawford, William 22:109
 Crawley, W. J. Chetwode. *See* Chetwode
 Crawley, William John
 Cray’s Valley L of Instruction, England 23:22
 Creager, Charles 17:102q
 creation, Genesis 19:112
 Creative Principle 6:100, 101; 17:62. *See also* *Principe Créateur*
 Creech, William 26:50
 Creek Nation (Native American) 8:131, 135, 136; 17:105–6
 Creigh, Alfred 25:238
Francken MS, copied 25:247
 from Enoch Terry Carson 25:**241**
 Crémieux, Isaac Adolphe 6:105, 111n24
 Crete, site of battle Greek War of Independence 13:231
 Crichton-Browne, Sir James 26:68
 Crites, Arthur S., GM CA 21:181, 184, 191
 on the Ku Klux Klan 21:181, 183
Critique of Judgment, I. Kant (1790) 17:78
 Crittenden, Robert 12:266
 Crocker, Allen 21:205
 Crocker, Hannah Mather, Freemason 19:191–208, 194q–195
 birth and family 19:193
 helped found the School of Industry 19:201
 investigated Masonry 19:196
 Mistress of St Ann’s L 19:196
 on Freemasonry 19:203
 reception by male Freemasons 19:197
 secret courier for American forces 19:198
 understanding of Kabbalah 19:203
 Crocker, Rev Joseph 19:199
 Crockett, “Davy,” defender of the Alamo 13:69
 Croghan, George 26:290–294
 Croghan, Susannah (wife of A. Prevost) 26:290
Croix, La (newspaper) (France) 22:144
Croix, La 9:303
 Cromarty, 3rd Earl of (George Mackenzie) 7:56
 Cromwell, Adelaide M. 22:302
 Cromwell, Oliver 2:97n13
 Cron, John 15:75
 Cronstedt, Johan 23:94, 95, 96
 Crosman, John 21:197
 Cross Keys L, London 24:157, 168
 Cross of Christ Enc, KT 6:86
 Cross, Adelaide 17:88
 Cross, Col E. E., USA 14:232, **233**
 Cross, Henry 18:52; 20:26, 29, 37, 107, 110, 119
 Cross, Jeremy Ladd 1:8; 4:25, 26, **27**, 28, 42, 191, 200; 6:237; 12:29, 37, 63, 167; 15:107; 20:189; 25:11, 85, 283
 Gen Gr Lecturer of the US 12:61–62
 Sup Coun (1851–52) 4:26–28
 Cross, Order of 8:213–19. *See also* Holy Cross, Order of
 cross, patriarchal, sign of 33° 1:12; 25:21
 crosses, SR 25:**25**, 21–35
 Crossle, Philip 24:186
 Irish Rite 5:93
 Croteau, Jeffrey 18:27q, 28q, 61q; 21:9q, 37, 72; 22:80, 81q, 82q, 85q, 86q; 23:9; 25:38
 author 21:87–105; 22:9–24, 107–36;

- 25:231–252; 26:349–350
 biography 21:310–11; 22:344–45;
 25:637; 26:356
 Crotona Fellowship 22:186
 Crowe, Fred J. W. 7:249
 Crowell, W. C. 9:187, 189
 Crowley, Aleister 12:203, **205**; 20:193;
 24:41
 “Baphomet” 12:213
Book of the Law, The (1904) 12:204
 development of the OTO 12:208–11
 Freemasonry, slight interest in
 12:210
 member of Hermetic Order of the
 Golden Dawn 12:206
 OTO National GM General 12:210
 Crown and Anchor L, London 24:150,
 168
 Crown and Anchor Tavern, Gr Chapter
 8:25, 26, 27
 Crown and Ball Tavern, Playhouse Yard
 8:108
 Crown Tavern L, London 25:111, 112
 Crucefix, Robert T. 4:25; 6:86
 Crudelli, Thomas 23:105
 Cruickshank, Rev William 25:519
 Cruikshank, George 22:116–17
 Crukshank, Alexander 4:153, 180
 crusaders and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31,
 38
 crux ansata 9:35
 Cryer, Rev Neville Barker 19:182; 23:158
 cryptic degrees (Royal and Select
 Masters) 1:15; 25:33
 Cryptic Rite, Prince Hall 12:323. *See*
also Prince Hall
 crypto-Catholicism dispute 9:257–60
 Ctesibius of Alexandria 14:145
 Cuartero Escobes, Susana, Masonic
 bibliographer 13:214
 Cuba, Lopez Expedition 6:60–62
 Cuban revolution 7:85
 cubical stone 18:92
 agate
 represents June 18:94
 represents tribe of Naphtali
 18:116n78
 in 18° 17:186
 Cubières, Chev. de 9:299; 10:174
Cucchiara, La (Society of the Trowel)
 23:93
 Cudworth, Benjamin 15:165n104
Cult of the All-Seeing Eye, The, R. K.
 Spenser (1964) 20:208
 cultural norms and the Kabbalah 7:203
Culture of Contentment, The, J. K.
 Galbraith (1992) 9:22
 Cumberland and Strathearn, Henry
 Frederick, Duke of, GM England
 20:292, 293, 306; 26:345
 Cumes, Marquis de 6:163
 Cumings, Bruce 10:254q
 Cummings, Lt Col Charles, USA
 14:220, **221**
 Cummings, Rev F. H. 15:60
 Cummings, Dr William Leon 11:197;
 22:84q
 author 3:57; 9:147–97
 Cummings, William, law partner with
 A. Pike 12:268
 Cumont, Franz 4:271
 cumulation of rites, LA 6:56; 17:139–41
 Cunningham, Allan 26:38
 Cunningham, David 17:13
 Cunningham, Henry 15:143
 Cunningham, Will M. 6:238
 “Curious Masonic Travels of Dr Charles
 Gray, Assistant Surgeon, 2nd U.S.
 Cavalry, The,” M. A. Halleran
 22:163–76
 Curl, Prof James Stevens 9:48
 Currie, Dr. James 26:36, 39
 Currier and Ives
 “Darktown” series (1887) 16:26–29,
27, 31
 fraternal prints 16:29
 Currier, C. F. 14:234
 Curtis, Francis Sylvester 20:56, 57, 61
 Curtis, Gen Samuel R., USA 2:45, 48,
 49, 50
 Curtis, Thomas W. 20:60, 62
 Cushing and Appleton, publishers
 6:125
 Cushing, Isaac T. 25:87
 Cushing, Thomas C. 22:284, 287
 Cushman, James 4:25; 12:37
 Cusick, Edward 18:34q
 Custis, George Washington Parke,
 adopted son of G. Washington
 13:68, 90
 Custos, de. *See* de Custos
 Cuthbert, George 8:193
 Cuthbert, Lucius 8:193
 Cutler, Henry Stephen 6:294, 296
 Cutting Edge Ministries 16:72, 73, 74
 Cuvier 9:303
 Cuyler, Henry 4:142, 144, 145, 149, 180,
 183
 “Cycler’s Circle, The” 6:115
Cyclopædia of Fraternities, A. C. Stevens
 (1907) 13:124; 16:10
Cyclopædia, E. Chambers (1728) 1:27;
 24:173
 Cyprian, Bp Spain and Carthage
 20:301–2
 Cyrene, Order of 12:323
 Cyrus, King of Persia/Assyria 4:277;
 6:156; 11:163; 19:230, 233; 26:180, 253
 dream interpreted by Zerubbabel
 19:243
 dream of 11:166
 ritual theme 17:183
 Temple, scenery for, 15th Degree
 3:144
 Zerubbabel in debate of 19:235
 Czartoryski, Adam 9:307
 Czolgosz, Leon 21:236

D

- D’Argenson 9:298
 D’Hautavoine 14:267n11
 D’Huard, Louis. *See* Duhart, Louis
 Da Costa, Abraham (Abram) 15:140,
 161n44
 Da Costa, Hippolyto José 7:146; 21:138,
 139
 from A. Calichiopulo 21:142–43
 Da Costa, Isaac Jr 15:140
 Da Costa, Isaac 15:139, 161n45; 20:68;
 26:299
Da Vinci Code, The, D. Brown (2003)
 14:152, 163; 15:9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 22, 28,
 30; 16:76, 77
 da Vinci, Leonardo 17:122, 124
 Da’at, sephiroth 7:204
 Dabney, John 22:287
 Dachez, Dr Roger
 author 3:19–36
 biography 3:75
 Dacim 6:163

- Dadmun, John W. 6:296
 daemon 17:71, 92n57, 93n72
 Dafoe, Stephen 14:163
 author 14:145–78; 15:43–116
 biography 14:299; 15:308
 Daggett, Col Rufus, USA 15:281, 282
Daily Journal (newspaper), London
 18:145, 146, 147, 148, 154, 155, 182, 184
Daily Post, The (newspaper), London
 18:145
 Dakin, Douglas 16:96
Dalcho Orations, F. Dalcho (1801, 1803)
 22:243
 Dalcho, Rev Frederick, GC Sup Coun
 USA 2:58, 70, 72, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85;
 3:67, 72, 74; 4:9, 10, 20, 21, 22, 53,
 56, 166; 5:70; 6:174, 176, 215; 12:54,
 56–57, 167, 234; 15:136, 137, 138, 139,
 152, 160n31; 17:142, 208, 218; 18:57,
 62, 63; 20:11q, 13, 14, 21, 22, 23, 25,
 26, 27, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 45, 46,
 48, 50, 51, 53, 65, 66, 67, 68–73, 73,
 75, 77, 109, 110, 116, 117, 124, 138, 151,
 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161,
 162, 163, 165, 168; 21:23, 25, 38; 22:11,
 84, 89; 25:29, 41, 42, 74, 75, 76, 79,
 84, 206
 33° by Mitchell 9:106
 33° ritual 5:60
 33° certificate for De La Motta 21:13
 33° rituals 26:350
 mentioned 2:78
Constitution of 1786 4:52, 57; 9:108,
 109
 expulsion of J. Cerneau 21:14, 20–21
 error in latitude 21:24, 28, 52,
 68–69
 GC Sup Coun SJ 9:108
 resigned 20:64
 succeeds J. Mitchell 25:67
 honorary member GL SC 20:52
 influenced by Cerneauists 25:78–79
 offers to share USA with Cerneau Gr
 Consistory 18:48, 53
 on 33° 25:37
 on M. Holbrook 20:51
 patents 20:69–70
 33° patent 25:51, 52
 poor relations with M. Holbrook
 6:216
 refuses to assemble SC 25:76
 resigned as Gr Chap., GL SC 20:14,
 45, 50, 51
 rituals 5:59
 resemble Jamaica rituals 4:11
 Thirty-Third Degree manuscript
 25:47
 to A. L. Moret 21:61–62
 to E. De La Motta 21:11–12, 13–14
 to P. Javains 25:76–78
 Wiesenthal, C. F., uncle 15:147
 Daley, Peter, receives charity 7:60
 Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 8th Earl of
 12:332; 15:243
 Dalkeith, Francis Scott, Earl of. *See*
 Buccleuch, Francis Scott, 2nd Duke
 of, GM England
 Dalrymple, Robert 15:163n68
 Dalton, Scipio 22:312–13
 Daly, Arnold, actor 16:267
 Dalziel, Alexander 25:278
 Damaschino, N. *See* Damaskinos, N.
 Damascus Comm., KT, NY 5:40
 Damaskinos, N. 11:263–64
 Damian, Saint 17:71
 Damon and Pythias, legend used by Kts
 of Pythias 16:12
 Dana, Charles, US Sec. of War 14:223
 Dana, Daniel H. 15:53
 Dandolo, Anthony 11:255; 16:95
 established lodge in Greece 16:96
 Dandolo, Antoine 14:258, 259, 270n15
 Daniel (prophet), ritual theme 17:184
 Daniel, Francis Columbine 25:300
 Daniels, W. P. 15:82
 Danish Order of Freemasons (GL
 Denmark) 14:59
 Danton, G. J. 9:304, 308
 Danville Prison, VA 15:288
 Dapontes, Kessarios 14:251, 262n1
 Dappe, David 5:98
 Darby, John 15:140, 165n107
 Darcy, John S. 8:169, 172, 190, 192
 Darius, King of Persia/Assyria.Syria
 17:184, 185; 19:238, 240; 26:257
Dark Ages: A Series of Essays, The, S. R.
 Maitland (1844) 17:61
 dark room 1:70
 d'Arlandes, Marquis 10:183
 Darmagnac 13:241
 Darmstadt, Germany, GL *See* Germany:
 Darmstadt, GL
 Darnley, Edward, 2nd Earl of, GM
 England 17:147
 Darrah, Delmar Duane 17:223
 Daruty, Jean-Emile 6:215; 22:244
 Darwinism, social 16:108, 112, 116
 Dassigny, Fifield 8:11, 16, 19, 20, 22
 Dat, Bernard, on “Old York Ritual”
 25:278
 dating codes, Masonic 4:156; 22:91
 d'Auberteuil, Hilliard 9:301; 10:175–76;
 13:17–18
 Daubertin, Joseph-Alphonse 2:69
 Daugherty, David M. Jr, Letters Tempo-
 rary 1:115
 Daughters of Isabella, Kts of Columbus
 auxilliary 10:89
 Daughters of Isis, Prince Hall Shrine
 auxiliary 9:44; 12:323. *See also*
 Prince Hall Masonry
 Daughters of Ruth, importance of
 membership 13:118
 d'Aumale, Lefevre. *See* Aumale, Lefevre
 d'
 Daunou, J. C. 9:304, 310
 David, King of Israel 25:448, 451, 452,
 456, 461, 463, 464
 David II, King of Ethiopia. *See* Meny-
 elek, King of Ethiopia
 David and Solomon (NMJ), 8° 17:172–
 73. *See also* Intendant of the Build-
 ing Degree
 “David Bernard’s *Light on Masonry: An*
 ‘Anti-Masonic Bible,’” A. de Hoyos
 12:9–89
David Claypoole Johnston self-portrait
 (n.d.) 22:108
 David, King of Israel 17:172
David’s Secret Demons, B. Halpern
 (2001) 25:450
 Davids, John 15:50, 51, 52
 Davies, William 18:41
 Davis, Alexander 25:595
 Davis, David Brion 10:256; 16:70
 Davis, Harry 22:290
 Davis, J. Frank 17:190
 Davis, James J., Loyal Order of Moose
 9:139; 10:70
 Davis, Jefferson, CSA president 2:41,

- 43; 17:113
- Davis, Capt Joseph J., CSA 15:292–93, 297
- Davis, Robert G. 10:36, **38**
 author 10:9–33; 17:97–119
 biography 10:280; 17:241
 Editor, *Heredom* 16:6, 7–8; 17:6, 7–8; 18:7–8; 19:7–8, 221q
 Editor, *The Plumline* 8:6; 9:7; 10:7
 SRRS director 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 SRRS Fellow 18:299. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Fellows
 SRRS vice-president 11:7; 12:7; 13:6; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6
- Davis, W. 18:40
- Dawes, Charles G. 21:244
- Dawson, Benjamin 12:214
- Dawson, James 15:242
- Dawson, John 20:125
- Day, Benjamin Henry. *See* Richardson, Jabez
- Day, Harriet 21:247
- Day, J. A. 22:219–20q
- Day, Thomas 9:306
- Daynes, Gilbert W. 14:152
 on George Oliver 14:151
- de Attelis, Orazio. *See* de Sant'Angelo, Marquis
- de Barailh, Lt Jean-Baptiste 6:161. *See also* Dubarailh
 introduces Templar legend 9:261, 276. *See also* Kts Templar
- de Beaumont, Elie de, WM Nine Sisters L, Paris 10:170, 176–77, 190–91; 13:21. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des
- de Bonneville, Col Benjamin L. E. 15:118
- de Bonneville, Marguerite 22:99, 106
- de Bonneville, Nicolas 22:99
- De Boulard, Bro 26:182
- de Broglie, Comte Charles 6:131, 132, 144
 convinces Dean to hire Lafayette and de Kalb 6:135
 stadtholder for America, plots for 6:132
- de Broglie, Maréchal Victor duc 6:132
- de Cambacérés, J.-J. R. *See* Cambacérés, Jean-Jacques Régis de, prince
- de Clement, Jean François 13:239, 241
- de Coney, Rosalia Labastida. *See* Labastida de Coney, Rosalia
- de Costanzo, Marquis. *See* Costanzo, Marquis de
- de Custos, Joseph Armand 13:240
- de Favier, Charles Nicolas 13:240
- de Finiels, Nicholas 6:189
- De Fondeviolle, J.-P. M. *See* Fondeviolle, Jean-Pierre Mongruet de
- de Fongy, Charles 13:239
- de Gassicourt, Charles Louis, Cadet 3:62
- de Gébelin, Antoine Court. *See* Court de Gébelin, Antoine
- de Glock d'Obernay, Joseph 3:87; 18:51
- de Gortari, Salinas. *See* Salinas de Gortari
- de Gout, Bertrand, Abp of Bordeaux 6:165
- de Grasse-Tilly, Alexandre F. A., Comte 2:59, 62, 70, 71, 73, 74, 76, 79, 80, 81, 85, 87; 6:168, 172, 175; 4:10, 12, 50, 191; 6:167, 168, 169, 171, 188n58; 6:60, 213; 8:42, 43, 52; 9:79, 90–95, 106, 109, 165; 11:17, 50n9; 15:135; 20:71, 159; 21:12, 27; 22:242, 243, 267, 268; 25:15, 45, 46, 48, 52, 56, 194, 195, 198, 199
Constitutions of 1762 no forgery by 2:71
 first to use “Scottish Rite” 25:62
 from De La Motta (1814) 9:90–95; 21:24–29
 no one else had 33° 9:108
 register (*Livre d'Or*) 6:188n64
- de Grazia, Victoria 19:11
- de Hertzberg, Mr 2:84
- de Hoyos, Arturo 9:103–9 *passim*;
 10:142, 261; 11:155; 12:317; 15:31; 17:54, 59, 77q, 80q, 88, 160; 18:65, 66, 221–22n45; 19:212; 20:19; 21:60q, 72, 296, 304; 22:14; 25:207, 556; 26:349
 author 2:7–34; 4:7–45; 5:51–67; 6:235–50; 8:169–217, 225–28; 9:69–99; 12:9–89; 14:47–104; 18:9–24; 22:79–94; 25:11–35, 37–108
 biography 2:141; 4:289; 5:265; 6:305; 8:230; 9:322; 12:351; 14:300; 18:302; 22:345; 25:637
- Gr Archivist, Gr College of Rites 9:148
- Mackey Scholar 9:319. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
S. R. Ritual Monitor and Guide 18:281
 similarity of Mormon and Masonic ritual 18:207
 SRRS director 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- de Hoyos, Juan Lopez, influence on Cervantes 12:80n1
- de Jonville, Chaillon. *See* Chaillon de Jonville
- de Kalb, Johann, Baron 6:131
 commissioned by Congress 6:136
- de Katzman, George V. Butmi. *See* Butmi de Katzman, George V.
- de l'Entresol, Club 9:298; 10:157
- De L'Ordre de Misraim*. *See* *Order de Misraim, De L.*
- de la Barre, Sébastien Charles 53n31
- de la Cadena, Velasquez de. *See* Velasquez de la Cadena. *See also* Velasquez de la Cateña
- de la Chaussée, Brest. *See* Brest de la Chaussée
- de la Corne. *See* de Lacorne
- de la Decima, François 14:266n8
- de la Fautrière, Judge Davy 10:157
- de la Garde, Th. Gardet 11:20
- de la Goudalie, Chev. 6:162
- de la Heye 6:163
- De La Hogue. *See* Delahogue
- de la Luz, B. S. Damajo 18:47
- De La Motta, Emanuel, GTreas Sup Coun USA 2:79; 4:11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 41, 50, 56, 57, 191; 6:32, 176; 8:43, 46, 48; 9:75, 86, 105, 106; 15:152; 17:218; 18:34q, 62q, 63; 20:13, 20, 21, 23, 39, 40, 41, 65, 72, **78**, 125, 126, 151, 153, 157, 158, 159, 161; 21:9–86, 22, 36; 22:11, 13, 14, 15, 16,

- 17, 20, 21, 24, 26, 29, 79q, 81, 85, 86,
89, 90q, 93; 25:55, 74, 79
33° certificate 21:13
appoints Lusson representative for
New Orleans 9:73
Cerneau and Bideaud Bodies in
NYC, “discovers” 9:76, 79
Cerneau, Joseph and
account of meeting 9:82, 83, 84
exchange with 9:106, 107
Manifesto against 21:17–19,
20–21, 25, 75–76; 22:11, 18–24,
81, 89, 92
error in latitude 21:24, 28, 52,
68–69
circular 21:37–48, 39
D. W. Clinton visited by 21:27
earliest signature 22:21
from F. Dalcho 21:11, 13–14
from J. J. Gourgas 9:86; 21:16–17,
62–64
from J. Mitchell 21:12
from NMJ 21:65–66
Jacobs, Abraham worked with 9:77
memorandum recognizing Gr
Consistory 21:49–52
Morales, Solomon, letter from 9:88,
89
personal patent, power of 9:84
Rejoinder to Cerneau report 21:26–
29, 71
signature 21:10
Sup Coun NMJ, created by 9:77, 108
to A. F. A. de Grasse-Tilly 9:90–95;
21:24–29
De La Motta, Jacob Canter 20:78, 151,
152, 163; 21:61; 25:74, 103
de la Rive, Abel Clarin 5:160; 11:149–
50, 154
de la Salle, Marquis 9:300, 303
De La Tour du Pin, Count 6:162, 163;
9:256, 265, 286
de la, Cateña, Velasquez. *See* Velasquez
de la Cateña
de Lacorne, Bro 22:250
de Lacorne, Jacques (or Antoine) 2:67
de Ladébat, Charles Laffon 4:29, 252;
5:55, 59, 61; 6:26, 50, 60, 64, 68, 72,
172; 8:44, 45, 48; 10:223, 234; 17:211
Procés Verbal (1857) 8:44
account of Jusson’s trial 9:75, 76
Albert Pike, love/hate relationship
10:230
concerning Louisiana Masonry
10:227
Concordat of 1855 10:229
GSec, Sup Coun of LA 10:230
Jamaica Consistory died before 1814
9:74, 75
ritual committee, SJ 10:236, 241n21
rituals 5:59
de Lafayette. *See* Lafayette
de Lamitière, Du Bois. *See* Du Bois de
Lamitière
De Lenois, Mr 4:147
de Lenoncourt, Boucher 2:68; 6:159,
161; 22:250, 259
de Lester, Joseph Piere Caignet 2:58;
14:18
de Lieben, Israel 20:23n38, 159
de Longpré, Paul 15:227
De Los Reyes, Prof Guillermo 21:257,
260q, 261, 262, 263, 273, 283
author 4:241–68; 5:189–220; 6:121–
30, 219–34; 8:69–92
biography 4:290; 5:265; 6:305; 8:229
de MacMahon, Maréchal, president of
France 12:300
de’ Medici, Cosimo 10:142; 15:195;
17:124
De Mille, Cecil B. 16:186, 267
de Milly, Comte, WM of *Neuf Sœurs*
L 9:303; 10:177, 184. *See also* Neuf
Sœurs, Loge des
De Molay. *See* DeMolay
de Montaleau, Roëtiers. *See* Roëtiers de
Montaleau, Alexandre
de Montmain, Louis Claude Henri
6:217; 25:52
register 6:215
de Nègre, Marconis. *See* Marconis de
Nègre
De Occulta Philosophia. *See* *Occulta
Philosophia*, *De*
De Parny 9:299
de Pasqually, Martines, founder of Élus
Coën 14:13, 17, 18; 17:38, 39, 50n36;
26:24
de Pény, F. *See* Pény, Baron Fréteau de
de Pomorski, Vincent 13:239
de Précourt, Meunier 3:21; 6:159, 161;
9:261, 276; 22:259
knighted *Eq. a Nodo* by von Hund
9:290n61
de Ricci, Seymour, bibliographer
13:209
de Rivera, Miguel, Primo. *See* Primo de
Rivera, Miguel
de Rohan-Rochefort, Camille, Prince
2:66
de St Firmin, Abbé Claude Cordier,
9:299, 304; 10:171, 178; 13:19
de St Gellair, M. 18:11
de St Victor, Louis Guillemain. *See* St
Victor, Louis Guillemain de
de St-Martin. *See* St-Martin, de
de St-Simon, Maximilien 2:67; 22:250
de Sant’Angelo, Orazio de Attelis,
Marquis 4:28, 196; 18:58, 60–63
de Seze, Victor 10:180
de Tocqueville, Alexis 5:190q; 6:234
American interest in joining associa-
tions 13:154
de Vallois, Bro 22:249
de Valois, Charles 26:181, 187, 198, 201
de Valois, Le Collège 26:181, 195
de Vergennes, Charles Gravier, Comte
6:133, 136
de Vilanova, Arnau 14:33
de Villa, Jean-Baptiste Manso 6:110n7
de Villero(i/y), Louis de Neufville, Duc
10:159–61; 26:170
de Warville, J. P. Brissot, author of
Nouveau Voyage 9:303, 304, 305,
308; 10:177, 189; 13:18
deacons, jewels 25:300
dead languages in Freemasonry 4:127
Dead Sea Scrolls 15:189, 198
Dean, Jodi 15:12, 15, 17q, 18, 25, 33
Deane, Silas 6:133, 135, 136, 137
Deas, John 15:131, 132, 133
Death, A. 12:110
death, mystical 7:177
DeBarr, Edwin 3:132
Deblois, Stephen 18:40
Decatur House, Washington, DC, 1817
13:66, 84
Decayed Brethren, Charity Fund for
Supporting, Scotland 7:60
Dechant, Virgil 8:36

- Decima, de la. *See* de la Decima
- Decker, Ed 16:70
 personal testimony 16:71
- Declaration of Human Rights* 12:282
 relationship to Freemasonry 12:285
- Declaration of Independence from the Masonic Institution* (1828) 12:24
- Decosters, Isaac 12:331
- Defence of Freemasonry*, A, L. Pratt (1828) 11:191
- Defence of Masonry*, A, anon. (1730/1) 13:48; 25:282
- DeGrasse, John V., GM MA PHA 24:90
- “Degree of Elect of Pérignan, The,” E. Serejski and S. B. Morris 2:89–98
- “Degree of Elect of the Fifteen, The,” E. Serejski and S. B. Morris 3:37–54
- “Degree of Junior Architect, The,” E. Serejski and S. B. Morris 4:107–22
- “Degree of Knight of the Sword and of Rose-Croix, The,” W. D. Parker and S. B. Morris 11:161–81
- “Degree of Noachite or Prussian Knight, The,” A. de Hoyos and S. B. Morris 18:9–24
- “Degree of Senior Architect, The,” E. Serejski and S. B. Morris 5:169–88
- “Degree Rituals of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, The,” C. D. Trexler 17:159–225
- Degree Staff Captain. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
- degree(s)
 creation of 12:317
 Masonic, proliferation of 9:33
 teams, formation of 12:193
- “Degrees For Sale: George C. Phillips and the Pennsylvania Emblem Fight,” K. Kidd 25:253–272
- Dehon, William 22:328
- deism 4:129; 8:57, 58, 62; 10:156, 180, 188; 21:267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273; 22:95–106
 A. Pike and 17:80
 Freemasonry and 18:194–95, 198, 204
- Deity. *See also* Gr Architect of the Universe
 belief in, a requirement 5:222, 226–28
- Creative Principle 17:62
 attributes of 4:119
 elimination of references by Gr Orient of France. *See* France, Gr Orient of
 glory of 7:157
 internal standard provided by 7:171
 name of 2:8; 5:26; 7:167, 171, 192
 omnipresence of 7:156
 process of projection 7:169
 represented by heraldic “glory” 7:160
 without limit 7:154
- Del Pilar, Bro 7:80
- Delafaye, Charles 18:150, 160; 23:64; 26:170
 evidence against Bp Atterbury 18:158
 guessed author of *Gulliver’s Travels* 18:162
 member of GL England 18:143
 tried to make GL political 18:151
- Delahogue, Jean-Baptiste Marie 2:58, 62, 70, 74, 79, 80, 85; 4:10, 191; 6:167, 168, 171, 172, 175; 8:43; 12:94; 15:135; 20:159, 161; 21:12; 25:196
 filiation of powers 6:175–76
 Gold Book 22:268
 no one else had 33° 9:106
 register 6:173–76, 215
 SGIG, SJ 9:73
 translation of *Gr Constitutions* 9:83, 109
- Delahunay, François H. S. 12:67, 69
- Deleuze, Joseph 17:74
- Delfort, Robert. *See* Belford, Robert, Count
- Delille, Jacques 10:185
- Delmas, Alexis 22:257
- DeLong Furniture Co., Philadelphia 2:110
- Delorme, Pierre Dupont 6:215; 20:159
- deLoutherbourg, Philip James 3:147
- Delta L of Perfection, Schenectady, NY 4:22, 154, 156, 173; 12:23–24, 27, 63, 83n36; 21:91; 25:18, 71. *See also* Ineffable L of Perfection, Albany
- Delta L No. 451, NY 5:41
- Deluzain, L. E. 6:70
- Delwarte, Zenobe, Sec.-Treas LDH-AF 22:198
- Démeunier, Jean 10:189; 13:18
- democracy
 Athenian 2:37
 in Freemasonry 4:129
- Democrat, Boston, The* (newspaper), Boston 22:308
- democratization 4:241
- Democritus 7:214
- DeMolay International, 10:70, 72, 87, 89
 jacket 10:89
- DeMolay, Jacques 10:165; 14:52, 53, 54; 17:211
- demonization and scapegoating 10:243–75
- demons, king of. *See* Ashmedai, king of demons; *See also* Asmodeus, king of demons
- Demott, Prof Bobby J., SRRS director 2:4; 3:4
 Letters Temporary 1:115
- DeMoulin Bros. & Co., Greenville, IL (regalia manufacturer) 13:168; 16:9, 41, 42, 47
 catalog No. 439, cover 13:170
 catalog No. 439, index 13:171
 catalog, Modern Woodmen, 1st 14:190
 catalog, Modern Woodmen, 2nd 14:192
- “Daddy Uv-Um All” (parade goat) 14:200, 201
- “DeMoulin Bros. & Co.—The Goat Factory,” J. W. Goldsmith 14:179–208
 expansion, 1896 14:190–92
 expansion, 1898 14:196–202
 factory, 1899 14:203
 goat horns 14:204
 incorporated, 1905 14:202
 initiation pranks
 Bucking Goat 14:183, 204
 Ferris Wheel Goat 14:198, 199; 16:42, 44
 goat riding inspiration 14:180
 Humpy Dump camel 14:204
 Invisible Paddle Machine 14:206
 Lifter and Spanker 14:186, 189

- Low-Down Buck (mechanical goat) 16:43
- Lung Tester 14:186, **187**
- mechanical goat 16:11
- Molten Lead Test 14:182, **184, 185**
- Traitor's Judgment Stand 14:192, **193**
- Trick Camera and Surprise Chair 14:206, **207**
- lodge badges 14:194, 195
- saluted in play. *The Goat Factory* 14:194
- telegraph code 14:198
- theatrical props 14:194
- DeMoulin, Anna, 2nd wife of Edmund 14:200
- DeMoulin, Constance, 1st wife of Edmund 14:198
- DeMoulin, Edmund 14:180, **2025**
- designs MWA emblem 14:200
- first patent 14:186
- DeMoulin, Emma Diehl, wife of Ulysses 14:200
- DeMoulin, Erastus (E. R.) 14:180, **205**
- DeMoulin, Ulysses (U. S.) 14:180, **205**
- DeMoulin, William L., GM MO 14:182, 204
- “Dendera,” D. Roberts 9:42
- Denmark, GL. *See* Danish Order of Freemasons
- Denon, Dominique Vivant, Baron de 20:195
- Denslow, William R. 12:125; 13:56; 23:115, 116
- Denver Airport terminal 24:16
- Denver Masonic Temple, auditorium 9:39
- Deparcieux 9:303
- DePeyrat, Pierre A. 4:12
- Dépôt complet des Connaissances de la Franche-Maçonnerie* (1776) 11:36, 38, 47
- Dep Insp Gen Degree 6:176. *See also* Inspector General, 33°
- Deputy Inspectors 9:84
- Deraismes, Marie 22:178, **179**; 24:100
- Dereham, Sir Thomas 23:102, 105
- Dermott, Laurence, GSec England 6:288, 291, 292; 7:150; 8:10–12, 14–20, 22–24, 26–28; 12:167; 23:140; 25:285, 288; 26:319, 335
- avoided politics 26:310, 346
- brought Cabalistic themes to Anti-ents 26:308
- made a Royal Arch Mason 8:16
- Moderns, attitude towards 8:18
- Derr, Frank A. 3:131, 132, 136nn15–16; 8:131, 132
- Derwentwater Masonic tradition 23:73
- Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of 14:10, 13; 23:66, 73, 75, 80, 81, 82, 86, 88, 91, 92, 96, 97, 105; 26:164, 170, 329
- GM Écossais system 26:331
- leader of Jacobite revolution, 1715–16 26:324
- resigns as GM 23:103
- Royal Order of Scotland 26:333
- Derwentwater, James Radcliffe, 3rd Earl of 2:60; 10:155, 159–61; 23:61, 62, 97
- executed by George I 18:131
- Mayor, Corporation of Walton-le-Dale 23:80
- Des Bois, Jean-Baptiste 8:40, 41, 51n3
- Des Graviers 6:159
- Des Loix Pénales*, C. Pastoret (1790) 10:191
- Desaguliers, Dr John Theophilus, GM England 7:64, 139, 207–46, **209**; 8:55–68; 9:239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 298; 10:101; 11:86, 111n155; 17:122, 125, 133; 18:138; 23:56–63, **57**, 60, 62, 63, 64, 93; 24:133–143, **135**, 176; 25:116, 122, 129
- application of Newtonian laws to technology 7:225–33
- at formative GL meeting 18:132–33
- attributes of the Supreme Creator 24:169
- Course of Experimental Philosophy*, A 7:211, 214
- DGM England 23:66
- DGM England 23:66
- nominated by Dalkeith 10:109
- developed water pumps 10:114
- divine right 8:63
- Edinburgh visit, 1721 25:136
- education 7:208–10
- electrical studies 7:234–39
- encountered Noah degrees in Scotland 17:129
- familiar with operative Masonry 18:133
- function of experimental scientists 24:151
- General Charity Committee 24:143
- GM England 18:136
- initiated Duke of Lorraine 23:89
- Lectures of Experimental Philosophy* (1719) 7:213
- Mathematical Elements of Natural Philosophy* (1731) 7:215, **218, 223, 227, 229, 231, 235, 238**
- motion and gravity 7:211–24
- Newton, Isaac
- concepts of light 7:233–34
- disciple of 8:63
- friendship of 8:61
- on needy petitioners 25:133
- pall bearer for James Anderson 10:129
- parents emigrate from France 7:208
- poetry 8:58
- reprimands band for Jacobite music 10:108
- responsible for alchemical symbolism in Freemasonry 17:128
- scientific theories 24:150–166
- subscribed to Anderson book 10:123
- trained in theology 10:116
- visits Edinburgh L 10:101; 18:139
- Désaguliers, René. *See* Guilly, René
- Desalleurs, Comte 14:263n4
- DeSassure, Mr, donor to SJ museum 12:136n9
- Desaussure, Henry W., GM SC 15:152; 20:65, 76, 78–79
- Desbordes, Marius, GSec Gen LDH 22:211, 212q, 216q, 217
- Descartes, René 9:298
- Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications . . .*, B. Poore (1881) 3:15
- Desdoity, John Baptiste 4:12; 21:18; 22:89
- Desessarts, D. 4:202
- Deshane, William 14:196, 200
- Deshler, Gen James, CSA 14:247n81
- Desmons, Frédéric 12:303, 308–9

- GM Gr Orient of France 6:108
 supported removing references to
 Deity from the Gr Orient of
 France 12:304
- Désolation des Entrepreneurs Modernes
 du Temple de Jérusalem, La, L.*
 Gabanon (L. Travenol) (ca. 1747)
 7:177; 11:32, 38–39, 45, 49n2
- d'Espagnet, Jea. *See* Espagnet, Jea d'
- Desportes, Pierre (Peter) 18:40, 47;
 20:21, 22, 74, **79**, 95, 97, 99, 105
- Despujol, Eulogio 7:81, 82, 83
- Dessesar(d/ts), D. D. 18:40
- Desultory Examination of the Reply
 of the Rev W. V. Harold ...*, A. M.
 Carey (1822) 8:221
- Detlew, Henry Christoffe 13:240
- Detroit Institute of Art 10:75, 86
- Deus Meumque Jus ...* (1845) 3:110, 111
- “Deus Meumque Jus,” motto origin
 25:14, 46, **58**, **59**
- Deutsch, William R. 17:209
- Deutsch-Christlicher Orden der
 Tempelritter. *See* German Chris-
 tian Order of Kts Templar
- Deutsch-Christlicher Orden Zur
 Freundschaft. *See* German Chris-
 tian Order of Friendship
- Deutscher Großlogenbund. *See*
 Germany:GLs: Union of
*deutschsprachigen Freimaurer-
 Zeitschriften des. 18. und 19. Jahr-
 hunderts, Die*, R. G. Fisher (1989)
 13:186
- Deveney, John Patrick 12:211
- Dèvéria, Eugène 6:134
- Deveze, Raymond 8:44, 45
- Devil in the 19th Century, The* (Le
 Diable au XIXe siècle), “Dr
 Bataille” (1892) 12:269
- Devil Tavern, L No. 115, Temple Bar,
 London 5:97, 14:10
- Dharma L No. 101, Co-FM, Benares
 22:202
- Diable au XIXe siècle, Le* *See* *Devl in the
 19th Century, The*
- Dialogue Between Simon and Philip, A*
 (ca. 1740) 5:91, **92**; 7:19, 26
- Dialogues in Hell between Machiavelli
 and Montesquieu*, M. Joly (1864)
 7:99, **101**; 10:248
 compared with Protocols of Nilus
 7:102–3
- Diamond, Charles 22:153, **154**
- Diamond, Thomas Smith 4:145, 152,
 180, 183
- Díaz, Porfirio, Mexican president
 4:252; 5:196, 203, 209, 215, 219;
 2:243, 253n67; 21:261, 262
- Dick, Archibald 4:90
- Dickinson, Joseph 6:188n60; 20:23n38,
 79–80
- Dickson, David 26:334, 342
- Dickson, Moses 12:319
- Diculerpen, craftsman on the new
 temple 26:271
- “Did Early ‘High’ or Ecosais Degrees
 Originate in France?,” A. Bernheim
 5:87–113
- Diderot, Dennis. *Encyclopédie* 1:27
- Diehl, Henry C. 14:204, 205
- Dieterich, Albrecht 4:270
- Dietrichstein, Leo. *See* Ditrichstein, Leo
- Dietrichstein, Prince 9:211
- Digby, Edward 24:232
- digestion, alchemical process 17:128
- Dill, Jim 12:343
- Dille, Earle K., Director SRRS 4:5; 5:5;
 6:7; 7:6; 8:6
- Dillon, Lt Gen Arthur, French Army
 18:136, 155
- Diloti, Andrès 14:266n8
- Dilotti, Giovanni 14:269n12
- Dilzen, GM Polish Masonry 2:76
- Dimasalang, Jose Rizal’s Masonic name
 7:75
- “Dimasalang: The Masonic Life of Dr
 Jose Rizal,” R. S. Fajardo and F. L.
 Pearson Jr 7:73–88
- Dimsdale, Thomas 25:588, 596, 616
- Dingle, Edwin J. 15:229
- Dionusis (Dionysius) 8:146, 151, 152
- direct transmission of esoteric knowl-
 edge 15:195, 196
- Directoire*, the (France) 12:8
- Director of Ceremonies, in Indian
 Masonic lodge 15:267
- Dirigit obliqua* (He makes the crooked
 straight), motto of a Strict Obser-
 vance Fellow Craft 14:87
- Discernment Ministries 16:73
- Disciples of Memphis GL Memphis, NY
 9:157. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- Disciples of Memphis L, Paris 9:155,
 156, 166
- Disciples of Menes L, Paris 9:156
- Disciples of Pythagoras L, Paris 9:156
- Disciples of the Masonic Senate L, New
 Orleans 10:226
- Discours, Le*, A. M. Ramsay (1738)
 10:162
- Discourse of Hermes Trismegistus:
 Poimandres* (ca. ce 200) 17:131
- Discourse on the Origin and Basis of
 Inequality among Men*, J.-J. Rousseau
 (1754) 25:552
- Discourses, The*, N. Machiavelli
 19:58–70
 esoteric thought 19:70–72
- Discrétion* L, France 25:194
- Disney, David T., DGM OH 21:220
- Disney, Walt, Studios. *See* Walt Disney
 Studios
- dispute, jurisdictional, France and USA
 6:83
- Dissection of a Manifesto of Jacques
 Foulhouze*, A. Pike (1858) 6:172;
 21:78
- Dissection of the Manifesto of Mr
 Charles Bienvenu, A* (1858) 6:71
- distillation, alchemical process 17:128
- “Distinguished Ohio Freemasons and
 American Exceptionalism,” R. W.
 Weisberger 21:207–50
- District of Columbia
 GL 5:224, 229, 230, 255; 9:17,
 199–208; 13:66, 71, 73; 15:92, 95
 on Ku Klux Klan 21:176
 GL PHA 13:69, **104**
 Masonic Temple, 1870 3:14
 Washington Monument stone 5:255
- Ditfurth, Franz Dietrich von 25:572
- Ditrichstein, Leo 16:185–268
- Divina Commedia*, Dante (1472) 9:126
- Divine Providence, symbolism of 3:171
- Divine World 7:157
- “Dixie,” A. Pike 24:63–86, 76, 78
 “America’s Most Patriotic Song”
 24:80
 Confederate war song 24:80

- “Dixie,” D. D. Emmett 24:74, 76, 80
 favorite song of A. Lincoln 24:80
- Dixmerie, Nicolas Bricaire de la. *See* La
 Dixmerie, Nicolair Bricaire de
- Dixon, Thomas F. 26:82
- d’Obernay, Joseph de Glock. *See* de
 Glock d’Obernay, Joseph
- Dobree, Elisha 24:238
- Dr Sebastião de Magalhaes Lima L No.
 341, Greece 14:262
- “Doctrine of Exclusive Territorial Juris-
 diction, The,” G. W. Mayfield, III
 17:137–58
- Documents upon Sublime Free-Masonry*
 . . ., J. M’Cosh (1823) 3:90; 12:33, 67,
 84n53; 20:14, 23q–24, 25q, 26q–27,
 28q, 30q, 31q, 33q, 34q, 35q, 43, 49,
 152, 155; 25:54, 75, 207
 appendix 20:139, 140–48
 introduction 20:129
- Dodd, Adeline A., wife of Edwin Sher-
 man. *See* Sherman, Adeline
- Dodge, Virginia, wife of Ben Perley
 Poore 3:12
- Dodgson, John 8:26
- Doignon, Louis, GM GL France, to C.
 Riandey 25:147
- Dolinsky, Paul D. 17:88
 author 13:63–116
 biography 13:250
- Domatic Ritual, Royal Arch 7:182
- dominion theology 5:127
- Dominique, Saint Paul 6:175
- Domitian, Emperor of Rome, ritual
 theme 17:202
- Domvill, Richard Maria 19:172
- Domville, Peter 19:172
- Don Juan*, special effect 3:154
- Don’t Pull Back – I’ve Got You*, D. C.
 Johnston (1831) 22:121, 122
- Doneraile, Viscount 6:233
- Donman, Francis 15:163n68
- Donne, John, statue of, St Paul’s Cathed-
 ral 11:66
- Donner, Frank J. 10:255
- Donzelot, Bro 14:267n11
- Doolittle, Amos 10:144
- Doran, John 23:62q
- Dorchester L, Vergennes, VT 15:97
- Dorchester*, USS, WWII vessel 17:197
- Doré, André 2:71; 22:244
- Doszedardski, Jean Frederic C. 4:199;
 8:40, 41, 49; 9:80; 17:195, 198, 200,
 202
 petition and submission 9:81
 receives 33° 9:76, 104
 register 8:41, 42, 49; 9:105
 ritual collection 5:59; 9:70
- Dotty, Spencer C. 15:60
 “double vault,” grip of a Jr Architect
 4:114
- double-headed eagle 6:245
 first N. American use 21:90, 97–99,
 98
- Douce, Auguste 4:195, 196, 205
- Dougall, Richardson 20:201
- Douglas, Alexander T. 4:196
- Douglas, Maj Clifford Hugh 20:205q
- Douglass, Clayton R. 10:262
- Douglass, David 15:139
- dove, deacon’s jewel 25:301
- Dove, John, GSec VA 12:341; 15:95, 96,
 99; 25:283
- dove, symbolism 18:265
- Dow, Howard, M. 6:299
- Dowie, Ethel 22:184
- Downham, Pat (Peter?) 19:185
- Downham, Ralph 19:185
- Downing, William 25:614
- Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan 17:27–51;
 22:297q
 Freemasonry in his writings
 17:29–31
 “Engineer’s Thumb, The” 17:31
Lost World, The 17:29–30
 “Musgrave Ritual, The” 17:31
 “Norwood Builder, The” 17:30
 “Red-Headed League, The”
 17:30, 42
 “Retired Colourman, The” 17:31
 “Scandal in Bohemia, A” 17:30,
 42
Study in Scarlet, A 17:30, 33
Valley of Fear, The 17:31
- Dr James Watson was friend 17:28
- Masonic career 17:28–29
- student of the occult 17:32
- Doyle, Peter 22:159q
- Doyle, Thomas, GM RI 20:240, 241q
- Dozol, Joseph 13:240
- Draco, Athenian lawgiver 8:156
- Draffen, George, of Newington 8:94,
 109, 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 123,
 126n29, 127n43, 129nn6–69; 17:20
- Drake, Francis, speech (1726) 7:27
- Drake, Milton 3:57
- dramas in lodge work 9:37
- dramatic characters of degrees 2:8,
 120; 5:71
- Drapanaski, Emmanuel, Adj GM GL
 France 25:144, 162
- Drayton, William 15:137, 138, 140, 143,
 162n52
- Drei Löwen L*, Wismar, Germany 9:254
- Drei Sternen L*, Rostock, Germany
 9:254
- drei Weltkugeln*. *See* Germany: Three
 World Globes
- Drew, Col John, CSA 2:43, 44, 46, 47,
 50, 51
- Drew, John, theatre company, NYC.
 16:185
- Drey Adlern L*, Vienna, seal 6:253
- Dreyfus Affair, France 7:90, 97;
 22:140–56, 162
 backlash against RCC in France
 22:144
 Capt A. Dreyfus, degradation 22:143
- Dreyfuss, Barney 21:239
- Driggs, Seth 18:40, 47
- Dring, E. H. 7:250, 252, 253
- Droit Humain, Le. *See* Le Droit
 Humain. *See Also* Co-Freemasonry
- Dronet, GO de France 9:160
- Droyon 6:42q
- Druid Circle of the Universal Bond
 25:136
- Druids 22:106. *See also* Ancient United
 Order of Druids, Scandinavia,
 Druids of
 fantasies invented 10:115
 opposite to Christianity 22:106
 origin of Freemasonry 22:100,
 100n27, 101
 Scandinavian 8:161
- Drummond Kilwinning L, Scotland
 7:62
- Drummond, Alexander 14:251, 253,
 265n5
- Drummond, George 7:56; 23:62

- Drummond, Josiah H., GC Sup Coun
 NMJ 4:33, 35, 49, 52, 153, 162, 172;
 5:61; 11:188, 190, 197, 205; 15:131, 139,
 165n110; 18:26q
- Du Bartas, Sieur 26:313
- Du Bois de Lamitière, Capt Honoré
 4:152
- du Chayla, A. M., Count 7:104
- du Nolé, GM Templars 6:165
- du Pin, Count de la Tour. *See* De La
 Tour du Pin, Count
- du Potet, Antoine Mathieu 4:13; 6:21;
 18:26, 41, 46, 47; 25:60
 signed patent of J. Cerneau 9:78,
 90, 92
- Du Simitière, Eugène Pierre 20:188
 design for the great seal 20:181, 182,
 183
 eye of Providence 20:185
- dualism 8:148; 10:252
 apocalyptic 10:258
 view of the universe 5:74
- Dubarailh, Jean-Baptiste 22:259. *See*
also de Barailh
- Dublin Review*, Satanic Freemasonry
 22:161
- Dubois Martin, François-Augustin
 6:136, 137
 writes to J. Q. Adams 6:138, 139, 140
 writes to Lafayette 6:138, 143
 writes to Milhaud 6:143
- DuBois, Don Carlos 3:146
- Dubois, John 6:50
- Dubourg, Pierre François 8:40, 42, 47
- Dubuar, Francis Jr 18:29, 37, 38, 39, 40,
 42, 44, 46, 48, 53, 54; 20:101
- Dubuisson 6:163
- Ducrocq, Auguste 13:240
- due guards, changed by Baltimore
 Convention 15:101
- Duer, Judge 15:80
- Duerm, Fr Charles Van 12:314n21
- dues card 15:101
- Duffy, James 8:15, 16
- Dugdale, William 11:81; 19:184
- Duguid, Capt, CSA 15:281
- Duhart, Louis 8:42
- Duhulquod, Joseph 8:40, 41, 52n23
- Dujourdhui 13:241
- “Duke of Sussex: Grand Master in
 Two Countries,” A. C. Rizopoulos
 16:85–100
- Duke of Wellington’s L No. 90, England,
 33rd Reg. 15:144
- Duke of York’s L No. 106, SR, 1st Bn, N.
 Staffordshire 15:144
- Duke, John C. 20:125
- Duke, John W. 8:137, 143n21
- Duler, Peter 18:40, 47
- Duluth, MN, Scottish Rite Temple
 3:139, 142
- Dumaine, Jean (John) 18:40, 47; 20:21,
 22, 74, 80, 95, 97, 99
- Dumas, Baron 9:154
- Dumass, Joseph 22:307
- Dumbarton L, Scotland 9:245, 246
- Dumenil, Prof Lynn 9:135, 137, 139, 140,
 141; 10:146–47; 16:12; 18:195; 19:14;
 21:108q, 109q
- Dumez, Jean-François Clement 13:227
- Dumfries No. 4 MS* (ca. 1710) 7:26;
 21:151
- Dumont, John Henry 13:240
- Dunaway, Caleb 20:61, 62
- Dunbar, James Murray, Earl of 23:86,
 98q; 26:332
 attacked by Hamilton 23:390
- Duncan, Malcom 25:503
- Duncan, Robert L. 17:83q, 86
- Duncan, William 15:144
- Duncan’s Masonic Ritual and Monitor*,
 M. Duncan (1866) 2:113, 115; 5:51;
 25:503–504
- Dunckerley, Thomas 4:256; 6:84
- Dunfermling [Dunfermline] L 7:49–50
- Dunham, Dr Hampton 18:38, 39, 48
- Dunham, Matthew 15:73
- Dunkerley, Joseph, DGM 25:234–236
- Dunlap, William 22:116
- Dunlop, George 15:227
- Dunn, Isaac Budd 4:90
- Dunn, O. J. 6:74
- Dupaty, Charles 10:170, 177, 184–85,
 191, 199n94. *See also* Neuf Sœurs,
 Loge des
- Duplessis, Pierre Le Barbier 4:13;
 15:158n7; 25:57; 26:301
 Deputy Inspector General 26:302
- Dupont de Nemour, Pierre 9:299, 305,
 306, 307, 310
- Duport 9:304
- Dupotet, Antoine-Mathieu. *See* Du
 Potet Antoine Mathieu
- Dupuis, Charles Françoise 22:99
- Dupuy, Richard, GM GL France 25:142
- Durakovic, Asaf, Letters Temporary
 1:115
- Durand (Du Rand), Bro 6:163
- Durand, GM Memphis, NY 9:157. *See*
also Memphis, Rite of
- Durand, James B. 18:37, 38, 40, 41, 42,
 45, 46; 20:101; 25:66
- Durandus, William, Bp Mende 26:150
- Durant, Will 15:260
- Durbar, William 11:100n72
- Durer, Albrecht 16:13
- Durham, Bp of 11:70
- Durham, Incorporation of (1671) 11:70
- Durham, Martin 16:66
- Dutch Republic, tolerant of Jews 20:231
- duties of a Mason 1:26
 Master Mason 8:145
 Ramsay’s Oration 1:26
- Dutt, Prosonno Coomar 15:246, 247,
 269
 elected DDGM 15:247
- Dutta, Narendra Nath 15:248, 249, 253,
 259. *See also* Vivekananda, Swami
- Dutta, Vishwanath 15:249
- Dutton, William 15:163n68
- duty, emphasized by Freemasonry
 16:121
- Duvall, John L., mayor Indianapolis
 26:119, 126, 127
- Dwight, Theodore 22:311
- Dwight, Timothy 4:91
- Dyer, Colin 7:143, 154; 13:43, 48;
 23:161q; 25:277, 279, 280, 291, 292,
 299, 301, 306, 312, 313
- Dyer, Mr 15:72
- Dyer, Russell 15:50, 51, 70, 73
- Dy(re/er), William M. 4:27; 18:52;
 20:26, 29, 32, 37, 107, 110, 119, 125

E

- E pluribus unum, Moretum*, Virgil
 20:181
- Eagle and the Shield, The*, R. Patterson
 and R. Dougall (1976) 20:201
- Eagle L No. 431, Canton, OH 21:234

- eagle, double-headed 6:245
 first N. American use 21:90, 97–99,
 98
 from Delmas patent 22:258
- Eagles, Fraternal Order of 8:33
- Earle, Jabez 10:130
- Earll, Robert Jr 12:32
- Early and Historic Freemasonry of Georgia, 1733/4–1800*, W. B. Clarke (1924) 24:243
- Early French Exposures, The*, H. Carr (1971) 25:289, 304
- Early Gr Rite of Scotland 8:182
- Early History and Beginnings of Freemasonry in Scotland*, W. Begemann (1914) 7:250
- Early Masonic Catechisms, The*, D. Knoop et al. (1943, 1975) 7:10, 15, 16, 252, 255, 256; 25:289
- Early Masonic Pamphlets*, D. Knoop et al. (1944, 1978) 7:10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 256
- “Early Newspaper Accounts of Prince Hall Freemasonry,” S. B. Morris and P. Rich 22:277–322
- “Early Years of Georgia Freemasonry, The,” R. Berman 24:227–256
- “Early Years of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana (1811–1815), The,” M. Poll 8:39–53
- “Early Years of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana (1811–1815)—A Rejoinder, The,” A. de Hoyos 9:69–99
- Early, Gen Jubal, CSA 14:231; 15:278
- Earp, Virgil 25:605, 616
- earth, water, and fire, initiation elements 5:250
- Eastern Star, Order of 6:219–34; 10:72, 82, 87; 11:151, 154–55, 156n4; 15:23, 107–9
Thesaurus of the Ancient and Honorable Order of the Eastern Star (1793 [sic]) 6:221
 disagreement with Amaranth 6:225
 during “Golden Age of Fraternalism” 13:118
 first degree of Adoptive Rite 6:224
 origins 6:222
 Prince Hall 6:225; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall
- Rob Morris
 claims to have founded 6:222
 created rituals for 13:168; 15:102
 turns leadership to Robert Macoy 6:223
 Texas Ch No. 35, San Antonio 10:87
- Eastman, Luke 6:289, 301, 304
- East-West Shrine Football Bowl 9:44
- east-west travel 5:26, 30
- eavesdropper, female 6:233
 New Brunswick 6:229
- Eayres, Thomas Stevens 20:264, 265
- Ebedmelech 20:297, 298
- ebony box 25:494, 500
- Ebreo Attias. *See* Athias, Dr Giuseppe
- Ebrietatis Encomium; or the Praise of Drinking*, A. de Sallengre (1723) 18:157
- Ecclesiastical History of Sozoman, The* (1855) 8:185
- Ecclesiastical History*, N. Callistus (13th c.) 2:9
- Ecclesiastical History*, Philostorgius (ca. 400) 18:92
- Eccleston Ch No. 1624, RAM, England 23:22
- Eccleston L No. 1624, England 23:22
- Échinard, Pierre 13:230
- Echols, Harry E. Jr, Director SRRS 3:4; 4:5; 5:5
- Eckartshausen, Karl von 12:212
- Eckhard, George B. 20:75
- Eckleff, Carl Friedrich 9:251, 276; 14:14
 Chapitre illuminé, Stockholm 9:291n77
- Eckstädt, Friedrich Anton Vitzthum von 14:57
- Eclectic Rite 25:572
- Eclectic Union (*Eklektischer Bund*), Frankfurt am Main 10:205
- ecliptic plane 16:141
- Eclogue*, Virgil 20:185
- Écossais (Scots) degrees 1:29, 31, 40, 41, 57; 5:67, 87–113, 169. *See also* *hauts grades*, Scots Master Degree
 earliest evidence of 5:96
 lecture 6:164–65
 Ramsay’s 5:101
 variants of 5:70
Écossais Anglois ou le parfait Maître
- Anglois* (ca. 1745–50) 11:18, 23–25, 27–32, 35–36, 40–41, 43
Écossais de Perfection Degree 22:264
Écossais de Saint André d’Écosse, T. H. Tschoudy (1780) 6:150
Écossais Freemasonry 4:243
Écossais Masters 6:86
Écossaise GL (1744) 2:71
Écossisme (high-degree Masonry) 3:20
Écossisme of Caraman at Montpellier 6:154
Écossois Apprentif, Compagnon, and Maître Degrees 6:154
Écossois de Clermont Degree 6:155
Écossois de Paris Degree 6:155
Écossois de Prusse Degree 6:155
Écossois Degree, Sublime 6:155
Écossois des 3 J. Degree 6:155
Écossois des 5 Lettres Degree 6:155
Écossois Trinitaire d’Edimbourg Degree 6:155
- Eddy, Gaspar W. 18:39, 40, 42, 48, 53
- Eddy, George 16:31
- edelweiss (blue forget-me-not). *See* forget-me-not, blue
- Edes, Benjamin 20:274; 22:299
- Edgar, James 23:98
- Edgerton, Sydney 25:594
- Edgeworth, R. L. 9:306
- Edinburgh Castle, records of 11:78
- Edinburgh L (Mary’s Chapel) 7:40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64; 9:237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 247; 10:101; 11:83; 18:139; 11:83; 17:10, 11, 13, 19; 23:62
 coup of 1727 9:243
 visitations increase 7:59
 visited by J. T. Desaguliers 10:101
- Edinburgh lodges
 founded GL Scotland 7:64
 transition in 9:237
- Edinburgh Register House MS* (1696) 7:15, 17; 11:75; 21:151; 25:486
- Edinburgh Town Coun 8:95
- Edison, Thomas A. 16:125
- Edom, Lt, CSA 14:232, 233
- educated class, US, in late-20th c. 13:31–36
- Edward VII, King of England 9:58;

- 12:307; 16:119
 engaged in scandals 9:63
 Edwards, Evan 4:90
 Edwards, Samuel 22:98q
 Edwin, prince of England 14:110, 125, 131–35
 Effingham, Thomas Hall, Earl of, Acting GM England 20:293
 Egel, Dr Daniel
 author 21:107–34
 biography 21:311
 Egerton, W. B., CSA 15:292
 Egmont, John Perceval, 1st Earl of 24:232, 236
 view of Freemasonry 24:238–239
Égoïsme, L. J.-F. Cailhava (1777) 10:171
 Egypt 15:187
 costuming in degrees 9:40
 degrees (African) 2:77
 esoteric rites and doctrines 24:41
 Masonic Rite of Memphis. *See* Memphis, Rite of motifs
 fraternal societies 9:33
 furniture 2:101
 mysteries 8:146
 mystery schools, created 1st initiatory programs 18:99
 priests of 8:161
 religion 4:271
 revival 9:47
 design 9:35, 37, 48n4, 49n11
 rites 14:14–17
 Egypt, Hermetic Order/Brothers of 24:53
 Egyptian Ch Room, Edinburgh 9:38
 Egyptian Hall, London 9:35, 36
 “Egyptian Influence on Nineteenth-Century Freemasonry, The,” P. Rich and D. Merchant 9:33–51
 Egyptian Rite 14:14–17; 18:223n62, 234, 239
eheieh (Hebrew, “I am”) 2:16
Eidophusikon, or representation of nature 3:147, 148
 Eighteenth Degree, Rose Croix. *See* Kt Rose Croix Degree, 18°
 Eights, Abraham 4:154, 172, 180
 Eights, Dr Jonathan 4:155, 174; 25:70
 Eisenhower, Dwight D., US President 10:245
Either/Or, S. Kierkegaard (1843) 14:280
Eklektischer Bund, Frankfurt am Main. *See* Eclectic Union, Frankfurt am Main
 El Camino, José Maria Escrivá 5:199
El Filibusterismo, J. Rizal 7:79, 83
 Elagin, Ivan Perfilevich 9:292n79
 Elbert, Samuel, Gov GA 24:249–250, 254
 elders, twenty-four, Book of Revelation 16:148–50
 Elduayen, Fidel and Mattius 21:170
 Eleazar of Worms 15:205n9
 Eleazar, exorcist 25:462
 Elect Degree. *See* Élu
 Elect Master Degree 3:20
 Elect of P[erignan] Degree 25:492. *See* Also Élu of the Nine
 Elect of the Fifteen Degree. *See* Élu of the Fifteen
 Elect of the Nine Degree. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree
 Elected Kt Degree 6:151, 166
 lecture 6:164–65
 Elected Kts Degree, 9° 25:494
 Elected Kts, Sublime Order of 9:256
 Eléham and Zéomet, first to find assassins 3:40, 42. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif
 deliver letter to King Maaca 3:42
 meaning of the word 3:50
 sacred word of Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43
Eleham, password Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43
 and Zeomet, first to find assassins 3:40, 42. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abiff
 meaning 3:50
 sacred word, Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43
 elements, four 7:192; 14:25, 30
Eleusinian Mysteries and Rites, The, D. Wright (1919) 23:22
 Eleusinian Mysteries 4:272; 10:188; 13:15; 15:189
Élèves de Minerve L, Marseilles 13:231
 “Elgin, Welcome to,” sign with civic organizations 4:242
Elijah (Hebrew, “Yahweh is my God”) 2:16
 Eliot, John 19:195
 Eliot, T. S. 6:41q
Elisa zum warmen Herzen L, Hamburg, Germany 14:50
 Elisha (prophet) 20:298
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England 17:17
 Elizer, Eleazer 20:23, 74, 80, 105
 Elkhorn Tavern, AR 2:47, 48
 Battle of. *See* Pea Ridge, battle of
 Elks, Benevolent and Protective Order of 8:31, 33, 34, 35, 36; 9:21, 136, 141; 10:72
 attacked by Currier and Ives’ “Darktown” prints 16:28
 Elks L No. 168, San Diego 10:85
Elks Magazine 11:202
 membership 8:31
 Midway L No. 241, Riedsville, NC 10:85
 Ellam, John 11:56, 72
 Ellam, Richard 11:56, 72–73; 19:169, 180
 operative freemason 19:170
 will 19:172, 176
 Ellicott, Andrew, surveyor of Washington, DC 13:74
 Ellicott, James, surveyor of Washington, DC 13:64
 Elliot, Gray, ProvGM GA 24:243
 Elliott, Barnard 15:131, 132
 Elliott, Eugene S. 17:183
 Elliott, Joseph, JGW England 25:118, 119
 Ellis, Douglas 20:271
 Ellis, Edward S. 15:46, 47
 Elmira Prison, NY 15:284, 291, 296, 297
 care offered by Elmira lodges 15:290
 Elmira, NY, Masonic temple 2:112; 5:37, 38
Éloge de Montaigne, N. B. de La Dixmerie (1781) 10:175
 Elohim 7:194
 as translated by A. Pike 17:75
 Eltoos, Joseph von. *See* von Eltoos, Joseph
 Élu Degree 2:65, 66.
Élu des Quinze Degree 3:37; 6:153. *See also* Élu of Fifteen Degree
 Élu motif 5:94

- Élu of Pérignan Degree. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree
- Élu of the Fifteen Degree (Master Elect, NMJ), 10° 1:61, 150; 3:37–54; 4:107; 5:169; 6:150, 153; 11:162; 17:175–76; 25:488, 492, 500
- apron 3:44
- battery, catechism, cordon, grips, signs 3:41
- chandeliers 3:39
- instructions 3:42
- lodge decorations 3:38
- obligation 3:39
- password, *Eleham* 3:41, 43
- sacred word, *Zeomet* 3:41, 43
- Élu of the Nine Degree (Élu de Pérignan; Master of the Temple, NMJ), 9° 1:61, 82; 2:89–98; 3:22; 4:107; 5:169; 6:150; 11:162; 17:173; 18:286. *See also* “Hammer Manuscript & an Early Ritual for Knight of the East, The,” L. E. Grutle: *Grade de Petit/Parfait Élu*
- circumambulations, catechism, obligation 2:91
- drama missing 2:89
- lecture 2:93
- password, sign, token 2:93, 94
- sacred word 2:92, 95, 97; 5:183
- Élu of the Twelve Degree, 11° 1:106; 17:161, 176
- Élu Suprême Degree 6:156
- élu, meaning of the word 3:38
- Élu, Second. *See* Élu of the Nine
- Élus Coën, Order of 14:11, 13, 17; 26:24, 29
- Élus Parfaits 26:12, 16
- Ely, Surg. William S., USA 15:284
- Emanations, Kabbalistic 7:191
- “Emanuel De La Motta in New York, 1813–1815: A Rejoinder,” J. Croteau 22:9–24
- “Emanuel De La Motta in New York, 1813—1815: A Retrograde Chess Problem,” A. Bernheim 21:9–86
- Emanuel zur Maienblume* L, Hamburg, Germany 14:50
- Emblemata*, J. Hadrianus (1565) 20:184
- emblems: Good Samaritan, Good Templars, Heroines of Jericho, True Kindred 12:318
- Emerald Tablet of Hermes, The* 14:33; 17:127, 129, 132, 133
- trans. I. Newton (ca. 1680) 17:125–26
- Emerick, William 15:235
- Emerson, Henry, Press of 11:197
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo 10:9q; 13:30; 14:272; 15:225; 16:117; 17:122, 133q; 22:325, 333
- Emery, Eva G. 8:225, 226
- Emeth L No. 12, Paris 6:23
- Eminent*, *In. See In Eminent emmanuel*, high-degree word 6:155
- Emmerson, Henry 9:192, 193, 194, 195, 196
- Emmett, Daniel Decatur 24:74
- Emmons, Rev Nathaniel 10:258
- Emmunach*, high-degree word 6:160
- Emory, Fred 14:234
- Empedocles 14:30
- Emperors of the East and West 2:66, 87n5; 4:8; 10:164; 22:243, 248, 249
- Couns, Paris 10:164
- Emperors, Coun of (inner circle of GL France) 2:75
- Emperors, Rite of 2:66
- Empire State Mason* (magazine) 11:199
- Emulation L, England 11:17
- ritual/working 11:17–18, 27, 29, 34–35, 37–39, 41–42, 44, 52n26; 7:152
- En Route to Global Occupation*, G. Kah (1992) 16:66
- Encampments, KT *See* Commanderies, KT
- “Encapsulated Look at the Development of Freemasonry in the United States of America, An” R. W. Van Doren 12:327–46
- Encyclopedia of Freemasonry*, A. G. Mackey (1873) 8:182; 14:148; 22:101; 23:152q, 157q, 161q
- Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian Symbolical Philosophy, An*, M. P. Hall (1928) 15:218
- Encyclopédie*, D. Diderot (1751–72) 1:27; 10:159, 174, 197n51
- End of History, The*, F. Fukuyama (1999) 9:20
- End Times 10:249, 251, 256, 259, 261
- Enemies Within*, R. A. Goldberg (2001) 16:66
- Enfant, Maj Pierre Charles l. *See* L’Enfant, Maj Pierre Charles
- Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes* L, Marseilles (French expeditionary lodge), created to support Greek independence in the field 13:230–31
- Bann and Lebon, applicants 13:235
- consecration meeting 13:231–37
- meeting in Greece 13:235–36
- members 13:238–41, 238
- minutes of the first meeting 13:233, 243–45n22
- seal 13:232
- Engbund* (Close Alliance), ritual research group created by F. L. Schröder, previously called Vertraute Brüder (Trusted Brethren) 14:50, 51, 59, 100n9
- Engel, Fritz 22:209
- Engl, Michael 15:232
- Engineer Corps of Hell, The*, E. A. Sherman (1883) 12:225, 232; 22:228
- lists Masonic credits on title page 12:232
- Papal Syllabus of Errors*, Pius XI 12:231
- signed obligation of purchasers 12:226
- subscription only 12:237
- trans. by E. A. Sherman 12:250n32
- two chs from C. Chiniquy 12:228
- England
- development of Freemasonry in 7:136
- history, 17th and 18th centuries 8:56, 57
- Masonic rituals 11:16, 43–44
- Masonry, Kabbalistic interpretation 7:133–89
- Restoration (1660) 11:67
- Revolution of 1688–89 10:95
- roots of Freemasonry 1:31
- Scotland and, Freemasonry contrasted 9:233–50
- Toleration Act 10:118

- US fraternal independence from
4:79
- Victorian 16:103–4
early 16:105–6
Freemasonry in 16:118–20
later 16:109–14
middle 16:106–9
- England and Wales, Sup Coun 6:83–
111; 11:258–59, 261, 263; 12:204; 306;
20:18
- Christian, avowedly 6:86, 94
condemns Rite of Memphis 9:182
“establishment” 6:86, 101
formation of (1845) 4:25
jewels. *See* jewels, Sup Coun
England and Wales
jurisdictional problems 6:90, 104
letter of acceptance for Laus-
anne Congress. *See* Lausanne
Congress
library 13:187–88, 217n18
patent for issued by NMJ 6:86, 101
Prince of Wales patron 6:88
- England, GL 17:147
All England, GL of 17:146; 25:292
Ancients *or* Antients (1751–1813)
4:73–105 *passim*; 6:84; 8:9–30;
12:329, 332; 5:139, 150 15:165n110;
15:243; 17:142; 24:182; 26:308, 339
Boston 4:73, 74, 75, 78, 83
expansion 4:77
coat of arms 8:22
emergence of the Antients
8:10–11
exclusive territorial jurisdiction
17:155
formation 17:145
inspiration from Ireland 8:16
Irish Masons founded (1751–1813)
7:142; 8:11; 12:346n33
London 4:82
Massachusetts 4:74, 76, 80, 81, 83
Moderns, attitude towards 8:19,
28
New York 4:78, 82
Pennsylvania 4:73, 80, 81, 83
Philadelphia 4:73, 81
Royal Arch, and the 7:142;
8:9–30
Constitutional Whigs and Friends of
the People 9:298
Moderns (premier, 1717–1813) 2:58;
4:8, 73–105 *passim*; 6:84; 8:10,
11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23; 9:243;
11:55; 12:306, 328–29, 332; 14:254;
15:131, 132, 133, 150, 165n109, 243;
16:88; 17:142; 24:129–150
first GM, Anthony Sayer 10:100
first noble GM, Duke of Montagu
10:101
second GM, George Payne
10:100
third GM, John T. Desaguliers
10:101
1721 appearance 25:123
1722 Gr Feast 25:114
Boston 4:76, 77, 82
Charleston, SC 4:78, 99
claimed role dedicating public
bldgs. 10:104
coup d’état by Duke of Wharton
10:105
Coxe, D., appointed Prov GM
NY, NJ. *See*
decline 4:75, 77; 24:182–184
first years 25:119
formation of 11:85; 25:109
Anderson’s version (1738)
25:110
references, 1723–1738 25:113
Gen Charity Committee 24:143
GM duties 24:140–142
ignored Royal Arch 8:12
laid foundation stone, St Martin
in the Fields Church 10:104
leadership dominated by Whigs
10:104
lodges during the Augustan era
24:147–150
Massachusetts 4:74, 83, 84, 91,
99, 103
New York 4:78
“patriot” opposition to Walpole
25:122
Philadelphia 4:73
profoundly political 10:103
public procession, first, 1721
10:104
Quarterly Communications
25:119
rites and ceremonies 24:143–146
Royal Arch, ignored by 8:12
“Schism” of 1758 12:337, 344n10,
346n33
supported Hanoverians and
Whigs 26:325
Tories 10:105; 24:180
Whigs 24:177–180
Scotland, GL, relations with 7:57, 64
South of the River Trent 25:292, 294
two rivals 8:11; 17:145
Union of 1813 8:28
United (UGLE, 1813—) 11:254–55,
262, 265–67; 14:255, 258, 259;
15:132, 264; 17:153
believed it was the origin of Free-
masonry 12:306
believed the “British model” of
FM only one possible 12:281
Committee of Charity became the
Board of General Purposes
12:278
concordat with Gr Orient of
Greece 16:91–95; 21:137–38,
145
condemns Rite of Memphis
9:167, 181–84
Constitution, compared to the Gr
Orient de France 12:279
formed in 1813 16:88
version of Freemasonry 9:240
York GL 8:26
York, GL at 17:146
York, of all 11:85; 17:146, 148
Englewood L No. 715, IN 26:96
English GL of France. *See* Franch:
English GL
English Masonic Exposures of 1760–1769,
A. C. F. Jackson (1986) 25:289
“English Speculative Freemasonry:
Some Possible Origins, Themes
and Developments,” T. Stewart
(2005 Prestonian Lecture) 220n58
English, Daniel 15:76
Engraved List of Regular Lodges for A.D.
1734, *The*, W. J. Hughan (1889)
5:98
Enlightenment L No. 198, CO 20:216
Enlightenment 5:191; 8:58
French 10:155–202

- ideals in Masonic lodges 14:19
 ideas in Blue Degrees 10:156
 philosophers 10:67, 69
 produced Freemasonry 17:68
 roots of Masonry 6:229
 spirit of 8:55
Enneads, Plotinus 19:47
 enneads, sacred 18:279–87, **285**. *See also* triangles, triple
 Enneagram (Gurdjieff) 18:281
 Enoch (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185,
 186–87, 188, 194, 196
 Book of, at Qumran 15:187
 passed down from days of Adam
 15:186
 ideal philosopher-king and semi-
 Demiurge 18:116n82
 in Kabalistic tradition 18:117n83
 in Masonic legend 18:94–97
 preserved sacred name 18:87, 92
 significance of name 18:98
 temple 2:8
 vision of 2:10
ensof, ensoppht. *See ain soph*
 “Enter’d ’Prentice’s Song, The” (1723)
 8:225
 Entered Apprentice 17:11
 and Fellow Craft in one degree 5:93
 Apprentice Charge, Canadian Rite
 14:146
 “Apprentice Charge, The,” (ca. 1650)
 14:120
 Degree, 1° 15:19; 20:217–18, 219, 221,
 222, 223, 227
 beginning of a mystical ascent
 13:38–39
 duality of 7:157
 modern Masonry 24:144–145
 obligation 15:20
 Strict Observance 14:67–80
 workings tools 13:39
 origin of the term 17:18
 Scottish term 9:241
 word 7:15, 27
 Entick, Rev Dr 17:148
 Entresol, Club de l’. *See de l’Entresol*,
 Club
 Epaminondas 6:132
 Epernay version, Ramsay’s Oration
 1:21, 49–59
 Ephesians 5:11 (anti-Masonic organiza-
 tion) 16:67, 68, 69, 70, 74
 main grievances against FM 16:69
 Epictetus 17:72
 Epicurean L No. 906, Victoria,
 Australila 19:216
 “Epigram on Francis Grose the Anti-
 quary,” R. Burns 26:70–71
 Episcopal Church during US Civil War
 17:90n28
 Epperson, Ralph A. 10:262
 Epstein, Dr Isidore 23:47
 “Equality in Initiation,” P. Waddell
 (2005) 13:93
 Equality L No. 136, VA 14:218
 equality of men
 A. Pike on 10:55
 Ramsay’s Oration 1:27
 equator, celestial 16:142
Eques ab Ense. *See* Hund, von Baron
 C. G.
Eques Professus of Strict Observance
 9:273
 General Regulations 9:287n33
 introduced by C. G. von Hund
 9:256
 equilibrium 5:23, 74
 A. Pike view 10:48
 doctrine of 17:198
 in Scottish Rite 16:126
Equinox, The (magazine), A. Crowley
 12:208, 212
 equinoxes 18:268, 269
 Erenberg, Lewis A. 19:17q
 Erikson, Eric McKinley 15:50
 Erreque, craftsman on the new temple
 26:271
 Errington B. Hume 12:136n9
 Erskine, Dr Robert 18:131
Escoseses, in Mexican Freemasonry
 5:195
 Escrivá, José María 5:193
Esmeralda Star (US newspaper) 12:221
 esoteric
 “initiation” (approach to Masonic
 history) 15:197–98
 knowledge, direct and indirect
 transmission 15:195, 196
 religion, I. Newton’s research on
 15:193
 traditions in Freemasonry 9:234;
 10:139–52; 15:197
 ancient mysteries 10:141
 passage of across time and space
 15:194
 symbol, allegory, and memoriza-
 tion 10:143
 “Esoteric Rosicrucians, The: The Begin-
 nings of the O.T.O. in North Amer-
 ica,” M. P. Starr 12:203–17
 esotericism 20:225
 western 4:283
Esoterika. *See Symbolism of the Blue
 Degrees of Freemasonry*
 Espagnet, Jean d’ 14:35
Esprit des lois, La, Montesquieu (1748)
 10:158
 Esquire, William 25:127
Essai sur les États-Unis, J. Démeunier
 (1786) 10:189; 13:18
*Essais historiques et politiques sur les
 Anglo-Américains*, H. d’Auberteuil
 (1781, 1782) 10:175; 13:17
Essay on Man, An, A. Pope (1733)
 24:167
*Essay on the Earlier Part of the Life of
 Swift, An*, J. Barrett (1808) 24:186
 Essenes 8:149; 15:183, 189; 23:15n5
 Quimper Kadosh 6:164. *See also* Kt
 Kadosh
 ritual theme 17:186
 Essex L, Salem, MA 22:287
 Estaing, Comte de 6:141
 Estates General of the philosophes. *See*
 Helvétius, Madame, Salon of
 Estave, Andrew 13:80
 Esteva, José Ignacio 23:122
 Eternal, name of, represented by trian-
 gle 11:176
 ethical concepts in degrees 5:81
 ethical system, masculine 2:123
Ethics of Freemasonry, The, D. Wright
 (1924) 23:24
 Ethiopia 15:187, 194
 “Étienne Morin and the Santo-
 Domingo Manuscript,” J. Wäges
 26:11–32
Étoile L, Zante, Greece 14:259
Étoile Polaire L No. 1 (5), New Orleans
 4:190, 191, 192, 193, 201, 239; 8:40,

- 41; 10:226
Etsi Multa, Pius IX (1873) 22:138q
 Etuvar 6:163
 Eucharist, crypto- 4:131
 Euclid L No. 45, Rusk, TX 14:238
 Euclid, 47th proposition of. *See* Forty-Seventh Proposition of Euclid
 Eugene's Head Coffee House L, London. *See* Prince Eugene's Head Coffee House L, London
eureka ("I have found it!") 17:51n49
 Eureka GL, PHA, LA *See* Louisiana, Eureka GL, PHA
 Eureka L No. 20, Seattle, WA 12:222
 Eureka L No. 39, Newark, NJ 22:169
 European concept lodge model 19:209, 216–18
 list of lodges 19:217–18
 European cultural history 8:56
 "European Freemasons and the Greek War of Independence," A. C. Rizopoulos 13:223–46
 European Masonry, persecution of 11:11–45
 European Union 10:259
 Eusebius of Caesarea 6:165
 "Evaluation of Grand Masters Classes in the District of Columbia, An," P. Bessel 9:199–208
 analysis of data 9:201–6
 GM classes in DC and similar events in other jurisdictions 9:199–200
 benefits or problems with GM classes 9:201
 evangelical conspiracism 16:66
 evangelicalism 16:64
 Evans, Charles 3:57
 Evans, Henry R. 2:117; 23:37
 Evans, Hiram Wesley 26:97, 99, 111, 132
 Evans, John 24:170
 Evans, Capt Marcus L., CSA 14:213
 Evelyn, John 11:76–77, 81
 commonplace book 11:76
 evening star, Venus as 3:169
 Everett, Edward 22:127
Evergreen, The (magazine) 13:187, 217n18
 Eversull, Dr Harry K. 17:185, 208
Everything Freemasonry Book, The, J. K. Young and B. Karg (2006) 15:31
Everything I Needed To Know About Freemasonry, S. Dafoe (2004) 14:163
 "Evolution of the Hiram Legend in England and France, The," J. A. M. Snoek 11:11–53
 Exalted Masonry, Gr Consistory Sup Chiefs (Cerneau, 1813). *See under* Gr Consistory Supreme Chiefs
 Exalted Masonry (Cerneau, 1813)
 Excellent Mason and Gr Mason 5:97
 Excelsior L No. 195, NY 14:227
 Exchange Coffee House, Boston 22:328
 exclusive territorial jurisdiction 5:224, 229–31; 17:137–58
 1717 through 1813, England 17:144–49
 "American Doctrine" 17:144, 152, 156
 before 1717, England and Scotland 17:149–51
 Conf. of GMs of Masons in N America 17:155
 definition 17:137–38
 exceptions 17:151
 late-18th and early-20th c., US 17:141–44
 mid-19th c., US 17:139–41
 UGLE 17:155
 exhibitions, anti-Masonic 10:217
 exhibitions, Masonic 10:63–92
 Exioncute, craftsman on the new temple 26:271
 existentialism and Freemasonry 14:272
 Ex-Masons for Jesus 16:67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 74
 ministry vision 16:68, 72
 Expert Master Degree 26:207–211
 triple triangle 26:219
Exposition of Odd-Fellowship, J. Kirk (1857) 16:19, 20, 22
Exposition of the Forms and Usages Observed in the Various Lodges of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, An, J. Madison (1848) 16:16, 18
Exposition of the Mysteries or Religious Dogmas . . ., J. Fellows (1835) 3:108
 exposures, Masonic 1:9, 61, 62; 5:90, 95; 7:10–36, 135, 139; 11:161
4ème Grade sous le Titre de Maitre-Parfait (1812) 12:12
 American, first uniquely 12:13
 American, pre-1826 12:10–13
 "Ast" ritual. *See* *Masonic Tablet, The* contrasted with ritual guides 12:10
 defined 8:20
 first US haut grade, *Revelations in Masonry*, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21
Free Mason's Instructor, The, J. A. Rohr (1812) 12:12
 French 3:19; 7:140
 genealogy of Scottish Rite rituals in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:64
Hiram: Or the Grand Master-Key, anon. (1764) 12:10
Illustrations of Masonry by One of the Fraternity, W. Morgan (1826) 12:10, 20–21
Inquiry into the Nature and Tendency of Speculative Free-Masonry, An, J. G. Stearns (1826) 12:25
Jachin and Boaz, anon. (1762) 12:10
Light on Masonry, D. Bernard (1829) 12:9–89
 overview 12:58–67
Masonic Tablet, The, D. Parker (1822) 12:13–18
Masonry Dissected, S. Prichard (1730) 12:10
Mysteries of Free Masonry, The, G. R. Crafts (1852) 12:71–89
Mystery of Free-Masonry, The, anon. (1730) 12:10
Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite, L. G. de St-Victor (1781) 1:62; 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170; 11:16, 49n2, 162; 12:12, 47
Revelation of Free-Masonry, as Published to the World by a Convention of Seceding Masons, A (1828) 12:28–29
Revelations in Masonry, Made by a Late Member of the Craft, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21–22
Richardson's Monitor of Freemasonry, J. Richardson [B. H. Day] (1860) 12:72
Ritual of Freemasonry, A. A. Allyn

(1831) 12:71
 Royal Arch 12:13
Scotch Rite Masonry Illustrated, J. Blanchard (1887) 12:72
Exterminating Freemasonry by Uncovering its Secrets, E. Ludendorff (1927) 10:208
Extract from the Minutes of the G\ L Report [Louisiana] ... (1847) 4:226
Extract from the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of the State of Mississippi... (1845) 4:221
Extract of the Minutes of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana ... (1846) 4:222
Extract of the Proceedings of the Central Grand Lodge of ... Louisiana ... (1833) 4:213
Extracts and Documents Connected with the History of Freemasonry in France (1858) 6:170
Extrait des colonnes gravées dans le Souv\ Chap\ écossais du rite ancien et accepté du Père de Famille, vallée d'Angers (1812) 25:207
Extrait des Proces-Verbaux de la Grande Loge Centrale ... (1833) 4:213
Extrait du Livre des Proces-Verbaux. Rapport d'un Comité Spécial ... (1847) 4:225
 eye and pyramid 20:185, 186, 193, 199, 204, 205
 eye in triangle 20:181, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 193, 197, 199
 eye of Providence/all-seeing eye 4:283; 20:181, 183, 185, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194
 Aachen Cathedral 20:187
 B. Franklin Masonic sash 20:187
 G. Washington apron 20:187
 GM's jewel, UGLE 20:189
 Odd Fellows 20:188
Eye Witness (magazine) 22:148
 Eyer, Shawn 11:204
 Eyland, James 20:56
 Ezekiel
 four sacred beasts 7:182, 195
 vision of 3:167

F

Fabian Society 16:111; 24:12

Fabroni, Giovanni 9:301, 306, 311
 Fabvier, Charles 13:235–36
Facing History and Ourselves, curriculum 10:267
 Faget, Jean-Baptiste 6:64, 69
 fairs, Masonic 5:38
 Brooklyn Masonic Guild (1903) 5:39
 Kismet Shrine Fair 5:45
 Tadmor L Masonic Bazaar (1920) 5:42
 women's role in 5:43
 faith, hope, and charity. *See* ladder: Jacob's
 Faivre, Antoine 14:15
 Fajardo, Raymond S.
 author 7:73–88
 biography 7:257
 Falk, Robert P. 22:104–5q
 Falkirk L, Scotland 7:49–50, 51
 Fallet, Abbé Robin 9:299, 10:171
 Fallon, James 15:149, 160n39, 164n95
 Falls City L No. 376, Louisville, Ky. 22:169
 “False Briton, To the,” P. Wharton (1723) 18:159–60
 Faludi, Susan 10:23, 26q
 family, emphasis on, in Latin America 5:191
 Fane, Charles 23:95, 98, 102
 Faneuil Hall, Boston 4:77
 Fano, I. H. 8:25
 “Farewell To the Brethren of St. James’ Lodge, Tarbolton, The,” R. Burns 26:42–43
 “Farewell to the Lodge,” D. Fost 8:31–38
Farmers’ Museum Literary Gazette (newspaper), Walpole, NH 22:301–2
 Farragut, Adm. David, USN, statue honoring 13:70, 92
 Farrakhan, Louis 5:121
 Farrand, Joseph 11:206
 Farris, Andrew 8:193
 Farsetti, Count, Venetian ambassador 10:159
 Farwinter, Ralph 15:242
Fasciculus Chemicus, trans. E. Ashmole (1650) 17:125
 “Father, I cannot tell a lie,” J. C. McRae (1867) 13:57
 Fattum, Maxcy 12:110
 Faulding, Arthur 24:107
 Faulks, Philippa 18:239q
Faust, C. Gounod (1859), duel scene 3:154, 156
 Faustus 19:45q
 Fautrière, de la. *See* de la Fautrière
 Fauvety, Jean Charles 9:169; 12:293, 299
 feelings about Freemasonry’s fundamental principles 12:297–98
 Favier, de. *See* de Favier
 Favored Few, The 6:115
 Fayette, Marquis de la. *See* Lafayette, Marquis de
 Fayolle, Pierre (Peter) 20:22, 74, 80–81, 121
 high degrees received 20:120
 Fazilet L, Greece 14:261
 feast days, SR 1:11
 Feast of Shells (Forefather’s Day) 22:305
 Febvre, John P. Le. *See* Le Febvre, John P.
 Federal L No. 1, DC 13:64, 66, 69, 78, 80; 17:110
Feeble Attempt to Promote the Felicity ..., R. G. Wetmore (1800) 3:67
 Feige, Raphael 12:243
 Feliciana L No. 31, St Francisville, LA 4:195; 14:216
 Felix L No. 3, PHA, DC 13:69, 104
 Fellow Craft Degree, 2° 3:137; 15:19
 continuation of a mystical ascent 13:40–43
 Mason, defined as “master at his craft” 12:310
 modern Masonry 24:145
 origin of the term 17:18
 Scottish term 9:241
 “Staircase Lecture” 13:49
 Strict Observance 14:81–87
 sufficient for GL office, Scotland (1736) 7:44
 wages and working tools 13:42
 word 7:28
 Fellow of the Craft 17:18
 or Master Mason 17:11
 Fellows, John 3:108
 Fellows, SRRS. \$Sees Scottish Rite

- Research Society: Fellows
Fellowship Forum, The (magazine)
 21:164, 186, 188
 B. L. Smith denounces 21:189
 "Building the Temple of American-
 ism" 21:192
 "Drive Alienism Into the Sea" 21:175
 "Freemasonry—or the Pope?"
 21:190
Militant Freemasonry 21:188, 189
 Fellowship L No. 679, Pittsburgh, PA
 21:244
 Fels, Tony 23:144–45q, 158, 159q, 160q,
 164q
 author 15:167–77
 biography 15:308
 female Freemasons 5:222, 228–29;
 6:220, 222, 229, 231, 233. *See also*
 Co-Freemasonry
 Philippines 7:84
 feminine domination, reaction to 5:35
 feminization of religion 2:123
Femme et L'Enfant dans la Franc-
Maçonnerie Universelle, La, A. C.
 de la Rive (1894) 11:149
Fendeur Degree 6:152
 Fénelon, Abp François de Salignac de la
 Mothe 1:36, 39, 45
 influential in Ramsay's life 1:36
Fenice Risorta L, Greece 14:254, 259
 Ferdinand VI, King of Spain 4:245
 Ferguson, Charles W. 9:142, 144; 16:40
 Ferrer Benimeli, Fr Jose A. 7:90, 102,
 104; 13:214; 21:302
 Ferrer, Gustavo 23:123
 Ferrero, Louis 13:240
 Ferrers, Washington Shirley, 5th Earl of,
 GM England 22:263; 26:16, 17
 Ferry, Jules 12:302
 Fesch, Paul 3:57; 4:209
 Feuillas, Lamolère de 26:12, 22
 "Few 'Rejoinder' Comments, A," M.
 Poll 9:103–9
 "Few Answers About Albany: A Close
 Look at the Original 1768 Samuel
 Stringer Patent, A," J. Croteau
 21:87–105
 Fiat Lux L of Research No. 1980,
 Alberta 14:167; 15:44
Vox Lucis 14:167
 "Fiat Lux," P. Waddell (2005) 13:101
 Fibonacci numbers 7:126
 Ficino, Marsilio 10:142; 17:72, 124;
 19:56, 57, 58, 59, 62q, 66, 68
 fideism. *See* Pike, Albert, fideism of
 Fidelity, Order of, German 4:93
 Fides, Roman deity 25:282
 Field, William 4:30
 Fielding, Henry 26:321
 Fierer, Charles, Revolutionary War
 soldier 13:64
Fifty Years in the Church of Rome, C.
 Chiniquy (1885) 12:228, 233
 dedication 12:250n33, 251n44
 Edwin A. Sherman 12:222, 240
 sales problems 12:233
Fifty Years of Masonry in California, E.
 A. Sherman (1897) 12:222; 15:171
 biographical sketches 12:224
 published by subscription 12:236
 Figg, Thomas 8:15
Filanthropia L, Zante, Greece 14:267n9
 Fillmore, Millard, US President 3:7;
 15:120, 125
 anti-Mason 15:124
 Filmer, William P. 12:246
Filogenia L, Corfu, Greece 11:254
 Finch, William 12:12; 25:274, 278, 290,
 291, 296, 299, 301, 306
 Findel, J. G. 22:277
 Findlater, Alexander 26:38
 Fine, Melinda 10:267
 Finiels, de. *See* de Finiels
Fire Next Time, The, J. Baldwin (1993)
 20:287q
 firing glass (cannon) 1:75
 Firminger, W. K. 23:83
 First Baptist Church, Middlebury, NY
 12:25
First Book of Architecture, Palladio
 11:69
 First Cause of all things or Creation
 6:97; 8:154, 155
 First Church of Religious Science
 15:220
 "First Light of Morning," P. Waddell
 (2005) 13:85
 First Presbyterian Church, Le Roy, NY
 12:31
 Fischer, Cäcelia 19:87
 Fischer, Will H., GM CA, on the Ku
 Klux Klan 21:183
 Fish and Bell Tavern, Charles St.,
 London 8:108
 fish, preserved 12:110
 Fisher, Bro, Philadelphia, PA 15:141
 Fisher, William 26:44
 Fisk, H. W. 3:107
 Fisk, James 25:596
 Fiske, Eben 4:195
 Fiske, Rev George McClellan 23:165q
 Fitch, T. 15:70
 Fitch, Thomas G. 11:222
 Fithian, Powell, G. 6:298
 "Fitting Up the Hall in Masonic Style,"
 H. A. Stelling 25:527–546
 Fitzgerald, David 21:205
 Fitzki, Edward 12:136n9
 five "civilized" tribes (Cherokee, Creek,
 Choctaw, Chickasaw, and Seminole
 Nations) 17:97–119
 five points of fellowship 25:303
 Five Seals, Rite of 15:186, 190, 205n11
 Flamel, Nicholas 14:32, 34; 17:133
 Flamel, Perrenelle 14:34
 Fleming, Walter Millard 9:46
 Fletcher, John 18:126, 128
 Fletcher, Richard E., Exec. Sec. MSANA
 14:157; 15:30
 dialogue with C. Gibson 15:29
 Fletcher, Violet, Gr Alm LDH-BF
 22:206q
 Fleury, Card. André-Hercule de 1:22,
 23, 28, 32, 38–40, 58; 23:68, 72, 74,
 79, 80, 97, 99, 103, 104; 26:331
 disapproves Ramsay's Oration 1:22
flexidox, "mixture of freedom and flex-
 ibility" 13:35
 Flint L No. 74, Flint (Station), IT 17:111
 Flint, Motley, GM CA 21:172
 Floding, W. E., Atlanta, GA 16:42
 initiation pranks 16:45
 floor cloths. *See* tracing boards
 Florance, Louis, death 13:235, 239, 241
 Florence, William J., founder of Shri-
 ners 9:46
 Flores, Ambrocio 7:82, 84, 85
 Florida
 GL in St Augustine for Pensacola
 (1768) 15:141, 143, 163n70

- GL 5:225, 260; 5:221–44, 237; 15:95
 Florida, Richard 22:324
 Floyd, Capt John, CSA 14:237; 15:276
 Fludd, Robert 2:20; 7:160; 17:71
Flying-Post, The (1723) 7:9–37
 catechism (“A Mason’s Examination,”
 1723) 20:223
 Folger, Dr Robert B. 3:56; 4:26, 27, 28,
 31, 40, 41, 42, 197, 208; 25:64
 Folkard, Henry Tennyson, Masonic
 cataloger 13:203, 220n56, 221n74
 Folkes, Martin, DGM England 7:139;
 8:62; 10:122; 18:138, 161; 24:162, **163**,
 173, 174–176
 Follett, Nathan 15:52, 55, 57
 Follin, Auguste 20:74, 81
 Folliot, Laurence 8:15
 Fomalhaut, malignant symbol 3:164
 Fonda, Jane Helen, wife of N. N. Whit-
 ing 12:44
 Fonda, Jellis A., father of Jane Helen
 Fonda 12:44
 Fonda, Margaret, mother of G. F Yates
 12:44
 “Fondeviolle Manuscript: An Early
 Ritual of the 31°, The,” R. B. Bunn
 25:193–230
 Fondeviolle, Jean-Pierre Mongruet de
 11:49n8; 25:193
 head of irregular consistory 25:203
 Fongy, de. *See* de Fongy
 Fontaine, Pierre 21:147q
 Fontanes, de Louis 9:304, 308; 10:185
 Fontenilles 6:163
 Fonvive, Jean Lespinasse de 18:142
 Foot, Burnin 12:110
 Foraker, Joseph, Gov OH 21:225–40,
 230
 Forbes, C. M. 22:185q
 Forbes, Esther 20:263q
 Forbes, John 15:163n72
Force Supérieure 6:104. *See also* *Prin-
 cipe Créateur*
 Ford, Gerald, US President 10:88
 Ford, Henry 5:120
 anti-Semitism 7:106
 Forestall, Edmund 4:192, 201
 Foresters, Ancient Order of 12:167
 Foresters, Independent Order of 13:124
 Forestier, René Le. *See* Le Forestier,
 René
 forget-me-not, blue (edelweiss) 10:215
 Former Freemasons, Order of 16:67, 70
 Formisano, Ronald P. 22:119–20q
 Forrest, Gen Nathan Bedford, CSA
 14:222, 244n41; 21:164; 26:79, 80, 81
 Forsano, Antoine 13:240
 Forst, Abraham 25:236
 patent 21:99
 Forster, J. G. 9:306, 307, 312
 Forster, John R. 9:305, 306, 311; 10:182–
 83; 13:16
 Forster, Gen Thomas 23:70
 Ft Delaware Prison, Delaware 15:296
 Ft George L No. 100, 31st Reg. of Foot,
 England 15:143
 Ft Gibson L No. 35, IT 17:111
 Ft Gregg, VA, Battle of 14:237
 Ft Lafayette Prison, NY 15:280
 Ft McHenry, bombardment of 13:66
 Ft Small, Jamaica 25:233
 Ft Smith Tribune (newspaper) 12:272
 Ft Sumter, Charleston, SC 14:210, 215
 Fortitude and Old Cumberland L No.
 12, England 8:125n20; 25:111
 Fortitude L No. 19, NY 5:40
 Fortitude L, England 8:125n20
 Fortuna 19:55, 58, 58–61, 61, 65
 “Fortune Teller’s Window,” C. Boldt (ca.
 2012) 20:202
 Forty-Seventh Proposition of Euclid
 10:112; 25:307
 Forty-third Degree, Sup Coun
 25:37–108
 43° regalia costs (1822) 25:84
 Chief of the Tabernacle, 23°/33°
 25:93
 dates of activity 25:85
 Gr Cdr of the Temple, 27°/37° 25:90,
 91, 92
 Kt Rose Croix, 18°/28° 25:87, **88**, **89**
 ritual of SGIG, 43° 25:82, **83**, **107**
 Fost, Dan
 author 8:31–38
 biography 8:230
 Foster, Geraldine S. 23:144q
 Foster, Thomas A. 16:14
 Foulhouze, James 4:28, 35, 198, 204;
 5:66n21; 6:25, 49; 10:230–31. *See also*
 Calendrier Maçonnique
 accused of being a spy 6:72
 arch-nemesis of Albert Pike 6:49
 becomes a Mason and Gr Transla-
 tor 6:52
 born Riom, France (1800) 6:50
 death (Dec 18, 1875) 6:76
 defamed by New Orleans newspaper
 6:62
 elected GC 6:56
 elected judge 6:73
 expelled by GO of France 6:72
 GSec Gen of Louisiana 6:53
 home, 719 Conti St., New Orleans
 6:66
 installs H. C. Atwood, NY 6:63
 invited to join SJ 6:65–69
 law career 6:51
 New Orleans home 6:66
 receipt of 33° 5:66
 resigns as GC 6:64
 rituals 5:59, 61, 66
 Roman Catholic Priest in Phila.
 6:50
 Worshipful Master 6:53
 foundation myths of Freemasonry
 4:129, 134, 135
 fountain
 Civi and Siloé 3:45
 flowing, theme in French degrees
 1:69, 71, 74
 Fountain Tavern L, London 24:172;
 25:125
 Fontaine, Sir Andrew 25:124, 128
 four ages of man 3:33
 Four Chaplains Degree (NMJ), 23°
 17:195–98. *See also* Chief of the
 Tabernacle
 four elements of health 19:63
 4-H, youth organization 9:10
 four-letter name of God. *See*
 tetragrammaton
 four living creatures, Book of Revela-
 tion 16:148–50, 176n20
 four worlds, Kabbalistic metaphysics
 7:157, 191
 Fourcroy, Antoine F. 9:303, 304, 306,
 308; 10:179, 182; 13:20
 Fournier, Noel 8:44
 Fourth Dimension, The, D. Wright
 (1906) 23:14

- Fourth Part. Revelations in Masonry, The*, M. Hanlon (1827) 3:94
- Fowle, Henry 15:96, 97; 19:265–82, **267**; 20:60; 21:193, 195, 198, 199
- abandoned by sons 19:278
- autobiography 19:278–80
- business decline 19:272
- charter master of Mt Lebanon L 19:270
- deaths of wives 19:272
- early life 19:266
- established KT and RAM bodies 19:276–77
- fraudulent lodge, dealt with 19:270–71
- Gen Gr Ch, RAM, officer 19:269
- Gen Gr Generalissimo, KT 19:274
- Gr Lecturer, GL MA 19:270
- KT ritual developed 19:274–76
- military service 19:268–69
- Fowler, John 20:71
- Fowler, Thomas, Lt GC Sup Coun Ireland 20:153
- Fowler, Will 23:117, 122q
- Fox, Cordon 15:59
- Fox, Jeremiah 25:595
- Fox, William L. (Jr) 18:242q
- author 5:115–35; 6:39–47
- biography 6:305
- SRRS director 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6
- Fox, William L. (Sr), Letters Temporary 1:115
- Fox-Thomas, Egbert 8:123
- Foy, Capt Thomas, USA 14:216, 218
- Foyer Maçonnique* L No. 4, LA 4:239
- franca petra* (free stone) 11:58
- France
- Act on Non-Profit Organizations (1901) 12:282
- Associations Act (1794) 12:18, 292
- Bourbon monarchy, return sought by Roman Catholic Church 12:301
- Catholic priests became civil servants 12:292
- Catholics made Freemasons 12:279, 292
- center of Freemasonry 1:26, 31
- charity, Masonic 12:278
- criminal code, Article 291, and Freemasonry 12:282
- Emperors of the East and West
- Couns, Paris 10:164
- GL 2:66
- English GL 2:62; 10:163
- 1743 and 1755 statutes 10:163
- established 1743 10:163
- English Masonic phrases translated inaccurately 12:310
- first Écossais degrees (1743) 5:101
- first years of Freemasonry in France 12:279–80
- freedom of association prohibited before 1879–87 12:282, 292
- Freemasonry
- legal measures against 12:291–93
- religious applicants blackballed 12:302
- subordinate to government 12:283
- GL (1763) 20:19
- GL (1823)
- letter from GM SC 20:48–49
- GLs 5:221–44
- established in 1725 10:155
- GLoge de 2:58, 60, 68; 5:221–44, 230; 9:299; 10:209; 12:281; 14:261
- Gr Orient de 2:75; 4:190–93 *passim*, 203–5 *passim*; 5:61, 88, 101, 221–44; 6:21, 23, 49, 53, 72, 75, 99, 104, 108; 8:83; 9:74, 93, 299; 10:166–69, 172, 175, 177, 191–93, 210, 217, 238; 11:254–55; 12:227, 275–314; 14:254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261; 15:243; 16:90, 96
- 1877 Convent embodied secular conscience 12:281, 294–302
- adapted to new political structures 12:281–82
- administrative body of France 13:10
- African Architects request recognition 2:73
- anti-religious sentiment 12:293
- becomes only French Masonic power 12:281
- Bulletin* 6:25; 12:284, 297
- Chambers abolished and replaced by dictatorial system 12:289
- Commission for Foreign GLs 12:306
- Constituent General Assembly, 1877 12:275
- Constitution of the Masonic Order in France* (1849) 12:287
- Deity, eliminating all references to (1877) 12:276, 289, 302, 309
- a third of lodges against it 12:303
- recognition dropped by other GLs 12:305
- supported by F. Desmons 12:304
- early history 12:279–80
- English system of FM incompatibility with 12:280
- excluded from community 5:88, 101
- Fête de l'Ordre program (1825) 13:**229**
- foreign relations of 12:280–85, 305–9
- FM for improvement of society 12:305
- FM definition of 12:286
- fundamental principles 12:275–76
- General Assembly 12:286, 296
- GL France, merger with (1799) 12:281
- Heredom, Rite of, independent of 9:165
- history, early 12:279
- Hotel 12:275, 296
- hypercritical scholars 2:71
- imperial family made Gr Officers 12:282
- L'Orient*, review 6:24, 111 nn23, 25
- Library, Archives, and Museum 6:21
- lodges closed during Second Empire 12:283
- Magnan, B. P., GM 12:288, 296
- Murat, Prince Lucien, unpopular GM 12:288, 294–95
- natural moral law, expression of 12:292
- on Memphis 9:157–59, 170–71

- on Mizraïm 9:159, 160–62
 police, relationship with 12:282–83, 292
 Prov lodge delegates must reside in Paris. 12:290
 reduces internal rivalry 10:166
 relations with nation 12:284–85
 Scottish Rite degrees assimilated by 12:300
 Secretary, Hubert 12:288
 self-definition 12:286–91
 Statutes and Constitutions 12:281–85
 Statutes and General Rules (1821) 12:286
 Third Republic's moral voice 12:306
 visitation rights cancelled by other M bodies 12:277
 July Monarchy 12:286–87
 Kadosh Degree in 6:150–67. *See also* Kt Kadosh
Liste Journal 2:61, 64, 68, 71
 M lodges closed 12:301
 Minister of General Police 12:285
 National GL 5:221, 230
 parliament dissolved by decMacMahon 12:300
 police surveillance of FM 12:285
 political history and its influence on FM 12:300–2
 political matters in newspapers curtailed 12:292
 Première Gr Loge de 22:243, 246, 247, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 265, 266
 reforms, legal and religious 10:173
 St John GL, Paris 2:59
 Scottish GL 25:146
 Second Empire, lodges closed during 12:283
 Sedan debacle 12:300
 suffrage restricted to men 12:287
 Sup Coun for 25:137–192
 creation of 25:157–161
 seal 25:63
 Sup Coun 4:24, 52; 6:22, 105, 107, 111n23, 111n25; 9:165; 10:238; 20:19
 Thirty-Third Degree ritual 5:61
- See also* Inspector General, 33°
 tacit approval of Greek independence 13:228
 Templar legends 9:260–61
 universal suffrage (1850) 12:291
france petre (free stone) 11:58
Franche Maçonne, La (1744) 3:20
Franche-Maçonnerie; Cahier contenant les grades de Maître . . ., L. de Garre (1786) 11:36–37, 48
 Franchi, Jorge, SRRS treasurer 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:
 Francia, Francis 26:324
Francken MSS 1:8; 2:8, 15, 20, 58, 70, 71, 72; 3:22; 4:9, 11, 28, 119, 143, 165, 166, 172, 173, 178; 5:59, 70, 71, 73, 78, 79; 6:169; 17:159; 23:107–14; 25:493–497; 26:11
 Ahmed (DGL Punjab), undated 23:111, 114
 analysis of 23:112–13
 Jamaican. *See Jamaican Francken Manuscript*
 NMJ, 1783 23:110; 25:231–252, 232
 colophon 25:233
 copies 25:246–252
 E. T. Carson ownership mark 25:240
 ghost images 23:112
 GL MA comments on 25:244–245
 M. M. Johnson on 25:245–246
 provenance 25:231
 SC England and Wales, 1771 23:109–10
 watermark “G R” 23:112
 West Lancashire, undated 23:110
 Francken, Henry Andrew 2:59, 70, 78; 4:8, 13, 22, 139–90 *passim*, 243, 244; 5:70; 6:149, 175, 236; 12:65; 17:159, 218; 20:18; 21:87, 90, 93, 99, 100; 22:91, 253; 23:107–14; 25:16, 18, 28, 31, 40, 42, 70, 71, 233–234, 244; 26:287, 297, 299
 death, will, and burial 23:111
 Dep Insp Gen 23:108
Francken Manuscript, first SR rituals in English (1783) 1:8; 2:8, 15, 20, 58, 70, 71, 72; 3:22; 4:9, 11, 28, 119, 143, 165, 166, 172, 173, 178; 5:59, 70, 71, 73, 78, 79; 6:169; 17:159; 23:107–14; 25:493–497; 26:11
 4° 17:167
 5° 17:170
 6° 17:171
 8° 17:172
 9° 17:173
 10° 17:175
 11° 17:176
 12° 17:177
 13° 17:179
 14° 17:180, 183
 15° 17:183
 16° 17:183
 17° 17:185
 18° 17:186
 19° 17:188
 20° 17:161, 189, 190
 22° 17:193, 194
 24° not mentioned 17:198
 26° not mentioned 17:202
 27° not mentioned 17:205
 27° 17:161
 28° 17:208
 29° not mentioned 17:209
 30° as 24° 17:211
 31° not mentioned 17:213
 32° 17:215
 French original, Santo Domingo MS (Baylot FM4 15) 22:242, 254–56
 Gr Ch Princes of the Royal Secret, Jamaica 25:234–235
 married Johanna Low of Newark, NJ 23:109
 Master of the Revels, 1782 23:110, 111
 naturalized British citizen 23:109
 occupations 23:109, 110
Franc-Maçonnerie, Synagogue de Satan, La, L. Meurin (1893) 7:90
 Franco y Bahamonde, Francisco, Caudilo Spain 22:189
 Franco, Barbara 10:64, 66, 70; 13:160; 16:12
 Franco, Domingo 7:82
 Franco-Prussian War (1870) 12:301
Francs-Maçons et les Juifs: Sixième Age de l'Eglise d'après l'Apocalypse, Les, Fr Chabauty (1881) 7:96

- Frank, Leo 26:86
- Franklin L No. 11, Warrenton, GA 14:216
- Franklin School, Washington, DC, prize-winning design 13:70, 96
- Franklin, Benjamin, Degree (NMJ), 25° 17:163, 171, 200–2
- Franklin, Benjamin, GM PA 4:82; 6:288; 8:61, 62; 10:73; 12:10, 321, 328; 13:9–26, 29, 53; 15:10; 20:274; 22:96, 104n47q
- Constitutions of the Freemasons*, J. Anderson (1723), reprinted (1734) 13:9
- arrives in England as a young man 9:298
- creed 22:104
- design for the great seal 20:180
- established quasi-Masonic club *Junto* 9:298
- Freemasonry and 13:9–10
- GM Pennsylvania 12:329; 13:9
- initiation, St John's Lodge, Philadelphia 13:9
- letter to his mother about 13:9
- Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris. *See also* Nine Sisters Lodge, Paris
- involvement with 13:10, 12
- Master of 9:297–315; 10:168, 170, 172–78, 181, 184, 190, 197n62, 198n82; 13:14
- protégés initiated in Neuf Sœurs 9:302
- “Gr Lodge of England of the Constitutional Whigs and Friends of the People” 9:298
- Helvétius, Madame, and 13:12
- Hotel de Valentinois, leased by 13:12
- Lalande, Jerome, friendship with 13:12
- Masonic Atlanticist 13:21–22
- Masonic sash 20:187
- ritual theme, NMJ 17:163, 200–2
- social network at Passy 13:12
- subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
- Voltaire and 13:12–14
- Franklin, TN, Battle of 15:288
- Franklin, William Temple 9:302
- Fraser, Alex. Jr 15:148
- Fraser, Alexander 15:149
- Fraser., Capt C. W., CSA 15:283
- Fraternal Forum* (magazine) 21:178
- fraternal iconography, 19th-c. 3:152
- fraternal supply industry 13:168. *See also* regalia house; regalia, fraternal; furniture, lodge-room
- fraternalism, American 14:179–80; 19:13. *See also* regalia, fraternal; regalia houses
- 1800s 9:37
- 1860 and after 12:179–91
- 1860 and before 12:165–69
- African-American 13:148–50
- appeal of 13:158
- Civil War period 13:120–22
- helped form strong male bonds associated with military life after the war 13:132
- cultural commonalities 16:10
- dominant orders 13:124
- equipment required 12:164, 168, 179
- “golden age” (1870–1920) 2:99; 12:163–65, 179–81, 196; 13:117–66; 13:117–66, 167; 23:171
- beginning of 13:126–32
- extent of 13:122–26
- regalia as an identifying feature of 13:118–62
- “Great Fraternal Movement” 12:163–65, 179–81, 196
- growth stimulated by regalia houses 12:177
- initiation, the central activity 16:12
- means of re-establishing pre-Civil War contacts 13:132
- membership in 8:32; 10:14, 16, 19, 30 1897 16:10
- selectivity of membership 12:179
- military ranks 12:180, 187
- promoted by regalia houses 12:164
- theories for popularity 12:181, 13:158
- Ohio, its relationship with 12:168
- patriotism, experssion of 12:180
- printing needs of 12:169, 172, 176
- public displays of 12:168
- publications of 12:172, 191
- contents 12:174, 187
- racial exclusiveness 13:130
- reasons for joining 13:154–66
- entertainment and amusement 13:160
- escape daily life 13:160
- insurance benefits 12:179; 13:156, 163–64n8
- shared values 13:160
- women's control of the church 13:160
- regalia, use of 12:164, 166–68, 179, 197n5; 13:118, 138, 156
- escape from the ordinary 13:158
- Kts Templar 13:154
- Odd Fellows became largest because of 13:138
- Encampment Branch uniforms, 1877 13:138, 144, 146, 148
- Scottish Rite 13:150, 152, 158
- uniforms, military, attracted members 13:144
- revival and expansion after Civil War 13:122–62
- ritual as participatory theatre 19:14
- social movement 13:156
- social order provided by 13:132
- societies, extent of 13:122–26
- sociological studies of 12:163–64, 196n4
- source of order after Civil War 13:132
- uniformed ranks. *See* fraternalism, American, military ranks
- Fraternitas Rosæ Crucis (Quakertown, PA) 12:214
- Fratres Calami* L No. 3791, England 23:22
- Fratres Lucis 24:42–43, 55
- Fraustro, Jesús 8:73
- Frazer, George 7:48
- Frazier's Burlesque Degree 13:168
- Frazier-Smith, Robert 7:81
- Frederick II (Holy Roman Emperor) 17:207
- Frederick II, King of Prussia (The Great) 2:72, 73, 74, 77, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85; 4:10, 52, 131; 9:108, 260; 18:11; 19:102, 134; 24:41; 25:43, 44
- bogus letter defending Freemasonry

- against the Catholic Church
 12:232
 Chief of the High Degrees in Europe
 2:77
 George Washington
 alleged Masonic connection with
 12:234–36
Constitutions of 1786 allegedly
 given to 12:234
 mistakenly noted as “III” 2:84
 name in *Constitutions of 1786*
 2:83–84
 ritual theme 17:162, 189, 192
 signature of 2:84
 viewed as a tradition by M.
 Holbrook 25:87
 Frederick of the Star of the Sages L
 2:74
 Frederick the Great, National Christian
 Order of 10:212
 Frederick, Prince of Wales 10:126
 Fredericksburg L No. 4, VA
 Royal Arch 4:90; 8:13; 12:328
 Frederic-William II (Frederick III),
 King of Prussia 9:260; 20:142
 Free African Society 20:291
Free American (magazine) 10:262
 “Free and Accepted Masons,” first used
 in Scotland 9:238
 Free and Mutual Orders 8:190
Free-mason’s Companion, The, anon.
 (1802) 6:291
 “Free Mason’s Health, The” (1722) 8:225
Free Mason’s Instructor, The, J. A. Rohr
 (1812) 12:12
Free Mason’s Quarterly (magazine)
 12:255
Free Masonry. Its Pretensions
Exposed..., H. D. Ward (1828) 3:96
 “Free Masons Song, A” (1834) 8:227–28
Free-masons: A Hudibrastick Poem, The,
 anon. (1723) 10:108
 freedom of association and its impact
 on French Freemasonry 12:282
 freeman 11:64–65, 98n62
 Freeman, Jim 14:238
 Freeman, Manuel P. 12:136
 Freeman, Peter 22:316
Freemason (magazine, London, 1869)
 24:33, 37, 39, 41, 42, 57

Free-Mason Stripped Naked, The, anon.
 (1769) 11:16
Freemason, The (magazine, Los Ange-
 les, 1896) 11:183; 13:194–95, 197, 199,
 205, 207, 220n65; 23:25, 37–39
freemason, the term 11:57–63, 78,
 94n26
 adoption of name 1:58
 origin 11:86, 163, 174
Free-Mason’s Accusation and Defence,
The, anon. (1726) 7:12, 13, 14, 16,
 23; 14:146
Freemason’s Chronicle, The
 on de-Christianization of ceremo-
 nies 25:624
 on Masonic treatment of Jews
 25:626, 627
 Freemason’s Coffeehouse L, London
 24:170
 “Free-Mason’s Companion, by a
 Member of the Royal Naval Lodge
 57, The” 25:274
Freemason’s Hymnal, The, W. Malmene,
 ed. (1871) 6:291
Freemason’s Magazine, London (1793–
 98) 11:196; 13:187, 200
Freemason’s Magazine, Philadelphia
 (1815) 11:208n19
Freemason’s Monitor, or Illustrations of
Masonry, T. S. Webb (1797) 1:7, 9;
 3:63, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86,
 89; 6:121, 237, 238; 8:171, 219, 220;
 12:12, 58, 61, 71, 338–39; 20:188q;
 25:11, 12, 16, 275, 276, 283, 286
 on orders of knighthood 25:65
 translation into Spanish 6:123, 125,
 128
Freemason’s Monthly Magazine, Boston
 6:56
Free-mason’s Vocal Assistant ... The,
 anon. (1807) 6:294
 “freemasonis’d the new way” (1688)
 24:187
 Freemasonry
 18th-century England
 fraternal networks useful for poli-
 tics 18:155
 Jacobites disliked GM Duke of
 Montagu 18:138
 laid foundation stone of St
 Martin-in-the-Field Church
 18:142, 144, 158
 myth of being apolitical 18:122
 Tory-Stuart Masons 18:122
 tried to show loyalty 18:133
 annual Feast 18:137
 under Whig suspicion 18:131
 Whig-Hanoverian Masons
 18:122, 133
 failed to gain control 18:136
 used by Walpole 18:144
 America, early 16:61–63
 ancient wisdom passed through the
 ages 1:35
 as active supporters of Greek inde-
 pendence. *See* “European
 Freemasons and the Greek
 War of Independence,” A. C.
 Rizopoulos
 banned in France (1737) 1:22
 Britishness of 21:251–306
 built around rituals 16:63
 Catholic Church and 15:174;
 21:251–306
 changed by Ramsay’s Oration 1:40
 Christian bodies 6:244
 Christianity and 15:170
 civil religion and 5:117–19
 Civil War (US) period 13:120
 class distinctions disregarded 1:40
 colleges, founding of 21:121
 conspiracism and 10:243–75. *See*
also conspiracy
 example 10:245
 definition of 7:133
 democracy of English 1:41
 descended from ancient mysteries
 20:197
 development of in USA 12:327–46
 ritual development 12:337–43
 dominant fraternal orders 13:124
 Druidism origin 22:100, 100n27, 101
 early history of 7:133–46
 economic, political, and social bene-
 fits 21:108–11
 education, development of 21:120–
 27, 126–27
 English roots 1:31
 Enlightenment, product of the
 6:229; 17:68

- equivalent to geometry 26:140
 erroneously connected with Judaism
 and communism 7:109
 esoteric traditions 10:139–52;
 14:17–21
 lunatic fringe 10:141
 Renaissance-Enlightenment
 product 10:142–43
 European systems totalitarian 1:41
 existentialism, and 14:272
 Female. *See* Female Freemasons,
 Co-Freemasonry
 first public display of in USA 12:331
 French Revolution and 21:266–73
 French 1:20, 24, 25, 36
 fringe and occult groups 24:37–44
 halls, use during Civil War (US)
 13:122
 hermetic influence 17:121–36
 historical overview 19:95–99
 history as a mutual aid society
 12:278
 history of in Ramsay’s Oration 1:28
 history, exoteric and esoteric 18:242
 history, romantic and realistic
 schools 10:147, 152
 Illuminati conspiracy. *See* Illuminati
 conspiracy
 importance, 19th-century US
 21:112–14
 incompatible with fascism
 21:282n72
 influences on HOGD 18:225–57
 innovations in 5:88
 Italian 11:81
 Jewish origins 1:21
 Kts of Reciprocity, role in co-found-
 ing 13:124
 knowledge restricted to degrees
 22:102
 Ladies’. *See* Female Freemasons,
 Co-Freemasonry
 legends. *See* legends, Masonic
 Mafia and irregular Italian
 21:284–88
 manhood 2:124; 6:46
 masculinity, ideal of 10:9–33
 membership 8:34
 early lodges 12:278
 early-19th-century US 12:166
 fees 21:116
 mid-19th-century Columbus, OH
 12:169
 selective in US 13:117, 130, 150,
 160
 militant 21:188, 189
 mission 8:160
 moral influence of 5:46
 music and 19:101–24, 103–5
 mystery of 15:13
 “nine degrees of” 3:20
 numerology 19:124
 Old Testament origins 1:21
 operative and speculative 19:98
 origins 16:61–62
 path of spiritual growth 13:36–44
 peak membership 10:147, 152
 philosophical companion to religion
 7:133
 philosophical essence of the Renais-
 sance 13:36
 post-Civil War (US) period
 13:150–54
 Protestantism and 15:167–77, 174
 publications of 12:187, 191
 quintessential phenomenon of the
 18th c. 1:40
 racial exclusiveness 13:130
 rapid increase in numbers 8:146
 reasons for joining 21:119–20
 recapturing Lost Word in manhood
 10:28–32
 refuge and asylum from the world
 17:55–56
 regular and irregular defined 21:254
 related groups (Rosicrucians, Illumi-
 nati, etc.) 19:99–101, 102
 religion and 6:245; 15:167–77
 research, neo-esoteric proposals
 18:243–44
 revitalization of 1:32
 “Royal Art” 7:151
 royal patronage of 7:134
 sacred retreat 12:339
 scientific institution 18:201–2
 seceding. *See* anti-Masonic conven-
 tions, US
 secrecy 15:10
 decline of 16:61
 useful for supporters of Greek
 independence 13:227
 service clubs, competing with
 10:147
 sinister image in Mexico 5:197
 “spiritual refuge,” 18th-century
 10:146
 symbolism, interpretation of 18:244
 symbols found in alchemical texts
 17:129
 teachings 8:162
 theoretical 9:244
 universality of 2:123, 124
 Victorian England and America
 16:118
 virtues taught in degrees 5:81
 wealth invested in and size of 21:113,
 115, 117–18, 131–34
 western US, 19th-c. 21:107
 growth 1850–1900 21:115
 women’s. *See* Female Freemasons,
 Co-Freemasonry
 Freemasonry and American Culture,
 1880–1930, L. Dumenil (1984)
 9:135; 17:54
 “Freemasonry and Religious Accom-
 modation in Rhode Island – An
 Addendum,” S. Afsai 25:621–630
 “Freemasonry and Religious Accom-
 modation in Rhode Island,” S.
 Afsai 23:137–70
 “Freemasonry and The New Age World
 Religion,” D. Smith (2009) 16:70
 “Freemasonry and the Second Ku Klux
 Klan in California, 1921–1925,” A.
 G. Kendall 21:163–92
 “Freemasonry as a Source of Jewish
 Civic Rights in Late Eighteenth-
 Century Vienna and Philadelphia,”
 R. W. Weisberger 9:209–32
 “Freemasonry for Bobos,” W. K.
 MacNulty 13:27–52
 Freemasonry in Bristol, Powell and
 Littleton (1910) 7:249
 “Freemasonry in India: The Intersec-
 tion of Hindu and Masonic Teach-
 ings,” N. Sharma and G. L. Beck
 15:241–74
 Freemasonry in Pennsylvania, 1727–1907,
 J. F. Sachse and N. S. Barratt (1908–
 19) 7:249

- “Freemasonry in the Context of Contemporary Conspiracy Theories,” M. Barkun 24:9–21
- Freemasonry in the Holy Land*, R. Morris (1872) 15:109
- Freemasonry through Six Centuries*, H. W. Coil (1967 & ’68) 15:48
- “Freemasonry Under the Cloak: A Masonic Text of the Old Regime,” P. M. Katz 4:123–37
- Freemasonry Universal: A New Guide to the Masonic World*, K. Henderson and T. Pope (2000) 10:91; 11:199
- Free-Masonry Unmasked . . .*, anon. (1835) 3:108
- Freemasonry, A Celebration of the Craft*, J. Hamill and R. A. Gilbert (1992) 11:63, 68
- Freemasonry, Anti-Masonry and Illuminism in the United States, 1734–1850*, K. Walgren (2003) 11:204; 13:214; 22:115
- Freemasonry*, Muslim World League (1980) 10:263
- Freemasonry: A Journey Through Ritual and Symbol*, W. K. MacNulty (1991) 20:197
- Freemasonry: A Very Short Introduction*, Prof A. Önnfors (2017) 25:508
- Freemasonry: An Historical Sketch*, P. F. Piper (1904) 14:153
- Freemasonry: Early Sources on Microfiche, 1717–1870*, ed. M. C. Jacob (n.d.) 13:214, 222n79
- Freemasonry: Its Hidden Meaning*, G. H. Steinmetz (1948) 14:163
- Freemasons
 Guild of Operative 24:110
 Ind Order of, OH 25:262, 268
 Oxford incorporation of (1604) 11:62
- Freemasons and Freemasonry: An Extract from the National Union Catalog*, Mansell Info. Pub., Ltd. (1973) 11:198; 13:200, 219n48
- Freemasons Book of the Royal Arch*, B. E. Jones (1957) 2:9
- Freemasons for Dummies*, C. Hodapp (2005) 15:30, 31, 180, 197; 20:214, 225n32
- Freemasons Repository, The* on Masonic treatment of Jews 25:627, 628
- Freemasons Union of the Rising Sun 10:205, 209, 211, 215
- Freemasons, The*, J. Ridley (2001) 10:90
- Freemasons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem, The*, anon. (1722) 7:11, 19, 27; 18:152, 153, 154, 155; 26:327, 328 heavily advertised 18:156
- Freemasons’ Chronicle* (magazine) 13:194–95, 200
- Freemasons’ Guide and Compendium*, B. E. Jones (1950) 7:154; 14:163
- Freemasons’ Library and General Ahiman Rezon, The*, S. Cole (1817) 25:68
- Freemasons’ Magazine* (England, 1830s) 24:32
- Freemasons’ Magazine and Masonic Mirror*, England (magazine) 13:200; 14:147
- Freemasons’ Order. *See* Germany: Gr National L of Freemasons
- Freemasons’ Quarterly Magazine and Mirror* 13:194–95
- Freemasons’ Quarterly Review* (England, 1830s) 13:187; 24:32
- freestone 11:58
- freethought 18:205
- freewill 7:177
- Freimäurer, Fur* (magazine) 14:147
- Freimaurerbund zur aufgehenden Sonne*. *See* Freemasons Union of the Rising Sun
- Freimaurerorden, Germany*. *See* Germany: Gr National L of Freemasons
- Freimaurerzeitung* (magazine) 14:147
- French
 atheism 6:104
 degrees 2:90
 Intelligence Service 6:131
 Masonry 3:19
 Masonic rituals 11:15–16, 44–48
 origin of “high degrees” 5:87–113
 Revolution 10:246, 260; 24:12
 Revolution 10:246, 260; 24:12
 origin of “high degrees” 5:87–113
 French Arms L, Madrid 24:231
- French L, Bordeaux 2:71
- French L, London 10:122
- French Rite 2:75. *See also* *Rite Moderne*
 New Orleans 10:240n8
 of four Orders 3:22
- French West Indies Sup Coun 2:80
- French, Benjamin Brown, GM DC 5:253; 13:90; 15:117–28
- Benjamin B. French School 15:126
- chief clerk House of Representatives 15:118
- cornerstones laid 15:124
- dairies 15:127n3
- DC commissioner of public buildings and grounds 15:119
- French, Daniel C., nephew, designed statue in Lincoln Memorial 15:125
- French, Peter, great-great-grandson 15:127
- hymn for Gettysburg dedication 15:122
- Liberty Ship SS *Benjamin Brown French* 15:126–28
- Masonic achievements 15:118, 123–24
- obituary 15:117
- on US Presidents 15:120
- French, Daniel Chester (nephew of B. B. French) 13:72
- designed statue in Lincoln Memorial 15:125
- French, Jesse 15:79
- French, Peter (great-great-grandson of B. B. French) 15:127
- Frères Pontifes* 21:288–90
- precedent for the Catholic-Masonic problem 21:290–92
- Freymäurer, Der* (magazine) 14:147
- Friedrich der Große* L, Berlin 10:208
- Friedrich der Große, Nationaler Christlicher Orden*. *See* Frederick the Great, National Christian Order of
- “Friend to Friend” Masonic Memorial, Gettysburg National Cemetery 17:204
- friendly societies 12:167
- Friends of Harmony L No. 58, New Orleans 6:56
- Friendship L No. 7, IL 23:27

- Friendship L, Bordeaux 2:71
 Friendship L, England 16:87
 Frisbey, Humphrey Jr 19:178
 Frisbey, Humphrey Sr 19:178, 179
 Fritsch, Theodor 7:106
 Fritz, Daniel 15:217, 221
 suspected of murdering M. P. Hall
 15:222
 Frizius, Joachim (pseudonym of Robert
 Fludd?) 2:20
 “From Blind Man’s Bluff to the Poor
 Blind Candidate: David Claypoole
 Johnston’s Anti-Masonic Illustra-
 tions,” J. Croteau 22:107–36; 23:9
From Hell, A. Moore and E. Campbell
 (1999) 9:54
From Hell, movie (2001) 9:54
 “From the Constitutions and Regula-
 tions of 1762 to the Grand Consti-
 tutions of 1786,” J. P. Lassalle
 2:57–88
 “From the Editor“
 R. C. Hutchens and S. B. Morris
 15:7
 R. G. Davis and R. C. Hutchens
 16:7–8
 R. G. Davis 17:7–8; 18:7–8; 19:7–8
 S. B. Morris 1:5; 2:5; 3:6; 4:6; 5:6;
 6:8; 7:7; 8:8; 9:8; 10:8; 11:8; 12:8;
 13:7; 14:7; 20:7–8; 21:7–8; 22:7–8;
 23:7–8; 24:7–8; 25:8–9; 26:8–9
 “From these Ashes,” P. Waddell (2005)
 13:83
 Fromentin, Monsieur 26:18
Frondeur, Le, 13–25 April 1897 (newspa-
 per) 5:138
 Fronty, Dr Michel 6:168; 20:39, 81
 Fruchtman, Jack 22:95, 98, 104
 Fuchs, Peter Paul
 author 17:53–95; 18:187–224;
 21:251–306
 biography 17:242; 18:303; 21:311
Fudación Universitaria Española 13:214
 Fukuyama, Francis 4:242, 248, 253;
 5:190; 9:16, 20, 21
 role of voluntary organizations 5:191
 Fulgentius 20:303–4
*Full Vindication of the Ancient and
 Honourable Society of Free and
 Accepted Masons . . .*, anon. (1726)
 18:162
 Fuller, Robert 10:257q
 Fuller, Sarah Margaret 16:118
 fundamentalism and Freemasonry
 5:115
 “Funding the Temples of Masculinity,”
 W. Moore 5:35–50
 funeral customs, Chinese 3:23
 funeral procession, Masonic 13:88
 Funkhouser, Albert W., GM IN 26:128
 Furet, François 21:269q
 Furguson, William 4:140
 furnace or athanor, alchemical symbol
 14:27
 Furniss, John F., GC Sup Coun OH
 (Cerneau) 25:262
 furniture, lodge-room 2:99–136, 106;
 25:298, 532
 altar, ca. 1819 25:541
 arm chairs, 1790 & 1770–90 25:535
 ceremonial 2:100
 desk, 1810–20 25:543
 Egyptian motifs 2:101
 function of fraternal 2:112
 Gothic motifs 2:101
 manufacturers 2:106–11
 Massachusetts 25:527–546
 master’s chair, ca. 1795 25:542
 settee, 1800–10 25:543, 544
 styles 2:124
 suites, matched 2:105
 truncheon, ca. 1796 25:541
 wine glasses and pitchers 25:536
 Fusiliers, Independent, Boston 3:8
 Fyff, Robert 7:61
- ## G
- G, letter 11:32; 25:305; 26:244, 275, 285
 explanation 4:111
 in blazing star 4:113
 lighting effect 3:152, 153
 symbolism of 13:42–43, 48–49
 G. G., consecrated words Expert Degree
 26:210
G. J. G. E., ou Chevalier Kados, anon.
 (1781) 6:151
gabalon, password of a Fellow 26:280
 Gabanon, Léonard. *See* Travenol, Louis
gabaon, high-degree word ; 26:272
gabaon, high-degree word 6:155;
 25:304; 26:272
 word, Jr Architect 4:112, 114, 116
 Gabriel, archangel 5:74
 Gage, M. A. 23:111
 Gage, Gen Thomas, UK 12:336; 19:198
 Gages, Marquis de
 ritual (ca. 1767) 11:35–36, 46, 51n15
 ritual collection 3:21; 8:97
 Gaillard, François 13:239
 Galbraith, Prof John Kenneth 9:16, 22
 Gale, Samuel 10:117
 Gallaher, Dewitt 15:278
 Gallo-American Society 10:177–78
 Galloway, W. T. 12:251n39
 Galluchat, Joseph 20:75
 Gallup, Bro 15:97
 Galvez, Don Bernardo, Count de
 4:258; 15:143
 Gambetta, Diego 21:286
 Gambetta, Léon 12:300
 Gamble, William 4:8, 9, 141–48 *passim*,
 163, 180, 182; 21:88, 97
 expulsion from *The Ineffable*
 4:148–52
 tracing boards 1:18, 48, 60, 82, 106,
 118, 130, 146, 147, 148; 21:97, 99;
 25:249
 Gano, John S., DGM OH 21:215
 Ganson, James 15:54, 55, 57, 79
 Ganz, Prof Marshall 22:305q
 Gaona, Brian S.
 author 19:83–168
 biography 19:287
 GAOTU. *See* Grand Architect Of The
 Universe
 GAR. *See* Grand Army of the Republic
 Garat, D. J. 9:303, 308; 10:168
 Garcia, P. A. 18:47
 Gardiner, Daniel, GSec MT
 author 25:273–446
 biography 25:638
 Gardner, Simon 22:312
 Gardner, William Sewall, GM MA
 18:63q; 20:240, 240n46, 241, 244,
 245
 Garfield, James, US President 10:70
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 9:34; 21:275, 276,
 277
 GM 7:74
 Taxil, Léo, and 5:146. *See also* Taxil,

- Léo
 Garlinghouse, Sheriff, Ontario Co., NY 15:84
 Garment of God 7:195
 Garnier, Etienne Joseph 13:239
 Garnier, J. J. 9:299, 301; 10:171
 Garrick Theatre, NYC. 16:185, 186
 Garrison, William Lloyd 10:258
 Garsides, George 15:60
 Garver, Eugene 19:70
 Gassicourt, Charles Louis de. *See de Gassicourt, Charles Louis, Cadet*
 Gate City L No. 2, Atlanta, GA 14:242n10
 Gates, Elijah/Elizar/Elyah/Elyzah 18:52; 20:26, 37, 106, 109, 110, 125
 Gates, Horatio 13:56
 Gatley (Gatlive/Gatliffe), operative free-masons from Lymm 19:170
 Gatrell, Vic 25:111
 Gaudiani, Claire 8:34, 35
 Gaules, Convent des (1778) 9:273; 14:58
 Gaunt, John 8:15
 Gavin, Sam, Choctaw Chief 17:111
 Gayarre, Charles 6:63
 Geake, William 17:223
 Geary, Bro (Philadelphia, PA) 15:141
 Gébelin, Antoine Court de. *See Court de Gébelin, Antoine*
 Geber (Jabir ibn Hayyan) 14:33
 Geddes, John 20:75
 Gedge, John 4:197; 6:58, 62, 64, 69; 10:225–26
 invited A. Mackey to New Orleans 10:227
Geheime Figuren der Rosencreutzen, J. Boehm (1785) 12:210
Gehova 26:194, 275
 Gelston, James 18:39, 40, 48
 gematria 7:188, 190
Gems of Masonry; Emblematic and Descriptive, The, J. Sherer (1859) 6:294
 gender discrimination and litigation 5:229
 gender roles and Freemasonry 5:35
Genealogical History of the House of Yvery, A. J. Anderson (1742) 10:130
 genealogy of learning and ideas 9:47, 48
 Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
 “General Albert Pike,” a “personal friend,” *Masonic Trowel* 12:259–63
 “Gen Albert Pike,” J. P. Scott 12:266–68
 Gen Gr Ch RAM 4:194, 205; 12:81n13
 Gen Gr Lecturer, Jeremy L. Cross 12:61–62
 Gen Gr Enc, KT 12:23
 Gen Gr Lecturer of the US *See* General Gr Ch, RAM
 Gen GL, US 12:333
 Gen GM US, proposed 4:80, 81
General Regulations of the Grand Lodge of the State of Louisiana (1832, 1844) 4:212, 218
General Regulations, GL England (1721) 17:149
General Secret Instructions for Grand Inspectors-General 2:72
 generation X 8:33
 Genesee Enc No. 10, KT, NY 12:29, 63
Genesis of Freemasonry, The, D. Knoop et al. (1947) 7:254, 256
 genii 8:152
 “Genius’ Is He, A,” G. H. Hebard 6:113–20
 Gennata, Jean 16:92
 genteel patriarch, male archetype 10:11
 Gentile, Emilio 21:281, 282
gentilman, the term 11:61
Gentleman’s Magazine 13:211
 gentlemen Masons 9:234
 “Gentlemen of the White Apron: Masonic POWs in the American Civil War,” M. Halleran 15:275–301
 geometry
 equivalent to Masonry 26:140
 represented by the letter G 3:29, 33; 26:244
 sacred 7:113–31; 10:140; 18:259–98
 traditional history in the Old Charges 14:109, 127–28, 129–30
 “Geometry of the Visible Lodge, The,” H. Bangs 7:113–31
 ceiling 7:126–31
 elevations 7:124–26
 geometry and Masonry 7:114–16
 orientation of the visible lodge 7:116–18
 ritual and the visible lodge 7:113–14
 typical floor plan 7:118–24
 Georg, Ernst Johann 14:56, 57
 George I, King of England 10:103; 18:121, 122, 131, 132, 134, 136, 138, 141–45, 148, 150, 157, 163; 26:324
 Count Suderkoping 18:135
 George II, King of England 18:163
 George III, King of England 6:132
 George and Dragon Tavern, Portland St 8:125
 George Washington L, New Orleans 6:55
 George Washington Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, VA 9:40; 13:72, **108**
 George, Edwin V., GSec ME 13:200
 Georgia
 Civil War units
 1st GA Regiment (Ramsey’s) 15:300
 22nd GA Infantry 14:216
 GA Light Artillery, Howell’s Co. 15:294
 establishment as a colony 24:227–230
 Freemasonry, early years 24:227–256
 source of jealousy and dispute 24:236–238
 GL 5:225, 258; 15:95
 formation of 24:252
 Savannah 24:252, **253**
 slavery, ban 24:239–240
 state seal 24:254
 Gerkin, William 14:194, 197
 Germaine, Saint 17:71
 German Christian Order of Friendship 10:212
 German Christian Order of Kts. Templar 10:212
 German Embassy, Washington, DC 10:215
 German Freemason Association (Verein deutscher Freimaurer) 10:206
 German Friendship L, Bordeaux 2:73
 German GLs 11:12
 German nationalists 10:204, 207–8
 German Union of GLs 10:206, 207
 Germania L No. 46, New Orleans 10:228

- German-language lodges 12:169–70, 186
- Germany 10:203–21
 Berufsbeamtentumgesetz (Civil Service Law) 10:213
 Chain of Brotherhood GL 10:205
 Darmstadt, GL 10:205
 GLs 10:204
 agree in public 10:208
 apolitical attitude 10:207
 Union of 10:206, 207
 Gr National L of Freemasons 10:205
 Hamburg, GL 10:205
 Humanitarian GLs 10:204–6, 209, 213
 membership numbers, 1925 10:204
 Old Prussian GLs 10:204–7, 213
 pillars renamed 10:213
 Sup Coun 10:205, 211
 rejected by GLs 10:218n4
 Templar legends 9:263–64
 Three World Globes, Gr National Mother L of the 5:100; 6:24; 10:205
 United GL A. & A. Masons 10:218
- Gerrit, Joost 8:107
- von Gersdorf, Johann Erdman 14:49
- von Gersdorf, Johann Ernst 14:49
- Gersdorf, von. *See* von Gersdorf
- Gerzon, Mark 10:21q
- Gestapo* (*Geheime Staatspolizei* or Secret State Police) 10:212
- Gethsemane Ch No. 5, Rose Croix, Oakland, CA 12:243–44
- Gettings, Fred (David Ovason) 16:13
- ”Gettysburg” Degree (NMJ), 26° 161, 162, 178, 202–5
- Gettysburg, Battle of 14:218
- Geusau, von. *See* von Geusau
- Gevurah* 10:143, 145
- Geyer, John J. 21:195
- GI generation 8:34
- Giacomuzzi, Pascal 13:240
- Gibb, William 8:95, 126n29
- Gibbon, Edward 6:47q
- Gibbs, Emery B. 15:44, 45, 47
- Gibbs, Horace 15:57, 70
- Gibbs, James 18:128, 134, 141
 dismissed as surveyor of churches 18:131
- Gibellum*, high-degree word 6:157
- gibeon*. *See* *gabaon*
- giblème*, password of a Master 26:280
- Gibraltar, site of “satanic workshops” 5:162
- Gibson, Charles. *See* “Good Morning America”
- Gibson, Frank E. 16:37
- Gibson, John 6:125
- Gibulum Ish-tove*, high-degree words 5:57, 64
- Giddings, Joshua, GW OH 15:120; 21:218–21, **219**
- Giddins, Edward 3:101, 103; 12:34; 15:59, 87
 confessed to killing William Morgan 15:62
- Gideon, George 21:196
- Gigaud, Emmanuel 4:191; 8:44, 46; 9:73, 76; 18:40, 46, 47
- GIGE Kadosh (*Grand Inspecteur Grand Élu*) Degree 6:150, 157, 161. *See also* Kt Kadosh
 comparative catechisms 6:192–208
- Gigoz, Bro 14:267n11
- Gihon*, elevated place in Jerusalem 26:209
- Gil, Emilio Portes 8:73, 75, 79
- Gilbert, Prof Alan 22:289q
- Gilbert, Cass 13:112
- Gilbert, Robert A. 7:255; 11:63, 68, 207n8, 209n19, 211n40; 24:45, 55
- Gilded Age, US 12:178
- Gilgamesh Epic* 6:245
- Gillard, Jean-Baptiste 8:44; 9:72
- Gille, Sinziana 25:210
- Gillespie, Ethel 24:116–117
- Gillespie, Hugh 24:115–117, 119, 120, 125
- Gillette, Charles E. 12:246
- Gillis, James 15:80
- Gillson, Mark 16:46
- Ginguené, P. H. 9:304, 309
- Ginzburg, Louis 25:470
- Gioberti, Vincenzo 21:275
- Giorgione (Giorgio da Castelfranco) 9:111–34
- Girard, Étienne (Stephen) 20:81
- Girardin, Claude Marin, patent 25:45
- Gist, Gen Mordecai, USA 15:137, 147, 148, 149, 164n89
- Gist, Noel P. 16:10
- Giudre, Louis 13:240
- Gladstone, William, UK prime minister 16:106
- Glapion, Louis 22:281
- Glasgow Incorporation 11:78
- Glasgow Kilwinning L, Scotland 7:56
- Glasgow L, Scotland 7:49–50
- Glass, Alexander S. 18:37, 39, 40, 45, 48, 55
- Glass, Deacon 12:51
- Glass, James M. 19:65, 66q, 67, 68, 69
- Gleason, Benjamin 15:96, 97, 107
- Glencairn, James Cunningham, 14th Earl of 26:49
- globe and serpent in 28° 5:76
- globes, terrestrial and celestial, 1st mention 17:131–32
- Glock d’Obernay, Joseph de. *See* de Glock d’Obernay, Joseph
- glory or blazing star 5:22
- Gloucester, William Henry, Duke of 6:132
- Glover, Samuel 25:533
- gloves
 and aprons, white, tokens of innocence 11:14, 24, 30, 38–43
 bloody 1:68
 presented to a Perfect Elect Mason 1:72
- Gnostic schools 17:130
- Gnosticism. *See* Christianity, Gnostic
- Goat at the Foot L, Haymarket, London 24:167
- “goat factory”. *See* DeMoulin Bros. & Co.
- goats
 mechanical for fraternal initiations 14:179–208; 16:9–58, **11**. *See also* DeMoulin Bros. & Co.
 20th-c. 16:38–47
 after the US Civil War 16:22–38
 described 16:41
 design patented by L. Myers 16:41
 earliest reference, 1845 16:16
 Ferris-wheel goat forbidden by MWA 16:46
 genesis of in America 16:14–22
 injure initiates 16:46

- inspired by IL Farm Bureau initiation 14:180
New Age, The, on 16:10
 ridden by witches 16:13–14
 ridden for fraternal initiation 16:17, 18, 20, 25, 27, 30, 33, 43, 44, 45, 47
 ceramic pitcher 16:32
 earliest 16:17
 Goaziou, Louis, GM LDH-AF 22:182, 186, 189q; 24:103, 104, 116–117; 25:261
 from C. Webster 25:270
 from G. C. Phillips 25:263, 264, 267
 God. *See* Deity, Grand Architect of the Universe
 Goddard, Neville 15:231
 Godwin, Joscelyn 19:106q, 111; 24:23, 24, 25, 39, 42, 57
 Goedsche, Hermann (Sir John Retcliffe, *Biarritz*) 7:94, 96, 99; 10:248
 Goeller, Tom
 author 15:117–28
 biography 15:308
 Goering, Herman 11:20
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, books on, Sup Coun SJ, Library 12:105
 Goffeney, Otto J. 17:193
 Gold and Rosy Cross (*Gold- und Rosenkreuzer*), Order of 18:236
 Gold, Book of. *See* *Livre d'Or*
 Goldberg, Robert Alan 10:243–44q, 246–47q, 250q, 253–54q, 257–59q, 262q; 16:66
 “It’s Time to Confront Conspiracism” 10:265
 “Golden Age of Fraternalism: 1870–1910, The,” H. McBride 13:117–66. *See also* Fraternalism, American, “golden age”
 Golden Anchor drapers’ shop, London 25:121
 Golden Circle 12:323
 Golden Dawn. *See* Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn
 Golden Horse Shoe Tavern, Cannon Street 8:96, 98
 golden ratio (ϕ) 7:119, 123, 125, 126; 18:270–71, 270
 golden rectangle 7:119, 123, 125
 Golden Rule L No. 21, Co-FM 22:184
 Golden, Barbara, Esq. 22:267
Goldenen Pflug L 9:287n38
 Goldie, John 15:139
 Goldsmith, Joel S. 7:153
 Goldsmith, John W.
 author 14:179–208
 biography 14:300
 Goldsmith, Karen 8:36
 Goldsmith, Morris 15:165n107
 Goldsmith, Walter 8:29
 Golitsin, D. 9:307
gomez, high-degree word 4:126
 master word of a Jr Architect 4:114, 120
 Gompers, Samuel 8:71, 75
 Gomperts, Abraham 23:140
 good and evil 5:22
Good Citizen, The (magazine) 22:227
 Good Fellows, Royal Soc of 13:124
 “Good Morning America,” ABC TV 15:10
 dialogue of Gibson and Fletcher 15:29
 dialogue of Gibson and Morris 15:12
Good News of Our Lord Jesus, the Anointed, The, N. N. Whiting (1849) 12:39
 “Good of Masonry Entirely at Heart, The,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:105
 “Good Samaritan” Degree 12:315, 317
 emblem 12:318
 Good Templars, Independent/International Order of 12:315–25
 certificate, Dep Gr Chief Templar 12:320
 division over race in US 12:321, 323
 emblem 12:318
 Jericho Degree preserved by 12:321–23
 orphans’ home, Vallejo, CA 12:320
 presidents, International, Swedish or Norwegian since 1905 12:321
 Good Templars, Order of, lodges 12:321
 Goodale, Harvey G. 9:176, 187; 9:192, 193
 Goodale, Levi, GM OH 21:225–40
 Goodale, Dr Lincoln, GTreas OH 21:215, 217
 Goodall, Albert G. 11:260
 Gooding, Charles, GM IT 17:116
Goodly Heritage, D. L. Smith (1968) 15:103
 Goodman, Paul 16:60, 62, 64
 Goodman, Richard 15:139
 Goodrick, Sir Henry 18:124, 125
 Goodwill, Johnson 15:53
 Gool, Jan van 25:518
 Goose and Gridiron Ale-house L, London. *See* L of Antiquity No. 2, England
 Goose and Gridiron Tavern, London 25:293
 Gordon, Elizabeth Anna 15:233
 Gordon, George 5:96
 Gordon, James 12:330
 Gordon, Gen John B., CSA 14:210, 242n10
 Gordon, Mr, SC 15:140
 Gorgas, Dr Ferdinand J. S., GC Sup Coun USA (Cerneau) 1:13; 25:26–28, 27
 Goring, Sir Henry 23:84
 Gorman, John J. 9:180
 Gormogons 23:66, 70, 72
 Duke of Wharton in Roman lodge 23:74
 Gortari, Salinas de. *See* Salinas de Gortari
 gospel, social 16:112, 116
 Gostelowe, Jonathan 4:90
 Göteborg Regiment 6:161
 Gothic architecture 25:301–302
 Gothic Constitutions. *See* Old Charges
 gothic motifs in L furniture 2:101
 Gottschalk, Louis 6:141
 Goudalie, de la. *See* de la Goudalie
 Gouin, Joseph 18:34, 37, 39, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48; 20:101; 25:66
 Gould, David 20:236
 Gould, Isaac 20:237
 Gould, James L. 20:239q, 240
 Gould, Kent, GM CO 21:292n91
 Gould, Nathan Hammett 20:235, 240, 241, 242, 244, 245q, 246q
 Masonic memberships 20:236
 Gould, Robert Freke 4:209; 7:39, 52, 247, 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255; 8:93; 12:280q, 311q; 14:161, 163; 15:65, 132; 18:122, 238q; 20:244q; 23:41

- catalog of Masonic books in the
 British Museum 13:202, 219n52,
 219–20n53
History of Freemasonry 5:7; 23:42
 “Mission of the Masonic Press, The”
 14:150, 161, 166
 on George Oliver 14:150–51
 on Ramsay’s Oration 1:23
 Gould, Stephen 20:236
 Gouley, G. Frank, GSec MO 24:84
 controversy with A. Pike 12:262
 Gourgas, John James Joseph, GC Sup
 Coun NMJ 2:70, 79, 80; 4:9, 12,
 18, 19, 23, 24, 25, 43, 53, 155, 156, 162,
 164, 173, 175, 177, 194; 6:25, 32, 178;
 8:48, 169, 177, 178, 180; 9:74, 76, 86,
 107; 12:22, 94; 17:218; 20:21, 121, 163;
 21:11, 15, 17, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 36, 37,
 50, 52, 57, 65, 69, 70, 71, 88, 91, 92;
 22:11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 24, 25, 26, 29,
 83, 86, 87, 88q, 89; 25:56, 96, 231
 from M. Holbrook 20:49–50,
 125–26, 149–54; 25:97
 lists of degrees 6:179
 memorandum recognizing Gr
 Consistory 21:49–52
 on knightly degrees 25:98, 100
 on legitimacy of NY consistory
 25:57
 suspends Sup Coun, NMJ 25:67
 to E. De La Motta 21:16–17, 62–64
 to G. F. Yates 12:23, 42–45, 47, 54;
 25:98
 to M. Holbrook 12:27, 38, 46, 48–49;
 25:98
 urged by G. F. Yates to reawaken
 NMJ 25:103
 Gout, Bertrand de. *See* de Gout,
 Bertrand
 Gout, Etienne 2:63, 71, 72, 87, 88; 4:166;
 20:44q; 22:245, 259
 Gout-Desmartres, Bro 12:295–302
 Gowans, William 11:186, 188, 191,
 207n8
 Gr Architect Of The Universe
 (GAOTU) 6:85, 92, 94, 97, 100,
 101, 104, 105; 8:154; 16:69; 17:131. *See*
also Deity, God
 Graber, Henry W., CSA 14:238
 “Grade of Perfect Elect Mason, The” E.
 Serejski and S. B. Morris 1:61–81
 grades, hauts 4:134, 136
 Grafton, Robert 8:34, 35
 Graham MS (1726) 7:18, 19, 20, 24;
 11:15, 25–26, 40
 Graham of Claverhouse, Col 23:110
 Graham of Drynie, Capt 23:110
 Graham, Dr C. James
 author 12:255–73
 biography 12:351
 SRRS director 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 Graham, John 24:242
 Graham, William 15:148, 149
Gr Legión del Águila Negra (Grand
 Legion of the Black Eagle) 23:120,
 121, 122, 125
Gr Logia Nacional Mexicana del Rito
York (National Mexican Grand
 Lodge of the York Rite) 23:119
Gr Logia Simbólica e Independiente
Tierra y Libertad, Mexico 8:81
Gr Logia Simbólica Independiente Mexi-
cana 8:77, 79, 81
Gr Logia Unida Mexicana, Veracruz
 8:77, 79
Gr Logia Unida, Jalapa, Mexico
 8:79–92
Gr Logia Valle de Mexico 8:79, 81, 85
Gran Logia, La, Cuba (magazine)
 13:200
Gr Oriente Territorial Español-Amer-
icano (Spanish-American Grand
 Territorial Orient), Mexico 23:119
Gr Rito Nacional, El, Mexico 8:79
 Gr Architect Degree 6:155
 Gr Army of the Republic (GAR)
 12:186; 13:122, 124
 creation, 1866 13:126
 Ladies of 12:238
 Masons and Odd Fellows more
 selective than 13:130
 membership requirements 13:126
 regalia 13:128, 132
 uniforms, military, attracted
 members 13:144
 use of positive aspects of military
 service 13:128–62
 Gr Camp, Right Worthy, Independent
 Order of Knighthood 12:186
 Gr Ch Princes of the Royal Secret,
 Jamaica 25:234–235, 235
 possible meeting location 25:235
 Gr College of Rites, France
 absorbed Rite of Memphis 9:148,
 152, 167, 189, 192, 194, 195
 controlled other than symbolic
 degrees 9:167
 request by Rite of Mizrain 9:159
 Gr College of Rites, USA 8:182
 minutes, first meeting (May 12, 1932)
 9:190
 Gr Commander of the Temple Degree.
See Kt Commander of the Temple
 Gr Conservator of the Rite 33°, Rite of
 Memphis 9:173. *See also* Memphis,
 Rite of
 Gr Consistory Holy Trinity, NY
 (Cerneau, 1810) *See* Holy Trinity,
 Gr Consistory, NY (Cerneau, 1810)
 Gr Consistory 6:173. *See also*
 geographic or other name (e.g.
 California, Gr Consistory)
 in each state 1:14
 Gr Consistory, NY (Cerneau, 1807)
 4:16; 8:45–48; 9:72, 74; 18:26, 35;
 20:38–40, 42, 44, 66, 95, 112; 25:56.
See also Cerneau Masonic bodies
 Committee of General Admin (1807)
 18:37
 constitutional laws 20:102–4
 controlled Cerneau Sup Coun 9:84
 controlled New Orleans Consistory
 9:72; 74
 created (Oct 28, 1807) 4:13; 18:33
 creation and earliest member list
 18:33–35
 degrees conferred 20:121
 favored over Charleston by New
 Orleans 8:46
 GC F. Dalcho’s offer to divide terri-
 tory 18:48
 minute book (Nov 8, 1816–Apr 24,
 1826) 18:26–32, 71
 A. E. Newell, on 18:27
 Charleston entries 18:50–58
 dating minutes 18:32
 J. Croteau, on 18:27–28
 J. H. Drummond, on 18:26
 rediscovered 20:11
 number of and numbering meetings

- 18:29–32
 recognition by Kingston and French
 Sup Council, GOdF 8:48
 slumber of 8:50
 Tableau of officers, 1813 9:85
 tries to contact Charleston 4:16;
 25:62
- Gr Consistory, PRS, New Orleans
 4:191, 193; 9:104
- Gr Consistory, Supreme Chiefs Exalted
 Masonry (Cerneau, 1813) 18:35;
 20:104. *See also* Cerneau Masonic
 bodies
- Gr Constitutions of 1786. See Constitu-*
tions of 1786
- Gr Constitutions, 33rd Degree 20:15.
See also Constitutions of 1786
- Grand Constitutions. See Constitutions*
- Gr Coun Princes of Jerusalem, New
 Orleans 4:194
- Gr Coun Princes of Masons, Jamaica
 4:142
- Gr Coun PRS, Charleston (Cerneau,
 1815) 20:12–178; 25:64. *See also*
 Cerneau Masonic bodies
 constitutional laws 20:102–4
 constitutional warrant 20:98–101
 degrees conferred (1815–16) 20:120,
 121
 first meeting (Aug 17, 1815) 20:21
 gr officers, (1815–24) 20:74
 register (minute book, Sep 16, 1815–
 May 21, 1825) 20:12–21, 93–121,
 102
- Gr Coun PRS, New Orleans 4:48, 191.
See also Gr Consistory, PRS, New
 Orleans
- Gr Coun PRS, NY (Cerneau, 1816)
 18:34, 43. *See also* Cerneau Masonic
 bodies
- Gr Coun SPRS, NY (Cerneau, 1807)
 18:34. *See also* Cerneau Masonic
 bodies
- Gr Decoration of Order (33° jewel) 1:8;
 25:14, 14–15
- Gr Dep Insp Gen Degree 6:175. *See*
also Inspector General, 33°
- Gr Dignitary Officer 9:73
- Gr Ecosais of St Andrew Degree. *See*
 Kt of St Andrew Degree, 29°
- Gr Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason.
See also Perfect Élu
 L of, Philadelphia 15:164n95
- Gr Emperor of the East Degree 2:87
- Gr Encampment KT
 MA and RI, KT 19:271
 PA, KT 19:273, 274
 US, KT 19:273, 274
- Gr Forks, ND, SR Temple 3:149
- Gr Inquiring Commander Degree,
 31°. *See* Gr Insp (Inquisitor)
 Commander Degree, 31°
- Gr Inquisitor, Gr Elect Degree 6:150.
See also GIGE Kadosh, Kt Kadosh
- Gr Inspecteur et Gr Élu* 6:157
 comparative catechisms, Quimper
 and Lyon 6:192–208
- Gr Inspector Commander, 31°
 25:193–230
 decoration of the sov. coun.
 25:218–220
 hieroglyphs (cipher) 25:228
 not conferred by SC USA, Charles-
 ton, SC 25:206
 obligation 25:224
 opening the sov coun 25:220–222
 reception of a new member
 25:222–228
 statutes, regulations, and preroga-
 tives 25:210–218
- Gr Inspector Inquisitor Commander
 Degree, 31° 25:52
- Gr Intelligence L 2:66, 78. *See also*
 Bonne Intelligence L
- Grand Lodge No. 1 MS* (1583) 11:64,
 79–80; 17:122
- Grand Lodge No. 2 MS* (ca. 1660s)
 11:70–71, 87
- GL Perfection 4:12
- “Grand Lodge of Scotland and the
 Establishment of the Masonic
 Community, The,” L. Kahler
 7:39–72
- Grand Lodge of South-Carolina, vs. The*
Grand Lodge of South Carolina
Ancient York Masons, The, H. W.
 Desaussure (1815) 15:154
- “GL Version,” Ramsay’s Oration 1:21,
 49–59
- grand lodge. *See also* geographic or
 other name (e.g. England, Grand
 Lodge of)
 Ancients. *See* England, GL, Ancients
 Moderns. *See* England, GL, Moderns
 on spurious rites 9:178–80
 publications 14:160–64
- Gr Mason 5:97
- Gr Master Architect Degree, 12°
 25:494, 501
 Master of Mercy, NMJ, 12° 5:58;
 17:177, 203; 18:86, 286
- Gr Master Ecosé Degree 4:10. *See also*
 Kt of St Andrew Degree, 29°
- Gr Master Elect of Fifteen Degree, 10°
 25:494
- Gr Master of All Symbolic Lodges
 Degree, 20° 5:60; 17:161, 162,
 189–91; 18:280, 281, 286
 octagon 18:280, 281
 triple triangle 18:283, 286
- GM’s [one-day] Classes 9:199–208
- GM’s jewel, UGLE (1847) 20:189
- GMs, traditional biblical 1:56
- grand mysterious word 2:7; 6:157
- Grand Mystery of Free-Masons*
Discover’d, The, anon. (1724) 7:20,
 21, 23, 25, 28, 29; 14:152
- Grand Mystery, or Art of Meditating,*
The, anon. (1724) 18:162
- Gr National Mother L of the Three
 World Globes. *See* Germany: Three
 World Globes
- grand omnific Royal Arch word. *See*
 Royal Arch Degree, grand omnific
 word
- Gr Orient Hotel, Paris 12:275, 296
- Gr Orient of Arcadia, Veracruz, Mexico
 23:119
- “Grand Orient of France and the Rite of
 Memphis, The,” A. Pike 9:151
- Gr Orient. *See* geographic or other
 name (e.g. France, Gr Orient)
- Gr Pontiff Degree, 19° 17:188–89
- “Grand Portico of the Temple of
 Philae—Nubia” D. Roberts 9:43
- “Grand Rituals,” Masonic 11:17–18
- Gr Scottish Kt of St Andrew. *See* Kt of
 St. Andrew
- Gr Scottish, ritual (1748) 2:61
- Gr Stewards’ L, England (Moderns)

- 25:295, 299
 Gr Sublime Coun 6:173
 Grand, Ferdinand 9:302
Grande Loge des Maîtres Écossais, Paris 26:181
Grande-Loge Générale Écossaise du Rite Ancien et Accepté, France 25:195, 196
 Grand-Orient Freemasonry 24:12. *See Also* France: Grand Orient de *Grands Profès*. *See Eques Professus of Strict Observance*
 Grange (Patrons of Husbandry) 8:85; 10:64, 72
 insurance benefits to members 13:156
 Granite L No. 446, Ontario 9:19
 Grant, James 15:143
 Grant, Ulysses S., US President 15:117, 120; 26:80
 Grant's East Florida L No. 143, SR, FL 15:143
 Grantham, J. A. 7:39, 41, 46, 48, 52, 53
 Grasse-Tilly, de. *See* de Grasse-Tilly
 Grauman, Sid 15:227
 Gravatt, H. P. 12:187
 Grave, Viscount of 9:284n13
 Gravelot, assassin of Hiram Abif 2:92, 96. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif
 Graves, Philip 7:99
 Graves, Robert 19:111q
 Gravier, Charles. *See* de Vergennes, Comte
 Gray, Dr Charles C. 22:163–76, **165**
 Gray, Red James 26:38
 Gray, William 4:180; 9:244
 Grayham, James 20:255
 Graystone, Sean D., SRRS director 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 Grazia, de. *See* de Grazia
 Great Architect of the Universe. *See* Grand Architect of the Universe
 Great Britain, seat of Freemasonry 1:58
 Great Depression 10:16, 18–20
Great Disruption, The, F. Fukuyama (1999) 9:20
 Great Fire of London (1666) 11:63, 69, 80, 95n27, 97n49, 101n83, 104n98; 17:15
Great Seal of the United States, The, P. F. Case (1935) 20:205q
 Great Seal of the USA 7:**156**; 20:179–210
E pluribus unum 20:181
 explanation of symbols 20:185
Novus ordo seclorum 20:185, 199
 on the dollar bill 20:**180**, 199
 proposed designs
 Benjamin Franklin 20:**180**
 Eugène Pierre Du Simitière 20:181, **182**, 183
 Francis Hopkinson 20:**182**, 183
 John Adams 20:181
 Thomas Jefferson's 20:181, 183
 William Barton 20:**184**
 pyramid 20:185, 186
 to scale of Great Pyramid 20:186
 unfinished on \$50 note 20:**184**
 Tiffany & Co. produced 20:186
 Great Western Stage Equipment Co., Kansas City, MO 1:97; 3:123, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146; 12:58
 Collection 3:123
 "Great Worshipful," Alexandre Roëtiers de Montaleau 12:291
 Greaton, John 4:89, 90
 Greece
 19th-c. 14:249–70
 British Protectorate 11:254–55
 first L established at Corfu, 1740 14:250
 Freemasonry 11:253–70; 14:249–70
 GL 11:260, 268; 14:259, 261
 Gr Orient
 concordat with UGLE 16:91; 21:137–38, **145**
 first 11:254
 demise 11:254–56
 GM, Duke of Sussex 16:90
 moves allegiance from France to England 16:90
 second 11:256–57, 260, 262, 264–65
 Concordat with the Sup Coun 11:266, 268
 Gr Oriente Mixte de 22:188
 concordat with UGLE 21:137–38, **145**
 to Duke of Sussex 21:143–44
 Jews in Greek Freemasonry 14:261, 262
 National GL 11:267–68
 National Gr Orient 14:259
 secret societies proscribed, 1828 11:255
 Sérénissime Gr Orient de Grèce 14:255, 258, 260, 261; 16:85
 Sup Coun 11:253–70
 beginning of 11:257–60
 Concordat with Gr Orient of Greece 11:266, 268
 schism 11:263–65
 Sup Coun-Gr Orient 11:263–64
 War of Independence (1821–1828) 11:255; 13:223–46
 York Rite 11:267
 Greece and Rome, philosophers of 8:161
 Greek mysteries 8:146
 Green Dragon Tavern, Boston 4:77
 Green, Henry 23:140, **141**, 142, 147
 Green, James N. 8:221
 Green, Thomas C. 12:32
 Green, William C. 15:79
 Greene, Charles 16:267
 Greene, Gen Nathanael, USA 4:77; 15:147
 Greene, Samuel D. 12:29, 35, 37; 14:148; 15:46, 47, 49, 53, 80
 Greenock Kilwinning L No. 12, Scotland 14:265n5
 Greenock L, Scotland 9:245, 246
 Greenwald, Alice M. 23:157q, 158
 Greenwich Palace 11:84
 Greenwich, royal works at 11:77
 Greenwood, Adolph 23:140
 Greer, John Michael 17:29q
 Gregory of Tours, Saint 17:71
 Grenadier's L, Savannah, GA 24:247, 252
 Gresset, Jean 10:157
Grete Sentence of Curs Expounded, The, J. Wycliffe (1383) 11:59
 Greuze, Jean-Baptiste 10:175, 184; 13:14
 Grevis, Iohe 25:481
 Grévy, Jules, French president 12:282
 Grey, Lord 17:147
 Grey, William 11:68–69, 90, 11:102n94,

- 108n136
 Gridiron Club, Washington, DC 3:16
 Gridley, Jeremy 12:330–31
 Gridley, Richard 4:77
 Griffin Tavern Holborn 8:15
 Griffin, Ebenezer 15:78
 Griffin, Leland M. 15:25, 26q, 27q, 36n17
 Griffith, D. W. 26:82
 Griffith, Thomas 26:308
 Grimke (GM Grinki) 6:168
 Grimke, John F. 15:165n104
 Grimshaw, William H., GM DC PHA 20:285
 grip
 Elect of the Fifteen 3:41
 Heroines of Jericho 12:316
 Jr Architect 4:112, 114
 lion, strong grip of 8:149
 Mithraic 4:273
 Mortar and Pestle Degree (*caduceus*) 13:179
 Perfect Elect Mason 1:72
 Griswold, Chester, GM OH 21:217
 Gritz, Bo 5:122
 Grose, Francis 26:70, 71
Große Landesloge der Freimaurer von Deutschland. See Germany: Gr National L of Freemasons
Große Landesloge von Sachsen. See Saxony, Gr National L of
Große Nationalmutterloge Zu den drei Weltkugeln. See Germany: Three World Globes
Großloge Deutsche Bruderkette. See GL German Chain of Brotherhood
Großloge von Darmstadt. See GL Darmstadt
Großloge von Hamburg. See GL Hamburg
Großloge von Preußen, genannt (Royal York) Zur Freundschaft. See Prussian GLs, Old: called (Royal York) of Friendship
Großloge von Wien. See Vienna, GL
Großloge Zur Sonne, Bayreuth. See GL the Sun, Bayreuth
 Grostad, Count. See Cronstedt, Johan
 Grotto (MOVPER) 9:44; 15:23
 Groussier, Arthur 10:210
 Grouvelle, Philippe Antoine 14:52
 Grumbold family, Arthur, Elizabeth, John, Robert, Thomas, William, operative freemasons 19:177–79
 will of Arthur 19:179
 Grundy, Felix 12:22
 Grutle, Rev. Leif Endre
 author 26:179–286
 biography 26:356
 Guard, Thomas 15:169
 Guardians of Liberty 21:294; 22:224, 225
 Guards of the Conclave 8:171
 Guasque, Abbé de 6:163
 Gubelas, Gubelos, Gubélum. See Jubela, Jubelo, Jubelum
 gudgeon 22:122
 Guedon, Pierre 13:240
 Guenet, Pierre de 23:96
 Guérillot, Claude 22:246, 247, 262
 Guerin, Dr Charles 18:33, 37, 38, 40, 44, 47; 20:101
 Guerrero, Vicente 23:119, 122
guiblin, high-degree word 6:155
Guide des Maçons Ecossois, ou Cahier des trois grades Symboliques du Rit Ancien et Accepté, anon. (ca. 1815) 11:17
 Guiffrey 6:111n25
 Guignon, Jean 10:159
 Guild of Operative Freemasons 22:183
 Guild, Ellis B. 9:176, 180, 192, 193, 194
 Cerneau Sup Coun identified with 9:178
 Guillemin de St Victor, Louis. See St Victor, Louis Guillemin de
 Guillotin, Dr Joseph Ignace 10:173, 180–81; 12:306
 Mesmer denounced by 10:181
 Guilly, René (pseud. René Désaguliers) 9:261, 272, 273, 290n63; 11:50n9; 14:59; 21:36, 22:248, 251
 author 3:19–36
 biography 3:175
 Guitierrez, Daniel, author 13:53–62
 Gull, Sir William 9:59, 60
 baronet and physician extraordinary 9:66n25
 heart attack and stroke 9:62
 Gunn, Joshua
 author 15:9–41; 20:211–28
 biography 15:309; 20:315
 Gupta, Justice Devinder 15:269
 Gupta, G. S. 15:245
 Gurdjieff (Enneagram) 18:281
 Gusella, François 14:266n8
 Guss, U. C. 3:131
 Gustaf III, King of Sweden 26:336, 337
 Guthrie, OK 3:126, 130–32, 136n24
 reunion themes 10:35
 Gutiérrez, Valentín Llanor 6:125
 Gutstein, Morris Aaron 20:232q, 247
 Gyllenborg, Count Carl, Swedish ambassador in London 18:132, 133; 26:323, 324, 326
- ## H
- Habermas, Jürgen 15:12, 14, 15q, 16
 Habicht, Karl 10:208
 Habiram. See Abiram (Abhiram, Abyram, Akirop), assassin of Hiram Abif
 Hackett, Prof David 25:507
 Hackney, Norman 8:110, 121, 123, 126
 Hacks, Carl. See Bataille, Dr
 Hacquet (Hacquet-Desnaudiere), Germain Nicolas 4:13; 18:26, 41, 46, 47; 25:195, 196, 197, 205–206; 26:302
 IG Order of Royal Secret 9:90, 92, 165
 Hadfield, George, Arch. of US Capitol 13:65
 Haemeth, Akim 6:22. See also Adri-anyi-Pontet, Emile
 Haggai I, B'nai B'rith, RI 23:147
 Haggard, Rev Forrest D. 10:36
 In Memoriam 15:8
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 SRRS director 10:7; 11:7
 SRRS president 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7
 SRRS vice-president 1:116; 2:4; 3:4
 Hahn, Emmanuel 13:240
 Hailey, Daniel M., books given to Sup Coun SJ, Library 12:104
 hailing sign, Sr Architect 5:178
 Hair, Mrs Henry 14:192
 Hairston, John L.
 author 24:87–98

- biography 24:263
 Hakem ben Haschem 9:44
 Hale, Nathan 22:313
 Hales, Richard 23:74, 95
 Halévi, Ran 4:129, 132, 261
 Halevi, Z'ev ben Shimon 7:205
 Half-Moon Tavern, London 11:68
 Halkin, Hillel 15:194
 Hall, Charles (stepfather of M. P. Hall)
 15:222
 Hall, Fay Bernice de Ravenne (1st wife
 of M. P. Hall) 15:219, 235
 Hall, Israel 15:57, 73
 Hall, Jesse 15:73
 Hall, John H. 22:134
 Hall, Louise (mother of M. P. Hall)
 15:222, 228
 Hall, Manly Palmer 15:30, 211–39, **213**;
 19:47–48 19:41q, 46q, 51q; 20:205,
 214, 215
All Seeing Eye, publisher of 15:233,
 238
*Encyclopedic Outline of Masonic,
 Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosi-
 crucian Symbolical Philosophy,
 An* (1928) 15:218
Journey in Truth (1945) 15:221
Pathways of Philosophy (1947) 15:221
Secret Destiny of America, The (1944)
 15:219
 adherent of Theosophy 15:227
 appearance 15:214, 235
 around-the-world trip 15:236
 Augusta Heindel, relationship with
 15:228
 Church of the People, Los Angeles,
 CA, pastor 15:225, 229
 death, murder suspected by D. Fritz
 15:222
 early lectures 15:224
 founded Philosophical Research
 Society 15:217
 Fritz, Daniel, executive officer
 15:221
 Hall, Charles, stepfather 15:222
 Hall, Fay Bernice de Ravenne, 1st
 wife 15:219
 Hall, Louise, mother, abandoned
 him 15:222
 Hall, Marie, 2nd wife 15:217, 221
 last public appearance 15:212
 last will 15:221
 movie star friends 15:219
 mystical booklets 15:234
 obituary 15:217
 on Mt Ecclesia, CA 15:228
 on self-appointed teachers 15:231
 Palmer, Florence, grandmother
 15:218
 portrait 15:**213**
 reunited with his mother 15:218
 support for US in World War II
 15:219
 unsubstantiated claims 9:50
 worked with L.A. District Attorney
 15:218
 Hall, Marie (2nd wife of M. P. Hall)
 15:217, 221
 Hall, Mary 15:57, 58
 Hall, Prince 4:254; 13:68, 126; 22:278–
 79, 282–83q, 286–87q, 289, 298,
 299, 301q, 302, 310. *See also* Prince
 Hall Masonry
 1792 charge 20:273–310
 commentary on 20:295–310
 approached J. Warren for warrant
 24:94
 charter from England 12:336; 22:283
 initiation 1775? 24:88, 90, 92, 95
 manumission, 1770 20:277
 newspaper references, 1782–1827
 22:317–22
 obituary 22:307–8
 on kidnapping free Blacks in Boston
 22:290
 Prov GM ipso facto 20:276
 requests charter from GL England
 22:283
 slavery, petition to end 22:291,
 293–95
 to William Moody 20:292–94;
 24:88–90, 92, **93**, 96
 Haller, Charles 22:216–17q
 Halleran, Michael A., GM KS
 author 14:209–47; 15:275–301;
 22:163–76
 biography 14:300; 15:309; 22:345
 Editor *The Plumblin* 17:6; 18:6
 Mackey Scholar 15:305. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
 SRRS director 16:6
 Hallet, Stephen, Arch. of US Capitol
 13:65
Halliwell Manuscript. See Regius Poem
 Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. 14:151
 Hallowell, Benjamin 4:77
 Hallowell, Robert 4:77
 halls, Masonic. *See* temples, Masonic
 Halpern, Prof Baruch 25:450, 452, 456
 Haltonquist, D. D. 8:193
 Haltunen, Karen 16:19
Ham, high-degree word 18:17, 20
hamach schiat, high-degree words
 6:160
 Hamburg, GL. *See* Germany: Hamburg
 GL
Hamburger Logenblatt (magazine)
 13:189
 Hamer, Douglas 7:13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 256
 Hamesdag, J. 25:316
 Hamill, John 5:90; 7:154; 8:29; 11:63,
 68–69; 14:105; 15:246; 24:45, 55;
 25:114
 Quatuor Coronati L inaugural
 address (1986) 5:88
 Hamilton L No. 134, NY 8:174
 Hamilton L, Scotland 7:49–50
 Hamilton, Mrs Alexander 13:68, 90
 Hamilton, Gen Alexander, UK Army
 17:14
 Hamilton, Alexander, US Sec. Treas
 13:56
 Hamilton, Charles Bard 11:215, 217, 219,
 224–25
 Hamilton, David 15:141, 162n59
 Hamilton, Ezekiel 23:74, 75, 76, 86, 88,
 90
 attacks Dunbar 23:90
 Hamilton, Fr 15:286
 Hamilton, Frederick W. 23:37
 Hamilton, Gavin 26:41, 43
 Hamilton, James. *See* Paisley, James
 Hamilton Lord
 Hamilton, John D. 10:64, 70; 12:197n7;
 16:12
 Director SRRS 3:4; 4:5; 5:5
 Hamilton, Mary, wife of A. Pike 12:268
 Hamilton, Paul, Gov SC 20:81–82
 Hamilton, Robert 6:94, 97

- Hamilton, Thomas, confessed to killing William Morgan 15:62
- Hamilton, William M., GM PA 25:261
- Hamlin, Hannibal, US Vice-President 12:262, 268
- “Hammer Manuscript & an Early Ritual for Knight of the East, The,” L. E. Grutle 26:179–286
- Grade d’Écossais* 26:190–191
- Grade d’Expert* 26:189
- Grade de Chevalier de l’orient* 26:193
- Grade de Maître Écossais* 26:191–192
- Grade de Maître Parfait* 26:190
- Grade de petit/parfait Élu* 26:191
- L’Order de Chevalier de St André* 26:191–192
- Parfait Illustre Irlandais et Juge* 26:192–193
- Hammer, Andrew 19:222, 223
- Hammer, Christopher Andersen Blix Freemason 26:184–185
- manuscript collection 26:182–183
- Hammer-Purgstall, Josef Freiherr von 19:93, 140
- Hammerton, John, ProvGM SC 15:131, 158n8; 24:234
- Hammond, William 11:68–69, 90
- Hammurabi’s Code 6:244
- Hamon, William. *See* Hammond, William
- Hampton Court Palace Gardens 11:82
- Hanau 6:161
- Hancock L No. 101, IN 26:106
- Hancock, John, Gov MA 13:56
- Hancock, Gen Winfield Scott, USA, ritual theme 17:204
- Hand, John Denyer 23:38, 39
- Handley, George, Gov GA 24:251
- Handlin, Oscar 9:138
- “handmaid of religion.” *See* “religion’s handmaid”
- Handy, Ebenezer 15:73
- Hanlon, Mary 12:21–22, 45
- Hanna, Marcus 21:235
- “Hannah Mather Crocker: Patriot, Founding Mother, Freemason,” K. Kidd 19:191–208
- Hanoverian England 8:57, 64
- Hanoverians 10:103, 109
- decorum 10:108
- politics in 18-c. English Masonry 18:121–86
- Hanrahan, James T. 5:38, 39
- Hans, Prof Nicholas, author 9:297–315
- Happ, Hyman 23:140
- Happ, Morris L. 23:140
- “Happy to Meet,” song 6:297
- Harby, S. 25:74
- Hardcastle, J. 6:298
- Hardcastle’s Annual Masonic Register, and Pocket Magazine . . .* (1812) 3:77; (1819) 3:86; (1820) 3:88; (1822) 3:89; (1824) 3:91
- Harding, Warren G., US President 9:139, 143; 21:240–45, 241
- Hardwick House, Davisboro, GA 15:295
- Hargis, Samuel H., CSA 15:293
- Harison, George 4:140, 141, 145, 182, 185
- “Hark the Hiram,” song 6:300
- Harland-Jacobs, Prof Jessica L. 15:244; 21:265
- Harleian Manuscript* (ca. 1600) 11:87
- Harleian MS No. 1942* (ca. 1660) 11:87
- Harmon, Count Louis, “Cheiro” 15:230
- Harmonic L, Boston, MA 19:270; 21:5–8, 193–205
- charter revoked 21:197–98
- forbidden to use Green Dragon Tavern 21:197
- Harmony L No. 6, Galveston, TX 14:209
- Harmony L No. 9, Pawtuxet, RI 14:218, 219; 25:542
- desk, 1810–20 25:543
- Harmony L No. 26, LA 4:239
- Harmony L No. 42, Waterbury, CT 25:533
- arm chair, 1770–90 25:535
- Harmony L No. 122, New Orleans 4:191, 192, 194, 195, 200, 201, 202, 204
- Harodim, Order of (W. Preston) 6:86; 8:110; 25:278, 279, 293
- lectures 25:294, 301
- Harpe, La, J. E. 9:303, 307
- Harper, Edwards 16:95
- Harper, Thomas 15:139–40, 152, 161n46; 25:300
- Harper’s Magazine* 14:230
- Harriet Lane*, USS 14:209, 210, 211, 241n2
- Harrington, William Stanhope, Lord 26:174
- Harris, George W. 15:49, 73
- Harris, John 13:37, 40, 43
- tracing boards 5:21, 28, 31; 7:155, 166, 175, 180, 181, 188
- Harris, Keith 10:264
- Harris, Paul, Rotary International 9:143, 144
- Harris, Ray Baker 2:79; 3:56; 4:52, 167, 208; 6:176; 8:225, 226; 11:151; 12:125; 15:132
- books 12:124
- death, April 22, 1963 12:124
- Librarian of the Sup Coun 12:123
- Masonic activities 12:123
- military service 12:124
- Harris, Ruth 22:140n13q, 144q
- Harris, Rev Thaddeus Mason 12:339; 19:196
- Harrison, David 22:102–3q, 103n38
- author 19:169–89
- biography 19:288
- Harrison, Joseph, SRRS director 24:6; 25:7
- Harrison, William Henry, US President 15:91
- Hart, Lt Cdr John E., USN 14:214, 216, 217
- Hart, S. M. 20:125
- Hartlib, Samuel 9:297
- Hartman, Leopold 23:140, 142, 143, 147
- Hartmann, Franz 12:210
- Harvey, E. T. 12:158–59
- Harvey, John 11:58
- Harvey, Robert 19:185
- Harwood, H. S. 13:122, 156, 163–64n8; 16:10
- Harwood, W. S. 9:136
- Harwood, William 25:608, 609, 610
- Haskall, John 12:29
- Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie, Asst. Librarian, Sup Coun SJ Library 12:107 12:137n26
- Hasset, Mr 24:187
- Hastings, Lord Warren 15:243
- Haswell, Nathan, GM VT 15:98

- Hatch, Edward W. 4:154
 Hatch, Thomas E. 12:101, 103
 death, Jul 10, 1894 12:102
 Librarian of the Sup Coun 12:99
 Hatton, Sir Christopher 19:178
 Haughfoot L, Scotland 9:235
 Haunch, Terrence O. 9:238, 239; 14:105
 Hausen, Müller von 7:106
 Hauser, Samuel, Terr Gov MT 25:617
 Hautavoine, D'. *See* D'Hautavoine
hauts grades (high degrees) 1:9, 13, 20,
 40, 41, 61, 63, 64, 72, 81; 2:89; 3:37;
 4:8, 107, 124, 130, 191, 192; 11:161–81;
 14:9–45; 25:195. *See also* écosais
 degrees
 French 10:164
 Irish lodges, conferred in 5:89
 New Orleans 9:69–99
 origins 5:87–113
 French theory of 8:93
 proliferation in France 6:84
 Haverhill Masonic Chairs 2:111
 Hawaii
 dispute of France and SJ, USA 6:99
 establishment of Freemasonry
 12:335–36
 Iolani Palace, Gr Masonic Banquets
 held at 12:335
 noble members of Freemasonry
 12:335
 Hawaiian L No. 2, HI 12:335
 Hawaiian L No. 21, HI 12:335
 Hawkins, James 22:300, 302
 Hawkins, William, GW England
 10:106; 25:118
 J. Anderson replaced as G.Warden,
 1723 10:107
 Hawks, James 12:32
 Hawksmoor, Nicholas 18:134, 135, 139;
 19:177
 Hawley, Ellis 9:143
 Hay, Harry 12:215
 Hay, John. *See* Inverness, John Hay, Earl
 of
 Hay, William on Charles and Henry
 Stuart 23:89
 Hayden, Lewis 22:277
 Hayden, Mr, 12:136n9
 Haydn, Franz Joseph 19:84, 132
 Hays Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1860–63)
 4:29, 30; 6:172
 Hays, Edmund B., GC Cerneau Sup
 Coun 4:29, 31; 9:151; 12:72. *See also*
 Hays-Raymond Sup Coun
 rituals 5:59
 Hays, Judah 4:141
 daughter Reyna 4:141, 166
 Hays, Moses Michael, GM MA 2:59;
 4:9, 139, 141, 146, 150, 157, 164, 165,
 166, 175; 6:175; 17:218; 21:88, 99;
 23:109, 146; 25:42, 236, 244; 26:299,
 300
 patent 4:157–61, 162–64, 176, 177;
 21:91, 93, 94
 wife Rebecca Michels 4:141
 Hays-Raymond Sup Coun (Cerneau,
 1863–66) 4:31–32; 6:238
 ritual (NMJ, 1864) 17:210
 Hayward L, CA 16:61
 Haywood, H. L. 14:155, 169, 178;
 21:109q–110; 23:27, 33n50
 editor *The Builder* 23:31
 Haywood, Holloway 15:55
 Hayyan, Jabir ibn. *See* Geber
 Hazard, Ebenezer 22:296
 Hazlett, W. R. 12:187
 “He Served Seven Presidents: Benja-
 min Brown French,” T. Goeller
 15:117–28
Heart and Hand (GUOF magazine)
 13:148
 Heath, John D. 15:134, 165n104, 159n25
 Heathcote, George 24:232
 Heathcote, Sir Gilbert 24:228
 Hebard, George H.
 author 6:113–20
 biography 6:306
Hebron, high-degree word 26:272
 Hecke, Ernest Van. *See* Van Hecke,
 Ernest
 Hedges, Cornelius, GM MT 25:589,
 596, 597, 598, 616, 617
Héfar, tower of 3:40. *See also* *Hézar*
 meaning of the word 3:51
 Hегuerty, Francis 26:329
 Heidegger, John 24:176
 Heilbrunn, Jacob 10:260
 Heindel, Augusta (wife of M. Heindel)
 15:228
 Heindel, Max 15:228
 Heisler, Ron 26:316
hekal, Holy of Holies 4:111, 116
 Hekhalot (palace or temple) mysticism
 15:190, 195, 197
 literature of 15:190
 Helal, son of Shahar (Lucifer) 1:112. *See*
 also Lucifer(ian)
 Helena L No. 3, MT 25:589, 590, 598
 members by name (1866)
 25:618–619
 Hell-Fire clubs 10:105, 121
 Hellman, Judith 8:83
 Hellmuth, Prof Eckhart 25:508
 Helmer, George 23:27n45
 Helvetic Rite 2:28n
 Helvétius, Claude 9:299; 10:167, 174,
 196n51; 13:10, 12
 Masonry and 13:23n9
 widow, Madame Helvétius Ligniville
 9:301; 13:12
 Salon of 10:167, 170–71, 175,
 180–81, 186, 189–90, 198n82
 Henderson, George D. 23:67
 Henderson, Kent 10:91; 11:199; 19:216
 Henderson's Battery, Kingston Harbor,
 Jamaica 25:234
 Henderson-Ames Co., Kalamazoo, MI
 2:107; 3:150, 151; 13:153
 Hendrikson, Kurt H., GC Sup Coun
 Germany 25:248
 Hengist L No. 195, Bournemouth,
 England 18:230
 Henninger, Christoph Ernst 25:548
 henosis 19:41, 42, 44, 46, 51–53, 56, 57,
 63, 66, 72
 Henry III, King of England 11:81, 86
 Henry IV, King of England 11:62
 Henry V, King of England 11:88
 Henry VII chapel, Westminster Abbey.
 11:61
 Henry VIII, King of England 6:165
 “Henry Andrew Francken and His
 Masonic Manuscripts,” S. B. Morris
 23:107–14
 Henry, Cotton 4:194, 195, 205
 Henry, Dr John D. 15:73
 Henry, Robert Jr 4:180
 Henwick, Robert 11:59
 Hepler, Albert Newton Jr 17:223
 heptagon, symbolism of 18:272–79

- heptagram (7-pointed star) 18:277
 Heptasophs, Order of the 13:124
 Hérault, René, Paris Lt of Police 3:19;
 10:160; 26:335
 Herbert Hoover, US President 21:244
 Herbert, George (1593–1633) 17:53q
 Herbert, Mary Elizabeth 22:139n11
 Herbin, Bro 22:250
 Herd von Hutten, Baron François
 13:239
 Herder, Johann Gottfried von 19:92
*Here Annexed, We Forward You: 1st
 An History [Louisiana] ...* (1849)
 4:234
 Heredom (H–d–m) Kilwinning
 (K–n–g) Order. *See* Royal Order of
 Scotland
 Heredom 14:21, 41n66
 Ancient Scottish Rite of 22:91
 definition 9:4. *See* copyright page
 Mount 1:31, 62; 5:181, 188
 Rite of 9:165
 Scotch. *See* Royal Order of Scotland
Heredom, high-degree word 14:21,
 41n66
 Heredom, Rite of 25:200, 205. *See*
 Scottish Rite of Heredom, France
Heredom: Transactions of the SRRS,
 research published in 14:292n4
 Herenden, Richard 11:67, 100n78
 Hermann, Isaac “Ike”, CSA 15:294–95,
 300n43
 Hermes
 derived from Hebrew *Hiram* 17:127
 name for a pillar in ancient Greek
 17:123
 Hermes Trismegistus 3:166; 14:27, 30,
 31, 32, 33; 17:121. *See also* Taaut,
 Thoth
 artwork, appearances in 17:124
 created the seven liberal arts and
 sciences 17:131
 first reference in Craft degrees
 17:122
 healing patron saint of alchemists
 17:128
 in Scottish Rite degrees 17:122
 thrice great 17:130
 first known as 17:123
 Hermes, Egyptian 3:161; 8:153
Hermès, ou Archives Maçonniques
 (magazine) 13:204–5
 Hermetic
 elements: air, earth, fire, and water
 5:78
 imagery in 28° 5:77
 mysteries 9:48n2
 mysticism criticized by A. Pike
 10:235
 science, as understood by Ordo
 Templi Orientis 12:211
 tradition 5:20; 7:134; 13:36–37, 40,
 46–48, 49
 Hermetic Brotherhood of Luxor
 12:210–11
 Hermetic Brotherhood of Light,
 successor 12:211
 “Hermetic Influence on Freemasonry,
 The,” T. W. Hogan 17:121–36
 Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn
 12:206, 208; 18:225–57; 20:193;
 24:24, 55
 characteristics 18:233–46, 243
 degree structure 18:235–37
 from Gold and Rosy Cross
 18:237
 same in SRIA 18:236
 discovered rituals 18:239
 gender equality 18:234
 Latin motto required 18:257n22
 Rosicrucianism, alchemy,
 Kabbalah, and magic
 18:240–41
 three-order structure 18:234–35
 Unknown Superiors, myth of
 18:237–39
 counterculture, US (1960s), and New
 Age movement influenced by
 18:227–29
 cultural figures and impact
 18:226–29
 curriculum 18:255n8
 founders 18:229–33
 ideal Freemasonry for 18:241
 grades compared with SRIA. 18:249
 Horos, Mr and Mrs, scandal 18:227
 influenced
 the name *Hogwarts* (Harry
 Potter) 18:227
 Wicca 18:228
 Hermetic Rite of Avignon 18:240
 hermetic symbols 21:153
 in Masonic lodges 18:99
Hermetica, The 5:19; 7:154, 157, 158, 161
 hermeticism 4:280; 10:140; 19:116–18
 Isaac Newton’s research of 15:193
 renaissance revival 19:55–58
 Herminier, L. *See* L’Herminier
 Herod, King of Judea, Temple
 19:247n10
 ritual theme 17:162, 185, 186, 208
 Herodotus 15:189
 heroes
 American 6:46
 artisan, male archetype 10:11
 as archetype 10:17–18
 Heroines of Jericho 12:315–25; 15:108
 David Vinton devised 12:317
 early centered in upstate NY 12:317
 emblem 12:318
 establish Order of Good Templars
 12:321
 Gen Conf. of Gr Courts, PHA, seal
 12:318
 Kts of Jericho lodges
 Oriskany Falls, NY 12:321
 Utica, NY 12:321
 legendary history 12:319
 origin of 12:319
 preserved by Good Templars, Prince
 Hall, and True Kindred 12:317,
 323
 secret signs and grip 12:316
 True Kindred Degree 12:317
 Herono, Nerad. *See* Renard, Honoré
 Herrera y Cairo, Ygnacio, heart buried
 with E. A. Sherman 12:241–44,
 245, 247
 Herschel, William 16:139, 168, 174n3
 Hersee, T. and Co. 2:101
 Hertzberg, de. *See* de Hertzberg
 Hervey, William Rhodes, GM CA
 21:172; 22:230, 231, 236, 238
 Herzl, Theodor 7:91, 98
 Heseltine, James 15:140
 Hesse, Herman 15:260
 Heuck’s Opera House, Cincinnati, OH
 12:158
 Heughan, John 4:180
 Heugier 6:168

- Heureuse Rencontre* L, Brest 6:163
Hewett, Sir Thomas, Surveyor General
18:137, 143
cheaply renovated Kensington
Palace 18:157
disillusioned with Whig architec-
tural policy 18:161
in the bad graces of George I 18:148
sought to calm workers' grievances
18:141, 147
Hewitt, Arthur Reginald 8:124; 20:18
hexagram, symbolism in 28° 5:76
Heye, de la. *See* de la Heye
Heyerdahl, Thor 15:194
Hézar, GM of Solomon's house 3:43.
See also Héfar
meaning of the word 3:51
Hibernians, Ancient Order of 10:64;
12:192
Hickes, George 26:323
Hicks Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1827–32)
4:23
Hicks, Elias, GC Gr Consistory and Sup
Coun USA (Cerneau) 4:23, 196;
18:30, 31, 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44,
46, 55; 20:17, 101; 25:65, 66
Hicks-St Laurent Sup Coun (Cerneau,
1832–46) 4:23–25, 52, 58, 195
Hicky, Daniel 15:163n68
Hidalgo, Miguel 4:251; 8:75
Hidden Powers for Human Problems, F.
Bailer (1958) 15:231
hidden wisdom traditions 15:184–89
hierarchical ladders of membership
9:47
Hiernaux, Jules, GM GO de Belgique
22:192
Hieroglyphic Monitor. *See True Masonic
Chart*
Hieroglyphica, Horapollo (1551) 20:190,
194
hieroglyphics in Masonic buildings
9:35
Higgins, Godfrey 2:11; 6:240
Higgins, Victor 1:100
“High Degrees in the United States:
1730–1830, The,” S. B. Morris
12:317
high degrees 14:9–45. *See also Écos-
sais* degrees and hauts grades
Masonry (*Écossisme*) 3:20
High Priesthood, Order of, allegiance
to and conferred by Sup Coun
25:81
High Twelve International 10:74
Higham, John 22:225q
Highmore, Joseph 11:84
Highmore, Thomas 11:84
Hilario, Cecilio 7:82
Hilario, Procopio 7:82
Hilario, Tiburcio 7:82
hilarity degrees. *See* side degrees
Hill, Col Charles W., USA 15:292
Hill, Lawrence J. 3:145
author 3:147–58
biography 3:175
Hill, R. H., confessed to killing William
Morgan 15:62
Hill, Rev Robert W. 12:136n9
Hilliard, John Mauk 19:213–16
Director SRRS 3:4; 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6
Hilton (Hulton), Seth 19:185
Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC 13:72
Hilton, Benjamin Jr 4:152, 172, 180
Hilton, Tom 16:68
Himmler, Heinrich 10:216
Hinchingbrooke, Lord 25:128
Hindman, Gen Thomas C., CSA 2:52
Hindus 15:241
become Masons 15:243
deity 7:176
philosophy of Yoga 15:257
Hinks, Peter 22:279
Hinley, J. L., USA 15:288
Hiram
Hebrew for Greek *Hermes* 17:127
word of a Jr Architect 4:114
Hiram Abif (Abi or Abiff) 1:69; 2:39;
7:28, 29; 8:150, 151, 153, 164; 9:58,
59, 117, 124; 14:109, 119, 120; 15:182;
16:61, 69; 22:126; 25:487, 492; 26:215,
216
Adoniram 11:12, 49n2
alludes to *Hermes* 17:122
Apleo 14:119
architect of Solomon's Temple 6:157;
11:12, 52n27
assassins of. *See* assassins of Hiram
Abif
astronomical symbolism 3:166
Ay(m/n)non 14:119, 130
body discovered by Nistokin 1:72
burial 11:14–15, 30–34, 34–36, 52n26;
25:493, 499
close relationship with Solomon
25:486, 496
death of 5:90–96; 11:13–14, 19–20
emblem of Mastery 26:284
finding his body 11:20
funeral 17:170
homage, Irish Master Degree
3:25
heart 3:23, 28, 30, 32, 34
legend of 8:152; 9:117; 11:11–53;
12:340; 14:286–91; 17:16; 24:146
appearance of 5:91
from Noah's Ark 17:129
global structure 11:12–15
Josephus, Flavius, derived from
11:12
replaced by Baldur saga 10:213
texts describing 11:15–18
variant in America 5:94
Master of Masters 26:248
mourning 5:180
murderers found 11:14
not King of Tyre 11:12
pursuit of his assassins, ritual theme
17:174
raising his body 11:14
replacement 25:492, 500, 502
son of 1:67
substituted for others 8:149
successor to 5:174, 181
symbols of mourning 4:65
tomb of 3:138, 140
variants of the name 14:119–20
worker in metals 11:12
Hiram GLs (African-American)
6:230; 12:323. *See also* Prince Hall
Masonry
Hiram Key, The, C. Knight and R.
Lomas (1997) 14:162, 163
Hiram L No. 3, RI 20:292, 296
Hiram L No. 21, Winchester, VA 21:234
Hiram L No. 42, Savannah, GA, GL PA
24:252
Hiram Union Ch No. 53, RAM, NY
8:174
Hiram, Book 5, The (ca. 1898), PHA SR

- rituals 5:56
- Hiram, King of Tyre 6:157; 8:164;
11:12–13, 19; 15:182; 25:454, 490, 493;
26:215, 216
- Hiram: or the Grand Master-Key*, anon.
(1764) 3:61; 11:16; 12:10; 25:288,
309, 310, 311
- Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne*, J.
Bailly (1775) 10:180
- Histoire de la Fondation du Grand
Orient de France*, C. A. Thory
(1812) 22:243, 268
- Histoire des Progres de la Franc-Maçon-
nerie dans [Louisiana] ...* (1849)
4:234
- Histoire du gouvernement des anci-
ennes républiques*, F. Turpin (1769)
10:186
- Histoire Naturelle De La Parole*, Court
de Gébelin (1776) 10:187; 13:15
- Histoire pittoresque de la Franc-Maçon-
nerie*, F. T. Bègue-Clavel (1843)
6:22; 25:20
- Histoire, rituels et tuileur des Hauts
Grades Maçonniques*, P. Naudon
(1993) 25:148
- Historia de la Masonería en México
desde 1806 hasta 1884*, J. M. Mateos
(1884) 23:116
- Historia de México*, L. Alamán (1885)
23:117
- Historical Account, The* (British newspa-
per) 11:87
- historical degrees, Scottish Rite. *See*
Scottish Rite rituals, NMJ, Coun,
Princes of Jerusalem
- Historical Inquiry in Regard of the
Grand Constitutions*, A. A. Pike,
rev. L. Smith (1955) 2:59
- Historical Inquiry into the Origin of the
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*,
J. Foulhouze (1859) 6:71
- Historical Memoir on the Rites of Free-
masonry*, A (1859) 6:171
- historical motifs in L architecture 2:117
- Historical Report on the York Rite* (1848)
6:25
- “Historical Review, A” (1872) 6:172
- “Historical Sketch and other Pertinent
Data of Redwood Lodge,” E. H.
Mason (1953) 23:147
- “Historical Sketch of Pre-1851 Louisiana
Scottish Rite Masonry, An,” M. Poll
4:189–206
- history
nature and function of 6:42
southern 6:45
writing and appreciating 6:39–47
- History and Bibliography of American
Newspapers: 1690–1820*, C. S. Bring-
ham (1947) 11:201, 205
- History of American Magazines*, A, F. L.
Mott (1939–57) 11:201
- History of California*, H. H. Bancroft
(1884–90) 12:238
- History of Freemasonry*, A. G. Mackey
(1898) 25:106
- History of Freemasonry in Kentucky,
The*, R. Morris (1859) 3:57; 4:209
- History of Freemasonry in Rhode Island*,
H. Rugg (1895) 23:138q
- History of Freemasonry in South Caro-
lina ...*, *The*, A. G. Mackey (1861)
6:173; 20:38q, 46, 50q, 63q, 154–57;
25:72
- history of Freemasonry, Ramsay’s
Oration 1:28
- History of Freemasonry, The*, A. G.
Mackey and W. R. Singleton (1898)
14:148; 15:156, 179; 19:114; 22:101
- History of Freemasonry, The*, R. F. Gould
(1885–89; 1931) 4:209; 7:253, 254;
14:163; 15:132, 155; 23:42–45
rev. H. Poole (1951) 14:136
- History of Magic*, E. Levi (1860) 17:72
- History of Playing Cards*, K. R. H.
Mackenzie (1864–65) 24:47
- History of Rhode Island*, E. Peterson
(1853) 20:236
- History of the Grand Lodge of Free
and Accepted Masons of Ireland*,
J. H. Lepper and P. Crossle (1925)
24:186
- History of the Jews*, Josephus 26:180
- History of the Popes*, A. Bowers (1766)
17:57
- History of the Supreme Council 33° ...*
[NMJ], S. H. Baynard (1938) 2:59,
70; 3:56; 17:224; 21:74
- History of the Supreme Council, ... NMJ
The*, G. A. Newberry and L. L.
Williams (1996) 17:224
- History of the Supreme Council, 33°,
1801–1861*, R. B. Harris (1964) 2:79;
3:56; 4:208
- History of the Supreme Council, S.J.,
1892–1912*, J. D. Carter (1971) 3:125
- History of the Two Worlds*, R. Fludd
(1617–21) 7:160
- History of the World, The*, W. Raleigh
(1614) 20:190, 191, 194
- “History of Vanbrugh’s House, The,” J.
Swift (1703) 18:127, 129
- Hitler, Adolph, Chancellor Germany
10:211–12, 216, 245; 11:12, 14–19, 22,
33–34, 36–37, 39, 41, 43–45; 16:75
anti-Semitism 7:102, 106, 108
opposed to Freemasons 10:217
- Hitt, J. B. II 11:224
- Hoban, James 13:64–66, 68, 80
- Hobart College, Geneva, NY 22:164
- Hobby, Thomas 18:137
- Hoben, true name of Abiram, murderer
of Hiram 1:69; 3:38, 40, 43
meaning of the word 3:47
- Hock, Capt Robert B., USA 15:279
- Hockley, Frederick 24:43, 47
- Hodapp, Christopher 15:27, 30q, 180;
20:214, 225n32
author 26:77–132
biography 26:357
- Hodgkins, James 21:304
- Hoffman, Martin 4:19; 18:33, 37, 38, 39,
42, 45, 46; 20:101; 25:66
- Hofman, Willem, GC Sup Coun Neth-
erlands 25:141
to C. Riandey 25:144, 146, 149, 160
to L. Smith 25:150–151
- Hofstadter, Richard 10:250
- Hogan, Timothy W.
author 17:121–36
biography 17:242
- Hogan, William 4:145, 163, 180, 183
expulsion from *The Ineffable*
4:148–52
- Hogarth, William 24:175
John Pitt Portrait 20:269
- Hogdson Smith, Dorothy, GSec
LDH-BF 22:203
- Hogue, de la. *See* Delahogue

- Hohenheim, Theophrastus von. *See* Paracelsus
- Hohly, Otto Hugo, GM OH 25:254
Hokhmah 10:143, 145
- Holak Collection, theatre scenery 3:123, 140, 141
- Holbrook, Dr Moses, GC Sup Coun USA 2:70, 80; 4:9, 11, 22, 24, 27, 53, 155, 156, 162, 173, 174, 175, 176; 8:44, 45, 169, 178, 180, 181, 183, 184; 9:72, 107; 12:22, 27, 38, 45–46, 48–49, 63, 86, 94; 18:52, 57, 62; 20:13, 14, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 62, 64, 68, 75, 82–83, 106, 109, 110, 119, 122, 125, 152, 156, 163, 164, 168; 21:11, 60, 71, 88, 91, 92; 25:72, 75, 79, 85, 95, 103
43° ritual 25:81, **83**
Dalcho, poor relations with 6:216
from Gourgas 9:73, 74, 87
from Holland 9:74
influenced creation of Sup Coun 43° 25:84
Kts Templar and 20:53–65
KT Commander 20:56
member, Order of Holy Cross 8:180–81
on F. Dalcho 20:51
on inactivity of NMJ 25:97
on knightly degrees 25:99
on “new” degrees (1801) 25:54
on the York Rite 25:99–101
register 6:173–76, 215
rituals, Coun of the Trinity 8:196–217
sends rituals to G. F. Yates 25:96
to D. D. Tompkins 20:123–26
to J. J. J. Gourgas 20:49–50, 125–26, 149–54; 25:97, 98
Washington Enc, KT, Roxbury 20:54
- Holden, Albert J. 6:294
- Holden, Hinman 15:70, 76
- Holden’s Sacred Music for Men’s Voices*, A. J. Holden (1893) 6:294
- Holland Ch No. 9, RAM, LA 4:205
- Holland Coun No. 1, R&SM, New Orleans 4:194
- Holland, John Henry 4:193, 194, 195, 196, 203, 204; 6:56; 8:44; 9:72, 74
- from Holbrook 9:72, 74
- Jamaica Consistory 9:74, 75
- to Holbrook and Gourgas about New Orleans 9:74
- Holland, Rogers, GW England 24:231
- Holland, United Provinces of, GL 17:147
- Hollings, William 12:58
- Hollister, Richard 12:29
- Holly, Dr James Larry 2:137, 138, 139; 5:122
- Hollywood L, CA 15:227
- Holme, Randle III (1627–99) 11:74, 76; 17:14; 19:180, 183–86, 185
- Holmes, Charles 15:165n107; 20:75
- Holmes, Clay W. 15:300n34
- Holmes, Ernest 15:220, 230
- Holmes, Robert D. 9:151
- Holmes, Sherlock (fictional character) 17:27–51; 22:297q
“Book of Life, The” 17:33–35
Great Hiatus 17:35–38
materialist or mystic? 17:38–41
- Holmes, Taylor 16:37
- Holmes, Gen Theophilus, CSA 2:52
- Holocaust 7:106; 11:113–45
- Holsch 6:163
- Holt, Edgar 21:273, 274q, 275, 276
- Holy Blood and The Holy Grail, The*, M. Baigent et al. (1982) 14:162; 16:77
- Holy Cross, Order of 8:169–217; 12:317
amalgamated into Early Gr Rite of Scotland 8:182
attempted 8:182
Beaufort Coun No. 39, SC 8:172
Patent 8:173, 192–93
circular condemning 8:179
Couns No. 4 and No. 5, NY 8:172
diploma or patent 8:174
Holbrook’s on 8:178
possible influence on Pike’s 31° 8:183
rituals 8:203–9
Scottish Rite Degrees, influence on 8:182–84
survival after anti-Masonic period 8:181–82
Yates’ on 8:177–78
- Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, and Nubia, The* (1846–1849) 9:37, 41
- Holy of Holies, King Solomon’s Temple 13:43–44
- Holy Royal Arch Kt Templar Priests 8:182
- Holy Sepulchre, Kts of 8:171, 182, 184, 194–95, 200–3, 210–12. *See also* Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre
- Holy Trinity, Gr Consistory, NY (Cerneau, 1807) 18:35. *See also* Cerneau Bodies
- Holyroodhouse L, Scotland 7:42, 59; 9:237, 247
- Homan, William 4:167, 168
- Home, William Home, 8th Earl, candidate for GM Scotland 7:49, 50, 53, 54
absent from election of GM 7:53
withdraws as candidate for GM 7:53–54
- Honea, Sion M.
author 6:285–304
biography 6:306
- Honis, Samuel 9:154, 166, 193
- honor, in *Morals and Dogma* 16:121
- Honorius III, Pope 17:207
- Honour, John, GC Sup Coun SJ 6:73
- Hon, Fraternity of Ancient Freemasons 22:213
- hoodwink 22:119
- Hooke, John 25:114
- Hoomi, Koot, master of ancient wisdom 15:227
- Hoop and Griffin L, London 24:231
- Hoover, Herbert, US President 9:143
- Hoover, J. Edgar, FBI Director, exhibit in House of the Temple 13:72
- Hope and Perseverance L No. 782, Lahore, India (Pakistan) 15:247
- Hope L No. 244, NY 9:180
- Hope L, Bradford, England 14:111
- Hope, Alexander Jr of Kerse 7:54
- Hopkins, Edward, confessed to killing W. Morgan 15:62
- Hopkins, Gerard Manley 21:298
- Hopkinson, Francis
design for the great seal 20:182, 183
fifty-dollar bill design 20:183, **184**
- Hor of Sebennytos 17:123
- horizon, celestial 16:144
- Horn Tavern L, London 10:122, 124;

- 11:69, 73; 23:81, 84; 24:150, 164, 230, 231
- Horn Tavern L, London 26:170
- Horn, Gustaf 23:85
- Horos, Mr and Mrs, HOGD scandal 18:227
- Horst & Co. 3:153
- Horus 8:146, 153
eye of 20:193
- Hosmer, George 15:66
- Hosmer, Hezakiah 25:586, 617
- Hotchkin, Beriah B. 12:76–77, 79. *See also* Hotchkin, R. B.
- Hotchkin, Jediah N. 8:174, 176, 178
- Hotchkin, R. B. 12:31. *See also*, Hotchkin, Beriah B.
- Hotchkiss, Ernest W. 17:178, 202
- Houdini, Harry (Ehrich Weiss) 15:212
- Houdon, Jean Antoine 10:173, 175, 177–78, 185; 13:14, 19
- Houman, Mahmoud 2:36
houpé dentelée. *See* border, tessellated
- hourglass 21:153
- House ... No. 73. Report ... Legislature of Mass.* (1834) 3:106
- House of the Temple, Washington, DC 12:129; 13:71, 101, 103; 15:10, 29
atrium 12:92
construction planning 12:113
Egyptian themes 9:40
first, 433 3rd St. NW (1891–94) 12:93
library and museum. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun library
name, derivation of 12:92
Pike Room. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun library
sphinxes 12:91
selected by G. F. Moore 12:136n1
- House Undivided*, A. E. Roberts (1961) 17:203
- Houser, Sarah L. 19:192
- Houston, Sam, president Rep. of Texas 13:69; 17:104; 23:116
on Indian treaties 17:108–9
- Houstoun, John, Gov GA 24:251, 252
- Howard, Abraham Jr 9:138
- Howard, Benjamin C. 15:92; 18:40
- Howard, Henry 15:55
- Howard, J. F. 16:19
- Howard, Richard 15:60
- Howard, Robert 15:162n59
- Howe, Eber Dudley 15:55, 59
- Howe, Ellic 18:237q, 256n21; 24:24, 39, 41, 45
- Howe, Gen William, UK 19:198
- Howell, James 26:327
- Howell, John 12:250n34
- Howell, Joseph Jr 15:144
- Hoxie, Vinnie Ream. *See* Ream, Vinnie
- Hoxsie, L. G. 15:73
- Hoxsie, Stillman 15:71
finds body thought to be Wm Morgan 15:67
- Hoyos, Arturo de. *See* de Hoyos, Arturo
- Hoys, Jephtha (fictional character) 6:36
- HRDM 8:125 *See also* Heredom
Order of. *See* Royal Order of Scotland
- HS, L of. *See* Kt Kadosh
- Huard, John 18:41, 46, 47
- Hubbard, H. G. 15:62
- Hubbard, Thomas J. 12:136n9
- Huber, J. J. & Co. 14:194
- Huber, W. J. 14:194
- Hubert, Sec. of the Gr Orient 12:288
- Hübner, Johann 10:123, 137n84
- Hudibrastick Poem*. *See* *Free-Masons, The: An Hudibrastick Poem*, anon (1723)
- Huffington, Joe 26:78–79
- Hughan, William James 8:94, 111, 120, 122, 123n4, 127n43, 130n79, 130n90; 13:186, 195, 197, 205, 221n65; 14:105; 20:243, 244; 24:28, 35, 38, 39; 25:306
- Hughes, Aaron B. 4:30
- Hughes, Charles Evans, US Sec. State 21:243
- Hughes, Edward 20:62, 75
- Hughes, John 6:50
- Hugo, Victor 17:122
supporter of Greek independence 13:225
- Hull, George Ross 25:266, 267
- Hull, John, GM MT, on vigilantes 25:586–587
- Hull, Gen William, USA 21:213
- Human Duty L No. 6 (LDH, Co-FM), London 22:178; 24:101, 109
- human progress, A. Pike on 16:120–24
- humanistic piety 1:27
- Humanitas* L, Berlin 10:220
- Humanum Genus*, Leo XIII (1884) 2:138; 5:149; 20:199, 206q; 21:253; 22:227q
- Hume, Capt USA 15:289
- Hume, David 17:78, 81
- humor, Masonic 6:35, 113
- Hund, C. G. von, Baron. *See* von Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron
- Hung Hi, Chinese Chs of 6:115
- Hunt, C. C. 23:35
- Hunt, Gaillard 20:203
- Hunt, Thomas F. 26:59
- Hunter, Andrew, Ab. of Melrose 26:143
- Hunter, Michael 11:76
- Hunter, William J. 18:39, 40, 46, 55; 20:101
- Hunter, William, historian 7:63, 65
- Hunter, William, printed Anderson's *Constitutions* 18:141
- Huntington, P. C. 15:66, 75, 84
- Huntington, Samuel, GM OH 21:212
- Huntington, William 21:226
- Hurd, Benjamin 19:269, 271, 274, 276
- Hurd, Earl 16:37
- Hurd, Nathaniel 20:254, 263, 264, 265, 266, 268
- Hurlburt, Jonathan 15:76
- Hurlurt, James 15:79
- Hurtel, J. F. 18:40, 47
- Huston, Thomas 4:90
- Hutchens, Dr Rex R., GM AZ 10:146–47; 15:25q, 32q, 216q, 261q; 17:75q; 19:42, 44q, 69; 20:213q
- Editor, *Heredom* 15:6; 16:6
- Letters Temporary 1:115
- Mackey Scholar 9:319. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
- SRRS director 2:4, 36; 3:4; 4:5, 63; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
- SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Hutchinson, Thomas, Gov MA 19:194–95

Hutchison, Ellen 21:223
 Hutten, Herd von. *See* Herd von Hutten
 Huxley, Aldous 15:260
 Huxley, Thomas 6:97
 hyacinth flowers, lodge decoration
 5:172, 181
 Hyades, constellation 3:160, 163, 170
 in Kt of the Sun, 28° 5:77
 Hyam, B. D. 9:182
 Hyde, Capt 15:84
 Hyde, Henry 23:82
 Hyde, Lt Horace A., USA 15:296,
 300n48
 Hydra, constellation
 diagram 16:156
 reported in Book of Revelation
 16:155
Hygromanteia. *See* *Magical Treatise of
 Solomon*
 Hylmer, John 11:57, 96n36. *See also*
 Aylmer, John
 Hymmen, Bernhard 14:15
Hymns to the Gods, A. Pike (1839)
 24:67–68
 Hyneman, Leon 11:195
 Hiram. *See* Hiram

I

“I am that I am” 20:221
 “I Wish I Was In Dixie’s Land,” D. D.
 Emmett (1860) 24:75. *See Also*
 “Dixie,” D. D. Emmett
 Ion, Jacob Bond 18:57
 Iamblichus 4:279
 ICOM (2017). *See* International Confer-
 ence on Masonic History, Toulon
 (2017)
 iconography, 19th-c. fraternal 3:152
 ideals
 in Scottish Rite 16:122
 Masonic, expressed in song 6:286
 idol worship (*murti-puja*) 15:251
 idolatry 8:155
 Iesvs Nazarevns Rex Ivdaeorvm. *See*
 INRI
 IHS, Jesuit trigram ; 26:252
 IHS, Jesuit trigram 3:25; 26:252. *See*
 also JHS
 explanation of monogram 3:30
 Illinois

Civil War units
 16th IL Cavalry, Co. L 15:286
 21st IL Infantry 15:288
 123rd IL Infantry 14:214
 GL 5:258; 15:98
 Washington Monument stone
 5:258
 Illinois Farm Bureau, initiation inspired
 “riding the goat” 14:180
 Illuminati of Bavaria 4:7; 7:90;
 9:288n39; 10:246, 248, 257, 259,
 262; 16:66, 74; 19:100, 119, 125–68,
 128; 20:206, 208; 24:10, 12, 14;
 25:547–580
 ceased to exist 24:12
 chamber of reflection 25:559
 collapse, extinction, and metamor-
 phosis: 1784–1792 25:553
 “conspiracy” 5:120; 10:246–48, 260,
 263
 degree development 25:549, 557–558
 final structure: 1785 25:553, 554–556,
 555
 founding and growth: 1776–1780
 25:548, 549
 Freemasonry and 20:179
 high members atheists and Satanists
 10:260
 Masonic degrees 25:570–573
 similar to Eclectic Rite 25:572
 Minerval Degree 25:559
 original rituals 25:561–569
 rituals modified by Knigge
 25:561–569
 tracing board 25:560
 Prefects Order star 25:578
 Scottish Knight Degree 25:577
 Scottish Novice Degree 25:576
 Secret Scottish Chapter, seal 25:578
 sought to control lodges 25:570
 symbolism, encoded 24:10
 illumination, interior 5:29
 Illuminator (coming savior figure)
 25:463
*Illustrations of Masonry by One of
 the Fraternity*, W. Morgan (1826)
 8:180; 12:10, 20–21; 15:52, 90; 22:114,
 117
 penalties, EA 22:120
Illustrations of Masonry, J. Cole (1801)

25:299
Illustrations of Masonry, W. Preston
 (1772) 1:8; 3:159; 9:237; 12:20, 26,
 338; 20:188; 25:11, 273, 275, 276, 286,
 290, 291, 300, 306, 312
 1775 ed. 17:148
 1781 ed. 17:147
 different from ritual lectures 25:286
 editions available 25:275–279
 inspiration for publication 25:280
 Oliver ed. 17:146
 price \$1 12:26
 sanction 25:287
 Ill Degree 2:65
 Ill Elect of the Fifteen Degree. *See* Élu
 of the Fifteen Degree
 Ill Kts Degree, 11° 25:494
 Ill Master Degree 6:150; 25:489
 Ilsley, George F. 6:294, 296
 Imbert, Barthelémy 10:186
 Immel, Daniel 25:610
 immortality of the soul 6:105, 106
 “Importance of Freemasonry in the
 Western United States During the
 19th Century, The,” D. Egel 21:107
 Improved Order of Redmen. *See*
 Redmen, Improved Order of
In Eminenti, Clement XII (1738) 4:245;
 5:97; 14:254; 21:253; 23:55–106, 100;
 26:172, 173, 332
 reasons for issuing 23:103, 104
in illo tempore (at that time) 18:86, 87,
 88, 91, 93, 95, 98, 109n9
 In Memoriam
 Anderson, Duane Edwin, 33° 8:7
 Haggard, Forrest D. 15:8
 Lichty, Warren D. Jr. 20:9
 Matthews, Reynold Judson, 33° 3:5
 Reid, H. Wallace 11:9
 Tresner, James T II@25:10
 Walgren, Kent 11:10
 “In re Joseph Cerneau,” [A. Pike] (1886)
 6:22
 “In Search of an Identity: The 1877
 Convent of the Grand Orient of
 France,” M. Brodsky 12:275–314
In silentio et spe fortitudo mea (In
 silence and hope is my strength),
 motto of a Strict Observance
 Master Mason 14:98

- “In the Eye of a Hurricane: German Freemasonry in the Weimar Republic and the Third Reich,” R. Melzer 10:203–21
- “Inauguration of Robert Burns as poet Laureate in the Lodge Canogate Kilwinning, Edinburgh, 1st March 1787, The,” S. Watson 26:71
- “Incense to the Intellect: Implications of the Albert Pike Library,” P. P. Fuchs 17:53–95
- Inchiquin, William O’Brien, 4th Earl of, GM England 17:147
- indented tassel (*houpé dentelée*) 26:285
- indented tassel. *See* border, tessellated
- indented tessellated border. *See* border, tessellated
- Independent Chronicle* (newspaper), Boston 22:280, 305, 306
- Independent Chronicle and Universal Advertiser, The* (newspaper), Boston 22:282
- Independent Fusiliers, Boston. *See* Fusiliers, Independent, Boston
- Independent Ledger, and the American Advertiser, The* (Newspaper), Boston 22:281, 304
- Independent Odd Fellow, The* (magazine) 12:172
- Independent Order of Foresters. *See* Foresters, Independent Order of
- Independent Order of Good Templars. *See* Good Templars, Independent/International Order of
- Independent Order of Odd Fellows. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
- Independent Order of Rechabites. *See* Rechabites, Independent Order of
- Independent Royal Arch L No. 2, NY 19:213
- Index of Forbidden Books*, Roman Catholic 1:109
- India
- Freemasonry in 16:119
 - GL 15:264
 - Masonic lodges
 - annual election and installation of officers 15:265
 - charity box 15:267
 - Director of Ceremonies 15:267
 - Long Term Service Jewel 15:267
 - meetings and balloting 15:266, 268
 - no open meetings 15:265
 - philosophers of 8:161
 - “risings” in 15:267
 - Prov GL Bombay 15:243
 - Prov GL Calcutta 15:242
 - Prov GL Madras 15:243
 - Sup Coun SR, Establishment 15:269
 - United Prov GL 15:243
- Indian Sacred Blood Brother, Order 8:137, 143n21
- Indian Territory (Oklahoma) 8:131
- establishment of Freemasonry 17:110–12
 - GL formed 17:116
- Indiana Freemason Magazine, The* 26:106
- KKK reference 26:107
- “Indiana Freemasonry and the Ku Klux Klan of the 1920s,” C. L. Hodapp 26:77–132
- Indiana, GL 5:225
- Indianapolis SR Temple 12:145, 150, 155, 158
- professional theatre space 12:155
 - theatrical presentation of degrees 12:145
- Indians. *See* Native Americans
- indirect transmission of esoteric knowledge 15:195, 196
- “indispensable degrees,” Scottish Rite, conferred in full form 12:145–48
- individuation 7:165, 176
- Indo-Aryan Deities and Worship, A. Pike* (1930) 15:261; 24:84–85
- Industrial Revolution 8:59; 16:105
- industrialization of American economy 12:178
- effect on businesses 12:175
- Ineffable L of Perfection, Albany 2:70; 4:22, 139–88 *passim*, 190, 244; 6:236; 12:65; 21:87, 97; 23:109; 25:16, 28, 40, 54, 71, 95, 97; 26:29, 296. *See also* Delta L of Perfection, Schenectady
- chronology of events 4:182–87
 - constitution 4:142–43, 182
 - cornerstone of lodge house 4:146
 - inventory 4:142
 - meetings 4:179
 - members 4:180
 - minute book 4:141
 - revival, 1820 4:154–56
 - by G. F. Yates 25:98
 - rituals discovered by G. F. Yates 25:70, 71
- ineffable 2:8, 35, 36, 37, 38
- Degrees (1767) 6:236. *See also* Scottish Rite rituals, NMJ, L of Perfection
 - name. *See* name of Deity
 - word 2:8, 35, 36, 37, 38
- inexhaustible secret 15:12, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38n43
- “Influence of Victorian Progress on Scottish Rite Freemasonry, The,” M. C. Phillips 16:101–35
- “Influences on the Theme of Improvement and Civic Improvement in the Scottish Rite,” D. P. Brown 19:39–82
- Inglis, Lawrence D., Lt GC Sup Coun NMJ 17:197
- Ingolstadt University, Germany 25:548
- “Initiated Eye: Secrets, Symbols, Freemasonry, and the Architecture of Washington, DC, The,” P. D. Dolinsky and P. Waddell 13:63–116
- initiation
- injuries by mechanical goats 16:46
 - London clubs, ca. 1700 10:100
 - pranks 14:179–208
 - rituals 4:270
- “Initiation Ceremonies of the Darktown Lodge,” Currier and Ives (1887) 16:26, 27
- “Initiation of a Candidate.” *See* Frazier’s Burlesque Degree
- Inki 17:122. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus
- Inness, John 20:43, 74, 75
- Innocente L, Stockholm 14:14
- “Inquiry Concerning the Masonic Sources of the Degrees of the Illuminati,” J. Wages 25:547–580
- Inquiry into the Nature and Tendency of Speculative Free-Masonry, An*, J. G. Stearns (1826) 12:25

- Inquisition
 at Rome 23:86–90
 crackdown on Italian Freemasonry 23:92–93, 95, 98–106
 hostile to P. von Stosch 23:98
 INRI in 18°, Kt Rose Crois 17:186; 25:578
 Inspector General, 33° 2:80; 4:9–11; 5:60
 authority limited below 17° 25:55
 C. T. McClenachan ritual 5:61, 62
 Dep Insp Gen Degree 6:176
 established 1798–1801 2:80
 France ritual 5:61
 Gr Dep Insp Gen Degree
 H. J. Seymour ritual 9:173
 invention 4:10
 J. Mitchell ritual 2:78
 jewel. *See* Gr Decoration of Order
 M. Holbrook revised F. Dalcho rituals 25:87
 Memphis claimed same as A&ASR 9:180
 Prince Hall 5:61. *See also* Prince Hall
 ring 25:13, 14
 uniform 13:157
 Inspector Inquisitor Degree (Kt Aspirant, NMJ), 31° 9:40; 17:161, 212, 213–15, 216, 217; 18:287, 297n22
 installation of officers, open 19:215
 Institute for Mentalphysics, Joshua Tree, CA 15:229
Institution of Free Masons, anon. (ca. 1725) 7:28
Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, E. Ashmole (1672) 11:57, 61
 insurance benefits by fraternal orders 12:179; 13:156
 incentive for men to join 13:156, 163–64n8
 intellectual climate, Europe vs. England 6:88
 intellectuals, Masonic, Paris 10:167
 Intelligence GL (*Loge de Bonne Intelligence*) 2:66, 78
 Intendant of the Building Degree (David and Solomon, NMJ), 8° 1:60; 3:20; 17:172–73; 25:500
 Inter Documentation Co., Freemasonry catalog 13:214. 215
 interior
 journey 5:27
 work 7:153, 161, 164
 International Concord L No. 977, Co-FM 22:190, 207–9
 International Conference of Sup Couns, IX, 1967, Brussels 25:176–180
 International Conference on Masonic History, Toulon (2017) 26:305
 International Conference on National Bibliographic Services, Copenhagen, 1998 13:214
 International L, Beijing, China 13:199
 International Masonic Association 10:209
International Masonic Bibliography, L. Watkins (2005) 14:147
 International Masonic Congress, Geneva (1921), “Declaration of Principles” 13:183
International Masonic Periodicals, 1737–2005, L. Watkins (2006) 13:184
 International New Thought Alliance Convention 15:234
 International Organization of Good Templars. *See* Good Templars, Independent/International Order of
 Internet L No. 9659, England 12:342
 intervals between Scottish Rite degrees 12:148–49
 Intimate of the Coun 1:66
 Intimate Secretary. *See* Confidential Secretary Degree
 “Introduction to Joseph Cerneau and His Biographers,” A. Bernheim 6:21–34
 “Introduction to the High Degrees of Freemasonry, An,” H. Bogdan 14:9–45
 “Introduction to the Principles of Kabbalah as Taught in the Tolodano Tradition, An,” W. K. MacNulty 7:190–205
 cosmology 7:191–97
 Kabbalah 7:190–91
 psychology 7:197–205
 “Introduction to the Rituals of the Rite of Strict Observance, An,” A. Bernheim and A. de Hoyos 14:47–104
 Inverness L, Scotland 7:49–50
 Inverness, John Hay, Earl of 23:75, 86
 on Chev. Ramsay 23:70
 on true religion 23:68
Investigation into Freemasonry ... (1834) 3:107
 IOGT *See* Good Templars, Independent/International Order of
 Iolani Palace, Hawaii, site of Gr Masonic Banquet 12:335
 Ionian Islands, Greece, controlled by various foreign powers 13:224
IOOF News (magazine) 11:202
 IOOF. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
 Iowa, GL 5:223, 260; 14:154
 Library and Museum 11:184, 196, 200; 23:25
 Iran, Sup Coun in exile 2:35
 Iranian religion (Mithraism) 4:269–87 *passim*
Irano-Aryan Faith and Doctrine, A. Pike (1924) 15:261; 17:58, 65
 Ireland
 Dublin, Freemasonry 24:185–226
 Freemasonry 5:89
 influence on PA 12:344n11
 GL 15:264
 Prince Masons of 2:78
 Sup Coun refuses to join Confederation 6:101
 Sup Gr Enc 5:89
 Templar legends 9:261–62
 Ireland, William M. 11:183
 Irish Architect, Provost and Judge Degree 6:153
 Irish Judge Degree, Perfect Illustrious 3:27; 26:246–252
 apron 26:249
 grip 26:248
 Irish L, Lisbon (1738) 5:96
 Irish Master Degree 2:61; 3:20; 5:65; 6:153; 25:488
 age 3:30
 apron 3:30, 31
 catechism 3:28
 modes of recognition 3:28, 32
 only one or two versions 3:22

- reception 3:31
 tracing board 3:26
 two rituals 3:25–35
- Irish Military L No. 441 24:90, 94, 95, 96
- Irish Perfect Master Degree 3:35
- Irish Rite. *See* Crossle, Philip
- Irish, The Powerful, Degree of 3:31
- “Iron Worker and King Solomon, The.”
 J. Sartain (ca. 1899) 25:459
- irregular lodges 5:225–26
- Irvin, Dr James 23:95
- Irving & Casson, Boston, furniture co.
 2:110
- Irvington L No. 666, IN 26:102, 127, 128
 gifting “Masonic” King James Bibles
 26:104
- Irwin, Francis George 24:23, 24, 27, 30,
 39, 43, 53, 57
- “Is Freemasonry A Religion? Learning
 from a 19th-Century Masonic
 Debate,” T. Fels 15:167–77
- “Is Freemasonry Afraid of Its Own
 Shadow?” J. Kinney 10:139–52
- Is it True What They Say About Free-
 masonry?*, A. de Hoyos and S. B.
 Morris (1993) 10:142, 261
 (3rd ed. 2004) 15:31
- Isaac (patriarch) 15:184
- Isaac Parker L, MA 26:79
- Isaia, Joseph 13:240
- Ishmael, Order of 24:43, 51, 55
- ish-tob* (2 Samuel 10:6, 8) 5:65
- Isis and Osiris, mysteries. *See* mysteries,
 ancient
- Isis L, Sydney (LDH) 24:126, 127
- Isis Unveiled*, H. P. Blavatsky (1877)
 24:55
- Isis 8:146
- Isis, Daughters of 9:44; 12:323
- Islam, Nation of. *See* Nation of Islam
- Islamic judgment of Freemasonry
 9:50n34
- Islamic motifs in Freemasonry 9:46
- Islamic Review* 23:20
- Israel L No. 280 (205), England 8:25
- Israelites, Assyrian captivity of 15:194
- Istanbul, Turkey 14:250, 251, 254
 clandestine lodge in 1748 14:251
 first Masons, 1747 14:251
- Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
- “It’s Time to Confront Conspiracism,”
 R. A. Goldberg 10:265
- Italy
 Freemasons 11:81
 GO of 11:256; 14:261
 Mother GL Verona 11:253; 14:254
 Sup Coun 6:107
 rivalry between two 6:104,
 111n20
- Ito. See* *Tito olim*
- Itter, J. J. 8:48, 49; 18:41, 46, 47
- Iturbide, Emperor of Mexico 6:122
- Ives, Burl 15:220
- Ives, George 25:595
- Ives, Col Samuel S., CSA 15:278
- Ivy L No. 397, Elmira, NY 15:290,
 300n34
- Izmir, Turkey 14:250, 254
- Iznaga, Felix 18:58–59
- Iznaga, Joseph Anisetto 18:59
- J**
- J. J.*, sacred words Expert Degree
 26:210
- “J. T. Desaguliers: Newtonian Experi-
 mental Scientist,” R. W. Weisberger
 7:207–46
- Jabulum*, high-degree word 6:157. *See*
also *Jah-Bul-On*
- Jachin and Boaz*, anon. (1762) 1:9;
 5:90, 95, 105–7; 7:15, 16, 17, 24, 25;
 8:20; 12:10–12, 340; 25:274, 283, 288,
 289–290, 296–297, 300, 309, 310,
 313, 487
 used by GL NY 12:61
 used by T. S. Webb to teach ritual
 12:12
- Jachin o una Llave Auténtica para la
 Puerta de la Framasonería* (1822)
 8:220
- Jachin. See also* *Boaz*
 column 25:405
 Apprentices paid at 11:13
 replaced by *Licht* in German Ls
 10:213
 word of early Freemasons 11:74;
 25:403, 413, 422
- Jack the Ripper
 identified 9:53–54
 murders followed Masonic ritual?
 9:55
 circumstantial evidence 9:56–58
 completing the story 9:58–61
 evidence for Masonic involve-
 ment 9:55–56
 murders and facts 9:54–55, 61–67
- “Jack the Ripper Murders, The: An
 Examination of Alleged Masonic
 Connections,” P. Bessel 9:53–67
- Jack the Ripper*, BBC documentary
 (1973) 9:54
- Jack the Ripper: The Final Solution*, S.
 Knight (1976) 9:54
- Jackson L No. 17, Jackson, MI 22:169
- Jackson, Brig A. C. F. 2:59, 72; 4:8, 71,
 245; 20:19q; 22:246; 25:289
- Jackson, Gen Andrew, US President
 8:135; 13:67, 69, 71, 80; 15:27, 118, 120;
 17:102, 105, 107; 22:109, 115, 124
- Jackson, Benjamin 18:135, 136
- Jackson, Ed, gov. IN 26:94, 108, 110,
 112, 117, 124, 125, 126, 127
- Jackson, Gloria 21:72
- Jackson, Gen Thomas J. “Stonewall,”
 CSA 14:231; 15:278, 298n5
- Jackson, Thomas W., Gsec PA 10:66;
 12:342; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6;
 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
- Jackson, Thornton A., GC Sup Coun SJ
 PHA 5:52, 53, 54, 55, 62; 12:323;
 22:280
- Jacksonborough L No. 7, Ponpon, SC
 15:135
- Jacob (patriarch) 15:184
- Jacob, Prof Margaret C. 4:248–49, 253;
 5:191; 7:66; 13:214, 222n79; 15:15;
 18:194, 209q, 219n13, 222qn54;
 19:26q; 21:253q; 26:169, 305
- Jacob’s Ladder. *See* ladder: Jacob’s
- Jacobi, Carl Heinrich Ludwig 9:259,
 277, 278, 279, 280, 286n31, 288n48,
 289n53; 14:51, 101n14, 101n17
 saw consecration of von Prangen
 9:256
- Jacobite lodges 23:74–78
 Paris 23:72–74, 75, 91
 Rome 23:62, 88, 92, 95, 96
 Stockholm 23:94
- “Jacobite vs. Hanoverian Claims
 for Masonic ‘Antiquity’ and

- ‘Authenticity,’” M. K. Schuchard
18:121–86
- Jacobites 10:159–61
- Parisian L 14:10
- politics in 18-c. English Masonry
18:121–86
- Masonic networks used to
communicate 18:122–23, 128,
130, 131
- rising of 1715–16 10:103
- Jacobs, Abraham 4:16; 6:188n65;
15:164n95; 21:69; 25:55, 57, 60
- conferred degrees irregularly 4:12
- degree peddler 9:77
- Jacobs, Charles 23:140, 147
- Jahan, Joseph 20:39, 83
- Jah-Bul-On*, compound word 2:12, 13;
6:157
- Jahweh*. *See Jehovah*
- Jakin. *See Jachin*
- Jalisco (state), Mexico 12:241
- Jamaica Consistory, New Orleans 9:70,
74, 75
- Jamaica MS (Ritual)* 4:11, 37; 23:112. *See*
also Francken MSS
- resembled Dalcho rituals 4:11
- Jamaica 2:58, 66, 70, 74, 75, 81
- lodge in 7:58
- Prov GL at Morant Bay 15:145
- Sup Coun *See* Sup Coun Kingston,
Jamaica
- Jamaican Francken Manuscript* 25:12
- James I/VI, King of England and
Ireland/Scotland 10:113; 11:64, 66,
79, 98n60; 17:13, 17, 149, 150 26:315
- James II, King of England 10:113;
26:320
- “James Anderson and the First Charge
of Freemasonry: A Dialogue with
the Sources,” S. M. Sommers and
A. Prescott 25:507–526
- “James Anderson: Man and Mason,” D.
Stevenson 10:93–138
- James Francis Edward, “Old Pretender”
9:261; 18:126, 127, 128, 130; 23:69,
80, 83
- disallowed Charles to be a Mason
23:102–3
- on Earl Marishal 23:86, 88
- on Ramsay 23:68
- on Threipland 23:84
- on Wharton 23:72, 76, 78, 79
- religious toleration 23:90
- Restoration Order 23:67
- James, P. R. 25:277, 279, 296, 299, 301,
313
- on Preston’s lectures 25:275
- James, Richard T. 12:343
- James, William 15:225
- Janes, William H. 6:302
- Jänisch, Dr Gottfried Jacob 9:284n15
- Janniris, Spiridion 13:240
- Janssen, Rev David S. 6:235–50
- anti-Masonic misunderstandings
6:242–46
- Japhet*, high-degree word 18:17, 20
- Jardine, Lisa 11:82
- Jarrié, Pierre Thomas 8:44, 45
- Jastram, Gabriel 4:191; 8:41, 49, 51n9,
52n21
- Javain, Pierre (Peter) 4:21; 18:40, 47, 51,
52, 53, 54, 55; 20:21, 22, 34, 38, 40,
41, 42, 43, 75, 83, 94, 95, 97, 99, 101,
104, 105, 126, 143, 149, 150, 155, 162,
163; 25:74, 76
- estate inventory 20:84
- resigned from Freemasonry 20:52
- statement in *Charleston Mercury*
(1822) 20:136
- statement in *Southern Patriot* (1822)
20:133–34
- Jaycees (US Jr Chamber) 8:32
- service organization 9:10
- Jeachiny*, high-degree word 6:155
- Jeffarson, William 19:170
- Jefferson, Thomas, US President 9:302,
304, 306, 314n3, 315n15; 13:64–66,
76, 82; 20:205, 207
- design for the great seal 20:181, 183
- subject of M. L. Weems biography
13:56
- Jeffries, John 4:75
- Jehosaphat, Valley of 5:186
- Jehovah* 2:12; 5:76, 83n12; 11:31–32. *See*
also tetragrammaton
- high-degree word 14:24, 25
- Perfect Master 3:21, 22; 6:153, 155
- in 28° 5:73, 76
- ritual theme 17:185
- word of a Perfect Master 3:21, 22;
6:153, 155
- Jeliote, Pierre 10:159
- Jenkins, Paul 25:515
- Jenks, Samuel H. 15:45
- Jennings, Stephen 15:73
- Jeova. *See* Jehovah
- Jericho, defeat by Joshua 19:112
- Jericho, Kts and Heroines, Degree of.
See Heroines of Jericho
- Jeroboam, King of Israel 25:456
- Jerome, Saint 1:112; 17:71
- Jerusalem, Ch of (Ch of Clermont),
created in Berlin 9:252
- Jerusalem, New. *See* New Jerusalem
- Jeshuath Israel Congregation, Newport,
RI 20:234
- Jesuitism criticized by A. Pike 10:235
- Jesuits (Society of Jesus)
- alleged salvation of Strict Obser-
vance 9:257
- forbidden Masonic membership
9:256
- German, shared understanding with
Freemasons 11:20
- influence on Freemasonry
9:288n39, 286n30
- “oath” 22:224
- “plot” to assassinate Abraham
Lincoln 12:230
- secretly invaded Freemasonry
9:258, 259, 288n43
- trigram, IHS. *See* IHS
- Jesus of Nazareth 17:71, 72
- ritual theme 17:186, 187
- Jesus, Society of. *See* Jesuits
- Jeune Indienne, La*, S. Chamfort (1764)
10:190; 13:18
- Jevans, Moses 25:133
- 1721 in London 10:119
- jewels
- 33° (Gr Decoration) 1:8. *See also* Gr.
Decoration of Order (33° jewel)
- immovable and movable 15:101;
25:298
- Sup Coun England and Wales
6:12–14
- Jewett, Ezekiel 15:80, 82, 83, 84
- Jewish
- “problem” 7:98
- captivity in Babylon, ritual theme

- 17:183
 “conspiracy” 7:106. *See also*
 conspiracy
 Masonic, myth of 10:204, 216.
See also conspiracy
 faith among first Sup Coun 4:157
 Judeo-Christian origins, Royal Arch
 legends 2:9
 Masonic alliance, myth 22:137–62
 Masonic camarilla 22:137n1, 138,
 142, 145, 156, 162
 Masons, attracted to Antients’ lodges
 26:310
 mysticism 6:245
 origins of Freemasonry 1:21
 “Jewish Cemetery in Prague.” *See*
 Biarritz
 “Jews and Masonry in the United States
 before 1810, The,” S. Oppenheim
 (1910) 23:146
Jews, The, H. Belloc (1922) 22:150, 160,
 161
Jews. See also Jewish, Judaism, Reform
 and early American Freemasonry
 20:229–52
 biblical tradition in Masonry
 18:207, 208
 first admitted to French lodges
 14:14
 Freemasonry claimed to appeal to
 18:198
 Freemasons, Rhode Island 23:137–
 70; 25:621–630
 in Greek Freemasonry 14:261, 262
 liberal, tolerated by Freemasonry
 18:195
 prejudice and persecution 7:89–111
 JHS, explanation of monogram 3:22,
 31, 34, 35. *See also* IHS
Jiachin Jehova, high-degree words
 6:154
 Jinarajadasa, Curuppumullage 22:196q,
 198
 Joab, nephew of King David 25:448,
 452
 Joabert 25:493, 494, 501
 assassination of Akirop by 12:60
 discovers assassins 18:113n47
 discovers the Lost Word 18:91
 Job’s Daughters, International Order of
 10:70, 87
 Gr Bethel of Wyoming 10:87
 Joel, Moses. *See* Joly, Maurice
 Jogand-Pagès, Marie Joseph Gabriel
 Antoine. *See* Taxil, Léo
 “Johann August Starck: The Templar
 Legend and the Clerics,” A. Bern-
 heim 9:251–95
 “John Anderson my Jo,” R. Burns
 26:66
 John Birch Society 5:121; 10:259–61,
 263; 20:209
 appeal of rhetoric 10:254
 “John Coustos and the Portu-
 guese Inquisition,” R. Berman
 26:163–178
 John of Patmos, Saint 16:139, 145–47
 knew of precession of equinox
 16:144
 possibly a seaman 16:146, 172
 John the Baptist, Saint 26:217, 221
 Feast Day 11:70
 John the Evangelist, Saint, Feast Day
 11:70
 John, Saint. *See also* St John L, etc.
 John, Saints
 dedication 23:157, 161
 symbolism of 18:267–68
 Johns, Daniel 15:52, 57
 Johnson [Johann Samuel Leuchte?], Gr
 Prior of the Order of Jerusalem
 9:253, 265
 speech published by Knigge
 9:291n75
 Johnson, Andrew, US President 15:119,
 120, 124
 Johnson, Benjamin P. 8:172
 Johnson, Charles S. 25:261
 Johnson, David 20:75
 Johnson, Edward D.
 author 25:447–506
 biography 25:638
 Johnson, George 10:255q, 263q
 Johnson, Guy 4:148, 170
 Johnson, I. A. 20:75
 Johnson, James 22:311
 Johnson, John 4:141, 170, 174, 182, 185
 Johnson, Malcolm 22:111q
 Johnson, Melvin M., GC Sup Coun
 NMJ 5:54, 57, 59; 17:159q, 160, 181,
 185, 208; 23:44, 45q; 25:245, 250, 251
 33° ritual 5:61, 62, 67n31
 on *Francken MS* 25:245–246
 Johnson, Robert, US Senator 12:262;
 24:83
 Johnson, Sir William 4:140, 142, 144,
 148, 152, 164, 170, 180, 182
 Johnson’s Island Prison, OH 15:282,
 283, 289
 Masonic Prison Association 15:292
Johnston Herald (newspaper), N. Caro-
 lina 22:219
 Johnston, David Claypoole 22:107–36,
 108, 116–34q; 23:10
 Anti-Masonic Party connections
 22:130–33
 first anti-Masonic illustration
 22:116–20
 Gebolibus Crackfardi, pseudonym
 22:116
 “joiners” (American males) 12:180–81
 Joly, Maurice (Moses Joel) 7:90, 99,
 100, 102, 103, 104, 109; 10:248
 Jonah, John 22:313
 Jonathan L, Braunschweig, Germany
 14:50
 Jones, Rev Absalom 20:283, 291
 Jones, Bernard E. 2:9; 7:154, 171,
 188–89; 14:163
 Masonic historian 9:236
 Jones, Bruce M., artist 6:36–37, 114,
 117, 119
 Jones, Charles Stansfeld 12:211, 214,
 217, 219
 Achad, Frater 12:212
 broke relations with A. Crowley
 12:215
 Jones, Gibbs 4:90
 Jones, Prof Gwilym P. 7:13, 14, 15, 16,
 252, 253, 254, 255, 256; 9:235, 236,
 237, 238, 239, 241, 243; 11:55, 66
 Jones, Haydn R. 17:196, 209
 Jones, Inigo 11:66, 86; 19:178; 26:315
 Jones, Jennifer 19:23q
 Jones, John (inn keeper, Curaçao)
 20:32n58
 Jones, John (Trinity College, Dublin)
 24:185, 187
 punished for 1688 Tripos 24:189
 Jones, John Jacob 22:236, 238

- Jones, Capt John Paul 9:302, 311; 10:176
 honored by Neuf Sœurs L, Paris
 13:18
 subject of M. L. Weems biography
 13:56
- Jones, John 26:311
- Jones, Dr Noble Wymberley, Spkr of the
 House, GA 24:245, 245–246
- Jones, Noble, ProvGM GA 24:244
- Jones, Norbert 22:139n9
- Jones, Sir William 15:269; 19:91–92
- Jones, Thomas (Georgia) 24:238
- Jones, Thomas K. (Boston entrepreneur)
 22:328
- Jonville, Chaillon de. *See* Chaillon de
 Jonville
- Joppa L No. 1, MD 15:164n92
- Joppa L, NY 5:40
- Jordan, H. Glenn 4:208
- Joseph and his brothers, ritual theme
 17:178, 179, 202
- “Joseph Cerneau, His Masonic Bodies,
 and His Grand Consistory’s
 Minute Book – Part 1,” A. Bern-
 heim 18:25–84
- “Joseph Cerneau, Part 2—The Charles-
 ton Grand Council of P.R.S.
 and the Supreme Council of the
 U.S.A.,” A. Bernheim 20:11–178
- Joseph II, Hapsburg Emperor 9:210,
 255
- Joseph, Nathan, sociologist, author
 13:158
- Josephson, Emanuel M. 20:207, 208
- Josephus, Flavius 2:10; 6:165; 11:12,
 178n5; 15:189; 25:475
 on King Solomon 25:462
- Joshua, victory at Jericho 19:112–13
- Josiah, King of Israel 2:10
- Jouaust, Achille Godefroy 22:244
- Journal of Agriculture*, Ben Poore, ed.
 3:12
- Journey in Truth*, M. P. Hall (1945)
 15:221
- “Journey into Light,” P. Waddell (2005)
 13:103
- journey, interior 5:27
- Journeymen Masons L, Scotland 7:42,
 56, 59, 60, 62; 9:237, 239, 240
 as an operative lodge 7:59
- met at Royal Infirmary (1741–1753)
 7:56
- Joven, Francisco 7:82
- Joy, Silas 15:73
- Joy, Suell 15:73
- Joyce, John A., author 12:270–72
- Juárez, Benito, president of Mexico
 4:251; 8:74; 13:98; 21:257; 23:123
 GM National GL, Mexico 5:196
 hearse had square and compass
 8:82
 tomb 8:84
- Jubela, Jubelo, and Jubelum, murderers
 of Hiram Abif 2:96; 9:56, 58; 11:29;
 25:414, 494. *See also* Hiram Abif
- Juchhoff, Frederick 11:17–18, 41
- Judah*, word of a Kt of the East 26:265
- Judah’s Sceptre and Joseph’s Birthright*, J.
 H. Allen (1902) 20:203q, 205
- Judaism, Reform 23:144, 149–50. *See*
also Jews, Jewish
- Judas, word of a Kt of the Sword 11:174,
 177
- Judea, 3rd heaven 26:215
- Judeo-Christian origins, Royal Arch
 legends. *See* Jewish
- Judeo-Masonic conspiracies. *See*
 conspiracy
- Judeo-Masonic-Communist Conspiracy*,
The, J. A. F. Benimeli (1982) 7:90
- Judge, William Q. 12:208
- “Judgment of Solomon, The,” Giorgione
 9:118, 119, 124
- Judson, Asst AG J. A., USA 14:226
- Juif, le judaïsme et la judaïsation des*
peuples chrétiens, Le (The Jew,
 Judaism, and the Judiasation of
 Christian Peoples), G. D. Mous-
 seaux (1869) 7:96
- Julian the Apostate, Emperor of Rome
 4:270; 18:92
- July Monarchy, France 12:86–87
- Jumonville, Florence M. 4:209
- Jumper, John, Seminole Chief 17:110
- Jung, Carl G. 13:47; 17:73, 74, 122; 19:65,
 66
 idea of “the Shadow” 10:139
- Jungian psychology in Freemasonry
 and the Kabbalah 7:165, 200, 202,
 203
- Jr Architect Degree 4:107–22, 125–26;
 5:169–88; 11:162; 25:492
 signs, grip, word 4:112
- Jr Order United American Mechanics,
 badges 14:195
- Jr Warden, duties of 14:282
- Junius, Hadrianus 20:184
- Junto, quasi-Masonic club 9:298
- Jupiter and Regulus, fall of 16:168
- jurisdiction
 Alaska and Washington 5:229
 concurrent and exclusive 5:224
 dispute, France and USA 6:83
 Europe and Latin America 5:230
 exclusive 5:229–31
 Sup Couns 6:102
- jurisprudence of Sup Couns 6:98
- Jussieu, A. L. de 9:304, 309
- “Just How Many Masonic Jewels Did
 Paul Revere Make?,” A. E. Newell
 20:253–72
- justice and mercy 5:22
- Justification for Genocide*, N. Cohn
 (1967) 7:90
- Justin, Jean Alexandre Cyrille 13:235,
 239
 activities in support of Greek inde-
 pendence 13:231
 occupation and death after Greek
 War 13:237
 provisional WM of *Les Enfants*
Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes
 L 13:232
- Juwes 9:61. *See also* Jubela, Jubelo, and
 Jubelum
 alleged reference to Jews 9:62
 word in message near Ripper
 murder 9:56

K

- K of C. *See* Kts of Columbus
- Kaaba 9:46
- Kabbala Denudata*, K. von Rosenroth
 (1677) 23:68
- “Kabbalah and Freemasonry,” W. K.
 MacNulty 7:133–89
- Kabbalah 5:19, 23, 24; 7:133–89; 10:140,
 142; 13:31, 40; 14:23; 15:190, 191, 198;
 18:208, 263, 282, 288, 289, 290, 291
Ahiman Rezon 7:150–52

- basis of Rite of Mizraïm 9:34
 cardinal virtues 7:164
 Christian 2:19; 14:28. *See also* ain soph, temurah
 columns or pillars 7:157
 diversity of 7:190
 east-west direction 7:160–89 *passim*
 First Degree on the Tree of Life 7:161–65
 First Degree 7:154–61
 four worlds 7:157–58
 Holy Royal Arch 7:179–86
 in Masonic history 7:133–46
 interest of Joseph Smith 18:195
 ladder 7:158–60
 not base of Masonry 6:245
 putting Freemasonry on the tree 7:153–54
 Second Degree on the Tree of Life 7:169–71
 Second Degree tracing board 7:165–67
 Third Degree on the Tree of Life 7:171–73
 Third Degree tracing board 7:173–77
 tracing board 7:154–57
Kabbalah, Tradition of Hidden Knowledge, Z. Halevi (1979) 7:205
 Kabbalists 15:198
 Kabul, country given by Solomon. *See* Cabul
 Kaczynski, Richard 24:37
kadoch, name for pharisees 6:164
 Kadosh, Ladder of. *See* ladder: Kadosh. *See also* Kt Kadosh
 Kadosh. *See* Kt Kadosh
 Kah, Gary H. 5:122; 16:66
 Kahler, Lisa 2:6; 5:7–15; 13:249; 22:267
 author 1:19–59; 7:39–72; 9:233–50
 biography 1:139; 7:257; 9:322
 Mackey Scholar 11:273. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
 Kalakaua, David, King of Hawaii 12:335
 Kalamata, site of battle during Greek War of Independence 13:231
 Kalaw, Teodoro 7:79, 80
 Kalb, de. *See* de Kalb
 Kalteeson, Michael 15:134, 139, 159n27
 Kamehameha V, King of Hawaii 12:335
 Kanrowitz, Stephen 22:279
Kansas City Star (newspaper) 3:131
 Kansas City, KS 3:143
 SR Temple 3:143
 Kansas, GL 25:589, 596
 Kansas-Nebraska Act (1854) 15:120
 Kant, Immanuel 17:78, 79
 Kaplan, Rabbi Aryeh 2:10
 Karl Theodore, Elector of Bavaria 25:553
 Karnahl, Julia 10:218
 “Karnak,” D. Roberts 9:41
 Karnes, John M.
 author 11:215–53
 biography 11:274
 Kasson, John 16:19
 Katz, David 20:238, 244, 247; 26:321
 Katz, Philip M.
 author 4:123–37
 biography 4:289
 Katzman, George V. Butmi de. *See* Butmi de Katzman, George V.
 Kauffman, Christopher 8:32, 36; 21:294, 300n113, 258, 259q, 301q
 Kaufman, Jason 16:12
 Kaulback, Michael S. 12:342; 14:163; 24:94
 author 19:265–81
 biography 19:288
 Kawenditche, MilLord. *See* Cavendish, Lord
 KDSH. *See* Kt Kadosh
 Kears, Gregory S. 22:307q
 author 20:273–310
 biography 20:315–16
Kebra Nagast 25:479–480
 Keiser, John Jacob 15:160n39
 Keith, George. *See* Marischal, George
 Keith, Earl
 Keith, James 18:132, 136
 Keith, Gen James, initiated von Hund? 9:252
 Keith, Sir William 24:231
 Keller, Arthur I. 26:83
 Kelly, Clarence 10:263
 Kelly, Rev. George 23:98; 26:332, 336
 Kelly, Joseph 8:12
 Kelly, Thomas Alexander Erskine, 6th Earl of, GM England, Scotland 26:340
 Kelso L, Scotland 7:61
 Kemper, John D. 6:56
 Kendall, Adam G.
 author 21:163–92; 22:219–40
 biography 21:311; 22:345–46
 Editor *The Plumblin* 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 Kennan, George F. 6:40q
 Kenneburgh, John 15:144
 Kennedy, Hugh 5:98
 Kennedy, James, Bp St Andrews 26:146
 Kennedy, John F., US President 10:89, 245
 Kenney, John P. 19:47, 50q–51
 Kenning, George 13:185, 197; 24:24, 39, 57
 “George Kenning Industries” 24:28, 32–37, 45
 Kenrick, Francis 6:50
 Kent and Strathearn, Edward, 1st Duke of, GM England 6:84
 Kent, Fr Daniel 21:304
 Kentucky
 Civil War units, 1st KY Cavalry, Co. K 15:290
 Gr Consistory, last 1:14
 Washington Monument stone 5:256
 GL 4:193; 5:224, 226, 230, 255
 Kenwood L No. 303, WI 2:118
 Kenyon, George H., GM RI 23:167q, 168; 25:622, 625
 on Christian language in Masonic ritual 25:629
 on cornerstone ceremony modifications for synagogue 23:169
 Kepler, Johannes 17:122; 19:107
 Ker, James 8:128n58
 Keralio, Chev. de 9:306
 Kershaw, Charles 20:75
 Kervella, Dr André 23:56, 82, 106
 Kessel, Martina 19:20
 Kessinger Publishing 25:248
 Kesteloot, André
 author 6:131–48
 biography 6:306
 Ketchum, Mr 15:57
 Kettner, William, US representative 21:172; 22:230, 234, 240
 Keulen, Wim van 11:42

- Kevan MS* (ca. 1714–20) 7:17; 11:75
 Kew L, London 24:181
Key of Solomon the King, The (14th c.)
 25:480–482, 483, 500
 Key, Francis Scott 13:66
 key, symbolic 25:302
 Keyes, John S. 15:122
 Keynes, John Maynard 15:193
 KH, K+H, KS, abbreviations of *Kadosh*.
See Kt *Kadosh*
 Khunrath, Heinrich 2:17
ki (arise) and variants 3:22, 23, 24, 27,
 28, 31, 33; 26:247, 249
 word, Sr Architect 5:181, 184
 Kidd, Karen
 author 19:191–208; 22:177–218;
 24:99–128; 25:253–272
 biography 19:288; 22:346; 24:263;
 25:638
 kidnapping, free Blacks in Boston
 22:290–91, 291–92, 295–96
 Kierkegaard, Søren 14:271–94, **274**
 Christianity, attack on 14:275
 existence, stages of
 first stage 14:278–82
 second stage 14:282–86
 third stage 14:286–91
 existentialism 14:272
 life and death 14:273–76
 Olson, Regine, fiancée 14:275
 on marriage 14:283, 287
 on uncertainties of life 14:276–78
 parents of 14:273
 Kiesenwetter, Ernest Gottlob von 14:57
 Kilbourne, James, DGM OH 21:215
 Killilea, Henry J. 21:239
 Kilmer, David H. 19:279
 Kilpatrick, Ross S.
 author 9:111–34
 biography 9:322
 Kilwinning L No. o, Scotland 1:58;
 7:47, 56; 11:78; 17:13; 26:315. *See also*
 Canongate Kilwinning L, Canon-
 gate Kilwinning from Leith L,
 Drummond Kilwinning, Glasgow
 Kilwinning L, Greenock Kilwin-
 ning L, KLWNNG, Kilwinning
 Scots Arms L, Leith Kilwinning L,
 Union from Drummond Kilwin-
 ning from Greenock L, Union
 Kilwinning L, Vernon Kilwinning
 L
 considered itself supreme author-
 ity 7:64
 Frazer, George, representative to GL
 7:48
 “Observations on the proposals for
 electing the Grand Master ...”
 7:48
 Kilwinning L No. 356, Cincinnati, OH
 21:226
 Kilwinning Scots Arms L, Scotland
 7:40, 41, 42, 43, 47, 49, 53, 54, 55, 59,
 62; 9:237, 238, 244, 245, 246, 247
 first to practice 3° 9:245
 Kilwinning, Order of. *See* Royal Order
 of Scotland
 Kilwinning, Scotland 1:31
 Kimball, Asa 15:73
 Kimmel, Michael 10:10–11
 Kindred Degree 15:108
 King Arthur, compared to Mithras
 4:278
 King David’s L, NY, later No. 3, RI
 4:141; 23:146
 King Hiram L No. 12, Sheldon, CT
 25:532
 King James Version of the Bible 1:112,
 113. *See also* Bible
 king of demons. *See also* Ashmedai,
 king of demons; *See also* Asmo-
 deus, king of demons
 “King Solomon and the Temple Build-
 ers: A Biblical Reading of Gior-
 gione’s Painting ‘The Three Philo-
 sopher’s’”, N. MacLennan and R.
 Kilpatrick 9:111–34
 King Solomon L No. 5, AZ 25:604, 605,
 607–608, 609, 610, 610–611, 612,
 616, 617
 average age, 1881 25:611
 member ages (1881) 25:613
 member places of birth 25:614, 615
 members, 1882–1888 25:607
 King Solomon’s L No. 14, NH 15:123
 King Solomon’s Temple. *See* Solomon,
 King of Israel: Temple
 King, Dennis 10:262
 King, Elisha 18:39
 King, LaGarret J. 22:304q
 King, Rufus 4:25
 King, Col William 15:59, 60, 61, 83, 84,
 85, 86, 87, 89
 King, Dr William 23:84
 King’s Arm’s L, London 24:234
 King’s Arms Tavern, London 11:87
 Lodge 18:138
 King’s Black Musketeers 6:132
 King’s Chamber’s L, Versailles 2:59
 King’s Chapel L, MA 12:330
 King’s College Chapel, Cambridge
 11:61
 Kingman, Eliab 15:165n107; 20:45, 75
 Kings College Chapel, Aberdeen, Scot-
 land 26:162
 kings, seven, Book of Revelation
 16:164–67
 Kingsbury, John K., M.D. 26:130
 Kingsford, Anna 12:211
 Kingsley, Rev Charles 17:85q, 95n103
 on Clement of Alexandria 17:84–85
 Kingsley, Ebenezer 15:55, 56
 Kingston L No. 20, NY 12:13
 Kingston, Jamaica 4:8; 6:169
 Sup Coun of 4:142, 191; 8:40, 41, 42,
 45, 48; 9:70, 72, 74, 88, 103
 rejects Cerneauism 9:86–87
 Kingston, James King, 4th Baron, GM
 England 10:131; 23:83; 26:333, 335
 Kinney, Jay 23:162q
 author 10:139–52; 11:149–57;
 12:219–54
 biography 10:280; 11:274; 12:352
 Mackey Scholar 13:249. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
 SRRS Fellow 13:247. *See also* Scot-
 tish Rite Research Society:
 Fellows
 Kinsman, Edmund 11:66, 99n70
 Kintore, John Keith, 3rd Earl of, GM
 England 17:147
 Kipling, John 14:122
 Kipling, Rudyard 4:277; 15:247; 17:28
 Kircher, Athanasius 4:283; 20:193
Arithmologia (1665) 20:198
Ars Magna Lucis et Umbrae 4:282
Ars Magna Sciendi sive Combinatoria
 (1669) 20:200
Musurgia Universalis (1650) 20:196

- Kirk, John 16:19
 Kirk, Robert 11:75–76; 26:322
 Kirk, Russell 6:41q
 Kismet Shrine Fair, NY 5:45
 Kitchener L No. 2998, England, India 15:268
 Kitchener, FM H. H. Kitchener, 1st Earl of 15:268; 17:28
 Kittlitz, Germany 9:252
 lodge 14:49, 51
 Kiwanis International 8:32, 36; 9:136, 142, 143; 10:147
 Kjos Ministries 16:73
 Klan. *See* Ku Klux Klan
 Klapp, Lyman, GM RI 23:165q, 166q, 166–67q
 Kleinknecht, C. Fred, GC Sup Coun SJ 12:120; 13:247
 SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
 Kleyn, Frederick G., SRRS director 2:4; 3:4
 Kline, Morris 19:103q
 Kling, Florence 21:242
 Kloss MS XXV 25:12
 Kloss MS XXVII 25:21
 Kloss, Georg B. 3:57; 11:188, 190, 208n10; 13:185–87, 188, 197, 216n13, 217n27; 25:572
 Collection, The Hague 8:171
 on Gormogons 23:70
 Kluck, Jonas Jacobus 8:96, 97, 98, 125n23, 125n25, 126n27
 KLWNNG (Kilwinning) 8:125. *See also* Kilwinning
 Knap, Col 12:28
 Knapp, Comfort 12:110
 Knapp, Josiah 21:195
 Knigge, Adolf F. L. F. 9:278, 280; 25:551
 book on good manners 9:289n56
 created Ecossais degrees 25:573
 created Illuminati degrees 25:551–552, 559
 made Bode member of Illuminati 9:288n39
 possible author of *Saint Nicaise* 9:260
 publishes Johnson's speech 9:291n75
 Templar theory of Freemasonry 9:263
 to Weishaupt 25:572
 Kt and Heroine of Jericho. *See* Heroines of Jericho
 Kt and Lady of the Cross 12:315
 Kt Aspirant Degree (NMJ), 31° 17:161, 213–15, 216, 217
 Kt Beneficent of the Holy City (CBCS) 2:77 *See also* Rectified Scottish Rite
 Kt Commander of the Temple Degree (Kt of Jerusalem, NMJ), 27° 6:150; 17:205–7, 225n9
 Kt Commanders of the Sun 22:228
 Kt Defenders 8:169–217
 Kt Elected 6:151, 166
 lecture 6:164–65
 Sublime Order of 9:256
 Kt Élu of Nine, 9° 25:500. *See also* Élu of the Nine Degree.
 Kt Kadosh, 30° 1:148; 2:35–40, 66, 68, 78; 3:146, 153; 4:162; 6:85, 149–91; 9:276; 17:161, 211–13, 215; 22:257–60, 261, 266; 26:93
 Ch of K-H [Kadosh] 6:187n47
 Charleston, SC 6:167–78
 Couns of 1:14
 depicted on Santa Anna's patent 23:132
 élitist 6:85
 France 6:150–67
 GIGE Kadosh (Grand Inspecteur Grand Élu) Degree 6:150, 157, 161
 comparative catechisms 6:192–208
 Kts Templar KDSH 6:84
 ladder 6:159, 160
 ladder. *See* ladder: Kadosh
 Lyon, France, source of 3:22, 35; 6:150
 Metz 22:257
Ne Plus Ultra Degree 6:86
 Paris 6:161
 Quimper Kadosh 6:164
 regalia 13:153
 SR patent 23:132
 Sweden, source of 6:150
 symbolism and words 12:69
 Kt Mason and of the Sun Degree 2:69
 Kt Mason of Rose Croix. *See* Kt of the Sword
 Kt of God, Sublime 9:292n79
 Kt of Jerusalem Degree (NMJ), 27° 17:205–7, 225n9
 Kt of Malta 14:49; 19:269
 Kt of Palestine 9:153
 Kt of St Andrew Degree, 29° 17:209–11; 18:262
 jewel 25:579
 Kt of St John the Evangelist 8:185, 211–17
 Kt of St John of Jerusalem 6:165; 14:48
 Ramsay's Oration 1:29
 Kt of the Anchor or of Hope 6:151
 Kt of the Black Eagle 6:151
 Kt of the Brazen Serpent Degree (B. Franklin, Master of Achievement, NMJ), 25° 17:163, 171, 200–2
 apron 3:162
 Kt of the Christian Mark, and Guards of the Conclave 8:171, 196–200, 206–9
 rituals 8:196–200
 Kt of the Dawn 6:150
 Kt of the East and West Degree, 17° 1:146; 3:145, 154; 10:165; 16:137, 138; 17:185–88, 209; 18:278, 279, 292
 jewel 18:278
 Kt of the East Degree 25:498; 26:179–286, 195, 253–271
 dating ritual versions 26:198–199, 199–201
 early ritual versions 26:196–198
 grip 26:264
 Kloss XXV-65 manuscript 26:198–199
 Lyon and Metz correspondence 26:197
 Metz, France 26:197
 password 26:198–199
 regalia 26:203, 206
Santo Domingo Manuscript 26:198
 sign 26:264
 Kt of the East or of the Sword Degree, 15° 2:61, 66, 69; 3:139, 143, 144; 17:183–85; 18:286; 19:15, 244–45, 262n143; 22:249, 266. *See also* Kt of the Sword
 Paris (1748) 2:61; 14:49
 revised MS ritual 12:66
 Rite 2:69

- triple triangle 18:286
- Kt of the Golden Eagle 13:124
 member in uniform 13:125
- Kt of the Holy Cross. *See* Holy Cross, Order of
- Kt of the Holy Sepulchre 8:171, 182, 184, 194–95, 200–3, 210–12. *See also* Chevalier de Saint Sepulchre
- Kt of the Ninth Arch Degree. *See* Royal Arch of Solomon Degree
- Kt of the Orient 3:20
- Kt of the Red Cross 19:269, 271, 276; 25:498
- Kt of the Royal Arch 2:9, 14, 28n56; 4:22
- Kt of the Royal Axe or Prince of Libanus Degree, 22° 17:193–94
- Kt of the Scottish Order 14:49
- Kt of the Sun Degree 26:29–30, 31
- Kt of the Sun or Prince Adept Degree, 28° 5:69–86; 6:170; 17:127, 185, 208–9
 coat of arms 5:74
- Kt of the Sword and of the Rose Croix 1:61, 62; 4:108, 129–30; 5:170; 25:492. *See also* Kt Rose Croix, Kt of the East or of the Sword
- Kt of the Sword 11:161–81. *See also* Kt of the East or of the Sword
 insignia 11:174
 obligation 11:172
 words 11:174
- Kt of the West 6:161
- Kt of the White and Black Eagle 6:149. *See also* Kt Kadosh
- Kt Priests 9:265, 292n75
- Kt Rose Croix Degree, 18° 2:66; 3:140; 4:67, 201; 6:85, 86, 92; 10:165; 11:161–81; 17:185–88; 25:576, 578
 Christian 6:92
 Christian-only requirement, NMJ
 A. Pike objected 17:187
 Francken MS 17:186
 removed from NMJ, 1942 17:187
 cipher 25:579
 élitist 6:85
 French 8:97, 104, 109, 114, 124, 126
 Kt of the Sword and of the, Degree 1:61, 62; 4:108, 129–30; 5:170
 “Miltonic Hell” 3:142, 148
- of the East 9:153
 scenic depictions 3:142, 153
- Knight Templar Magazine, The* 11:198
- Kt Templar Priests 9:291n75
- Knight, Alan 8:69
- Knight, Christopher 14:150, 162, 163; 20:212
- Knight, Goodwin, Lt Gov CA 15:219
- Knight, Stephen, Jack the Ripper author 9:54, 56, 58, 62, 63, 64
 Joseph Sickert tells Ripper story to 9:61
 living on Masonic books 9:66n29
 Masonic ritual in Ripper deaths 9:55
 symbolism of mutilations 9:56
 theory of Jack the Ripper 9:59
- Knight, Thomas A. 15:53, 55, 59, 61
- knighthood
 Christian 6:192; 8:172
 degrees of 8:172
 in Freemasonry 9:236
 theme in Masonic rituals 14:48–50
- Knighthood, Independent Order of. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
- Kts and Brothers of Asia 18:240
- “Knights and Heroines of Jericho, Good Templars, and True Kindred,” P. Rich 12:315–25
- Kts and Princes of Free Accepted Perfect and Sublime Masons, SC 15:134
- Kts Commanders of the Sun, Universal Gr Order, General GC-in-Chief, E. A. Sherman 12:237
- Kts Defenders 8:169–217
 “Knights of Athens, The,” F. H. Bernard 12:193; 23:171–222
 author’s advice 23:177
 costumes 23:176
 scene from 12:194
- Kts of Columbus 8:32, 36; 9:21; 10:72, 89; 21:292–302, 302
 bogus oath 21:294–95; 22:219, 221, 222–23; 26:96
 entered into *Congressional Record* 22:224, 240
 Masonic (whitewash) committee
- GL CA investigation of 22:234–35
 investigation by 22:229–30, 239
 resolutions against 22:232, 233
 originated in 1680 22:225
 penalty 22:224
 ceremonial oath 21:172, 177, 185
 founded 1882 22:228
 life insurance program 8:36
 Mexican Revolution 21:258, 259, 260
 of the Cross, and Lady Degree 12:315
 unsuccessful, Mexico 5:195
 “Knights of Columbus, Freemasonry, and Anti-Catholicism in California, The,” A. G. Kendall 22:219–40
- Kts of Honor 13:124
- Kts of Labor 8:71
- Kts of Pythias 5:261; 9:136, 137, 141; 10:64; 12:181, 186; 13:124
 African Americans adopt rituals 13:148
 Columbus L No. 3, OH 12:186
 Crager, George H., role in spreading the K. of P. 13:130
 creation of, 1866 13:126
 Damon and Pythias, story of 16:12
 Germania L No. 4, OH 12:186
 GL Ohio 12:186
- Kts of Reciprocity created by members of 13:124
- Masons and Odd Fellows more selective 13:130
- membership growth 13:130
 middle-class working men 13:130
 military nature contributed to growth 13:130, 156
 Perseverance L, Plainfield, NJ 16:37
 Rathbone, Justus H., founder 13:128
 regalia 12:184; 13:128, 132
 contributed to membership growth 13:156
 costume of a Roman Master at Arms 13:137
 Regulation Uniform for Subordinate Divisions 13:133
 uniforms 12:185
 ritual inspiration 13:128

- Supreme L 13:130
 third largest fraternity in US 12:181
 Uniform Rank 13:127
- Kts of Reciprocity 13:124
- Kts of St John, successors to Templars
 9:262
- Kts of the Maccabees 13:124
 member in uniform 13:123
- Kts of the Pestle, Independent Order
 of 6:115
- Kts Templar 6:84; 9:251–95 *passim*;
 10:162, 212; 12:181, 187; 13:154; 14:57,
 65, 100n6; 15:180; 16:61, 75, 77; 17:57,
 205; 20:57
 appropriation of Scottish Rite's 15th
 and 16th Degrees 12:223
 Army Lodges 9:262–63
 Columbus, OH 12:169
 connection with Freemasonry 1:29
 de Barailh, J.-B., introduces 9:261,
 276
 Degree 6:84
 England, condemn Memphis 9:182
 establishment of, west of the Allegh-
 eny Mountains 12:168
 expanded use of regalia after Civil
 War 13:150
 fantasies invented 10:115
 France 9:260–61
 Freemasonry continues 9:254, 260,
 263–64, 265
 General Gr Enc 12:23
 Germany 9:263–64
 Gr Enc, NY 12:23, 33, 63
 honor guard at wake of A. Pike
 10:57
 Ireland 9:261–62
 KDSH 6:84
 last GM, Robert Belford 9:260
 legend introduced in Freemasonry
 9:261, 276
 legends 4:256
 Masonic 9:44
 members in uniforms with aprons
 13:155
 Metz, introduced by de Barailh
 9:261
 Moses Holbrook and 20:53–65
 mounted KTs in uniform 13:159
 parade in New York City (1875)
 13:147
- Prince Hall, chartered by Duke of
 Sussex, 1820 12:325n20
- regalia 13:154
- reunion of military and clerical
 branches 9:256
- revival 26:333
- rites and degrees 14:9–11, 15
 first development 14:10, 37n11
- ritual development 19:274–76
- ritual theme 17:185
- Russia 9:264–83
- South Carolina Enc No. 1, KT *See*
 South Carolina Enc No. 1, KT
- successive systems 9:265
- theory of Masonic origins 6:161,
 165; 9:263
- Washington Enc, Roxbury, MA
 20:54
- Kts, Teutonic 17:205
- Knoop, Prof Douglas 5:91, 93; 7:10,
 13, 14, 15, 16, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256;
 9:235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 243;
 11:55, 66
- Knotts, Howe R. 25:270
- Know Nothings (US political party)
 10:258; 13:67–68
- “Know thyself” 7:197
- Knox, Henry 4:93
- Knox, Robert 15:137, 140, 141, 142,
 162n50
- Knox, William 19:10q, 21, 22q
- Kohlo, Convent of (1772) 9:258; 14:58,
 59, 60
 new rituals adopted by SO 9:273
- Koltko-Rivera, Dr Mark E.
 author 15:179–09; 18:225–57
 biography 15:309; 18:303
- Kook, Edward F., endowment 3:157
- Köppen, Karl Friedrich von 14:15
- Koreish*, guardians of the Kaaba 9:46
- Korn, Joh. Fr, bookseller from Breslau
 13:185
- Kornblum, Aaron T. 10:218
 author 11:11–45
 biography 11:274; 12:352; 13:250
 Mackey Scholar 13:249. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
- Koselleck, Reinhart 15:14, 15, 16
- Kraatz, Curt 16:185
- Krauze, Krause 8:69, 87n2
- Kreitner, Frederick 15:139
- Kress, A. L. 25:284
 on the Moderns' lectures 25:283
- Kristallnacht 11:28–29, 43
- Krüger, Gustav 9:287n37
- Krushevan, P. A. 7:96
- Ktesibius, inventor of pumps 10:114
- Ku Klux Klan 10:262–63; 22:227, 238,
 239
 anti-Catholic and anti-Semitic
 26:91
Atlanta Journal ad 26:87
 CA Freemasonry 21:163–92
 church visitation, Knox, IN 26:131
 Civil War-era 26:79–82
 collapse 21:191
 cross burning 26:101
 degrees 26:90
 driving alienism into the sea 21:175
 gathering of Muncie, IN, Klan
 26:109
 Imperial Klokard (Chief Lecturer)
 robes 21:179
 Indiana 26:77–132
 three-quarters Masons 26:128
 Ku Klux Kiddies 26:129
 majority in Minneapolis Masons
 26:104
New York World and *Syracuse Herald*
 on 21:185–86
New York World exposé 21:173
 NY and DC GLs on 21:176
 parade
 Hartford City, IN 26:123, 127
 Indianapolis 26:115
 New Castle, IN 26:105
 Washington, D.C. 21:167; 26:125,
 132
 prohibition defender 21:168, 169,
 170, 171
 recruiting methods 26:91
 S. E. Burke, GM CA, on 21:174
 second Klan 26:82–92
 T. Nast cartoon (1874) 26:81
 vocabulary 26:90
- Kuhlke, Prof Olaf
 author 14:271–94; 22:323–36
 biography 14:301; 22:346

Kunk, Larry 16:64, 68, 71
 personal testimony 16:71
 Kusnitz, Bernard 20:239
 Kutolowski, Kathleen Smith
 22:119–20q
 Kwaadgras, Evert 8:107; 11:42; 13:216n13
Kybalion, three initiates (1908) 17:123
 Kypling, Mark 14:117

L

L'Enfant, Maj Pierre Charles 3:9; 13:64,
 74, 76, 78, 98
 L'Herminier 20:74
 la Cadena, Velasquez de. *See* Velasquez
 de la Cadena. *See also* Velasquez de
 la Cateña
 la Chaussée, Brest de. *See* Brest de la
 Chaussée
 La Chelle, Huet. *See* Lachelle, Achille
 Huet de
 La Corne, de. *See* de Lacorne
 La Dixmerie, Nicolas Bricaire de la,
 Paris 9:301, 308; 10:173–76, 178;
 13:18–19
 Orator, Neuf Sœurs L 13:14
 la Fautrière, de. *See* de la Fautrière
 La Fayette, Marquis de. *See* Lafayette,
 Marquis de
 la Garde, de. *See* de la Garde
 la Goudalie, de. *See* de la Goudalie
 La Heye, de. *See* de la Heye
 La Hogue, de. *See* Delahogue
 la Luz, de. *See* Luz, de la
 La Motta, Emmanuel. *See* De La Motta,
 Emmanuel
 La Rive, Abel Clarin, de. *See* de la Rive,
 Abel Clarin
 La Roach, John P. *See* Laroche, John P.
 (Charleston, SC)
 La Roche, John G. 18:52; 20:125
 la Salle, Marquis de. *See* de la Salle,
 Marquis
 la Tour du Pin, Count de. *See* De La
 Tour du Pin, Count
 Labady, Vincent 6:150, 151, 166
 Labastida de Coney, Rosalia 12:242,
 243–46
 death, Feb 8, 1897 12:244
 Labatut, Jean-Baptiste 8:40, 42
Labor et Lux L, Greece 14:261

Labor L, Vienna 10:210
 labor movement, Latin America 8:71
 labor unions 8:32
 labor, devaluation of 2:122
 Labourdette, Louis 18:40
 Labra y Cardano, Rafael 7:75
 Lachelle, Achille Huet de 4:12; 8:114
 Lacy, Roger Hugh, ProvGM GA
 24:234, 236
 ladder
 Jacob's 7:145, 160, 161, 192, **193**, 194,
 195, 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 204;
 8:158; 9:33
 Kadosh 6:**159**, **160**; 17:211; 21:**98**;
 23:**114**. *See also* Kt Kadosh
 symbolic 5:25
 Ladébat, de. *See* de Ladébat,
 Ladies Oriental Shrine of N. America,
 Shriners auxiliary 9:44
 Ladies' Masonry. *See* Female
 Freemasons
 Lady Day, Feast of 11:70
 Lafayette L No. 19, DC 13:96
 Lafayette L No. 64, NY 5:258
 Lafayette Rose Croix Ch, NYC. 4:22, 25
 Lafayette, George W. 18:47
 Lafayette, Gilbert du Motier, Marquis
 de 4:22, 193; 6:131–48, **134**; 9:304;
 12:321; 13:90; 18:47; 20:165, 166
 commission by Congress 6:136
 descriptions, unflattering 6:132
 hired by Dean with de Kalb 6:135
 joins Kings Black Musketeers 6:132
 leaves French army 6:133
 marries 6:132
 Masonic career 6:142–48
 subject of M. L. Weems biography
 13:56
 to Dubois Martin 6:138, 143
 LaFlore, Basil, Choctaw Chief 17:111
 Lahore Ahmadiyya Movement 23:19
 Lahoussaye, Pierre 10:185
 laicism 4:249
 Laird, John A. 12:122
 laissez faire capitalism 9:138
 Laktau, Serrano 7:82
 Lalande, Joseph J. L de 9:298, 299, 309;
 10:168, 170–74, 177, 179, 181, 185,
 197n55; 13:11–12, 17. *See also* Neuf
 Sœurs, Loge des

Orator, Gr Orient of France 13:10
 proposed Neuf Sœurs L 10:167;
 13:10
 Voltaire and 13:23n20
 directed lodge of mourning for
 13:14
 speech given at initiation of 13:13
 Lally, A. 9:304
 Lamar, George H. 12:105
 lamb of life 5:171
 Lamball, Jacob, SGW England 25:117–
 118, 119
 Lambert, Charlotte 16:267
 Lambertini, Card. Prospero. *See* Bene-
 dict XIV, Pope
 “Lament For Dixie,” A. Pike (1868)
 24:82
 Lameth, Ch 9:304
 Lamington, Sir William Baillie Sr of
 7:54
 Lamitière, Du Bois de. *See* Du Bois de
 Lamitière
 Lammay, Peter 18:40
 Lamont, John 24:187
 Lamourous, John A. 18:41
 “Lamp of Knowledge, The,” P. Waddell
 (2005) 13:**97**
 Lance, Lambert 15:163n78
 Land, Frank S. 10:88
 Landany, Dr Carl 14:102n30
 Landis, Perry 3:133
 landmarks of Freemasonry 5:226
 17th (Mackey) 17:138
 Lang, Celestia Root 20:203, 204
 Lang, Franz Georg (Tamerlan)
 25:571n19
 Langeron, Nicholas H. A., Marquis de
 6:163
 Langes, Savalette de. *See* Savalette de
 Langes
 Langford, Nathaniel, GM MT 25:588,
 589, 596, 614, 617
 on vigilantism 25:597
 Langton 20:75
 Lankester, Jacob 20:75
Lansdowne MS (ca. 1600) 11:79, 98n60
 Lansing, Jacob 4:147, 148, 180
 Lansing, Philip P. 4:180
 Lantoine, Albert 13:225; 22:244
 Lapadula, George 8:36, 37

- Laqueur, Walter 10:249
- Lara, Antonio
 author 6:121–30; 8:69–92, 219–23
 biography 6:306; 8:230
- Larew, Capt J. H., CSA 15:293
- Larkin, S. 6:291
- Larmenius, Charter of* 20:243
- Laroche (Laroach, La Roach), John P.
 (Charleston, SC) 20:25, 26, 32, 37,
 106, 109, 110, 117, 125
- Laroche, John (London) 24:232
- LaRouche, Lyndon 5:116, 122;
 10:262–63
- Lartigue, Capt Jean, France 26:14, 20
- Las Casas, Sebastian de 14:18
- Lasch, Christopher 9:143
- Lassalle, Jean-Pierre 22:245, 246q, 260
 author 2:57–88
 biography 2:141
- Last Message, The* (Turkey, 1992) 7:107
- Last Trumpet Ministries 16:72, 73, 75,
 76
- Last, Frederick William James 23:12
- “Late Deranged State of Freema-
 sonry, The’—Harmonic Lodge and
 Boston Freemasonry in the 1790s,”
 A. E. Newell 21:5–8, 193–205
- Late Great Planet Earth, The*, H. Lind-
 sey (1970) 10:259
- Lathom, Edward Booth-Wilbraham,
 Earl of, GC Sup Coun England and
 Wales 6:19, 102, 103, 104
- Lathomi/lathomos* (stone-cutter/s)
 11:58, 60, 93n16
- Latin America
 emphasis on family 5:191
 Masonry 4:241–68 *passim*; 5:192
 patriotism and nationalism
 4:247
 Scottish Rite dominance 4:243
 Opus Dei in 5:194
- latitude, location code 4:157
- Latomia Foundation 23:113; 25:248–250
- LaTouche, J. B. 14:188, 192, 196, 197
- Latrobe, Benjamin Henry 13:65–66, 68,
 82, 84
- Latter Day Saints, Church of Jesus
 Christ of. *See* Mormonism
- Latton, Sandy 22:311
- Laufs, Carl 16:185
- Laurans/Laurens, Peter 18:47; 20:24,
 38, 74, 105, 106, 116, 117, 118
- Laurens, Gen John, USA 15:147
- Laurie, William 7:41, 42, 56
- Lausanne Congress (1875) 6:83–111;
 11:151, 263
 acceptance from England and Wales
 6:93, 109
 Declaration of Principles 6:100, 104
 English submission for agenda 6:92
 letter of acceptance from Sup Coun
 England and Wales 6:93
 signatories 6:96
 Sup Couns absent from 6:99
 Sup Couns attending 6:94
 “Lausanne Congress of 1875, The,” C. J.
 Mandleberg 6:83–111
- Lavalleja, Juan A. 4:252
- Lavater, Diethelm 9:265
- “law of reputation and censure” 15:15
- Lawrence County Democrat* (newspa-
 per), renamed *Telephone* 12:257
- Lawrence, Daniel W. 9:170
- Lawrence, Jason 4:190
- Lawrence, KS 14:234
- Lawrence, BGen Samuel Crocker, GM
 MA 3:57; 4:209; 9:170; 11:194, 205;
 23:10; 25:240, 243
 Library, GL MA 25:242–245
- Lawrence, William B. 25:242
- Lawrie, Rev. Dr George 26:44
- laws, natural 10:173; 16:123
 moral, interrelated with 10:180
- Lawson, Loton 15:56, 57, 58, 61, 80
 convicted of conspiracy to abduct
 Wm Morgan 15:63
- lawsuits on injuries from mechanical
 goats. *See* goats: mechanical for
 fraternal intiations
- Layer, Christopher 18:155
 executed 18:157
 tortured 18:154
- “Laying down the Working Tools,” P.
 Waddell (2005) 13:89
- Laymen’s Movement for a Christian
 World 20:208
- Lays, Jean 10:185
- Lazar, Ion
 author 18:259–98
 biography 18:303
- Lazaron, Rabbi Morris S. 11:18, 22,
 24–26, 41–43
- LDH. *See* Le Droit Humain
- LDP (Liberté De Passage)* 11:165; 26:267,
 272
- Le Bihan, Alain 2:60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67,
 68, 69, 71, 73, 87; 22:247
- Le Chapelier Act. *See* Chapelier Act
- Le Chapelier, Jean 12:291
- Le Droit Humain (Co-Freemasonry)
 5:242; 22:177–218; 24:101
- Le Febvre, John P. 18:47
- Le Forestier, René 6:163
- Le Monge, physicist 9:303
- Le mont Liban*, high-degree words
 6:153. *See also* Lebanon, Mount,
 password
- Le Neve, Peter 24:172
- Le Roy Convention of Seceding Masons
 (1828). *See* anti-Masonic conven-
 tions, US
- Le Roy, Abbé 9:303
- Le Roy, Bro (Kts of the East) 22:249
- Le Roy, NY
 Masonic L 15:60
 anti-Masonic convention (1827). *See*
 anti-Masonic conventions, US
- Lea, Maj Albert Miller, CSA 14:210
- Lea, Lt Edward, USN 14:210
- Lea, Isaac 6:129n3
- Leach, Dryden, publisher of *The Post*
Man 18:121, 143, 148
 cousin of Jonathan Swift 18:142
 preface to *The Old Constitutions*
 18:122
 published anti-Masonic letter
 18:146
- Leach, George, mayor Minneapolis
 26:106
- Leach, William 19:18
- Leadbeater, Charles W. 22:180; 24:111,
 126
 scandals 24:104–107, 112–113
- leadership, responsibility of 2:37, 38
- League of Nations 10:208–9
- League of Women Voters 8:32; 9:21
- Leake, Capt William W., CSA 14:216,
 243n26
- learned societies, Parisian 10:159
 Masonic 10:167

- Leavenworth, KS 14:234
 Lebanon L, MA 15:97
Lebanon, Mount, password 3:21. *See also Le mont Liban*
 Lebanon, Tall Cedars of. *See* Tall Cedars of Lebanon
 Lebon 13:241
 Lechangeur, founder of Rite of Memphis 9:155, 165; 14:16. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
 Lechmere, Edmund A. B., Prov GM Worcestershire 13:195, 197
 Lecomte, Fr Louis 3:24
Lectures of Experimental Philosophy, J. T. Desaguliers (1719) 7:213
Lectures on Masonic Symbolism, A. Pike, ed. R. Hutchens (2004) 17:65
Lectures on the Arya, A. Pike (1930) 15:261
 Lee, Richard Henry, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Lee, Samuel 2:9
 Leeper, Matthew, US Indian Agent 17:102
 Leeson, Henry B. 6:86; 11:260; 12:306
 Lefebvre, Henri 8:71
 Lefebvre, Jean-Baptiste Modeste 4:191, 199; 8:40, 41, 49, 51n10, 52n21; 18:40, 46
 Lefkas (Santa Maura), Greece 13:225; 14:255
Legends of the Jews, L. Ginzberg (1906) 25:470–473
 legends, Masonic 2:124; 9:241
 antediluvian legend 2:8
 Balder/Baldur 8:146
 saga of, replaces Hiramic 10:213
 Hiramic. *See* Hiram Abif, legend of Master's word sought in 5:94
 Ark of the Covenant 2:11
 Royal Arch, Judeo-Christian origins 2:9; 4:67
 Templar. *See* Kts, Templar
 Legge, Edward Jr 15:139
Legislative Investigation into Masonry, A (1832) 3:104
 legitimacy, Masonic 5:230
 Legracieux 13:241
 Lehman, C. D. 4:205
 Leibniz, Gottfried 17:67
 Leicester L of Research, England 8:66
 Leigh, Egerton, Prov GM SC 15:131
 Leigh, Ralph 19:170, 172
 will 19:171
 Leigh, Richard 14:162; 20:193
 Leinster, Augustus Fitzgerald, Duke of, GC Sup Coun Ireland 20:153
 Leith Kilwinning L, Scotland 7:42, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 62; 9:237, 247
Leland MS (1753) 20:243
Lemegeton. *See* *Lesser Key of Solomon*
 Lemert, R. J. 12:232
 Lemierre 10:174
 Lemmi, Adriano 5:158
 Lemon, J. H., CSA 14:231
 Lemonnier, Bro 14:267n11
 Lenglé, Albert, Dep GM Presiding (France) 12:297
 Lengle, G. M. 9:159–60
 Lenin, Vladimir I. 10:245, 260
 Lenngren, Kjell Juveth 26:183
 Lennox, 2nd Duke of. *See* Richmond, 2nd Duke of.
 Lenois, De. *See* De Lenois
 Lenoncourt, Boucher de. *See* de Lenoncourt, Boucher
 Lenox, David 4:90
 l'Entresol, Club de. *See* de l'Entresol, Club
 Leo X, Pope 14:145
 Leo XIII, Pope 2:138; 7:96; 20:199, 206q, 208; 21:253; 22:227, 228
 fight against Italian Freemasonry 7:96
 Léo Taxil, audience with 5:152. *See also* Taxil, Léo
 Leo, constellation 3:163
 Leon, Rabbi Jacob Jehuda 8:22; 26:311
 coat of arms, Masonic fraternity 26:319
 Leonidas, King of Sparta 13:232
 Lepelletier, L. M. 9:304, 309
 Lepper, John H. 23:83; 24:186
 Lepsius, Bro 14:51
 Leresche, Rodolphe 13:240
 Lerouge, André-Joseph-Étienne 13:204–5, 209
Les Plus Secrets Mystères ... See Plus Secrets Mystères ...
Lesegesellschaft (reading society) 19:126, 128
 Lesh, Ulysses S., atty. gen. IN 26:110
 Leslie, Robert, GSec England 8:14
 Lesnes, John 11:59
Lesser Key of Solomon 25:483–484
 Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim 9:210
 Lester, Joseph Pierre Caignet de. *See* de Lester, Joseph Pierre Caignet
 Lester, Ralph P. 15:20
Let There Be Light: A History of Freemasonry in LA, 1763–1989, H. G. Jordan (1990) 4:208
 LeTellier, Joseph 12:335
Letter Concerning the Art or Science of Design, A. A. A. Cooper (1712) 18:130
Letter from the Grand Mistress of Female Free-Masons, A, anon (1724) 7:16; 14:48; 26:311, 328, 346
 author J. Swift 26:310, 330
 Kts of Malta Freemasons 26:314
 Masonry called “Cabala” 26:327
 letter G. *See* G, letter
 letter of good standing 15:101
 “Letter to the Editor”
 Alain Bernheim 5:7–15
 Cyril N. Batham 2:6
Letters of Verus Comodus (1725) 7:30
Letters on Masonry and Anti-Masonry, W. L. Stone (1832), 12:17, 20, 61
Letters on the Masonic Institution, J. Q. Adams (1847) 22:119
Lettres persanes, Montesquieu 10:158
 Letts, Arthur 15:227
 Leuchte, Johann Samuel. *See* Johnson
 Leurs, Frances S. 22:192q
 Levander, Frederick William 8:94, 124n16
 level, working tool of a Fellow Craft 14:284
 Levi, Eliphas (A. L. Constant) 17:72; 24:47
 on Lucifer 17:74
 used by A. Pike 5:80
 Levin, Jacob 22:170
 Levin, Nathaniel 12:136n9
 Levy (Levi), Moses Clava, GTreas Gen Sup Coun USA 18:57; 20:14, 23, 35, 39, 42, 53, 73, 123, 160; 25:76, 85
 Lévy, Lazare 26:300

- Lewis, Elliott 15:81
 Lewis, H. Spencer 12:214; 15:230
 Lewis, Henry 8:15
 Lewis, John L. 4:33; 9:170
 renounced Memphis 9:172–74
 Lewis, Mr 12:51
 Lewis, Sinclair 16:40
 Lewiston Ch RAM, NY 15:60
 Lewiston Committee, NY, investigated
 Wm. Morgan's abduction 15:64,
 67, 70, 74
 Lewiston, NY, anti-Masonic convention
 (1827). *See* anti-Masonic conven-
 tions, US
Lexicon of Freemasonry, A, A. G.
 Mackey (1845) 3:112; 8:181; 14:148
 Leyland, Herbert T. 25:17
 Liazos, Prof Ariane 22:305q
 Libanon L, Palestine 10:215
 Libby Prison, VA 14:235, **236**, 245n60;
 15:281, 286, 294
 liberal arts and sciences 17:131; 26:140
 seventh liberal art, astronomy 3:171
 liberal intellectuals 6:97
 Liberal Party, Mexico 12:243
 liberal "religions" movement 6:94
 liberation theology 5:193, 202
libertas, password
 Kt of the East 26:199, 256, 265, 267
 Kt of the Sword 11:174, 177
 liberties, natural 10:156, 158, 173,
 176–77, 185, 189, 194n8
 Liberty L No. 19, LA 6:74
 Liberty L No. 58, IN 26:112
 Liberty L, VT 15:97
 "Liberty, Equality, Fraternity" asserted
 as a Masonic motto 12:287, 298
 libraries, institutional and Masonic
 3:59; 4:210; 11:181–212
 Freemasons' Hall, Leicester
 13:198–99
 GL California 13:190–92
 GL Iowa 11:184; 13:207
 GL Maine 13:199–200
 GL Massachusetts 11:196
 GL New York 11:185
 GL Pennsylvania 11:185
 Masonic, poem on, W. L. Boyden
 12:125
 Peiping, China 13:199
 Pythagoras L No. 1, NYC. 13:205–7
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076
 13:192–93
 Sup Coun for England and Wales
 13:187–88
 Sup Coun of Belgium 13:188–89
 Sup Coun SJ. *See* Southern Jurisdic-
 tion, USA, Sup Coun
 Sup Gr Royal Arch Ch of Scotland
 13:189
 Worcestershire Masonic Library and
 Museum 13:195–98
 Library Company of Philadelphia
 6:122
 Library of Congress 11:200
 reading room 3:15
 Lichfield Cathedral, Staffordshire,
 England 11:68
 statue of Charles II 11:68
 Lichliter, McIlyar Hamilton 5:60, 61;
 17:160, 168, 174, 176, 181, 182, 209,
 210, 212, 223
 Lichnowsky, Prince 19:134, 135, 136, 138
Licht, replaces *Jachin* in German
 Masonry 10:213
 Lichty, Warren D.
 In Memoriam 20:9
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 SRRS director 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6;
 9:7; 10:7; 11:7; 12:7
 SRRS founding president emeritus
 13:6; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6;
 19:6
 SRRS president 1:116, 129; 2:4; 3:4
 Lieben, de. *See* de Lieben
Liederbuch der ger. u. vollk. St Johan-
nis-Loge Pythagoris, anon. (1850)
 6:294
Liederbuch der ger. und vollk. Schiller-
Loge, No. 304, anon. (1854) 6:294
 Lienesch, Michael 16:65
 "Life and Works of Dudley Wright,
 The," J. Belton and S. Mayers
 23:11–53
Life and Works of Thomas Paine, The,
 W. M. Van der Weyde (1925) 22:99
Life of Benjamin Franklin, with Essays,
 M. L. Weems (1817) 13:56
Life of General Francis Marion, M. L.
 Weems (1805) 13:56
Life of George Washington, M. L. Weems
 (1800) 13:56
Life of Jesus, D. Strauss (1846) 17:59
Life of Rear Admiral John Drake Sloat,
 E. A. Sherman (1902), E. A. Sher-
 man 12:239
Life of William Penn, M. L. Weems
 (1819) 13:56
 Liga Filipina 7:83
Light (magazine) 22:**237**
 Light of Patriotism, The (PHA), 20°
 5:60. *See also* Grand Master of All
 Symbolic Lodges
 "Light of Reason," P. Waddell (2005)
 13:**109**
Light on Masonry, D. Bernard (1829)
 1:10, 16, 62, 81, 90; 3:38, 96, 99, 100;
 4:108; 5:170; 8:176, 186; 11:162; 12:9–
 89; 15:64, 91; 18:10; 25:18, 90, 101,
 497–498, 503
 basis of rituals 12:37, 55–56, 58–61
 bibliography of 12:74–79
 comparison of editions 12:67–70
 cost, \$1.50 12:32–33
 degrees revealed, origins of 12:33–37
 genealogy of Scottish Rite rituals in
 12:64
 overview of its contents 12:58–73
 plagiarized by other anti-Masons
 12:71–73
 prospectus 12:30–32
 Royal Arch oath, change of 12:62
 Royal Arch rituals, origins of 12:61
 Scottish Rite rituals, origins of
 12:53–55, 64
 title page of first ed. 12:**59**
Light on Masonry: ... America's Most
Important Masonic Exposé, A. de
 Hoyos (2008) 25:18
 Light, August Order of 18:240
 Light, Hermetic Brotherhood of 24:55
Light, The (magazine) 21:172; 22:236,
 237, 239
 light. *See also* *licht*
 alchemical process 14:28
 greatest good to ancients 8:150
 Lighthouse of Alexandria, Egypt 13:108
 lighting effects for drama and ritual
 3:147, 156
Lights and Shadows of Freemasonry ...,

- R. Morris (1852), R. Morris 13:167
 lights of the lodge 25:298
ligiers (layers or setters) 11:60, 94n25
 layer 11:58–60, 79–80, 93n21, 94n26
 Ligou, Daniel 4:126; 12:303, 306
 Lillet, Moreau 18:40
 Lilley & Siebert Printing and Binding
 Co. 12:170
 Lilley, M. C. & Co. *See* M. C. Lilley &
 Co.,
 Lilley, Mitchell C. 2:107; 12:170, 171,
 174, 186, 188
 Lillies, Three, L. *See* Blazing Star of the
 Three Lillies L
 Lincoln Gr Guard of Honor of the US,
 founded by E. A. Sherman 12:237
 Lincoln, Abraham, US President
 12:262, 268; 13:68, 70, 73; 14:209q;
 15:117, 119, 120, 279; 24:80; 26:77q
 assassination a Jesuit “plot” 12:230,
 244
 Memorial, Washington, DC 15:125
 Monument, National, Springfield,
 IL 12:237
 ritual theme 17:203
 statue by V. Ream 13:92
 Lincoln, Henry 14:162
 Lind, Michael 10:260
 Lindenberg, Charles 2:107; 12:170, 171,
 172, 177, 186, 188–89
 Lindenberg, Henry 2:107; 12:170, 171,
 173, 176–77, 179, 186
 Gr Patriarch, KP 12:187
 Lindenberg, Philip 12:188
 Lindsay, John Hally 4:167
 Lindsay, John. *See* Crawford, John
 Lindsay, Earl of
 Lindsay, R. S., GSec Gen Sup Coun
 Scotland 6:70; 6:170, 172; 8:94,
 97, 98, 102, 103, 104, 107, 109, 110,
 111, 112, 113, 120, 121, 122, 124n8,
 124n11, 124n14, 125n23, 126nn28–29,
 128n61, 128n63, 130n83; 9:241, 246;
 20:20
 Lindsey, Hal 10:259
 Linnell, John 26:25
 Linsley, Lt Solomon F., USA 15:280, 281
 Lintot, Lambert de 26:341, 345, 346
 lion in Freemasonry 23:152–54
 of the tribe of Judah 23:154, 156, 164
 Lion, strong grip of 8:149
 Lions Clubs International 8:32, 36;
 9:136, 142, 143; 10:70
 Lippincott, Rev. Dr. Charles, GM IN
 26:106, 112, 113
 on Ku Klux Klan 26:116–117
 Lipson, Dr Dorothy Ann 25:583
 Lisbon, Écossais degrees 5:96
 Lislet, Louis Casimir Moreau 8:44, 49,
 52n32; 9:72
List of the Grand Dignitaries ...
 (Cerneau Sup Coun) (1826) 3:93
List of the Grand Officers ... (Cerneau
 Sup Coun) (1813, 1814, 1816, 1818,
 1819) 3:78, 79, 82, 85, 87
Liste Journal, GL France 2:61, 64, 68, 71
 litigation and gender discrimination
 5:229
 Little Architect Degree 1:61
 Little Brick Church, Cedar Rapids, IA
 23:28
Little Fort Porcupine (US newspaper)
 12:221
 Little Rock, AR 3:126, 127, 130, 132,
 135n12
 SR membership 19:16
 SR Temple 3:128, 129
 Little, James 18:52; 20:26, 29, 37, 107,
 110, 119, 125
 Little, Robert Wentworth 8:184–85;
 12:317; 18:232; 24:24, 28, 29, 35, 39
 organizes RCC and Rite of Misraim
 24:39
 Littlefield, Frank H. 23:32
 “Little-Known Documents about The
 Early Masonic Life of South Caro-
 lina,” A. Bernheim 15:129–66
 Littler, Henry 11:56, 72
 Littré, Emile 12:302
 Livingston Masonic Library and
 Museum, NY 6:290; 23:115, 117;
 25:274, 305
 Livingston, Edward, US Sec. of State
 4:190, 192, 194; 15:27; 22:124
 Livingston, Robert, GM NY, obituary
 22:299
 Livingston, Sigmund 7:90, 97
 Livingstone of Parkhall, seal used by
 ROS 8:112
Livre d’Or (Book of Gold) 2:73
 Comte de St-Laurent 2:79
 de Grasse-Tilly 2:70, 80; 6:188n64
 Jean Roelen 2:72, 79
*Livre de la Bibliothèque de Philibert
 Bouché, de Cluny* (ca. 1779) 11:39,
 47
livre philosophique 4:123
 Lloyd, Alma Estelle 15:235
 Lloyd, Caroline A. 15:235, 236
 Lloyd, John 19:185
 Lloyd, Sylvester 23:79
 Lobingier, Charles S. 3:56; 4:168, 208;
 6:73, 173; 11:154; 12:114–16, 125; 21:53;
 22:14; 25:46
 Locke, Arthur 22:330q
 Locke, John 9:298; 10:181; 15:15; 25:512
 Lockhart, John Gibson 26:38
 Lockman, Maj Leonard, 1st regularly
 made Mason in US 12:331
 Lockwood, A. M. 22:196
 Lodes, Birgit 19:93q
 L Amalthea No. 914, Melbourne,
 Australia 19:216
 lodge architecture 2:115
 inclusion and exclusion 2:115
 windows non-existent 2:116
 L at [location]. *See also* [Location] L
 L at Ayr, Scotland 11:78
 L at Fredericksburg, VA. *See* Freder-
 icksburg L No. 4, VA
 L at Queen’s Arms, London 25:127
 L at Queen’s Head, London 25:133, 134,
 135
 L at Savannah, GA. *See* Solomon’s L No.
 1, Savannah, GA
 L at Stirling, Scotland 14:111
 L Athina, LDH-Greece 22:188, 216
 L Canongate Kilwinning No. 2, Scot-
 land 26:46
L des Maîtres Réguliers de Lyons, France
 22:251
L des Parfaits Amis, France 22:259
 L Edinburgh St. Andrew No. 48, Scot-
 land 26:49
 L *Elèves de Minerve*, France 25:200,
 201
 declared irregular 25:202
 L *Elèves de Nature*, France 25:200
 L *Emanuel zur Maienblume* (Eman-
 uel of the Mayflower), Hamburg,

- Germany 14:50
 L Hawick B.U.R.A. No. 424, Scotland 26:72
 L Jonathan, Braunschweig, Germany 14:50
 L *l'Anglaise* No. 204, France 26:18
 L *Les Amis Choisis*, Lyon France 22:252
 L *Les Livres Penseurs*, Pecq, France 22:179
 L *Les Sciences*, Paris 9:299
 L *les Sept Frères Réunis*, Haiti 20:80
 L *Les Vrais Amis*, Lyon, France 22:251
 L Louis d'Argent, Paris 14:10
 L Mother Kilwinning, Scotland 26:39
Lodge Music!, G. F. Ilsey (1897) 6:294
 L No. 1, India (Anchor and Hope L No. 234) 15:249
 L No. 2, Charleston, SC 15:150
 L No. 2, England. *See* L of Antiquity No. 2
 L No. 2, PA 4:75, 90; 15:141, 162n54, 162n57, 164n95; 20:73
 L No. 2, Philadelphia 4:75, 90
 L No. 3 (Tun Tavern), Philadelphia 4:78; 15:140, 162n54
 L No. 3, England 8:15
 L No. 4, England 8:15
 L No. 4, PA 4:78
 L No. 4, SC 15:150; 20:76
 L No. 5, England 8:15, 24
 L No. 6, England 8:13, 24
 L No. 7, England 8:25
 L No. 8, PA 4:75
 L No. 9, Georgetown, MD *See* Potomac L No. 5
 L No. 9, SC 20:79, 153
 L No. 15, DC *See* Federal L No. 1
 L No. 16, MD 15:164n92
 L No. 17, Cheraw Hill, SC 20:80
 L No. 17, MD, PA 4:75
 L No. 19, PA 4:88, 91
 L No. 20, England 8:14
 L No. 24, Bristol, England 15:161n46
 L No. 26, Ireland 8:14
 L No. 27, England 8:13, 24
 L No. 27, Maryland Line, PA 15:147–50
 L No. 29, PA Line, PA 4:90
 L No. 36, NJ Brigade, PA 4:90
 L No. 38, PA/SC 15:137, 144, 145, 148, 151, 160n40
 L No. 40, SC, PA 3:61
 L No. 42, PA/Savannah, GA 15:161n44
 L No. 47, PA 15:160n40
 Reading, Berks Co., PA (1790) 15:145
 Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains, De la (later No. 112), Port-au-Prince, St Domingo (Haiti) (1789) 15:145
 St Jean d'Écosse, Cap François, St Domingo (Haiti) (1786) 15:145
 Winnsborough, SC (1785) 15:137, 145, 149, 150
 L No. 50, Dumfries, VA 13:56, 61n7
 L No. 72, Ft William, Calcutta, India 15:242
 L No. 74, Ireland 4:140
 L No. 86, England 8:25
 L No. 92, England/SC 15:165n110
 L No. 108, Scotland 15:164n94
 L No. 112, PA. *See* L No. 47, PA
 L No. 113, Bear Inn, Bath, England 14:10
 L No. 115 (Devil Tavern), London 5:97
 L No. 190, SC 15:137, 139–40, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 165n110, 159n27, 160n40, 163n73
 members (1774) 15:139
 L No. 236, Charleston, SC, England 15:137, 150–51, 165n109, 165n110
 L No. 399, Ireland 4:140, 182
 L No. 441, 38th Reg. of Foot, Ireland 13:68, 104; 20:278, 280; 22:279
 L No. 535, 30th Reg., E. Lancashire, Ireland, 15:144
 L of Aberdeen, Scotland 10:94; 17:17
 mark book (1670) 26:141
 L of Adoption de Juste, the Hague 8:106, 107
 L of Antiquity No. 2 (old No. 1), England 5:98; 16:87, 88; 8:15; 25:111, 123, 125, 273, 292, 293, 295
 first recorded Master 25:127
 minute book 25:130, 131
 minutes, 1759–67 25:126
Records (1911, 1928) 25:277
 L of Edinburgh (Mary's Chapel). *See* Edinburgh L (Mary's Chapel)
 L of Emulation, England 11:17
 L of Fortitude and Old Cumberland, England 8:125
 L of Friendship, England 16:87
 L of Hope, Bradford, UGLE 14:111
 L of Israel No. 280 (205), England 8:25
 L of Melrose, Scotland 26:137
 lodge of perfection 2:7
 degrees 4:65
 first in English colonies, 1767 4:8, 139
 L of Perfection, Eureka, CA 12:223
 L of Promulgation, England 25:294–295, 299
 L of Reconciliation, England 11:17; 25:299, 310
 Kabbalistic influence on 7:152
 L of Relief with Truth, England 25:314
 L of St Andrew, Boston 4:74, 75, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83; 10:67; 12:331–32, 334; 19:193, 269; 20:255; 21:196, 197, 199, 200, 203; 22:283; 24:94–97; 25:235
 L of Scone, Scotland 26:315, 317
 L of Stability, England 11:17
 L of the Nine Muses No. 9, Baton Rouge, LA 21:160–62
 L of Tranquility No. 244 (185), England 8:25
 L of Tranquility No. 341 (now 274) 25:237
 L *Parfaite Union*. France 25:201
 L *Père de Famille*, France 25:202
 lodge room
 altar 2:115
 as theater 2:117–22
 axes of symmetry 2:113
 ceiling, symbolic decorations 3:161; 7:127
 floor plan 2:113–15, 114, 118
 interior 25:532
 interpretation, anthropological and sociological 2:121
 inventories 25:531–537
 sacred space 2:120
 tobacco chewing 2:121
 L St Alban, Co-FM London 22:205, 206
 L St David's No. 174, Tarbolton, Scotland 26:39, 40
 L St Germain No. 904, Co-FM 22:192
 L St James, Tarbolton, Scotland 26:39, 40

- L St John No. 22, Kilmarnock, Scotland 26:43
- L St Mungo, Mauchline, Scotland 26:43
- lodge singing club 6:287
- lodge supports, compared to Tree of Life 10:143–44
- L Thistle No. 62, Dumfries, Scotland 26:45
- L Vertrauen No. 756, Co-FM, Vienna 22:209
- L Vitruvian No. 767, IN 14:145
- lodge, theoretical 7:124, 125, 126
- lodge. *See also* *loge*, *logia*
- lodges, fraternal, social alternative to saloon 12:321
- Loge de Bonne Intelligence*. *See* Intelligence GL
- Loge Les Libres Penseurs*, Le Pecq, France 24:100
- Loge Orientale de Mizraïm*, France 9:159, 161
- Loge zum goldenen Pflug* 9:287n38
- Loge zur siegenden Wahrheit*, Berlin 16:87
- Loge Zur Wohltätigkeit*, Vienna 19:119
- Logenbrüder, Die*, C. Laufs and C. Kraatz 16:185
- Logia Aurora Yucateca*, Mexico 23:119
- Logopandecteiſion*, T. Urquhart (1653) 24:187
- logos, Greek term 6:40
(John 1:1) 2:20
- Lok, Loki 8:146
- Lomas, Dr Robert 14:150, 152, 162, 163; 20:212
- London Assize of Justice 11:57–58
- London clubs, 18th-c. 10:100
- London Company of Freemasons (pre-1654)/Masons (post-1654) 11:63–65, 66, 69, 72, 80, 82, 88, 90; 17:9, 13, 14, 15, 16; 19:173, 183; 24:130
acception/accepcon 17:13, 14; 19:179
arms 24:131
- London Coroners' Rolls (1325–26) 11:57
- London Fire (1666). *See* Great Fire of London
- London Masons Company. *See* London Company of Freemasons/Masons
- London, England 14:10
- Long I Courier Masonic News* 2:119
- Long Island Mason* (magazine) 11:199
- Long Livers*, E. Philalethes (R. Samber) (1721) 18:140
- Long Term Service Jewel, GL India 15:267
- Long, Hyman Isaac 2:59, 70, 74; 6:168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175; 20:159; 25:236
patent, transcript 6:213–14
- Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth 20:263
- Longpré, de. *See* de Longpré
- Lons-le-Saulnier, France 12:303
- Lopez Tuñon, Silvino 7:86
- López, Francisco de Paula 6:125
- López, Narcisco, “expedition” to Cuba 6:60–62
- Lord of Misrule 16:34
- Lord, W. B. 9:176
- Lorillon, Gilles (*fl.* 2010) 18:26
- Loring, Nahum 15:52
- Lorraine, Francis, Duke of 23:100
initiated by J. T. Desaguliers 23:89
- Los Amigos del Orden* L, New Orleans 6:52; 10:226
- Los Angeles Masonic Library 14:165
- Los Angeles, CA, SR Temple 19:17
- Los Reyes, De. *See* De Los Reyes
- Lost Link Recovered, The*, E. A. Sherman (1909) 12:234, 235
- Lost Symbol, The*, D. Brown (2010) 24:20
- lost word in Manhood 10:28–32
- lost word. *See* name of Deity
- Loth, J. T. 5:74, 79
- Lott, Abraham 18:39, 40, 48
- Lott, Eric 16:28
- Lott, John 25:593
- lottery, Masonic Hall, Baltimore 12:111
- Loudon, John (NY) 22:291
- Loudon, John Campbell, Earl of 7:63; 17:147
- Loudon, Samuel 22:291
- Louis XV, King of France 1:32; 6:132; 10:190; 23:68, 96, 97, 103; 26:331
1737 Decree 10:160
and Freemasonry 23:84–85, 98
secret lodge at Versailles 23:104
- Louis XVI, King of France 6:132, 141; 10:177, 183, 191; 13:20
- Louis XVIII, King of France 9:303; 11:17
- Louis d'Argent L, Paris 10:156, 158–59; 14:10
- Louisiana
- Civil War units
1st LA Cavalry 14:243n26
Cochrane's Battalion 14:243n26
- Concordat of 1833 between GL and Sup Coun 10:226
- Creole and American conflicts 10:224
- declared “open territory” by GL MS 10:225
- Eureka GL, PHA 6:74
- French Rite Masons 10:226
- Gr Ch RAM 4:193, 194, 205
- Gr Consistory 8:39–53; 9:104; 10:224, 226
Albert Pike, GC 10:233
charters Craft lodges 8:50
incorporated 6:70
merged with “Mackey/Charleston” Consistory 10:230
merged with “Mackey/Charleston” consistory 10:230
- Gr Coun PRS 8:44
- GL F&AM 4:48, 189–240 *passim*; 5:223, 230, 231; 6:73; 10:224, 226; 15:95
created French in nature 10:225
cumulation of rites 6:56; 17:139–41
dispute with GL MS 17:140–41
invasion by American Masonry 10:229
- lodges worked different rites 10:224, 226
- merged with GL LA, AYM 10:226
- minimal supervision of its lodges 10:228
- union with rival GL 6:58–60
- York and Scottish Rite conflicts 6:55–58
- GL Ancient York Masons 6:25; 10:225
merged with GL Louisiana 10:226
- Gr Orient of 10:240
- High Grade Scottish Rite Masonry,

- New Orleans 8:45
invasion by American Masonry
10:229
“Mackey/Charleston” Consistory,
New Orleans 10:229
merged with Gr Consistory of LA
10:230
Masonry attempt to “Americanize”
4:194
New Orleans Sup Coun *See under*
New Orleans Sup Coun
New Orleans. *See under* New
Orleans, LA
Sup Coun 4:8, 35, 190; 5:55, 66n21,
223; 6:69, 83, 99; 10:226–31
jurisdiction over craft lodges
10:227
merged with Sup Coun SJ 10:230
reorganized 6:69–73
territory invaded 10:227
York Rite Ls 10:224–26, 228
Louisiana L No. 1, LA 4:190, 192, 201,
202
Louisiana L No. 32, LA 4:195, 203, 204
Louis-Philippe, King of France 12:287
Loup, Louis Le 18:40, 47
Louverture (L’Ouverture), Gen Tous-
saint 20:281
L’Ouverture. *See* Louverture
Love in a Forest, C. Johnson (1723)
18:155
Lovecraft, Howard Philips 18:254n5
Low Twelve, E. S. Ellis (1918) 15:46, 47
Lowen (*cowan* or copyist’s error) 11:79
Lowens, Irving 3:57; 6:288, 290
Lowenstark 9:181
Lownds, Oliver M. 18:38, 39
Lownds, Thomas 4:19, 27; 18:37, 39, 41,
42, 46, 48; 20:101
Lowry, Malcolm 12:212
Loyal Legion 12:186
loyalty 2:39
Lubomirski, prince of Poland 10:159
Luce Foundation 2:126
Luchsinger, Emil 14:202
Lucien Napoléon Charles Murat,
Prince. *See* Murat, Prince Lucien
Napoléon Charles
Lucifer(ian) 17:75. *See also* Satan
as Adonai, falsely attributed to A.
Pike 1:114; 12:269
etymology 1:111, 112
“grand master” 5:151
Helal, son of Shahaar (Lucifer) 1:112
hoax 5:153. *See also* Taxil, Léo
mentioned by A. Pike 17:74, 93n72
Pope 5:158
Satanism 5:152
sisters 5:161
Lucius III, Pope 21:289
Ludendorff, Erich 10:207–8
Ludlow, John C. 18:34, 39
Luengo, Manuel 7:86
Lugones, Leopoldo 7:94
Lugosi, Bela 15:219
Luhrman, T. M. 15:23q
Lully (Lull, Lulle), Raymond 14:31, 32,
33; 17:133; 26:312–313
Luna Park, Coney Island, NY 1:83, 93
Lupo, Salvatore 21:284q, 285q, 286, 287
Luse, Z. C. 11:193–94
Lush, Richard 4:153, 154, 172
Lusong L, Philippines 7:83
Lusson, Louis Jean 4:191, 199, 200;
8:40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 48, 49, 51n9–
10, 52n21–22; 9:70, 72, 94, 109
appointed Rep. of Sup Coun at
Charleston 9:73
elevates J. Doszedardski to 33° 9:104
opposed to Cerneauism 9:76
“Trial” and “Defiance” 9:75–76, 104
Lussy, Florence de 11:42
Luther, Rev Martin 15:168; 17:68
Lützelburg, Antoine Joseph, Count of
9:262, 273
*Lux e[*x*] Tenebris. Deo Devotum . . .*
(1850) 3:116
Luxembourg, Duke of 12:290
Luxor, Brotherhood of 24:53, 55
Luz de Oriente L, Philippines 7:76
Luz, de la. *See* Luz, de la
Luzon Catechism, Card. Richelieu
21:270
Lycée de Paris (Lycée Republicain). *See*
Musée de Paris
est. 1785 by Neuf Sœurs L, Paris
10:179. *See also* Neuf Sœurs,
Loge des
renamed Athenée 9:303
survived the terror 9:304
“Lymm Freemasons: A New Insight
into Transition-Era Freemasonry,
The,” D. Harrison 19:169–89
Lymm, Cheshire, England 19:169–89
Masons marks 19:172, 174
Lynah, Dr James (Ja) 6:167; 15:134, 140,
162n50
Lynd, Robert S. and Helen M. 9:141,
142
Lynott, Thomas 4:142, 144, 149, 180, 183
Lyon, David Murray 7:39, 42, 43, 46,
48, 49, 52, 55, 65; 8:94, 98, 104, 108,
111, 120, 124n8, 125n23, 125n25,
126n36, 127n40, 128n58, 128n61,
130n79; 9:238, 239, 240, 241, 242,
244, 245, 246, 247
Lyon, France 3:22, 35
Chevalier de l’Orient 26:197. *See also*
Kt of the East Degree
degrees compared with Metz
6:152–62
GL 2:61, 86
high-degree Masonry in 22:251
Kadosh Degree, source of 6:150. *See*
also Kt Kadosh
Orient of 2:58
Templar Masonry in 6:165–66
Lyon, Jacob Jehudah. *See* Leon, Jacob
Jehuda
Lyon, James. *See* Strathmore, 7th Earl of
(James Lyon)
Lyon, National Directorate, RER 11:253
Lyons, IA. Masonic Temple 12:144
12:160n3
Lyons, Rabbi Jacques Judah 20:245,
246, 247
Lyons, Maurice F. 11:30–33, 44
Lytton, Edward G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton,
1st Baron 24:26, 34

M

- M. C. Lilley & Co., Columbus, OH
2:101, 105, 107, 107–9, 108, 109, 110,
125; 3:131, 150, 152, 153; 12:163–201;
13:162; 14:188; 23:172
advertisements 12:182–83, 185, 192,
195
Ames Sword Co. absorbed by
12:197n7
band and military uniforms 12:189

- buildings 2:108; 12:190
 closed, 1953 12:196
 costumes and props 2:119
 departments 12:188
 early organization and business
 strategy 12:173–74
 founders 2:107; 12:171
 larger quarters. 12:188
 largest regalia house 12:164
 lodge supplies manufactured 12:176
 military uniforms and regalia, fraternal 12:187
 origins of 12:169–70
 periodicals, fraternal 12:172
 publisher to mail order supplier 12:175
 quality assurance 12:175
 shipping-and-brokerage retailing 12:175
 M’Cosh, Joseph 3:90; 4:21, 155; 6:178; 12:33, 67, 85n62; 18:52, 57; 20:13, 14, 24, 29, 37, 42, 43, 46, 47, 49, 50, 53, 58, 60, 61, 62, 83–85, 107, 119, 121, 122, 125, 148, 149, 152, 155, 156, 163, 167q; 25:84, 85
 statement in *Charleston Mercury*
 May 6, 1822 20:134–36
 May 8, 1822 20:137
 M’Donald, Alexander 18:57
 M’Kenzie (McKenzie, McKinzie, McKensie, McKinsie), M. I. 20:26, 29, 37, 107, 110, 119, 125
 Maac(h)a, King of Gath 3:40, 42, 50; 25:488
 Maat, Egyptian goddess 10:48
 Mabie, Chester W. 6:302
 Mabiote, Jacques 6:150
Macbenac (*MB*, *Makbenak*, *Macbenach*)
 ineffable word, Jr Architect 1:63, 66, 4:114, 120
 Masters’ word:11:14
 word of a Strict Observance Master Mason 14:93
 word of early Freemasons 25:422
 Macdougall. *See* McDonale, John of the Exchequer
Macedonia Risorta L, Greece 14:261
 Macedonia 14:260
 MacGregor Ministries 16:74
 Machiavelli, Niccolò 19:39, 53–55
 esotericism 19:55–58
 Prince, The and *The Discourses* 19:58–70, 69q
 Machin, John 24:161
 Mackay, Adam Muir 8:128n58
 MacKechnie, Aeonghus 26:314
 Mackenzie, George 18:131; 23:58
 MacKenzie, Henry 26:46, 47
 Mackenzie, Kenneth R. H. 18:231; 24:23, 24, 25, 35, 41, 42, 43, 57
 German Rosicrucians authorize forming society 18:237
 inventing occult groups and doctrines 24:57
 negative characterizations 24:45–49
 occult revival philosophy 24:44–57
 ”Papers on Masonry” 24:44, 49–57
 SRIA, assisted in forming 18:232–33
 Mackersey, Lindsay 6:90, 94, 97, 101; 11:263
 Mackey (Macky), John 8:15, 16
 Mackey Awards. *See* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
 Mackey, Dr Albert Gallatin, GSec Gen Sup Coun SJ 3:112; 4:197; 6:25, 56, 62, 64, 73, 173; 8:136, 181; 9:109, 318; 10:88, 278; 11:191, 194, 272; 12:260, 264, 348; 13:186, 248; 14:152, 161, 164, 169, 170, 290, 296; 15:30, 131, 139, 151, 159n12, 165n109, 179, 180, 181, 185, 186, 187, 190, 193, 194, 196, 304; 17:122, 142q, 146q, 202, 208, 211, 219; 19:114; 20:26, 29, 37, 43q, 51, 107, 110, 119, 125, 214, 215; 22:101q, 101–2q; 25:12, 72, 103, 106–107
Encyclopedia (1861) 6:150
 asks Foulhouze to join SJ 6:65–69
 claims about Masonic history 15:184, 189, 194, 195
 conferred 32° on Albert Pike 10:230
 doctrines of Freemasonry 15:183–84
 invited to New Orleans, 1852 10:227
 on Enoch 15:187
 on Freemasonry 14:149
 on lion in Freemasonry 23:152–54
 on Masonic education 14:148
 on Noah 15:187
 on Seth’s teachings 15:186
 unionist during Civil War 24:72
Mackey’s National Freemason (magazine) 14:149
 Mackintosh, Lauchlan 7:49–50
 Maclean, Sir Hector, GM France 2:60; 23:66, 73, 94, 96, 97; 26:329
 academic and linguistic accomplishments 23:91
 GM Écossais lodges in France 23:90–92
 Maclean, Sir John 26:317
 MacLennan, Prof Neil K.
 author 9:111–34
 biography 9:323
 MacMahon, Chev. Claude 26:333, 342
 MacMahon, Maréchal de. *See* de MacMahon, Maréchal
 MacNulty, W. Kirk 20:197
 author 5:17–34; 7:133–89; 13:27–52
 biography 5:266; 7:258; 13:250
Maçon d’Heredon Degree 6:156
Maçon Démasqué, Le, T. Wolson (pseud.) (1751) 11:16, 32, 35, 38, 44–45, 49n2
 Maçonnerie d’Adoption 25:33
Maçonnerie des Hommes (1760–65) 11:35
Maçonnerie Écossais. *See* *hauts grades; Écossais* (Scots) degrees
 Macops, craftsman on the new temple 26:271
 Macoy Pub. & Masonic Supply Co. 6:223; 13:207–9. *See also* Masonic Publishing Co., NYC
 book catalog 13:208
 Macoy, Robert 6:222, 223, 237, 298, 301; 11:154–55; 12:323; 13:207; 15:108; 20:17
 MacPherson, Aimee Semple 15:214, 229
 Macpherson, Prof Jay
 author 20:179–210
 biography 20:316
 macrocosm 5:25
 macro-cosmic symbols 7:158
macroprosopus 5:83n10
 Madhva 15:258
 Madison, Dolley, US first lady 5:253; 13:68, 90
 Madison, James (IOOF exposé) 16:16, 18
 Madison, James, US President, subject

- of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Madras, India 15:245
 Maeterlinck, Maurice 15:229
Magazines for Libraries, C. Laguardia
 (2002) 11:201–2
 magazines, Masonic 11:181–212;
 13:181–222
 Magestad L No. 155, Philippines 7:82
 Magi of Persia 8:161
 Magian Stars, three 3:172
 magic
 definition 18:226
 natural and divine 10:142
Magic Flute, The, W. A. Mozart 4:270;
 9:35
 set design, C. Maurer 6:277
 magic lantern projectors 3:150–52
 magical manuals, Renaissance 15:191
Magical Treatise of Solomon (Hygro-
manteia) (ca. 15th cen) 25:482–483
 magick 13:40
 transforming of individual 7:135
 Magnan, Bernard Pierre 12:88–89, 296
 Magnan, Jacques Nicolas 20:74, 85
 Magnan, Marshal 9:152, 157–59
 Magnan, Pierre Croze 6:175
 Magnetic Telegraph Company 15:119
Magnum Opus, A. Pike (1857) 4:28,
 33; 5:57n11, 64n7, 65n11, 64n7, 70,
 71, 73, 74, 77, 80; 6:240, 242; 13:152;
 17:54, 57, 60, 79, 84, 87, 92n72, 219;
 25:498–506
 first draft of revised rituals
 6:248n22
Magnus Sacerdos Templariorum, 7^o of
 The Silence L 9:264
 Magruder, Gen John B., CSA 14:209
 Magus Prince 19:66
 Magwood, Simon 15:165n104
mahabone, word of early Freemasons
 25:422
Ma-Haboneh, significant word 11:179n7
 Mahaney, Christopher 21:304
Mahhabone, or The Grand Lodge Door
Open'd, anon. (1766) 11:16; 25:309,
 310, 311
 Mahoney, William J. 21:178, 188
 on Masonry 21:180
 Maidstone Church, College, and Gate-
 house 11:60
 Maier, Michael 14:32, 35
 Maine L of Research 13:199
 Mainguy, Irène 21:152–53
 Mainwaring(e), Edmund 19:170
 Mainwaring, Col Henry 11:56, 69, 72;
 19:170, 180, 184
 Mainwaring, John 19:184
 Mainwaring, Peter 11:56
 Mainwaring, Sir Thomas 19:184
 Maitland, Edward 12:211
 Maitland, Rev S. R. 17:61q
Maitre Anglois Degree 6:154
Maitre Architecte Degree 6:155
Maitre Ecossais Degree 11:41
Maitre Élu Degree 6:153; 11:41
Maitre Favory Degree 6:154
Maitre Illustré Degree 6:153
Maitre Irlandois, Prévôt et Juge Degree
 6:154
Maitre Parfait Degree 6:153
Maitre Parfait Irlandois Prévôt et Juge
 Degree 6:153
Maitre Secret Degree 6:154
Major Excommunication Expounded,
The, J. Wycliffe (1383) 11:59
Makbenak. See *Macbenac*
 Makia, Jean 13:240
 Making Our Masoniciana More Acces-
 sible. See MOMMA Project
 Maldonado, Calixto 8:81
 male archetypes and Freemasonry
 10:9–33
 Heroic Artisan to Passive Consumer
 10:24–27
 male chauvinism 6:229
 Malik, Caliph Abd al. See al Malik,
 Caliph Abd
Malkhut, lowest emanation 7:199
Malleus Maleficarum, H. Institoris [H.
 Kramer] (1486) 6:242
 Malmene, W. 6:291
 Malta, Order of (Roman Catholic)
 2:66
Man of Sin Revealed, The, J. H. Hall
 (1829) 22:134, 135
 man, four ages of 3:33
 “Man, The,” Pythagoras 15:220
 “Man’s A Man For A’ That, A,” R. Burns
 26:57–58
 managerial capitalism 12:178
 Manassas, VA, 1st Battle of. See Bull
 Run, Manassas, VA, 1st Battle of
 Manchester Assoc. for Masonic
 Research 8:66
 Manchester, Alfred, Gr Chap. RI
 23:167q; 25:622
Mandates and Decrees of the Grand
Council of Princes of Jerusalem . . .
 (1827) 3:94, 100
 Mandleberg, C. John 11:258, 260, 265;
 16:89
 author 6:83–111
 biography 11:306
 Mandukya Upanishad 19:115q
 Manhattan L No. 370, NY 8:178
 manhood and Freemasonry 2:124; 6:46
 manhood, rites of 10:16–17
 Manichaeism 17:72; 19:44–46, 47
Manifest. Universi Terrarum Orbis
Architectoris . . ., J. de Glock
 d’Obernay (1820) 3:87
Manifesto of 1845 25:105
 Mann, Horace 23:100, 104, 105, 106;
 26:337
 on Charles Edward Stuart 23:103
 Mann, Jacob 20:61, 62
 Mann, Robert 15:143, 162n50
 Manneck of India 15:229
 Manningham, Sir Richard 24:164;
 25:518
 Manningham, Dr Thomas, DGM
 England 9:236; 11:91n1; 17:148
 Manon, successor to Hiram Abif
 26:190, 215, 216
 Mansell, Sir Edward, GW England
 25:117
 Mantore, Peter 20:283–84, 307
Manual de la Mazoneria . . ., anon.
 (1822) 25:87
Manual of Masonic Music, The, J. B.
 Taylor (1856) 6:294
Manual of the Ancient and Accepted
Scottish Rite, W. M. Cunningham
 (1854) 6:238
Manual of the Chapter, J. L. Gould
 (1867) 20:239
Manual of the Lodge, A. G. Mackey
 (1862) 14:148
Manuel des Theoanthropophiles,
 Chemin-Dupontes (1796) 9:305

- Manuel maçonnique, à l'usage des franc-maçons . . .*, Ancien Vénérable (1828) 4:211; 21:148n2
- Manuilski, Dimitry 10:245
- Mar, John Erskine, 6th Earl of 18:126, 131; 23:58, **59**, 67, 86, 90; 26:314, 329, 336, 343
- Atterbury plot 23:63–66
- criticized by Bp Atterbury 23:70, 72, 73
- defended by Daniel O'Brien 23:78
- designed Restoration palaces 18:134
- joined opposition to Whigs 18:128
- leader of Jacobite revolution, 1715–16 26:324
- Mason word used for secret communications 26:326
- organized first lodge in Paris 23:73
- raised Jacobite rebellion 18:131
- Restoration Order 23:73
- sought Jacobite support from Masons 18:132
- tried to get A. M. Ramsay tutor to C. E. Stuart 26:327
- used Masonic networks for Jacobites 18:127
- marbeler 11:57
- March, Henry 18:39
- March, Stephen 4:144, 145, 148, 180, 183
- Marchal, Dr Eugène 12:29
- Marchant, John 15:70, 79
- Marchants Mapp of Commerce, The*, L. Roberts (1638) 20:190
- Marchiset, Alain 23:112; 25:194
- Marcombe, Joseph E. 18:205, 206q
- Marconis de Nègre, Jacques Étienne 6:86, 110n7; 9:150, 14:16
- applied GOfD for affiliation 9:152–59
- Rite of Memphis
- Gr Hierophant 9:151, 166
- propagates in NY 9:157
- relinquishes authority 9:166–67
- sole depository of traditions 9:154
- Rite of Mizraim
- founded L 9:154
- receives 66° 9:155
- varied degrees, Mizraim for Memphis 9:155
- Marconis, Gabriel Mathieu (father of J. E. Marconis de Nègre) 9:154, 166
- Marconnay, Leblanc de 6:23, 25
- Marcus Aurelius 17:72
- Marcy, Judge 15:81
- Margiotta, Domenico 5:159
- Marguerit, F. M. 14:267n11
- Marguillers, New Orleans 6:51
- Marie, Jean Abraham 6:175
- Marine L No. 38 (originally 8), Charleston, SC 15:135, 140–42, 142, 151, 165n109, 159n24, 162n54
- Mariners, Ancient Guild of 6:115
- Marion L No. 70, Marion, OH 21:242
- Marischal, George Keith, Earl 18:136; 23:74, 86, **87**, 88, 89
- escaped to France 18:132
- forced into hiding 18:131
- Order of Toboso 23:74–78
- Mark Book. *See* L of Aberdeen, Scotland, mark book (1670)
- Mark (Master) Degree 14:111; 25:498, 503
- Mark Master Masons, England, condemn Memphis 9:182
- Mark, Christian, Kts of the. *See* Kts of the Christian Mark
- marks, Masons 19:172, **174**
- Markus, R. A. 19:49q
- Marlborough, John Churchill, Duke of 18:127, 129, 147
- Marlborough, Sarah Churchill, Duchess of 18:129, 148
- Marmontel, J. F. 9:303, 310
- “Marranos, Masons, and the Case of the Mislaid Text,” S. M. Sommers 20:229–52
- Marrant, Rev John 22:298, 299; 20:275, 295
- marriage, according to Søren Kierkegaard 14:283, 287
- Marrs, Jim 10:263
- Marsaudon, Yves 25:148, 157
- Marsden, Victor 10:249
- Marseilles, France
- Mother Scottish L of 2:76
- port of departure for supporters of Greek independence 13:226–27
- Marseilleuse, Pierre 13:240
- Marsellos, Michael 15:212
- Marsh, Henry 3:92, 94; 18:48
- Marsh, J. M. 3:114
- Marsh, John (printer) 22:115, 120–22q, 133
- Marsh, John B. 6:301
- Marsh's Masonic Register . . .* (1849) 3:114
- Marshall L No. 845, NY 16:31
- Marshall, Ben, Creek Treasurer 8:137; 17:111
- Marshall, Edward 11:67, 80, 101n83
- Marshall, John, US Chief Justice 12:341; 13:68
- Marshall, Joshua 11:63, 97n49
- Marshall, Thomas, US Vice President 26:115
- Marshall, Thurgood, US Justics 10:86
- Martel, Charles, King of France 14:110, 116
- Martel, initiated a Freemason and supporter of Greek independence 13:227
- Martha Washington Degree 12:315
- Marti, Mariano 7:74
- Martin, Alexander 22:300
- Martin, François-Augustin Dubois. *See* Dubois Martin, François Augustin
- Martin, Georges 22:179, 182n9; 24:100, 102
- Martin, Marguerite 22:217
- Martin, Maria 22:182n9
- Martin, Noble F. 5:38, **39**
- Martin, Saint 17:71
- Martínez Moreno, Carlos 23:118, 119, 122q, 124
- Martinique, West Indies 2:76
- Marvell, Andrew 11:76
- Marx, Groucho 14:161q
- Marx, Karl 6:41; 10:260
- “Mary In Heaven, To,” R. Burns 26:67–68
- Mary's Chapel L *See* Edinburgh L (Mary's Chapel)
- Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore 6:145
- Maryland, GL 15:92, 95
- formation 4:83; 5:257
- Washington Monument stone 5:257
- Maryland, SR history 25:24
- Masala L No. 154, Philippines 7:82

- masculinity
 antithesis of femininity 10:14–16
 Freemasonry and 5:35; 10:9–33
 production and 19:10
 “Masculinity, Consumption, and the Transformation of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Turn-of-the-Century U.S.A.,” M. A. Clawson 19:9–37
 Mason Word (Master Mason Word, Master’s Word) 2:11, 15, 36; 4:65; 7:28; 11:13–15, 19, 21, 23–27, 32, 36, 40, 75–80; 14:19; 17:10, 16, 131; 24:187; 26:322, 323, 326
 French work 5:95
 Name of God in Hebrew 11:15
 rabbinical mystery, similar to 11:75–80
 sought in legend 5:94
 symbolic loss 14:290
 True 10:235
 Mason, Earl H. 23:147q
Mason’s Confession, A, anon. (ca. 1727, 1756) 7:19; 11:51n20
 Mason’s Daughter Degree 12:317; 15:108.
Mason’s Examination, anon. (*Flying Post*, 1723) 7:9, 10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 25, 31; 11:51n20
 Mason’s Hall, Boston 22:328
 “Masonic Activities with Political Background in Nineteenth Century Greece,” A. Rizopoulos 14:249–70
Masonic Address of John Gedge . . . 4:231
 Masonic art and architecture 6:46
 “Masonic Assassination of Akirop by Joabert, The,” A. Cooley (1829) 12:60
 Masonic belief, summary 1:108
Masonic Bibliographies and Catalogues in the English Language, S. H. Shepherd (1920) 11:196
Masonic Blasphemy . . . 3:101
 Masonic Block Assoc., Haverhill, MA 2:100
 Masonic Board of Relief, Albany, NY 10:79
 Masonic books smuggled into Mexico 8:221
Masonic Choir, The, J. W. Dadmun, ed. (1864) 6:296
Masonic Choralist, The, H. C. Camp, ed. (1878) 6:296
Masonic Chronicle, The (magazine), D. Sickles, ed. 11:190
Masonic Chronicle, The (magazine), M. C. Lilly & Co. 2:108, 109, 121; 12:187, 189
 Masonic civic ceremonies and their symbolic use 13:54
 Masonic Collectors Association 11:193, 195
Masonic Concordia, The, G. F. Isley, ed. (1872) 6:296
 Masonic Congress, Washington, DC (1822) 12:341
Masonic Craftsman, The (magazine) 13:199
 Masonic dating system, Strict Observance 14:52–56
 Masonic documents, textual criticism 2:57–88
Masonic Eclectic, The (magazine) 11:153–55, 194
Masonic Facts and Fictions, H. Sadler (1887) 7:247
Masonic Harmonia, The, S. Cutler (1867) 6:295, 296
Masonic Harp, The, G. W. Chase (1858) 6:289, 296, 297
Masonic Historical and Bibliographical Memoranda, J. H. Drummond (1882) 11:188
 Masonic historical societies 8:66
 Masonic Home for Widows and Orphans, Decoto, CA 15:174
 “Masonic Influence of Henry Fowle of Boston, The,” R. W. Van Dorn and M. S. Kaulback 19:265–81
Masonic Initiation, W. L. Wilmshurst (1924) 14:163
Masonic Jurisprudence, A. G. Mackey (1859) 14:148
 Masonic leadership, ritual theme 17:189
 Masonic legends. *See* legends, Masonic
 Masonic libraries 11:181–212
Masonic Libraries: A Listing of Masonic Libraries in the United States and Canada and England, MSA (1998) 11:197
 “Masonic Lodge Rooms and their Furnishings, 1870–1930,” W. Moore 2:99–136
Masonic Lyre, The, W. B. Rockwood (1851) 6:296
Masonic Magazine, The (England) 13:185, 194–95, 202; 24:33, 37
Masonic Melodies, T. Power, ed. (1844) 6:298
 “Masonic Membership Myths Debunked,” J. Belton 9:9–31
Masonic Minstrel, The, D. Vinton (1816, 1856) 6:298, 300
Masonic Mirror (magazine), CA 15:168, 170
Masonic Mirror and Keystone (magazine), Philadelphia (1852–60) 11:195
Masonic Mirror, The (magazine) 11:185; 12:232; 14:147
Masonic Miscellanies, S. Jones (1797) 5:18, 25, 27; 7:144, 167
Masonic Monthly (magazine) 14:220
Masonic Museum, The, J. Hardcastle, ed. (1816) 6:298
Masonic Musical Manual, The, H. Watson, ed. (1855) 6:298
Masonic News (magazine) 11:199; 23:39, 40, 46
Masonic Observer, The (magazine) 13:200
Masonic Ode, The, P. G. Fithian, ed. (1890) 6:298
Masonic Odes. Ancient City Lodge, No. 452, F.&A.M., F. Lawrence, ed. (1876) 6:298
Masonic Odes: Also the Masonic Funeral Service . . . (n.d.) 6:299
Masonic Orpheus, The, H. M. Dow, ed. (1870) 6:299
 “Masonic Periodicals: Stepdaughters in Their Own Homes,” L. P. Watkins 11:181–212
Masonic Philanthropies: a Tradition of Caring, S. B. Morris (1991, 1996) 10:91
Masonic Philatelist (magazine) 11:199
 Masonic Publishing & Furnishing Co., NY 3:57

- Masonic Publishing & Supply Co., NY 2:100
- Masonic Publishing Co., NYC 13:205.
See also Macoy Publishing and Masonic Supply Co.
- Masonic Reader's Guide*, A. A. Cerza (1980) 11:198
- Masonic Record* (newspaper), CA 15:170
- Masonic Record, The*, England (magazine) 14:147
- Masonic Register and Pocket Magazine* ... (1825) 3:92; (1826) 3:94
- Masonic Reprints and Revelations*, H. Sadler (1898) 24:186
- Masonic research
 authentic and romantic 20:211
 authentic school 5:88, 97
 romantic school 5:88
- Masonic Restoration Foundation
 19:217, 218, 220, 221
 booklet 19:223
 traditions 19:224–26
- Masonic Review* (magazine) 11:193; 12:149; 14:212, 230, 231, 235
- Masonic rhetoric 15:11, 12, 17–19
- Masonic rite, defined 8:71
- Masonic ritual. *See* ritual, Masonic
- Masonic Rivalries and Literary Politics*, M. K. Schuchard (2018) 26:306
- “Masonic Roots of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, The,” M. E. Koltko-Rivera 18:225–57
- Masonic Rosicrucian Society of England. *See* Societas Rosicruciana In Anglia
- Masonic Secretaries' Journal* (magazine) 23:22
- Masonic Service Association 11:197; 14:157, 160, 162, 167, 168, 172, 177, 178; 23:32, 35–37
- Masonic Soldiers of Fortune*, C. Stuart 23:(1928) 23:116
- Masonic Song Book*, anon. (1814) 6:299
- “Masonic Song,” R. Burns 26:74
- Masonic Songs*, anon. (1862) 6:299
- Masonic Songs, Oratorios, Anthems, Prologues, and Toasts*, anon. (1797) 6:299
- “Masonic Stones of the Washington Monument,” G. Scott 5:253–63
- Masonic Tablet, The*, D. Parker (1822) 12:13–18
- “Ast” ritual 12:13
- condemned 12:15–16
- first page 12:14
- ritual of NY “City GL” 12:61
- Masonic Times* (magazine) 11:199
- Masonic Treatise*, A. W. Finch (1801) 25:290, 313
- Masonic Trowel* (magazine), AR 12:257, 258, 259
- Masonic Union* (magazine) 12:255
- Masonic Veteran Association of New York 12:239
- Masonic Veteran Association of the Pacific Coast 12:239, 243, 252n52n55, 253n67
- Masonic virtues 8:158
- Masonic Vocal Manual*, R. Macoy, ed. (1867) 6:301
- Masonic Week, Washington, DC 13:54
- Masonic World* (magazine) 12:311
- Masonic/Christian Conflict Explained, The*, K. Harris (1993) 10:264
- Masonick Melodies*, L. Eastman (1818) 6:289, 301, 304
- Masonick Minstrel, The*, D. Vinton (1816) 3:83; 6:300, 301; 8:171, 172; 25:68
- list of 43 degrees 25:69, 85
- masonne* (mason) 11:58
- Masonry Dissected*, S. Prichard (1730) 2:63; 3:19, 35; 5:90, 103–4; 7:16, 17, 18, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29; 8:10, 20; 11:15, 20–22, 25–27, 30–31, 33, 35–41, 43, 70; 12:10; 13:48; 14:9, 48; 21:148; 25:282, 289, 291, 487
- Masonry of Adoption, The*, A. Pike (1866) 11:149–57; 25:33, 106
- Masonry. *See* Freemasonry
- Masonry: Beyond the Light*, W. Schnoebelen (1991) 16:75
- Masonry: Conspiracy Against Christianity*, R. A. Epperson (1996) 10:262
- “Masons and the Great Seal, The,” J. Macpherson 20:179–210
- Masons Company, London. *See* London Company of Freemasons/Masons
- Masons Murdering William Morgan*, D. C. Johnston (1834) 22:125; 23:10
- Masons or Scots of Perfection 26:273
- Masons, theoretical 9:244
- Masons. *See* Freemasons
- Masons' Hall, Basinghall St., London 11:68, 82, 84, 90, 103n96, 104n98, 108n136
- Massachusetts
 Ancients 4:141, 74, 76, 80, 81, 83
 Civil War units
 2nd MA Cavalry, Co. L 15:288
 6th MA Volunteer Infantry 312
 17th MA Volunteers 14:226
 19th MA Regiment 15:289
 early Freemasonry in 22:325–29
 establishment of Freemasonry 12:330–34
 first public display of Freemasonry 12:331
 Freemasonry in the 1790s 21:5–8, 193–205
 GL 2:101; 5:225; 15:95, 130; 21:194; 23:110
 Ancient, formation of 21:200
 applied to be charitable corporation 22:327
 condemns unrecognized degrees 9:178
 incorporated 1817 22:328
 Library 11:196
 lodges, 1790–1840 25:544
 GM not *Ad Vitam* 12:330
 GM of Boston and New England, Dr J. Warren 12:332
 GM, first election of 12:332–33
 Masonic Education and Charity Trust 21:123
 Massachusetts Regiment, 6th, in Baltimore, engraving 3:12
 merger of Antient and Modern GLs 12:333–34
 Moderns 4:74, 83, 84, 91, 99, 103
 political anti-Masonry 22:331
 Prov GL St John 12:331
 Prov GL 12:332
 St Andrews Prov GL 12:332
 third oldest GL 12:330
Massachusetts Centinel (newspaper), Boston 22:280, 283, 284, 286, 287–88, 298

- Massachusetts L, Boston 22:330
 Massenhausen, Anton von 25:557
 Massicott, J. J. E. 6:64, 69
 Massie, Edward L. 2:49
 Massol, Marie Alexandre 12:293, 309
 asserted “Liberty, Equality, Fraternity” came from Freemasonry 12:298
 atheistic activist 12:299
 preached natural moral law 12:302
 Master ad Vitam. *See* Grand Master of all Symbolic Lodges
 Master Architect Degree. *See* Grand Master Architect Degree
 Master Elect (NMJ), 10° 17:175–76. *See also* Élu of the Fifteen Degree
 Master Elect Degree 25:488, 489
 Master Elect of Pérignan Degree. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree
 Master Elect of the Fifteen Degree. *See* Élu of the Fifteen Degree
 Master Elect of the Nine Degree. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree
 Master Elect of the Stranger Degree 25:488
 Master Élu Degree 2:91
Master Key, J. Browne (1798) 11:16, 19–20, 26, 29, 33, 37–39, 44, 52n26
 Master Mason Degree, 3° 11:11–53;
 15:19; 20:218; 25:488
 conducting business on 15:94, 101, 102
 culmination of a mystical ascent 13:43–44
 development in Scotland 9:246
 first practiced at Kilwinning Scots Arm L 9:245
 modern Masonry 24:145–146
 origin disputed 9:245
 rituals 11:15–18
 sought in legend 5:94
 Strict Observance 14:89–98
 symbols on sash 3:161
 Master Mason Word. *See* Mason Word
 Master Mason 17:11
 “Master Mason,” song 6:294
Master Mason, The (magazine) 13:199;
 14:149; 23:34, 35
 Master Mason’s Daughter Degree. *See* Mason’s Daughter Degree
 Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
 Master of Mercy (NMJ), 12° 17:177, 203.
 See also Grand Master Architect Degree
 Master of the Brazen Serpent (NMJ), 6°
 17:163, 171–72, 200. *See also* Intimate Secretary Degree
 “Master of the Mysteries: The Secret Life of Manly Palmer Hall,” L. Sahagun 15:211–39
 Master of the Ninth Arch (NMJ), 13°
 17:179–80. *See also* Royal Arch of Solomon Degree
 Master of the Royal Secret Degree (Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, NMJ), 32° 2:65, 66, 72, 73, 74, 78, 80; 3:141, 144; 4:55; 6:169; 17:161, 215–17; 18:259–98, 266, 269, 277, 287, 289, 292
 camp scene. *See* camp, symbolic, 32°
 passwords 18:291
 rituals 8:211–14
 Sov Consistory, Bordeaux 2:70
 Master of the Temple (NMJ), 9° 17:173.
 See also Élu of the Nine Degree
Master Workman; or, True Masonic Guide, The, H. C. Atwood (1850) 3:116; 6:237
 Master’s carpet. *See* tracing boards
 Master’s L No. 2, Albany 4:145–83
 passim; 12:12
 Master’s lodge plan (1747): 7:178
 Master’s Word. *See* Mason Word
Master-Key through All the Degrees . . ., The, J. Browne (1798) 25:290, 313–314
 2nd ed. (1802), *Masonic Key* 25:290
Master-Key to Free-Masonry, A, anon. (1760) 11:16, 43
 Masters L No. 5, Charleston, SC 15:135, 141
 Masters L, Boston, MA 21:196
 lodge house 4:145–46
 Mateos, José María 23:116
Materialien, F. L. Schröder (1803–1816) 14:50, 51, 100n10
 materialism (scientific theory) 13:16
 materialists 6:108
 Mather, Hannah. *See* Crocker, Hannah
 Mather
 Mather, Samuel 19:193
 Mathers, Samuel Liddell 12:208;
 18:230–31
 Mathéus, Jean 8:95, 109, 110, 124nn12–13, 128n63, 129n65; 22:247q, 265
 Mathew, George, MP 26:342, 343
 Mathew, Thomas, MP, GM England 26:342, 343
 Mathews, Benjamin 20:43
 Mathews, William, Gov. Antigua 26:13
 Mathieu-Dupotet, Antoine. *See* du Potet Antoine Mathieu
 Mattei, Raoul, GC Sup Coun for France 25:137, 181
Matthew Cooke MS. *See* *Cooke MS*
 Matthews, John 18:143
 Matthews, Reynold J.
 In Memoriam 3:5
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 SRRS treasurer 1:116, 129; 2:4
 Maul, David, Writer to the Signet 7:52
 Maundy Thursday 1:11; 25:20
 banquet menu (1902) 19:29
 Maurepas, Count 10:160
 Maurin, Bro 22:247
 Maury, Dabney H. 2:49
 Maury, military officer during Greek War of Independence, rejected by *Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d’Athènes* L 13:236
 Mausolus, king, tomb at Halicarnassus 13:71
 Mauss, Armand L. 18:193
 Mauvillon, Jakob 9:289n55
 Mavrokordato, Bro 11:261
 Maxwell, Stanley F., GC Sup Coun NMJ; 25:248
 revised 33° rituals 5:66
 Maxwell, William 4:88
 May, James 20:125
 May, John 20:63
 Mayan calendar prophecy (2012) 24:20, 21
 Maybray, Bro, Philadelphia, PA 15:141
 Mayer, Michael. *See* Maier, Michael
 Mayers, Simon
 author 22:137–62; 23:11–53
 biography 22:346; 23:229
 Mayes, Capt Joel, CSA 2:43
 Mayfield, Grayson W. III
 author 17:137–58

- biography 17:242
 Maynard, Richard 20:45, 61, 62, 75
 Mayo, Lord 15:243
 Mayow, Simon 25:121
 Mazely, Maxim Saint 13:240
 Mazet, Edmond 4:280
mazoni (mason) 11:57
 Mazzini, Giuseppe 21:275, 276, 281
MB, ineffable word, Jr Architect. *See*
Mac Benac
 MCA *See* Masonic Collectors
 Association
 McAboy, Jack 8:35, 36
 McAlester, OK, SR scenery by T. G.
 Moses 1:99
 McAnally, John 20:61, 62
 McArthur, Duncan, Gov OH 21:214,
 218
 McAtee, Charles 16:46
 McAulay, Archibald 23:62
 McBride, Harriet W.
 author 12:163–201; 13:117–66
 biography 12:352; 13:251
 McCaleb, James Foulhouze 6:77
 McCaleb, Odéalie Collens 6:77
 McCarthy, Charles 15:44
 McCarthyism 5:120
 McClain, Ernest 19:122q, 123q
 McClallen, Robert 4:180
 McClenachan, Charles T. 6:235–50,
 239; 8:114; 9:46; 12:13; 15:51; 17:219,
 223; 19:243q
 revised rituals and regalia for NMJ
 13:152
 SR author 3:124, 125; 4:31, 168; 5:59,
 61, 79
 Thirty-Third Degree ritual 5:61, 62.
See also Inspector General, 33°
 McClucklan, Mr 15:295
 McCombs, Wm., Bacone College
 founder 17:111
 McConnell, Alexander G. 4:193, 194,
 203
 McCormick, John 8:13, 24
 McCormick, Paul J. 22:221, 229, 230
 McCosh, Joseph. *See* M'Cosh, Joseph
 McCrady, Edward 15:148
 McCray, Warren, gov. IN 26:108, 110,
 127
 McCulloch, Gen Benjamin, CSA 2:43,
 44, 45, 46, 47, 51
 McCully, Thomas 15:76
 McCune, John Prouty 17:223
 McCurdy, R. 13:205
 McDaniel, Col, CSA 14:214
 McDonald, Alexander, GC Sup Coun SJ
 18:52; 20:13, 14, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 35,
 37, 42, 52, 75, 85, 106, 109, 110, 111,
 118, 119, 122, 125, 153, 162, 164; 25:84,
 85, 104
 McDonale, John of the Exchequer 7:54
 McDonough, John J. 15:118, 127n3
 McDuffee, Donald 11:206
 McElroy, John, USA 15:286, 288
 McEvoy, Anthony 16:95
 McFarlane, Bro 4:27
 McGann, Patrick 20:62
 McGivney, Fr Michael J. 21:301
 McGowen, Elmer 22:232
 McGuire, Dr Hunter H. 14:231,
 246n66; 15:278, 298n5
 McIntosh, Christopher 18:238q
 McIntosh, William, Lower Creek Chief
 17:105
 McKee, William Kamalalawalu 12:336
 McKenzie, Michael 18:52
 McKinley, William, US President
 10:70; 21:225, 233
 McKinney, T. L. 2:48
 McKissack, Dr William 12:334
 McLain, Vance 14:186
 McLellan, David 9:151, 192, 193
 Maj 79th Infantry, NY 9:168
 McLeod, Prof Wallace 4:6; 7:16, 19, 252
 author 14:105–44
 biography 14:301
 McLoughlin, Philip 8:12, 14
 McLynn, Frank 23:90q; 26:332
 McMillan L No. 141, Cincinnati, OH
 21:228
 McMurrin, Sterling 18:209
 McNaughton, John Wm., GC Sup Coun
 NMJ 17:218
 McRae, Alexander 25:610
 Mead, Margaret 6:285q
Meaning of Masonry, The, A. Pike (1858)
 14:149
Meaning of Masonry, The, W. L.
 Wilmshurst (1923) 14:163
 Mecca Shriners, NYC 16:46
 Mechanical Novelty Works, New Brit-
 ain, CT 16:31
 “media event,” created by B. P. Poore
 3:8
 medical professionals, Masonic Degree
 for. *See* “Mortar and Pestle Degree,
 The,” P. Scheeler
 Medici, Cosimo de’. *See* de’ Medici
 Cosimo
 Médioni, Henri 22:267
 meditations upon geometric space
 7:115
 Meekren, Robert J. 5:93–95; 23:31
 on Preston’s *Illustrations* 25:286
 “Meeting at the End of the Day, A,” P.
 Waddell (2005) 13:81
Mein Kampf, A. Hitler (1929) 10:211
 Melaragno, A. 11:26, 43
 Melchior, Isaac 4:90
 Melesino, Lt Gen Peter 9:252, 264, 277,
 284n14, 287n35, 292n79
 biography 9:292n79
 Melish, Joanne Pope 22:303q
 Melish, William B., GM OH 4:167;
 21:225–40
 Meller, Peter 9:111
 Mellish, Abigail 21:196
 Mellon, Andrew, US Sec. Treasury
 13:72; 21:244
 Mellor L No. 1774, England 9:19
 Mellor L No. 3844, England 9:19
 Mellor, Alec, on the importance of
 Freemasonry in modern history of
 Europe 13:224
*Melodies for the Craft or, Songs for Free-
 masons*, anon. (1852) 6:301
 “Melrose Abbey Door Inscription, The,”
 D. Stevenson 26:133–162
 Melrose Abbey, Scotland 26:133–162,
 160
 inscriptions 26:133–134, 138, 161
 as earliest Masonic manuscripts
 26:143–145
 Door Inscription 26:136–139,
 145–147, 161
 dating 26:142–143
 layout 26:152–154
 tool symbolism 26:139–142
 Wall Inscription 26:135–136
 spiral stairs 26:154–159

- Melzer, Ralf
 author 10:203–21
 biography 10:281
 Mackey Scholar 11:273. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
- membership, Masonic 9:9–31
 attrition, measuring 9:26–29
 civic and fraternal groups 8:31–38
 ethnic diversity 8:35
 television, effect of 8:33, 34
 culprit, hunt for 9:20–23
 deaths, GL DC 9:17
 key indicators of positive change
 9:20
 leaving members, average duration
 of 9:18
 membership and raisings, Australia
 9:14
 membership and raisings, US 9:13
 membership, US, UK, Australia
 9:15
 peaks and troughs, 20th-c. 9:12, 22
 retention 9:18
 SR, growth of 3:134
 statistics, “one-day classes”
 9:199–208
 US: RAM, SR, IOOF 3:133
- Memfi Risorta* (magazine) 13:192
- Mémoire à Consulter*, J. Foulhouze
 (1858) 6:71
- Mémoire historique sur la Maçonnerie*, J.
 Lalande 10:174
- Mémoire Justificatif*, B. de la Chaussée
 2:67
- Mémoire pour les Calas*, E. de Beau-
 mont (1762) 10:190
- Mémoires Historiques sur les Templiers*,
 P. A. Grouvelle (1805) 14:52
- Memoires of Natural Remarques in the*
County of Wiltshire, The, J. Aubrey
 (1847) 17:14
- Memoirs of the Life of that Learned*
Antiquary, Elias Ashmole, C.
 Burman (1716) 18:132
- Memoirs, Illustrating the History of*
Jacobinism, A. Barruel (1797, 1799)
 3:64, 65, 66; 7:90; 10:246
 three conspiracist contentions
 10:247
- Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
- Memorial of Lodge No. 40* ... 3:61
- memory
 and the Kabbalah 7:203
 not all to Masonry 8:145
 palaces 10:143
 subconscious 7:203
- memory, art of. *See* art of memory
- Memphis Appeal* (newspaper) 12:262
- Memphis, Rite of 1:12; 6:86, 110n7;
 9:34, 147–97; 12:204; 14:15, 16, 22;
 24:39, 41; 25:23. *See also* Marconis
 de Négre, J. É.; Wilson, Darius
 Albert Pike’s 1865 Allocution 9:148
- Ancient and Primitive (Spanish) Rite
 of Memphis and Misraïm 9:181
- Antient and Primitive Rite, England
 9:181
 conferring Scottish Rite Degrees
 12:204
- Berjean, J. P., dissolves Rite of
 Memphis 9:157
- Burt, Calvin C., GM. *See* Burt,
 Calvin C.
- Canada, Gr Mystic Temple 9:176
- condemned
 A&ASR, MMM, and KT, England
 9:182
 Pennsylvania GL 9:179–80
 UGLE 9:167, 181–84
- Cummings, William L., 1936 Study
 9:148
- degrees from Rite of Misraïm 9:155
- Disciples of Memphis GL, NY 9:157
- Disciples of Memphis L, Paris 9:156
- dissolved in Great Britain and
 Ireland 9:157
- Durand, GM Memphis, NY 9:157
- Egyptian Masonic Rite for the
 Cosmos, Boston 9:181
- Filial Descent 9:192
- France
 Gr College of Rites absorbed Rite
 of Memphis 9:152, 167
 Gr Orient de, on 9:157–59,
 170–71
- Goodale, Harvey G., GM 9:176
- Gr Conservator of the Rite 33° 9:173
- Guild, Ellis B., GM 9:176
- higher grades, 4°–97°, shelved 9:167
- Honis, Samuel et al., founders 9:154,
 166, 193
- Italy, merged with Mizraïm 9:34
- lodges closed by French police
 9:156, 166
- Lord, W. B., GM 9:176
- members of the Sup Coun NMJ
 9:151, 170
- Memphis or Misraïm 9:165–66
- Mitchell, John, Sublime Dai, USA
 9:151, 168
- money-making scheme 9:172
- Mott, Alexander B., GM 9:174
- New York, started in 9:157
- Ordo Templi Orientis, basis for
 14:17
- origin 9:164
 Marconis de Négre 9:153
- Ormus, legendary founder 9:153.
- Parrish, Isaac H., GM 9:176, 192
 branch dormant 9:193
 source of authority 9:180
- relinquishes Marconis’s authority
 9:166–67
- renunciations
 Lewis, John L. 9:172–74
 Paige, Clinton F. 9:172–74
 Simons, John W. 9:172–74
 Welch, Orrin 9:172–74
- ritual 9:173, 177
- Seymour, Harry J., GM USA 9:169,
 192. *See also* Seymour, Harry J.
 reduced rite to 33° 9:172
- sole depository of high Masonry
 9:154
- surrenders authority to Gr College
 of Rites 9:189, 192
- 33° claimed same as A&ASR 9:180
- unfounded claims 9:180
- USA
 final meetings 9:192–97
 introduction into 9:167–78
 later developments 9:180–81
 revived (1931) 9:187
 Sovereign Sanctuary 9:187–91
 List of Founders 9:189
- USA, last patent 9:183
- Wilson, Darius, GM 9:176. *See also*
 Wilson, Darius
- Memphis-Misraïm, Rite of 5:238n2
- Ind. Rite of Latin America, seal 9:34

- Men Playing Blind Man's Bluff*, D. C. Johnston 22:127, **128**, **129**, **131**
- Men's House, The*, J. F. Newton (1923) 14:163
- "Men's Movement," Robert Bly 10:141
- Menace, The* (magazine) 22:229, 239
- Mencken, H. L. 9:144
- Mendelssohn, Moses 9:210
- Mendes, Simon 20:233
- Mendez, Moses 26:324
- Mendoza, Harry 2:15
- Menes (name of Ham) 14:15
- Menes, John 20:276
- Menyelek, King of Ethiopia 25:479, 480
- mercenaries, German, US Civil War 2:49
- Mercer L No. 50, Trenton, NJ 14:210
- Mercer, Hugh 4:89
- Merchant, David
author 9:33–51
biography 9:323
- Mercier, Louis Sebastian 10:190
- mercury (alchemical principle) 14:24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
- Mercury (god) 17:122. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus
in alchemy 17:127
- Mercury (planet) 8:153
- Mercury L No 706 (LDH) 24:105, 124
- Mercury, deacon's jewel 25:301
- mercy and justice 5:22
- mercy, column of 5:23
- Mergez, Georges 13:239
- Merkabah (chariot) mysticism 15:190, 195, 197
- Merrill, Richard 18:40, 41
- Merrill, William W. 17:173, 201, 225n9
- Mervin, Andrew 11:67, 100n79
- Merzdorf, Johann Ludwig Friedrich Theodor 14:51
- Mesmer, Franz Anton (1734–1815) 17:69
denounced by Guillotin 10:181
- Mesnage, Blanche, GSec LDH 22:214, **215**; 24:116
- Messiah, Hebrew world redeemer 8:153
- Meston, William 18:131
poem quoted 18:132
- mestre mason de franchise pere* (master mason of free stone) 11:58
- metals, seven 5:79, 84n20
- metaphysics 5:19, 29
western 7:161
- Metaxas, Ioannis, PM Greece 22:188
- Methana, Greece 13:235
- Methuselah (patriarch) 18:95
- Metralon* (high-degree word) 14:24, 42n74
- Metraton, angel 14:42n74
- Metropolitan Chapter, France 25:208
- Metternich, von. *See* von Metternich
- Metz, France 3:22; 6:150
Chevalier de l'Orient 26:197. *See also* Kt of the East Degree
degrees compared with Lyon (1761).
See Lyon, France
Kadosh of 22:257
- Meurin, Msgr Leon 7:90
- Mexican National Rite (*Benemérito Rito Nacional Mexicano*) 8:73
- Mexican War 2:41
- Mexico
Ancient York Masons, GL 6:125
anticlerical and religious 5:197, 200, 203
attitude toward RC Church 5:**194**, **197**, **199**, **200**
Catholic movements in 5:194
free market reforms 5:191
Freemasonry
conflict between GLs 8:79
diversity 5:201
effort to extend to a rural society 8:85
finishing school in oratory 8:75
intrigue 5:197
myth 5:203
political power 5:196
rivalries in 5:196
Santa Lucrecia Compact 8:77
smuggling Masonic books into 6:122; 8, 221
symbols with those of Mexico 4:**253**
urban-, middle-, and upper-class movement 8:85
Valley of Anahuac 5:201
Yorquinos and Excosses 5:195; 23:119
- Freemasonry in 21:256–63
Gran Dieta 5:196
Gran Rito Nacional, El 8:79
independence and Freemasonry 5:196
Jalapa. *Gran Logia Unida* of 8:79
Kts of Columbus unsuccessful in 5:195
Mexicana, GL Unida, Veracruz 8:77, 79
National GL 5:196
National Rite, GL 5:201; 8:79
Opus Dei and Freemasonry 5:189–219
politics
culture 5:193, 202
education 5:196
parties and lodges 5:195
religion 5:203
Scottish Rite 5:192; 21:257
suspicious of Vatican 5:**192**, **198**
York Rite, conflict with 4:251, 260; 8:79
Simbólica e Independiente Tierra y Libertad, Gran Logia 8:81
Simbólica Independiente Mexicana, Gran Logia 8:77, 79, 81
sinister images, Opus Dei and Freemasonry 5:197
Valle de Mexico, GL 5:201; 8:**76**, 79, 81, 85
political influence 8:79, 81
York GL 5:201
- Mexinchim 6:163
- Meyer, B. H. 13:122, 163–64n8
- Meyer, Charles E. 15:131
- Meyer, David 16:72
- Meyer, Friedrich Ludwig Wilhelm 14:101n12
- Meyer, Jeffrey 13:53
- Meyzieu, Pierre 10:159
- Mezeraï 6:165
- MHS (Moria, Hiram, Sterkin)* 4:114
- Mialet, P. 14:267n11
- Miami L No. 46, Miami, OH 21:226
- Michael, archangel, Saint 5:74; 25:474
Feast Day 11:70
- Michiel, Marcantonio 9:111, 122
- Michigan
Civil War units: 15th MI Vol.

- Infantry 14:231
 GL, refused seat at Washington convention (1842) 15:92
Michigan Freemason (magazine), W. Chaplin (1869–81) 11:194
 microcosm 5:25
 microprosopus 5:83n10
 middle chamber, King Solomon's Temple 5:29; 14:284–88
 Master Masons paid in 11:13
 Middlesex L, MA 20:53, 82
 Middleton, George 20:287; 22:281
Midnight Call: The Prophetic Voice for the Endtimes (magazine) 10:264
 Midy, Thomas 20:101
 Midy, Toussaint 18:39, 40, 46; 25:66
 Mier, Fray Servando Teresa de 8:221
 Mijers, Dr Esther 25:509, 514–515
 Miklau, Margarete, DGC LDH-AF 22:214q
 Milborne, A. J. B. 8:94, 112, 121, 124n11
 Milhaud, Mr. 6:140, 143
Militaire des Trois Frères Unis L 2:76
 militarism, connection to fraternities 12:180–81, 184
 military
 censorship during Civil war 3:13
 fraternal orders 12:180
 lodges 4:74, 85, 91
 prisoners and Freemasonry 4:92
 ranks of Masons (table) 4:90, 91
 service, positive aspects in GAR 13:128
 Templar legends 9:263–64
 Military L No. 10, SC 15:135
 militias, citizen 10:261–62
 Mill, John Stuart 16:106
 Millar, Robert 28
 Mille, Cecil B. De. *See* De Mille, Cecil B.
 Miller, A. L. 25:511
 Miller, David C. 8:180, 181; 12:20, 22, 26; 15:50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 60, 64, 65, 66, 74, 79, 87, 88; 22:113n11
 Miller, Edith Starr. *See* Queenborough, Lady
 Miller, Col H. H., CSA 14:222
 Miller, James H. C. 8:169–217; 12:63, 317
 career of 8:171–72
 condemnation of degrees by KT 8:171, 178–80
 degree peddler 8:178–80
 Holbrook on 8:178–80
 legacy 8:185
 patent as a Gr Lecturer 8:170, 190–91
 Yates on 8:177–78
 Miller, John James 15:160n38
 Miller, Peter 15:163n68
 Miller, Robba 21:237
 Miller, Robert Lowell Sr 17:176, 223
 Millière, Auguste, Thomas Paine 22:97
 Million Man March (1985) 5:121
 Millis, William 11:66, 100n73
 Mills, B., CSA 14:214
 Mills, Benjamin Fay 15:225
 Mills, Robert, designer of the Washington Monument 13:68, 90
 Milly, Comte de. *See* de Milly, Comte
 Milne, Rev. Adam 26:155
 Milner, Lord 10:260
 Miltenberger, Christian 8:40, 41, 42, 52n22, 52n25
 Milton, John 17:122
 representation of Hell 3:142, 148
 Milwaukee, WI, SR 32° Masonic Learning Center for Children 10:91
 Miners L No. 273, IL 14:224, 225, 244n48
 Minerval Degree, Illuminati. *See* Illuminati of Bavaria: Minerval Degree; Ordo Templi Orientis
Minerve aux trois Compas L, Leipzig 14:57
 Ministry to Masons Conference 16:67, 68
 Minnesota, GL 5:224, 226
 rituals 14:272
 minstrel shows 16:28
 Minto, Lord 21:276
Minutes of the . . . Meeting of Masons and the Elders of Zion, P. A. Krush-evan 7:96
 Mirabeau, Victor 6:132; 9:299, 304, 310
 Miranda, Francisco de 4:249
 Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della 10:142; 14:28; 19:57, 58, 59
Mirror for the Johannite Masons, A. G. Oliver (1848) 14:150
Miscellanea Latomorum (periodical) 13:209
 Misraïm, Rite of 9:34, 147–97; 12:204; 14:15, 16, 22; 24:39, 41
 founded by Lechangeur and Bedar-ride brothers 9:165
 GODF, ruling of 9:159, 160–62
 Memphis or Misraïm 9:165–66
 merged in Italy with Memphis 9:34
 origin 9:164
 refused recognition 9:165
 Mission L No. 169, CA 12:222; 15:171
 “Mission of the Masonic Press, The” R. F. Gould 14:150, 161, 166
 missionaries to China (17th-c.) 3:23
 Mississippi
 Civil War units
 10th MS 14:214
 16th MS 14:237
 Harris's Brigade 14:237
 GL 4:197; 5:260; 6:73; 10:225; 15:95, 103; 17:139
 admonished by US GLs about LA 10:225
 charters Lodges in LA 6:55
 declared LA “open territory” 10:225
 dispute with GL LA 17:140–41
 Missolonghi, Greece, site of death of Lord Byron 13:225
 Missouri
 GL 15:95
 GL, PHA 5:51. *See also* Prince Hall
 Missouri L of Research 11:198
 Mist, Nathaniel 23:78, 85
 Mitchell family 20:85–86
 Mitchell, Edgar, astronaut 15:220
 Mitchell, Ephraim 15:148, 149
 Mitchell, James 15:148, 163n68
 Mitchell, John Hinckley, GSec SC 15:160n36, 165n104; 20:23, 72, 75, 86–87
 Mitchell, John Wroughton 20:23, 72
 Mitchell, Col John, GC Sup Coun USA 2:58, 59, 79, 80, 86; 4:9, 10, 11, 12, 20, 27, 28, 53, 54, 139, 166; 6:168, 174; 9:77, 109; 12:234; 17:218; 20:13, 21, 22, 23, 24, 36, 39, 40, 65, 67, 67–68, 86, 106, 108, 124, 150, 151, 154, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163; 21:23, 38, 57, 60;

- 22:10, 89; 25:12, **41**, 42, 79
 33° certificate for De La Motta 21:13
 33° patent, none 9:107
 33° ritual 2:79
 death 25:67, 72
 elevates F. Dalcho to 33° 9:106
 expulsion of J. Cerneau 21:14, 20–21
 error in latitude 21:24, 28, 52,
 68–84
 French, could not understand 9:108
 from J. Cerneau 25:62
 to E. De La Motta 21:12, 14
 Mitchell, John, Sublime Dai, Rite of
 Memphis, USA 9:151, 168. *See also*
 Memphis, Rite of
 Mitchell, Samuel W. 16:46
 Mitchell, William 8:96, 98, 107, 113
 armorial bearings supplied to ROS
 8:111, 112
 believed French Rose Croix was
 ROS 8:104
 dies in Edinburgh 8:108
 Diploma for ROS 8:118–19
 family seal used by ROS? 8:113
 given book of ROS records 8:103
 granted ROS charter for the Hague
 8:94
 in The Hague 8:104–7
 parents of 8:112
 petitions ROS for charter 8:96,
 97–98, 116–17, 125n24
 probable son of William (Livingston)
 Mitchell 8:112
 receives ROS Diploma 8:102,
 126n27
 ritual supplied to 8:110
 ROS Prov GM Netherlands 8:95, 98
 Mithra(s), Persian sun-god 4:278, **280**,
 284; 5:77
 god of contracts 17:63
 in 28° 5:79, 80
 Mithraic Phanes 4:284, **286**
 Mithraism 4:269–87 *passim*; 17:82
 Armenian connection 4:277
 astrology 4:276
 degrees and planets 4:273
 degrees of initiation 4:271
 esotericism 4:273
 hand clasp, sacred 4:285
 initiation 4:272
- Mithras L of Perfection, DC 3:14; 5:261
 Mithridate(s) (Mithradath), Gr Treasurer
 of Cyrus 6:156; 11:164,
 180n13; 26:254, 257
Mitraton (high-degree word). *See*
 Metralon
 Mitre Tavern L, London 24:150, 170
 Mizraïm. *See* Misraïm, Rite of
Mnemonics, [R. Morris]. *See Written*
Mnemonics
 Moabon 2:95
 Masters' Word 11:24
 name of candidate 5:174
 sacred word, Elect of Pérignan 2:92,
 95, 97; 5:183; 11:24
 son of Lot 11:163, 179n7
 successor to Hiram Abif 5:181;
 25:492
 word of Sr Architect 5:178
 Mock, Stanley Upton 15:69, 83
Modern Gazetteer: or, a Short View of
the World, The, T. Salmon (1746)
 25:301
Modern Mason, The (magazine) 13:189
 Modern Masons. *See* England, GL,
 Moderns
 Modern Rite. *See* *Rite Moderne*
 Modern Woodmen of America 14:180,
 181, 182, 186, 188, 190, 192, 194, 197,
 198, 200, 202, 205
 1895 convention 14:188
 Camp No. 1222, Havelock, NE
 14:198
 Fraternal Degree 16:41
 mechanical goats 14:182; 16:42
 souvenir goat buttons 16:31, **33**
 sued by injured initiate 16:46
 uniform 13:129
 Victory Camp No. 452, Greenville,
 IL 14:182, 200, 205
 Moderns GL *See* England, GL, Moderns
 modes of recognition
 Perfect Elect Mason 1:63, 66, 67,
 70–73, 75
 Ramsay's Oration 1:52, 57
 Modestia L 7:84–86
 Modjeska, Mme. Helena 1:92
 Moerschel, George 25:138
 Moët, Jean-Pierre 22:249
moeurs (customs and conventions)
 4:129
- Mogen David. *See* Seal of Solomon
 Mohamedans. *See* Muslims
 Moira, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl
 of, Acting GM England 15:243
 Molai/Molay, Jacques de. *See* deMolay
 Moliere, Alexandre 13:240
 Mollere, William J., In Memoriam
 26:10
 Mollere, William J., SRRS President
 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6;
 24:6; 25:7
 Mollier, Pierre 6:8, 21; 11:156; 14:10;
 25:197, 205, 246n34; 26:28
 author 22:241–76; 26:287–304
 biography 22:347; 26:357
 editor, *Renaissance Traditionnelle*
 3:36
 Moloch, Canaanite deity 25:475
 molten lead trick. *See* “DeMoulin Bros.
 & Co. —The Goat Factory,” J. W.
 Goldsmith
 MOMMA Project (Making Our
 Masoniciana More Accessible)
 11:199–204
 Moncrief, Dr John, GTreas Scotland
 7:54
Monde Maçonique, Le (Masonic
 World) (magazine) 12:293–93
Monde Primitif, Court de Gébelin
 (1773) 10:187–88; 13:15
Mondo Massonico, Il (magazine) 13:189
 Monge, Le. *See* Le Monge
 Monge, physicist. *See* Le Monge
Monita Secreta. *See* *Secret Monitor of*
the Jesuits
Monitor de los Masones Libres, El, T. S.
 Webb (1822) 3:90
Monitor ó Guia de los Franc-Mazones,
 T. S. Webb (1822) 3:90, 92, 93
Monitor of the Ancient and Accepted
Rite, E. T. Carson (1858) 6:238
 monitors, Scottish Rite, history of
 6:236–38
 Monk, Gen. George 26:316, 319, 333
 Monnet, Charles, painter 10:173; 13:13
 presents portrait to Voltaire 13:13
 Monod, Paul 26:168
 Monroe, Timothy 15:74, 78
 Monroe Comm., No. 6, KT, Monroe,

- MI 14:232
- Monroe, James, US President 13:84
 subject of M. L. Weems biography
 13:56
- mont Liban*. See *le mont Liban*
- Montagu, John Montagu Pulteney,
 GSec Gen England and Wales
 6:94, 97, 102, 105, 107
- Montagu, John, 2nd Duke of, GM
 England 10:101–2, 104, 106,
 109–10, 113, 122; 11:87; 14:107; 17:17;
 18:138, 141; 23:61, 62, 63, 91; 24:136,
137, 139, 176; 25:113, 120, 124, 127, 136
 installation as GM 25:129
- Montague, Anthony Browne, 6th
 Viscount, GM England 12:330
- Montaleau, Roëtiers de. See Roëtiers de
 Montaleau, Alexandre
- Montana
 GL
 1867 member demographics
 25:591
 first lodge 25:596
 formation 25:590
 members, 1868 & 1871 25:591
 map (1865) 25:587
 vigilantism 25:585–601
 Masonic affiliation 25:593
- Montana L No. 2, MT 25:589, 590
 members by name (1866)
 25:618–619
- Montesquieu, Charles-Louis, Baron de
 2:37; 6:165; 9:298; 10:158, 195n17;
 23:93
 disliked by Jacobite Masons 18:138
 initiated into Freemasonry 9:299
 separation of powers, principle of
 10:158
- Montgolfier, Jacques and Joseph 10:183;
 13:20
- Montgomery L, MA 2:113
- Montgomery, David 9:137
- Montgomery, Richard 4:85, 87
- Month* (magazine), England
 Jewish-Masonic cause of WWI
 22:147
 linked Jews and Freemasons
 22:140–41
- Montjoy, Capt Richard P., CSA 14:237
- Montmain, de. See de Montmain
- Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
- Montmorency-Luxembourg, Duke of
 10:166
- Montpellier, France 17:37–38
- Montrop, Lalung 18:40
- Monument, Great Fire of London, Fish
 Street 11:63
- Moody, William 20:277; 22:283; 24:88
 letter from Prince Hall 20:292–94
- Moon, Charles A. 11:221–22
- Moon, Francis Graham 9:37
- Moon, James 20:125
- moon, symbolism of 3:167
- Moore, Charles W. 4:30, 205; 12:62,
 330, 341; 15:93, 96, 100; 19:278
- Moore, Cornelius 14:235; 15:294
- Moore, George Fleming, GC Sup Coun
 SJ 12:98, 114, 116; 21:186, **187**;
 26:116n32
 selects symbols, etc. for House of the
 Temple 12:136n1
- Moore, Dr. John 26:52
- Moore, Thomas Jr 11:100n78
- Moore, Thomas 11:67
- Moore, Prof William D. 10:66; 18:210q;
 22:327q
 author 2:99–136; 5:35–49; 16:9–58
 biography 2:141; 5:266' 16:275
- Moose, Loyal Order of 8:33; 9:21, 136,
 139; 10:64, 70, 77–78, 86
 White Antler L No. 1221, Belleville,
 IL 14:208
- Morais, Herbert M. 22:104q
- moral attributes in degrees 5:81
- moral capacity 7:202
- moral influence of Freemasonry 5:46
- moral, natural law 10:117, 127; 12:292,
 297
 relationship with French Freema-
 sonry 12:298
- Morales, Don José Raymundo 12:228
- Morales, Solomon 9:88, 89
 letter to E. De La Motta 9:88, 89
- morality, lessons and tools of 5:29;
 6:246
- Morals and Dogma*, A. Pike (1871)
 1:109; 2:36; 10:147; 14:149, 271, 277;
 15:31; 16:101; 17:54, 56, 64, 66, 70, 72,
 77, 84, 87, 126
- Lucifer mentioned 17:74, 91n45
- on civil community 16:124
- on duty 16:121
- on honor 16:121
- on municipal law 16:123
- on spirituality 16:123–24
- second edition (2011) 21:296
- statement by Sup Coun SJ about
 1:110
- Moray (Murray/Murrey), Sir Robert
 7:135; 10:142, 151; 11:77, 82, 107n122,
 123; 15:194; 17:14, 15, 19n6, 122, 125;
 26:317
- Morayta, Miguel, GM 7:75
- Morcombe, Joseph E. 11:33, 44
- More, Thomas 17:122
- Moret, Antoine Louis 20:87
 from F. Dalcho 21:61–62
- Morey, Grace Kincaid 20:203, 204,
 204q
- Morga, Antonio 7:78
- Morgan Affair, NY (ca. 1826–40) 2:137,
 138; 4:192, 195, 196; 5:115; 8:171; 10:13,
 146; 12:9–89; 15:26–27, 28; 13:66;
 16:120; 22:114, 325, 329. See also
 Morgan, William
- bibliography 12:82n22
- Masonic membership during 15:90
- Morgan, David T. 22:104n47q
- Morgan, Garrett (Gerret, Gerrit) 18:39,
 42, 46
- Morgan, John 8:12, 14
- Morgan, Lucinda Pendleton, wife of
 Wm. Morgan 4:200; 12:18; 15:56,
 57, 59, 69, 71, 72
 describes William's handkerchief
 15:86
 marries G. W. Harris 15:49
 source of RA Ch rituals 12:61
- Morgan, Patrick 15:163n68
- Morgan, William (ca. 1775–1826) 2:138;
 4:22, 200; 8:180; 12:17, 18–21, **19**, 33;
 15:26, 43–116, 86, 87, 110; 22:113, 117,
 120, 124, 134, 329–30; 25:98
 abducted to Ft. Niagara, NY 15:59
 born in Culpepper Co., Virginia
 12:18; 15:46
 brewery business 15:46
 confessors to his murder 15:62
 Daniel Parker possibly met 12:17
 disaffection and treachery 12:20
 disappearance of 14:147; 16:62

- drinking habits 12:20; 15:47
 emigrated to Canada 15:46
Illustrations of Masonry, publication
 difficulties 12:20–21
 itinerant lecturer in the Craft
 Degrees 12:18
 Lucinda Pendleton, wife 12:18, 61;
 15:46
 Masonic connection 15:48–52
 Masonic membership, questioned
 12:18
 military record 12:18, 82n23; 15:46
 murder depicted 22:125, 126, 136
 “Notice and Caution” in Canandaigua,
 NY, newspaper 15:51
 operative mason 15:46
 paid \$500 to leave the US 15:62
 stole a shirt and cravat 15:55
Morgan’s First Register (1751) 8:10, 12,
 14, 28
*Morgan’s Freemasonry Exposed and
 Explained*. *See* *Mysteries of Free
 Masonry, The*
*Morganiana, or the Wonderful Life and
 Terrible Death of Morgan*, Baron
 Munchausen Jr (1828) 22:117
Moria, high-degree word, Jr Architect
 4:114
Moria, Mt 5:181
 Morin, Estienne (Étienne, Stephen)
 1:14; 2:8, 78; 4:8, 11, 53, 139, 142,
 143, 155, 166, 169, 173, 178, 182, 185,
 243; 5:70; 6:84, 175, 236; 9:251, 109;
 17:159, 218; 20:19; 22:241–76, 250q,
 262q; 23:108; 25:12, 31, 39, 101, 234,
 244; 26:11–32, 182
 appointed Gr Insp, New World 2:63
 conferred degree based on sacred
 vault (1744) 2:66
 detained in England (1745) 26:13,
 14–15
 detained in England (1762) 26:15–18
 died (1771) 2:58
 empowered to multiply Royal Order
 2:63
 English speaking 26:18–19
 in Jamaica 23:109
 issued certificate to
 lodges under his jurisdiction
 26:19–22
- Masonic authority 26:12–14
 GL England 26:17
 Master of *La Parfait Harmonie* L
 2:63
 member of St John of Jerusalem L,
 Cap Français 2:71
 musician 26:14–15
 patent 2:57, 58, 58–69, 59, 63, 64,
 69, 70, 72, 74, 86; 4:8; 6:162;
 22:246–48
 authenticity of 2:69
 de Grasse-Tilly version
 22:269–72
 Delmas certificate 22:275–76
 granted, Aug. 27, 1761 2:58; 22:252
 issued by what authority
 22:248–52
 Masonic system of 22:252–54,
 256
 signers of 2:64
 source of 2:59
 summary of 2:63–64
 Rite 4:8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 20, 21
 sailed from Bordeaux 6:149
 taken prisoner by English 2:58
 transmission of powers 2:81
 Morison, Dr Charles, of Greenfield
 8:109, 110, 129n68; 20:20
 Mormonism (Latter Day Saints)
 18:187–224
 physicality of God and heaven
 18:190–93, 195, 211
 ritual similarities with Freemasonry
 18:187, 190, 207
 Morning Star L, Worcester, MA
 20:263, 266, 267; 25:539, 542
 jewels 20:264, 265, 266
 master’s chair, ca. 1795 25:542
 morning star, light bearer (*Lucifer*)
 1:112
 Morningside L No. 68, CA 22:232, 233
 Morow, John 26:133–162. *See also*
 Melrose Abbey, Scotland:
 inscriptions
 travels and work 26:136
 Morrice, Thomas, GW England
 11:111n153; 18:136, 137; 24:133
 Morris, Dr Rob (1818–88) 3:57; 4:209;
 6:35, 220, 220–34; 10:88; 11:151,
 154–55, 186, 188, 208n10; 12:18, 341;
 13:168; 15:60, 61, 68, 69, 71, 74, 82,
 83, 88, 102, 107
 born Robert Williams Peckham
 15:102
 Conservator Movement 15:102
 Eastern Star. *See* Eastern Star, Order
 of
 GM Kentucky in 1859 15:103
 Poet Laureate of Freemasonry 6:35
 trip to the Holy Land 15:108
 Morris, Dr S. Brent 10:66, 91, 142, 150,
 261, 299; 11:199, 275; 12:9, 317, 343;
 13:213; 15:13, 14, 30, 31; 17:88; 18:216q,
 223n65; 19:204, 212; 21:7, 281n70,
 303; 22:309
 author 1:7–17, 61–81; 2:89–98,
 86–98; 3:37–54; 4:107–22; 5:169–
 88; 7:9–37; 9:9–36; 11:161–81;
 18:9–24; 22:277–322; 23:107–14;
 24:8, 185–226; 25:9, 11–35; 26:8–9
 biography 1:139; 2:142; 3:176; 4:289–
 90; 5:266; 7:258; 11:275; 18:304;
 22:347–48; 23:229; 24:264; 25:639
 dialogue with C. Gibson 15:12
 Editor, *Heredom* 1:7, 61, 116, 139; 2:4,
 5, 142; 3:4, 176; 4:5, 6; 5:5, 125,
 266; 6:7, 121, 306; 7:6, 8, 258; 8:6,
 29; 9:7, 8, 31, 30n7; 10:7, 8; 11:7;
 12:7; 13:7; 14:6, 7; 15:6, 7; 20:6,
 7–8; 21:6, 7; 22:6, 7–8; 23:6, 7–8
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 Mackey Scholar 9:319. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
 Masonic bibliography 13:211–12,
 221n75
 SRRS director 16:6; 17:6
 SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish
 Rite Research Society: Fellows
 SRRS treasurer 12:7; 13:7
 Morrison, Mose Wishel 25:262, 268
 Morrison, Richard (Zadkiel) 24:23, 42,
 43, 58
 Morrow, Joseph, “father of Oklahoma
 Masonry” 17:116
 “Mors non disjungat, quid virtus
 conjunxit.” 25:14
 Morse, Elijah Morse, GTreas MA
 22:332
 Morse, Jedediah 10:257

- Morse, Samuel F. B. 15:119
Mort, James 19:185
“Mortar and Pestle Degree, The,” P. Scheeler 13:167–80
 floor diagram 13:172
Morton, Perez 4:74; 21:198
Morton, Sholto Douglas, 15th Earl of, GM England 17:148
Morya, masster of ancient wisdom 15:227
Mosaic Book of the American Adoptive Rite, The, R. Morris (1855) 15:108
mosaic pavement. *See* checkered pavement
Mosby, Col John S., CSA 14:235, 237
Moses (patriarch) 15:180
 brazen serpent, ritual theme 17:163, 171, 200–2
 in Masonic symbolism 5:25
 Ten Commandments, ritual theme 17:181
Moses, Abraham 20:235
Moses, Meyer (Myer) 15:141, 162n59
Moses, Thomas G. 1:83–105 *passim*, **84, 92, 98**; 3:127, 133, 135n7, 136n22; 12:158
 My Diary 1:83
 born in Liverpool, England 1:85
 Coney Island, scenic art for 1:93
 credited with scenery, 55 SR Temples 1:95
 employment 1:88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97
 father a sea captain 1:85
 Masonic membership (1923) 1:98
 McAlester, OK, largest SR installation 1:99
 McVicker’s Theater 1:91
 Modjeska, Mme. Helena, association with 1:92
 mother, source of creativity 1:86
 Oakland, CA, most artistic work for SR 1:99
 Ringling Brothers Circus, scenic art 1:93, 95
 scenic artist and interior decorator 1:87
Mosher, Medford 21:170
Moslems. *See* Muslims
Moss, W. E. 23:80q; 26:331
Mosse, Robert, operative freemason 19:170
Most Excellent Master Degree 25:504
Most Secret Mysteries of the High Degrees of Freemasonry Unveiled. *See* *Plus Secrets Mystères . . . , Les*
Motek, high-degree word 6:160
Mother L No. 85 (1), Jamaica 25:234
Mother L, Bordeaux 4:190
Mother Scottish L, Marseilles 2:76
Mother Sup Coun *See* Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun
Mott, Alexander B. 9:174, 192, 193
 Gr Lt Cdr, Cerneau Sup Coun 9:176–78
 Gr Mystic Temple of Canada chartered 9:176
Mott, Frank Luther 11:201
Motta, Emanuel de la. *See* De La Motta, Emanuel
Moulins, C. Des 9:304, 309
Moultrie, Dr James, GSec Gen Sup Coun USA 6:189; 18:57; 20:14, 23, 35, 36, 39, 42, 53, 73, 123, 160, 162; 25:76, 79, 85
Mounier 9:304
Mt Horeb Ch No. 7, RAM, DC 12:112
Mt Horeb Ch No. 75, RAM, Kingston, NY 12:13, 16–17
Mt Lebanon L No. 226, PA, Washington Monument stone 5:256
Mt Lebanon L, MA 19:270; 25:536, 537
Mount Lebanon, high-degree word 3:21
Mt Moriah L No. 116, MD 7:122, **124**, 125
Mt Moriah 4:120
Mt Sinai 5:179
Mt Sterling L No. 269, Mt Sterling, OH 21:249
Mt Vernon Ch, RAM, Portland, ME 20:54
Mt Vernon Comm. No. 1, OH 12:168
Mt Vernon L No. 3, Albany, NY 21:100
Mt Vernon L No. 22, GA 3:11
Mountain View Cemetery, Oakland/Piedmont, CA 12:244
mourning Hiram, Jr Architect Degree 4:108
Mousseaux, Gougenot des 7:96
MOVPER. *See* Grotto
Mozart, Leopold 19:119q
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 6:275; 9:35; 14:278–82; 19:118–21, 136
 interviewed by D. Barrington 19:120q
MSA/MSANA. *See* Masonic Service Association
Müffelmann zur Treue L, Tel Aviv 10:215
Müffelmann, Dr Leopold 10:209–11, 215, 219n17; 11:27, 43
Müffelmann, Ludwig 10:219n17
Muhammad Sadiq 23:19, 50. *See also* Wright, Dudley
Mulford, John E., USA 14:227
Muller, Amy, actor 16:267
Müller, Friedrich Max 15:260, 261, 263
Muller, Nancy 21:103
Mulligan, John W., GC Sup Coun USA (Cerneau) 4:13, 19; 9:77; 18:30, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 51, 54; 20:101; 25:60, 66
Mulot, Abbé 9:304
Muluk, Prince Sayf al-. *See* al-Muluk, Prince Sayf
Mulvey-Roberts, Prof Marie 25:508
Muncie, IN 9:141
Munich Exhibition of Electricity 3:149, 156
Munn L No. 190, NY 6:299
Munro, Capt D. D., CSA 14:235; 15:294
Munro, Daniel 15:75
Munro, Sarah 15:75
Munro, Timothy. *See* Monro, Timothy
Munster, Freemasonry in 26:334
Murat, Joachim. King of Naples 12:288
Murat, Prince Lucien Napoléon Charles 12:283, 289–90, 292, 294, 296
 GM GODF 12:287, 295
 initiated into Freemasonry 12:288
Murder by Decree, movie (1979) 9:54
Murdock, John 15:73
Murphy, Dick 14:234
Murphy, Sean 26:309
Murray, A. A., Scottish Mason 13:189, 217n23
Murray, Hew 7:43
Murray, John 4:91
murti-puja (idol worship) 15:251
Muscogee L No. 93, IT 8:131, 136, 137,

165n1; 17:111
Muse of Masonry, anon. (1801) 6:301
 Musée de Paris, est. 1784 by Neuf Sœurs
 L, Paris 9:302, 305; 10:178; 13:20.
See also Neuf Sœurs, Loge des
 renamed Lycée de Paris 9:303
Muses Threnodie, The, H. Adamson
 (1638) 11:75; 14:19; 17:10; 26:316
 Museum of Our National Heritage. *See*
 National Heritage Museum
 museums, Masonic 10:63–92
 music
 Masonic
 ephemeral nature of 6:288
 three categories 6:286
 ritualistic 6:286
Music of the Chapter for Royal Arch
Masons, anon. (1869) 6:301
 music of the spheres 19:107, 118
 Cicero on 16:155
 Musical Degree. *See* Kt of the Royal Axe
 or Prince of Libanus
 Muskogee. *See* Muscogee.
 Muslim World League 10:263
 Muslims, Freemasonry claimed to
 appeal to 18:198
 Mussolini, Benito, PM Italy 21:278,
 279, 280, 282, 283, 287; 22:188
Must Men Hate?, S. Livingston 7:90, 97
Musurgia Universalis, A. Kircher (1650)
 20:196
 Mutiny of 1857 (1857) 15:244
 Mutton, Leg of, Masons 8:15, 16
 mutual beneficial agencies 12:167
 Muzzarelli, Antoine 24:102, 103
My Dairy, T. G. Moses 1:83, 105
 Myers, Joseph 26:299
 Myers, Luther 16:41
 Myers, Mordecai, GM NY 25:58
 patent from J. G. Tardy 25:59
 Myers, Samuel 4:9; 25:42
 Mylius, Johann Wilhelm 14:51, 57,
 102n25
 Mylne, John 26:316, 317
 Mylne, Robert 18:157
 Mylne, Thomas 7:62
 Mynott, Baxter O. 20:75
 Myrhhbag 13:240
 Mysteria Mystica Maxima 12:210, 213
Mysteries of Free Masonry, The, G. R.

Crafts (1852) 8:176; 12:71
 mysteries of the craft 7:150
 mysteries, ancient 10:141, 146
 allegories for course of sun 8:149,
 150–51
 communicated to Hebrews to
 Essenes 8:149
 Demeter 15:189
 Egyptian 8:146, 148
 festivals at equinoxes and soltices
 8:147
 Freemasonry descended from
 8:144; 20:197
 Greek 8:146
 Hierophants taught truths 8:148
 Hiram Abif substituted for others
 8:149
 Isis and Osiris 4:271
 Joseph and Moses 8:148
 Mithraic 4:270
 Phrygian 8:146
 practiced among all nations 8:146
Mysterious Reception, The, anon. (1730).
See Réception Mystérieuse
Mystery of Free Masonry Explained, The,
 anon. (1765) 11:16
Mystery of Free-Masonry, The, anon.
 (1730) 7:17, 24; 12:10
 mystery of Masons 11:59
 “Mystery of Mathew Carey: Continu-
 ing Adventures in Masonic Bibli-
 ography, The,” P. Rich and A. Lara
 8:219–23
 “Mystery of the Acception, 1630–1723:
 A Fatal Flaw, The,” M. D. J. Scanlan
 11:55–112
 “Mystery of the Royal Arch Word, The,”
 A. de Hoyos 2:7–34
Mystic Americanism in Twenty Lessons,
 G. K. Morey (1924) 20:203
Mystic Chord, The, C. W. Mabie, ed.
 (1866) 6:302
 Mystic L No. 131, NY 14:227
 Mystic Order Veiled Prophets of the
 Enchanted Realm. *See* Grotto
 Mystic Tie L No. 194, Dennison, OH
 21:240
Mystic Tie, A. G. Mackey (1889) 14:148
 mystical ascent 7:135, 152, 161, 177, 182
 in Freemasonry 13:36–44

mystical death 7:177
 mysticism, Jewish 6:245
 mysticism, Protestant 10:142
 mythology and lodge symbolism 3:165

N

Nac marooz, high-degree words 6:153
 Nag Hammadi, Egypt 15:189
 Codex VI 17:123, 124
 library of 15:189, 198
 name of Deity 5:26; 18:93,
 115n74; 25:468, 501. *See also*
 Tetragrammaton
 communicated to Solomon 18:96
 Enoch preserved 18:87, 95
 finding 18:110n10
 Hebrew. *See* tetragrammaton
 ineffable 8:154
 lost 18:86, 96, 113–14n54
 rediscovered 1:57
 regaining 18:90
 substitute names 18:94
 name of vengeance (*Sterkin*) 3:45
 Nancy L, France 12:303
 Naomi Ch No. 3, OES, DC 12:112
 Napoléon III, Emperor of France
 12:287–88, 291–92, 296, 302; 14:259
 death 12:314n17
 Napoléon 6:132
 Napoléon, Prince 12:296
 Napoli di Romania, Greece. *See*
 Nauplion, Greece
 Nariskin, Prince of Russia 10:159
*Narrative of the Anti-Masonic Excite-
 ment . . .*, H. Brown (1829) 15:54
Narts, The, Iranian epic 4:277
 Nash, Davyd 6:86
 Nassau L, NY 5:41
 Nathan (prophet) 25:448, 450, 452
Nathan the Wise, G. Lessing (1779)
 9:210
 Nathan, Simon 26:299
 Nation of Islam 5:121; 10:262–63
 National Academy of Metaphysics
 15:229
 National Christian Association 12:55
 National Christian Order of Frederick
 the Great 10:212
Ordensblatt (magazine) 10:213
 National Committee of Proletarian

- Defense, Mexico 8:75
 National Compact GL. *See* Prince Hall
 Masonry
 National Endowment for the Humanities 3:157
National Freemason (magazine) 13:205
 National Gallery of Art, Washington, DC 13:72
 national GL, US, proposed 4:78, 79, 80
 National Gr Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite 11:154, 157n10
 Edwin A. Sherman's role as creator 12:238
 National Heritage Museum, Lexington, MA 10:63–92
 National Holocaust Museum, Washington, DC 13:73
 National L No. 12, DC 15:123, 125
 National Masonic Research Society, Anamosa, IA 14:153–56, 160, 169; 23:25–34
 Chetwode Crawley, W. J. on 23:25–26
 National Museum of Women in the Arts, DC 13:73
National Observer, The (anti-Masonic newspaper) 12:12, 29
 National Road 12:168
 National Socialism (NSDP). *See* Nazism
National Treasure (movie, 2004) 16:76, 78
 Native Americans 17:97–119
 Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creeks, Seminoles 2:42
 early Masonic connection 17:101–2
 Latin-American Indian motifs in Masonry 4:254
 “Pin” Indians 2:43
 removal to Indian Territory 17:102–7
 rights, A. Pike advocate of 10:39
 soldiers in the Civil War 2:41
 treaties 17:99–100
 wisdom teachings 17:98
 nativism, US 5:120
Natural History of Staffordshire, R. Plot (1686) 11:73, 84; 17:14, 15
 natural law. *See* moral, natural law
 natural philosophy 8:62
 naturalism, artistic theme 10:184–85
 Naudon, Paul 2:57, 65, 70, 71, 73, 79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88; 4:63; 6:22, 166; 11:52n31; 14:163; 22:242q, 244, 245; 25:148, 157, 171
 Naudot, Jacques 10:159
 Naumburg L, Germany 14:49, 57
 Nauplion (Napoli di Romania), Greece 14:257
 site of meeting of *Les Enfants Adoptifs de Aparte et d'Athènes* L 13:235
 Naval L No. 4, DC 5:255, 261; 9:35; 13:66, 82
 Washington Monument stone 5:255
 Navarro, Luis 7:82
 Navy Yard, Washington, DC 13:66, 82
 Naymus Grecus 14:117, 131
 Nazism. 11:113–47
 anti-Masonic propaganda 11:125
Ne Plus Ultra Degree 6:86. *See also* Kt Kadosh
 Nebraska, GL 5:225; 25:589
 Nebuchadnezzar II, King of Chaldea 11:164, 175, 179n12, 180n13; 19:232–33; 26:199, 262
 Nebuzardan, general of Cyrus 11:164, 179n12; 26:254, 257
 Neefe, Christian Gottlob 19:100, 129, 133, 134
 salary cut to support Beethoven 19:127
 Neergaard, Wilhelm Matthias 26:184, 186
 “Neglected Grave, A,” J. A. Joyce 12:270–72
 Nègre, J.-É. Marconis de. *See* Marconis de Nègre, J.-É.
 Nègrier, Patrick 21:150–51, 154
 Negrin, J. J. 6:294
 Negro Masonry. *See* Prince Hall, Hiram GLs
Nekar Nekam, high-degree words 1:77n30; 2:91, 94, 95n4, 96; 3:52
 password, Elect of Pérignan 2:90
 sacred word, Elect of the Nine 1:66, 67, 69–72, 74; 3:52
 variants 1:77n30
nekham (*nekum*) (Hebrew, vengeance) 2:95; 26:227, 230
 Neofytos, Bp of Smyrna 14:251
 neo-Nazi groups 10:261–62
 neo-Platonism 4:270; 7:154, 169, 176, 190, 196; 19:41, 45, 46–47, 56, 57
 importance in Renaissance thought and the development of Freemasonry 13:46, 48
 influence on Renaissance 5:19
 Neptune L No. 22, England 8:14
 Nerenberg, Albert 14:166
 Nero Redivivus, eighth king of Book of Revelation 16:165
 Netherlands, Gr Orient of the 2:77, 79
 Nettelblatt, Christian Carl Friedrich Wilhelm, Freiherr von 9:256, 264, 265, 266, 267, 279, 283
 Netti, Paul 19:119
Neuf Sœurs, Loge des, Paris 9:297–315
 aims and activities of 9:301; 13:11
 American Revolution supported by 13:17–19
 balloonists of 13:20–21
 cultural functions of enlighteners 10:179–92
 lodge proponents of state reforms 10:190–202
 materialists 10:182–83
 mechanists 10:179–82
 members view America 10:189–90
 neoclassicism 10:184–88
 perceptions of lodge members of America 10:189–90
 proponents of state reforms 10:190–202
 educational projects 13:19–20
 establishment 9:299
 foreign members 9:300
 Franklin, Benjamin 9:301, 302; 13:10, 12
 French Revolution and disappearance of 10:192–93
 history of 13:23n9
 influence in other countries 9:306
 Lalande, Jerome, proposed establishment of 13:10
 lingered until 1792 9:303
 list of selected members 9:308
 materialism (scientific theory) demonstrated in 13:16
 members' qualifications 9:300
 membership 13:23n15

- objectives of 10:169
origins, organization, and operations
10:167–79
cultural operations and projects
10:171–79
establishment of the lodge
10:167–68
structure and leadership
10:168–71
publication 9:304
Société Nationale des Neuf Sœurs,
transformed into 9:304; 10:192;
13:21
terminated by Gr Orient 10:192
UNESCO of 18th c. 9:300
Voltaire, memorial meeting 13:13–14
Nevada, GL 5:224, 226
Neve, Peter Le. *See* Le Neve, Peter
Neville L No. 200, KY 15:103
“*New Age Magazine’s* Reportage of
National Socialism, the Persecu-
tion of European Masonry, and the
Holocaust, The,” A. T. Kornblum
11:113–47
New Age movement, US (1980s)
influenced by HOGD 18:227–29
Tarot cards 18:228–29
New Age, The (magazine), Sup Coun SJ
11:113–47, **125**, **137**; 13:189
analyzed by sociologists 5:128
anti-Catholic terms 26:93
covered German anti-Masonry
10:219n4; 11:11–45
on mechanical goats 16:10
renamed: *Scottish Rite Journal*
10:148, 152
“New Anti-Masonic Movement in
America, The,” M. D. Bruzas
16:59–84
New Brunswick, Canada 6:90
female eavesdropper 6:229
New Castle L No. 91, IN 26:94
*New Edition of the Brief History of the
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite
of Freemasonry*, E. A. Sherman
(1890) 12:252n52
New Encyclopaedia of Freemasonry, A.
E. Waite (1923) 6:150
*New England and the Bavarian Illumi-
nati*, V. Stauffer (1918) 3:56
New England Coffee House, Charles-
ton, SC 20:87, 91
New England Craftsman (magazine)
2:121q
New England Document Conservation
Center 25:251
New England Freemason, The (maga-
zine) 2:110; 11:194
New England L No. 4, Worthington,
OH 12:168; 21:215
New England, Provincial GM Henry
Price 12:330
New English Bible 1:113
New Hampshire
Civil War units
5th NH 14:232, 233
12th NH Regiment 15:296
GL 15:92, 95
New Jersey
Civil War units: 35th NJ Volunteers
14:214
establishment of Freemasonry
12:334
GL 5:223
expels Calvin C. Burt (1866)
9:174
Legislature, addressed by M. L.
Weems 13:58
Whitehall Tavern, New Brunswick
12:334
New Jersey Brigade L *See* L No. 36, NJ
Brigade
New Jerusalem, ritual theme 17:188
“New Lights on the Morin Patent
and on the Rite of Perfection,” P.
Molliere 22:241–76
New Masonic Musical Manual, The, W.
H. Janes (1898) 6:302
New Mexico, GL 25:602
New Orleans, LA 9:69
Consistory, SJ 6:62; 9:70
“Established” on Sep 28, 1814?
9:73–75
Gr Consistory 4:191, 193; 6:24; 9:70,
104
under Sup Coun SJ and then
Cerneau 9:72
Gr Coun P of J 4:194
hauts grades Masonry 9:69–99
Jamaica Consistory. *See* Jamaica
Consistory
masonry 4:189–206 *passim*
Sup Coun USA. 6:53
comes under SJ 9:72
officers 6:57
Valley of 8:39
New View of London, A. E. Hatton
(1708) 11:84
New Witness (newspaper), England, on
Freemasonry 22:153
new world order 5:122–24; 10:245, 250,
255, 261–62; 16:60, 65, 66, 73, 74, 75,
78; 24:17–18, 18, 20
New World Order, The, P. Robertson
(1991) 5:123; 10:259; 16:66; 20:207;
24:19
*New World Order: The Ancient Plan of
Secret Societies*, W. T. Still (1990)
10:261
New York
Ancients 4:78, 82
burned-over district 12:317
City, Masonic Hall **5:36**
Civil War units
3rd NY Volunteers 14:226, 227,
228
12th NY Cavalry Co. F 15:279
12th NY Cavalry 14:226
23rd NY Volunteers 15:290
117th NY Infantry 15:281
165th Soaves 14:222
Ransom’s NY Battery 14:226
country and city GLs 12:61
Coxe, D., Prov GM NY, NJ, PA. *See*
degrees compared with Charleston,
SC 6:177, 179
early Masonic history 9:76–79
Gr Ch, RAM 12:13, 38
Gr Coun PRS, NY (Cerneau, 1816).
Which see
Gr Enc, KT 12:23, 33, 63; 25:66
GL 4:78, 82, 190, 197; 5:224, 255;
12:13; 15:92, 95; 17:139, 143; 23:119
Library 11:185
membership during Morgan
Affair (1826–41) 15:90
on Ku Klux Klan 21:176
visited by J. Rizal 7:78
Washington Monument stone
5:256

- Masonic fairs (1870–1930) 5:35, **40**, **42–43**
 Masonic Temple 3:141
 Masonic temples, construction of (1870–1930) 5:36
 Moderns 4:78
 Oneida County 12:321
 Rite of Memphis started in 9:157
 St John's GL 4:26, 29
 schismatic GLs 6:237
 upstate, origin of US movements 12:317
- New York Antimasonic Convention (1870). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
- New York Daily Advertiser* (newspaper), New York City 22:311
- New York L No. 3 (Moderns), NY 4:75
- New York Morning Post and Advertiser, The* (newspaper), New York City 22:293
- New York Packet, The* (newspaper), New York City 22:291
- New York Studios, Co. 1:97
- New York Sun* (newspaper) 12:72
- New York, Sup Coun 33°. *See* Sup Coun 33°, NY (Cerneau, 1812)
- Newburyport Comm., KT, MA 3:13
- Newburyport Herald* (newspaper), Newburyport, MA 22:308
- Newcastle, Thomas Pelham-Holles, 1st Duke of 23:95, 98, 104; 24:227
 becomes a Master Mason 23:89
 on Charles Fane 23:98
- Newcastle, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of, statue of, Nottingham Castle 11:69
- Newell, Dr Aimee E. 18:27q
 author 20:253–72; 21:193–205
 biography 20:316; 21:311–12
- New-England Anti-Masonic Almanac for the Year of Our Lord 1829, The*, E. Giddins (1828) 22:118, 120
- New-England Anti-Masonic Almanac for the Year of Our Lord, 1832* (1831) 22:120, **121**, **123**
- New-England Anti-Masonic Almanac for the Year of Our Lord 1835, The* (1834) 22:124, **125**; 23:9, **10**
- New-England Galaxy and Masonic Magazine* 11:201
- New-England Palladium* (newspaper), Boston 22:307
- Newington Children's Hospital 8:36
- Newkirk, Mathew 12:172
- Newman, Prof Aubrey 8:29
- Newman, Nathaniel 15:81
- Newman, Robert 21:195, 196
- Newport, RI, Coun SPRS 4:166
- News from Elysium: or, Dialogues from the Dead*, J. Anderson (1739) 10:130
- newspapers, anti-Masonic 22:115
- Newswatch Magazine* (online) 10:245
- Newton L No. 361, IN 26:108
- Newton, Sir Isaac 7:207, 208, 210, 212, 233, 234; 10:111, 118; 15:191; 17:122
 alchemical and esoteric religious mss. 15:198
 laws of motion 24:154–155
 natural philosophy of 10:181, 186
 not a Freemason 15:193
 research on esoteric religion, Hermeticism, and alchemy 15:193
- Solomon's Temple, fascination with 17:129
 trans. *The Emerald Tablet of Hermes* (ca. 1680) 17:125
- Newton, Rev Joseph Fort 2:120; 9:137; 14:150, 154, 155, 163, 170; 17:32, 45; 22:101q, 103q, 104; 23:11q, 14, **23**, 25, 27–32
 City Temple, London 23:29
 editor-in-chief *The Builder* 23:26
 Little Brick Church, Cedar Rapids, IA **23:28**
 on Albert Pike 14:150
 on D. Wright 23:24, 29–31
- Newtonianism 8:57
 ideas, dissemination of 7:66
 science 7:207–46; 8:58, 59, 60, 63, 64; 10:101
- Newtown Butler, Theophilus, 1st Lord 24:186
- Niagara L No. 345 NY 15:83
- Niblack, John L. 26:126
- Nicaragua, GL 5:243
- Niccolini, Antonio on Chev. Ramsay 23:70
- Nicholas III, Pope 21:290
- Nichols, Alex, sociologist, author 13:158
- Nickerson, Sereno D. 20:241, 242q
- Nicolai, Christophe Friedrich 9:257, 288n39
- Nidhe Israel Congregation, Bridgetown, Barbados 20:233
- Nielson, Alexander 7:58
- Nigée, craftsman on the new temple 26:271
- Nigredo, alchemical process 14:23, 29, 30, 42n91, 43n93
- Nilad L, Philippines 7:82
- Nilus, Sergei A. 7:91, **92**, 94, 96, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 106; 10:248–49
 plagiarized the *Dialogues* of Joly 7:99
- Nimrod, King of Shinar 18:19
- nine (number)
 consecrated to spheres and muses 18:116n75
 symbolism of 18:282–85
- nine arches 2:8
- “nine degrees of Masonry” 3:20
- Nine Muses L No. 9, Baton Rouge, LA 21:160
- Nine Sisters L, Paris. *See* Neuf Sœurs
- “Nineteenth-Century American Masonic Songbooks,” S. M. Honea 6:285–304
- Ninin, Paul 23:113
- Nisbet, Michael 9:180
- Nisbett, William 15:163n78
- Nistokin, Fellow Craft who discovered the body of Hiram 1:72
- Nixon, John 4:85
- NNM (Nekar NekaM). *See* Nekar NekaM
- Noachite (Noachida, Noahide) 3:25; 10:127; 15:182, 183; 25:521
- Noachite or Prussian Kt Degree, 21° 1:62; 4:10, 108, 128, 165; 5:170; 11:162; 18:9–24; 21:94
 catechism 18:17
 coat of arms explained 18:16
 dignitaries 18:11–12
 emblematic print 18:21, 22–23
 History 18:19
 jewel 18:20

- regalia 18:15
table lodges forbidden 18:15
Noah (patriarch) 1:55; 15:180, 181, 182, 184, 187, 188, 196
ancient religion of 1:53
ark 26:220
 early Masonic Degree 17:129
 ritual theme 17:191
descendants called Titans 18:11
flood 15:206n19
three great *Articles* of 25:522–523
Noahide Laws 10:127
Noarth, George 4:90
Nobbs, Samuel 15:165n107
Nobel Peace Prize
 Briand, Aristide 10:208
 Ossietzky, Carl von 10:209
 Stresemann, Gustav 10:208
Noble, Patrick 18:57
noblemen, Scottish, served as GM
 England (1723–36) 7:63
“Nobles of the Mystic Shrine,” P.
 Waddell (2005) 13:107
“nobles of the robe,” French 10:160
“nobles of the sword,” French 10:158
Noblesville L No. 57, IN 26:104
Nocalore, trans. NC L of Research No.
 666 11:197; 23:35
Noël, Dr Pierre. 11:49n8; 25:198
Nolan, J. J. 23:40
Nolé, du. *See* du Nolé
Noli Me Tângere, J. Rizal (1887) 7:76
 banned by ABp of Manilla 7:76
nonagon, symbolism of 18:279–87, 279
non-Christians excluded from “Old
 Prussian GLs” 11:12
None Dare Call It Conspiracy, G. Allen
 (1976) 16:66
non-governmental organizations
 (NGOs), Latin American 5:190
Noot, Myer 23:138, 139, 142, 145q, 149,
 164
 on Reform Judaism 23:150
Norfolk, Edward Howard, 9th Duke of
 10:131; 12:328
Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 8th Duke
 of, GM England 10:131; 23:76–78,
 79–86, 80q, 83, 84, 85, 86
 complicity in the Atterbury Plot
 23:80
GM England 23:83
initiation as a Mason 23:81
Mayor, Corporation of Walton-le-
 Dale 23:80
Wharton lists as Stuart supporter
 23:81
Roman Catholic and GM 10:122
Normand, Pierre G. “Pete” Jr 15:28q
author 19:209–27
biography 19:289
Editor, *The Plumblin* 5:5; 6:7; 7:6;
 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6
Letters Temporary 1:115
SRRS director 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 17:6;
 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6;
 24:6; 25:7
SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish
 Rite Research Society: Fellows
Normann, Gen Karl von 13:226
Norris, Capt Henry 26:14
Norris, J. C. 20:43, 74, 75
Norris, Walter, historian 13:60
North America, S. District of, held in St
 Augustine, GL. *See* Florida, GL in
 St Augustine
North American Conference on Esoter-
 icism 12:215
North Bridge, Scotland, cornerstone
 (1763) 7:57
North Carolina
 Civil War units
 1st NC (Union) Volunteers
 14:226
 3rd NC Regiment 14:235; 15:294
 4th NC Reserve Regiment 15:281
 NC Junior Reserves 15:282
 GL 5:225, 15:276
 NC L of Research No. 666 11:197; 23:34,
 35. *See also* *Nocalore*
North Square Creed 19:200
North, Gary 10:263q
Northampton, Spencer Compton,
 Marquess of, Pro GM UGLE.
 17:154–55
Northcott, William A., Lt Gov IL
 14:180, 181, 182, 186, 188, 200, 202
North-End Caucus 4:77
Northern Hemisphere, Sup Coun 4:27
Northern Light (magazine) 11:199
Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, USA,
 Sup Coun (1813) 4:8, 22, 23, 25,
 24, 57; 5:54; 6:24, 85, 101; 9:77, 108;
 25:63–64
founding of 21:53–56, 71; 22:9–24
 birth certificate 21:31–35; 22:19,
 20, 21, 22, 86, 87
 S. H. Baynard and 22:22–23
 charter/letters-patent 21:57–61;
 22:14–15
 incorrect latitude in documents
 22:13, 16, 18, 80, 81, 82
 installation of the first officers
 22:19
 no authorization for 22:16
History Committee (1950–55)
 22:83–85
library 25:245–246
met SJ for ritual uniformity, 1960
 17:160
minutes and letters of constitution
 22:25–77
Northern District 22:92
potential ritual themes 6:249n28
request to specify the states 21:23
rituals 17:159–225. *See also* Scottish
 Rite, Ancient and Accepted,
 rituals, NMJ
supported theatrical presentations of
 degrees 12:144–45, 148, 151
to E. De La Motta 21:65–66
to SJ 21:66–68
Union of 1867 1:12; 4:7–45; 9:79;
 12:151
 use of the term, 1814 21:22
Northern, Jeanette 16:267
Norton, Prof Charles Eliot 20:186q
Norton, Jacob 25:626, 627–628
Norvell, Anthony 15:231
Norwich Courier (newspaper),
 Norwich, CT 22:316
Nostitz, Johann Heinrich Gottfried von
 14:49
Nostradamus 17:72
Notaricon 7:190
Notes on Colombia, Taken in the Years
 1822–3, anon. (1827) 8:220
Notes on Mexico, Made in the Autumn
 of 1822, J. Poinsett (1824) 8:220
Notre Dame Cathedral, alchemical
 symbols 17:129

Notté, Claude 10:184
 Nottingham Castle, statue of Duke of
 Newcastle 11:69
*Nouveau voyage dans l'Amérique Septen-
 trionale*, Robin (1782) 10:189
Nouveau Voyage, B. de Warville (1791)
 13:18
Nouvelle-Adeline, vessel that probably
 carried members of *Les Enfants
 Adoptifs de Aparte et d'Athènes* L to
 Greece 13:235
 Nova Caesarea Harmony L No. 2,
 Cincinnati, OH 21:215
 Nova Scotia, GL 10:73
Novus Ordo Seclorum 10:245; 20:185,
 199
 Nowlan, Asa 15:55
 Nozaleda, Archbishop, Philippines
 7:86
 Numa 15:183
 Numantina L No. 27, LA 4:195, 203,
 204
 number symbolism 18:259–98
 numbers, mystic, of Masonry 8:153
 numerology, Masonic 4:125
 Nunn, Dr Richard J., antiquities and
 pre-history books given to Sup
 Coun Library 12:104
 Nya-Ålfsborg, Sweden 6:161
 Nye, Seth 4:194, 204

O

Oakland, CA
 most artistic SR scenery by T. G.
 Moses 1:99
 Rotary Club 8:35
 Scottish Rite bodies 12:219
 E. A. Sherman, founder, bust in
 Library 12:240
 Gethsemane Ch No. 5, Rose
 Croix 12:243–44
 oath, Masonic. *See* obligation/oath,
 Masonic
 oaths, extra-judicial 22:119
 Obach, Fr Antonio 7:84–86
 Obama, Barack, US President, “birther”
 conspiracy 24:21
 obelisk of Senwosret 9:35
 Oberholtzer, Madge 26:120–121, **121**
 Oberholtzer, Marshall L. 26:130
 Obernay, Joseph de Glock d'. *See* de
 Glock d'Obernay, Joseph
 oblation, in Masonic degree ; 4:125
 obligation/oath, Masonic 2:115; 4:125;
 14:110, 122, 130, 135; 15:20; 20:223 *See*
also oaths, extra-judicial
 1°, 2°, 3° 2:38
 Elect of the Fifteen 3:39
 Entered Apprentice, early 25:347
 Fellow Craft, early 25:402–403
 Jr Architect 4:110
 manner of taking in Old Charges
 14:110, 132
 master at installation 25:420
 Master Mason, early 25:411–412
 obsolescence of 15:30
 Perfect Elect Mason 1:70
 Sr Architect 5:175–76
 obligations of authority 2:38
*Observations on the Political Reforms
 of Colombia*, J. M. Salazar (1828)
 8:220
*Occasional Bulletin of the Supreme
 Council* [SJ], A. Pike, ed. 11:183
 occasional lodge 9:235
 occult organizations, spread in 19th c.
 12:203
*Occult Philosophy in the Elizabethan
 Age*, The, F. A. Yates (1979) 13:44
Occult Review (magazine) 23:17, 22
 occult revival, British (1869–1875)
 24:23–61

Occult Theocracy, E. S. Miller (Lady
 Queenborough) (1933) 11:149
Occulta Philosophia, De, H. C. Agrippa
 (1531–33) 5:26; 13:40
 occultism, definition 20:225
 occultism, French, 1760s 4:127
 Ochs, Jacques 9:181
 Octagon House, Washington, DC 13:65
 octagon, symbolism of 18:280, 281
Odd Fellow, *Der* (magazine) 12:170, 178
Odd Fellow's Companion, *The* (maga-
 zine) 12:172–74, 176–78, 187; 13:134,
 136, 138, 140, 148
 circulation increases 12:175
Odd Fellows Casket and Review, *The*
 (magazine) 12:172
 Odd Fellows, Grand United Order of
 13:148
 attacked by Currier and Ives' “Dark-
 town” prints 16:28
 members wearing aprons and collars
 13:149
 symbolic chart 13:151
 Odd Fellows, Independent Order of
 (IOOF) 9:11, 136, 137, 141; 10:64;
 12:166; 13:124; 14:225, 238; 15:27
 African Americans adopt rituals
 13:148
 Baltimore, MD, meeting hall 12:166
 bee, mechanical used for initiation
 16:16, **18**
 Buckeye Enc No. 148, OH 12:187
 Civil War (US) period 13:120–22
 membership losses 13:136
 Colorado Territory lodges 12:173
 Columbus, OH, lodges 12:169
 contents of publications 12:174
 Degree Staff Captain
 creation of 12:193
 uniform 12:195
 disparagers (1840s) 16:19
 Enc Branch (Patriarchs) 13:138
 as a continuation of the IOOF
 13:142
 Columbus Enc No. 0135, OH
 12:186
 created in late 1820s 13:142
 Evergreen Enc, 13:138
 Kansas City Enc, No. 27 13:138
 membership very exclusive

13:142
 militaristic reinterpretation
 13:142
 regalia 13:142, 144, 146, 148
 uniforms, military, authorized,
 1877 13:138, 144, 146, 148
 eye of Providence 20:188
 goat riding 16:19, 20
 earliest (1845) 16:17
 goats, mechanical 16:9–10, 13
 earliest reference (1845) 16:16
 Good Fellows, Royal Soc of 13:124
 halls, use during Civil War (US)
 13:122
 in US Civil War 15:276
 initiation scene 16:21
 Knighthood, Independent Order of,
 side degree 12:186
 L No. 9, Columbus, OH 12:168
 L, New Kensington, PA 16:9, 12, 47
 members wearing aprons and collars
 13:135, 149
 members wearing collars 13:141
 membership in mid-19th c. Colum-
 bus, OH 12:169
 membership initially selective in the
 US 13:117, 130, 160
 membership, 1845 16:14
 National L No. 509 12:187
 obligations 5:254, 261
 Ohio lodges 12:168–69
 Ohio, GL 12:172–73
 Patriarchs Militant, uniformed
 degree 12:184, 199n42
 creation of as new rank 13:148
 uniform 13:139
 Pike, Albert, member 13:152
 post-Civil War (US) period
 13:132–48
 membership increase 13:122, 132,
 138
 membership qualifications 13:130
 Northern and Southern perspec-
 tives 13:134–38
 uniforms, interest in 13:138, 142,
 144, 146, 148, 156
 publications of 12:172, 174, 191
 racial exclusiveness 13:130
 Rebekah, membership in during
 “Golden Age of Fraternalism”

13:118
 regalia
 apron discontinued 13:140–42
 funeral 13:142
 public displays of 13:138
 uniforms, military
 attracted members 13:144,
 146, 148, 156–58
 authorized for Enc, 1877
 13:138, 144, 146, 148
 Ridgely, James, GSec of the US
 12:176
 Right Worthy Gr Camp 12:186
 role in founding Kts of Reciprocity
 and Royal Soc of Good Fellows
 13:124
 Salt Lake City lodges 12:173
 Sov GL 12:177, 184
 uniform regalia 12:181
 Uniformed Degree 12:184
 Wildey, Thomas, founder *See*
 Wildey, Thomas
 Odd Fellows’ Beneficial Association
 12:187
Odd Fellowship Exposed, anon. (1845)
 16:16. *See also True Key to Odd*
Fellowship, A
 “Ode for General Washington’s Birth-
 day,” R. Burns 26:55–57
Ode to the Grand Khaibar, anon. (1726)
 7:27
Odes for the Use of Masonic Lodges,
 anon. (1899) 6:302
 Odon, Antoine 13:240
 Oechlitz, Friedrich Christian 14:51, 56
 officers, lodge, 7 levels of conscious-
 ness 7:163
Official Bulletin, Sup Coun SJ, A. Pike,
 ed. 11:183; 12:232; 13:189
*Official Report . . . Relative to the Foun-
 dation of the Grand Lodge of . . .*
Greece . . . (1872) 11:257
Official Report, by William Sprague, Jr
 . . ., W. B. Sprague (1832) 3:105
 Ogilvy, David, Lord 26:335
 Oglethorpe, James 7:212; 24:232, 235
 Masonic membership 24:233–235
 “Oh, Candidate!,” *Meccan* (1918) 16:47
 Ohio
 Civil War units

1st OH Volunteer Infantry 14:230
 9th OH Cavalry, Co. G 15:276
 10th OH Volunteer Cavalry
 14:222
 56th OH Volunteers 14:245n60
 123rd OH Volunteers 14:235;
 15:294
 Kilpatrick’s Cavalry 14:238
 fraternalism, its relationship with
 12:168
 Freemasons 21:207–50
 Gr Ch, RAM, PHA 5:51
 Gr Coun, R&SM, PHA 5:51
 GL 5:255; 14:212; 15:95, 99
 acknowledges Prince Hall, 1875
 13:126
 clandestine 9:176
 PHA 5:51
 Washington Monument stone
 5:255
Ohio Mason (magazine) 11:199
 Ohio River 12:169
 OK Corral, gunfight 25:607
Oklahoma Monitor 12:342
Oklahoma State Capital 3:132
 Oklahoma 17:97–119. *See also* Indian
 Territory
 GL 5:225
 Indian Degree Team 17:117
 origin of name 17:97
 “Raymer Map” (ca. 1939) 17:103
 Okrana 7:98, 104
 Olcott, Henry S. 24:53, 54
Old and New Testaments Connected,
The, H. Prideaux (1716–18) 10:123
 Old Charges (Gothic Constitutions)
 9:241; 10:100–101, 110, 112, 114, 121;
 11:64, 73, 79, 87; 26:143–144. *See also*
Boyden MS, Buchanan MS, Cooke
MS, GL MS No. 1, GL MS No. 2,
Harleian MS No. 1942, Lansdowne
MS, Regius MS, Sloane MS No.
 3329, *Sloane MS No. 3848*
 classification of 7:252
 contents 14:108–10
 families of versions 14:114–15,
 136–41
 relationships 14:115–16
 invocation 14:109, 111, 115, 127
 Mark Degree, authority for 14:111

- mediaeval version 14:114
 number, date, location, form, names,
 and Masonic affinities 14:107–8
 obligation 14:111
 purpose and function 14:111
 Ramsay's version 1:21
 scribal personality 14:116–17
 Standard Original Version 14:114,
 115, 118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 127–35
 stemma 14:124, 126
 textual criticism and its role
 14:111–14
 “Old Charges, The”, 1986 Prestonian
 Lecture, W. McLeod 7:17, 21, 26;
 14:105–44
Old Constitutions, The, J. Roberts (1722)
 7:21, 27; 11:87; 17:122; 18:164–77
 Catholic preservation of 18:149
 defensive prefaces 18:122, 148
 new preface 18:151, 152
 praised traditional Stuart and opera-
 tive Masonry 18:160
 product of traditional operative
 Masons 18:122
 R. F. Gould on new preface 18:151
 serialized in *The Post Man* 18:148
 Old Erie L No. 3, Warren, OH 21:213
 Old King's Arms L, England 14:145
 Old L No. 1, London, 1740 5:98. *See*
also L No. 2, England
 Old Parish Prison, New Orleans, LA
 15:296
 Old State House, MA 22:329
 Old Testament 15:185
 origins of Freemasonry 1:21
 oldest-living Freemason in Mexico
 8:73
oleb eloub, high-degree words 6:160
oleb Kerabach, high-degree words
 6:160
 Olive, Francisco 7:86
 Oliver, Derek 12:342
 Oliver, Rev George 6:15, 86, 87; 13:198;
 14:150, 152; 15:180; 18:89q, 90;
 20:243, 244; 224:186
 G. W. Daynes on 14:151
 R. F. Gould on 14:151
 Oliver, Col J. M., USA 14:231
 Oliviers, Carbon de Flins des 9:301
 Om 19:114–16. *See also* Aum
 Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
Omdut-ul-Omrah 15:244
 “On Mithraism and Freemasonry,” J. R.
 Russell 4:269–87
On Paradise Drive, D. Brooks (2004)
 13:27
On the Ceremonies of the Chinese, L.
 Lecomte (1700) 3:24
 “On the Origin of Free-Masonry,” T.
 Paine (1805) 22:98, 99, 100, 101,
 102, 103, 106
 editorial preface 22:102q
On the Origin of the World (Nag
 Hammadi tractate) 25:463
 “On the Origins of the Prince Hall
 Scottish Rite Rituals,” A. de Hoyos
 5:51–67
 “Once a Mason,” A. P. Terhune (1917)
 16:37
One Thousand and One Nights. See
Arabian Nights, The
 “one-day” classes. *See* GM's [one-day]
 classes
 Oneida County, NY 12:321
 one-world government 10:252
 Ongjungko, Doroteo 7:83
 Önnefors, Prof Andreas 25:508; 26:331
 open meetings, Indian Ls 15:265
 operative masons, Scotland 7:58, 59,
 60, 65
 operative masons. *See* London
 Company of Freemasons/Masons
operative, definition of 9:233–50
 Operatives ritual. *See* York ritual, old
 (Operatives)
Opinion of the Rt. Rev Servanus A. Mier
..., The (1821) 8:221
 Opothleyahola, Creek Chief 17:105,
 110, 113, 114
 Oppenheim, Samuel 4:162; 20:235, 237,
 238, 241q, 245, 246; 23:146q
opus alchymicum or alchemical trans-
 mutation 14:29, 30
 Opus Dei
 “Church inside the Church” 5:193
 conservatism of 5:194
 enemy of liberation theology 5:193
 founded in 1928 5:193
 its own priests 5:199
 Latin America 5:194
 opposed to Masonry in Mexico
 5:195
 sinister image in Mexico 5:197
 SR Freemasonry and, Mexico
 5:189–219
 Vatican view of 5:194
Opus Mago Cabbilisticum et Theosophi-
cum, G. von Welling (1760) 2:16,
 21
Opus medico-chymicum, J. D. Mylius
 (1618) 4:285
Oration at the Laying of the Corner-
Stone of the State House [Louisiana]
..., J. F. Canonge (1847) 4:224
Oration Delivered in the Sublime Grand
Lodge ..., F. Dalcho (1801) 3:67, 72
 Oration, Ramsay's. *See* Ramsay's
 Oration
Orations of the Illustrious Brother Fred-
erick Dalcho ..., F. Dalcho (1808)
 6:25
 oratory, Masonic 20:211–28
Orbis Miraculum, S. Lee (1659) 2:9
Orbis Sensualium Pictus, J. A. Come-
 nius (1658) 20:190, 192
 Orbison, Charles J., GM IN 26:102, 103
 national VP KKK 26:104
 on KKK 26:102
Orden des Gold- und Rosenkreuzes
 14:19, 21
 degrees 14:19
Orden des Gülden und Rosenkreuzes
 14:19
Ordensblatt, Germany (magazine)
 10:213
Ordensjünger (Disciple of the Order)
 replaces *Freemason* 10:212
 Order of Ancient Free and Accepted
 Masonry for Men and Women
 24:127
Order of Exercises at the Constitution ...
of Allen Gr Lodge of Perfection ...
 (1842) 3:109
 “Order of Kilwinning or Scotch Here-
 dom, the Present Royal Order
 of Scotland, The,” A. Bernheim
 8:93–130
 Order of the Cross. *See* Cross, Order of
Order of the Garter, Institutions, Laws
and Ceremonies of the Most Noble,
 E. Ashmole (1672) 11:57

- Order of the Holy Cross. *See* Holy Cross, Order of
- Order of Women Freemasons 24:108
- Order of. . . *See also* main name (e.g. Eastern Star, Order of)
- “Order without Law:’ Masons and Vigilantism in Virginia City, Montana, and Tombstone, Arizona,” R. Burt 25:581–620
- Ordinall of Alchemy, The*, T. Norton (1477) 11:56
- Ordinance of Labourers (1349) 11:58
- Ordo ab Chao* . . . (1812, 1820) 3:77, 88
- “Ordo ab Chao,” motto origin 25:46, **58, 59**
- Ordo ab Chao*, Poemandres Press (1995) 12:88n105
- Ordo Rosae Rubeae et Aureae Crucis* 18:235
- Ordo Templi Orientis* 12:203–17; 14:17
- aims 12:208, 211
- attempted reorganization in Hollywood 12:215
- British Columbia, appearance in 12:212–13, 214
- British section denominated *Mysteria Mystica Maxima* 12:210
- Crowley, Aleister, role of 12:208–13
- National GM General for Great Britain and Ireland 12:210
- Detroit, MI, attempted establishment 12:215
- development 12:208–11
- establishment in North America 12:211–14
- “Gnostic” teachings, VII°, VIII°, IX° 12:204
- Hermetic Science and 12:211
- Jones, Charles Stansfeld, role of 12:211–13
- Manifesto 12:211
- Masonic claims 12:213
- Masonic ideal in 12:211
- Minerval Degree 12:214
- motherhood, elevation of 12:208
- New York City, attempted establishment 12:215
- origins 12:204–8
- pregnant women, role of 12:208
- profess houses, schools of 12:208
- Randolph, Paschal Beverly, influence of 12:210
- Reuss, Theodor 12:204–10
- rituals written by Aleister Crowley 12:210
- roots 12:204
- Rosicrucian influences 12:211
- Second Order ritual, Rosicrucian theme 12:208
- sexual mysteries of the IX° 12:206, 210
- Tantric teachings 12:204, 206
- Universal Brotherhood 12:208
- Volume of the Sacred Law 12:204
- Yoga 12:211
- Ordre de Misraim, De L’*, M. Bedarride (1845) 9:165
- Ordre des Élus Cohen*. *See* Élus Coën, Order of
- Ordre des Francs-Maçons Trahi* . . . , L’ anon. (1745) 1:62; 5:95, 105; 11:15, 36, 39, 49nn2, 4; 25:304
- Ordre Illustré de la Stricte Observance*, P. G. Augry (1997) 14:52, 54
- Oregon, GL 5:224, 231
- Oreo cookie, face design 24:16
- Organic Municipal Act (France, 1877) 12:300
- Orient* (magazine), GL Hungary 13:200
- Orient Comm. No. 5, KT, DC 12:112
- Orient, Gr Order of the, side degree 12:193, 196
- Orient, L’* (magazine), GOdF 6:24
- Oriental Consistory, Chicago, IL 3:122, 133, 135n3; 12:144, 158
- stage 12:142
- Oriental L No. 144, CA 15:168
- Oriental Templars, Order of. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Orientale de Mizraim L*, France 9:159, 161
- Orientalism 9:46
- Origen, early Christian theologian 19:47, 48
- Origin of the English Rite of Freemasonry*, W. J. Hughan (1884) 20:244
- “Origin of the Error: Tracing the 1775 Narrative of Prince Hall Masonry,” J. Hairston 24:87–98
- Origin of the Species*, C. Darwin (1859) 16:107
- Origins of Freemasonry, The*, D. Stevenson (1988) 26:306
- Origins of Freemasonry: Scotland’s Century, 1590–1710, The*, D. Stevenson (1988) 11:70
- “Origins of Freemasonry: The Anglo-Scottish Zig Zag,” Y. Beresiner 17:9–26
- Orion, constellation
- and altar lights 3:161
- in 28° 5:77
- Orleans, Duke of 12:290
- Ormonde, James Butler, 2nd Duke of 18:143; 23:74, 75, 86, 88, 98; 26:332
- leader of Jacobite revolution, 1715–16 26:324
- possible tutor for Charles Edward Stuart 23:88
- raised a Jacobite rebellion 18:131, 136
- solicited Jacobite support from Masons 18:132
- used Masonic terms in messages 18:155
- Ormus, legendary founder Rite of Memphis 9:153. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- Ormuzd 8:149, 152
- ornaments of the lodge 5:22
- Sr Architect L 5:179
- Ornias, vampire spirit 25:474
- Oropos, Battle of, Masonic casualties at 13:235
- Orpheus, myth 19:110–11
- Orr L No. 104, NC 14:245
- Orrery, Charles Boyle, fourth Earl of 23:82, 83
- Ortel, Dr 14:51
- Orwell, George 6:42q
- Osborne, Clem 15:278
- Osgler, Charles 3:132
- Osiris L No. 26, DC 12:112
- Osiris L of Perfection, DC 3:13
- Osiris, Egyptian deity 8:146, 149, 151, 152; 9:40
- Judgment Hall of 8:184
- Osiris, eye of 20:190–91, 193
- Osiris, Sons of, side degree 12:191, 196
- advertisement 12:192
- Oskaloosa L No. 14, KS 14:246n71

- Ossetes 4:277
 Ossietzky, Carl von 10:209
 Oswald, Robert 8:193
 Oterfut, assassin of Hiram 3:38, 40, 42,
 43. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif
 meaning of the word 3:47
 “Other ‘Dixie’—Portrait of a Poet-
 Warrior, The,” R. B. Bunn
 24:63–86
 Otho I, King of Greece 16:97
 OTO *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
 Ott, John 10:64
 Ottoman Empire, Freemasonry in 9:46
Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid,
 C. P. Smyth (1880) 20:201
Our Inheritance in the Great Seal of
Manasseh . . ., C. Totten (1897)
 20:199q–200
 Outlaw, John 12:343
Outline of the Rise and Progress of Free-
masonry in LA, J. B. Scot (1873)
 4:208; 6:72; 8:40
 Ovason, David. *See under* Gettings,
 Fred
 Overstreet, Frederick 12:335
 Owen L No. 655, IN 26:119
Oxford English Dictionary 11:66
 Oxford Incorporation of Freemasons
 (1604) 11:62
 Oxford L No. 33, MS 6:35; 15:103
 Oxford Movement (Tractarianism)
 16:108
 Oxford, Robert Harley, Earl of, secret
 Freemason 18:129, 130
 Oxnard, Thomas 12:329
- P**
- Pace, Thurman C. 12:343
 Pacelli, Card. Eugenio (Pius XII) 11:17
 Pacheco, Moses Israel 20:233, 237,
 238n38
 Pacific railroad, proposed by Albert
 Pike 12:262
Pacific, CA (Congregational newspa-
 per) 15:168
 Paessios, Patriarch of Constantinople
 14:251
 Páez, José Antonio 4:248, 249
 Paez, Timoteo 7:81, 82, 83
 pagan
 Freemasonry claimed to appeal to
 18:198
 religions and Freemasonry 6:243
 Pagels, Prof Elaine 10:249q
 Pagès, Marie Joseph Gabriel-Antoine
 Jogand. *See* Taxil, Léo
 Paige, Clinton F. 9:170
 renounces Memphis 9:172–74
 Paine, Seth 20:87–88
 Paine, Thomas 9:305, 306; 22:95–106,
 97
 Bible, use of 22:99
Coil’s Masonic Encyclopedia on
 22:106n61
 on Christianity 22:106
 on Deism 22:105
 on Druidism 22:106
 on Freemasonry 22:101
 on knowledge restricted to Masonic
 degrees 22:102
 portrait, A. Millière 22:97
 religious beliefs 22:103
 subject of M. L. Weems biography
 13:56
 Pains, Silvio 14:188
 paired opposites 5:22, 25, 27, 29
 Paisley, James H., Lord Abercorn. *See*
 Abercorn, James H. Paisley, 7th
 Earl of
 Palestine 15:187
 Palfrey, John 21:196
 Palladian Freemasonry 22:139
 Palladio, Andrea. *First Book of Architec-*
ture 11:69
 Palladism 5:139–68, 153; 8:64
 Palm Tree (*Palmbaum*) L, Vienna, seal
 6:253
 Palmer, Aaron H. 18:37, 38, 40, 42, 48
 Palmer, Florence (grandmother of M. P.
 Hall) 15:218
 Palmer, Gen Innis N., USA 14:226
 Palmer, John 8:26
 Palmetto L No. 19, SC 17:142
 Palza, John 10:185
 Panama Ritual 4:119
Pandects of Justinian, The, trans. A. Pike
 12:268
 Panmure, James Maul, 4th Earl of
 23:62
 Pantagraph Printing & Stationary Co.
 5:60
 pantheistic symbolism 4:129
 papal bulls against Freemasonry 9:299
Humanum Genus (1884) 2:138; 5:149
In Eminenti (1738) 4:245; 5:97
Providas (1751) 4:245
Papal Syllabus of Errors, Pius IX (1864)
 12:231
 Papen, von. *See* von Papen
 Paracelsus (Theophrastus von Hohen-
 heim) 14:31, 32; 15:238; 17:122, 129,
 133
 parade of Kts Templar, NY City (1875)
 13:147
 Paraguay, GL 5:243
 parallel lines 8:153
 Paramount Pictures Corp. 16:186
 paranoid style of American politics
 5:116
 paraphernalia, Masonic, cost of 5:36
 Pardo de Tavera, Dr Trinidad H. 7:81
 Parel, Anthony J. 19:57, 59, 60q, 61q, 63,
 68, 70, 72
Parentalia, S. Wren (1710) 11:83
 parent-teacher associations 8:32
Parfait Maçon Élu Degree 1:61
Parfait Maçon, Le, anon.(1744) 3:20;
 26:181
Parfaite Amitie L, France 14:11
Parfaite Harmonie L (Morin’s travelling)
 26:17, 22
Parfaite Harmonie L, Bordeaux 2:63,
 71, 73; 4:8, 244
Parfaite Harmonie L, Port-au-Prince,
 Haiti 22:252
Parfaite L d’Écosse, Bordeaux 6:163
Parfaite Union L No. 29, LA 4:190, 192,
 199, 201, 239
Parfaite Union L, French military 6:161
Parfaite Union L, Martinique 4:190
Parfaite Union L, Port-au-Prince 26:17,
 20, 22
Parfaits d’Écosse L of Perfection, New
 Orleans 4:190; 25:28
 Parham, Kennon W. 9:187, 188, 189, 190
 Parham, William, GM OH PHA
 22:315–16q
 Paris. *See also* France
 first lodges in 2:64
 learned societies 10:159

- Masonic 10:167
Masonic compromise of 1773
 10:166–67
Statutes of 1745 3:22
Parish, Rodney 15:73
“Parisian Masonry, the Lodge of the
 Nine Sisters, and the French
 Enlightenment,” R. W. Weisberger
 10:155–202. *See also* Neuf Sœurs
 Loge des
Parker, Arthur C. 4:200
Parker, Daniel 12:13
 cipher ritual 12:13
 expelled from RAM 12:17
 Masonic charges against 12:15–16
 Masonic Tablet (“Ast” ritual) (1822)
 12:13–18
 condemned 12:15–16
 W. Morgan, possibly met 12:17
Parker, J. W. 15:230
Parker, Myron M. 5:261
Parker, Sir Philip 10:128
Parker, Richard Waldo 17:186, 223
Parker, Robert 24:237
Parker, William E.
 author 11:161–81
 biography 11:275
Parker, William 26:335
Parkhurst, Frank 2:124
Parliament of Religions, Chicago (1893)
 15:250, 252
Parny, De. *See* De Parny
parody of Freemasonry, newspaper
 (1676) 11:67
Parrett and Axe L No. 814, Crewkerne,
 England 18:230
Parrish, Isaac H. 9:176, 192
 Memphis branch dormant 9:193
 source of Memphis authority 9:180
Parsell, Henry V. A. 9:187–91, 192, 193,
 194, 195
 science and technology books given
 to Sup Coun Library 12:104
“Parson Weems Fable,” G. Wood (1939)
 13:55
Parsons, Samuel Holden 4:84, 87, 89,
 92, 93
Parsons, Wilfrid 8:83–92
Partridge, Irving Emerson Jr 17:160,
 217, 223
Parvin, Newton R. 23:25
Parvin, Theodore S. 11:184, 188, 193;
 12:105, 271; 13:217n18; 23:25
Pasadena, CA, SR Temple 3:129, 135
Pascal, Blaise, wager on existence of
 God 14:289
Pasha, Ali 14:257
Pashley, Thomas 15:144, 160n38,
 160n39, 163n71, 163n78 15:
Pasley, Jeffrey L. 22:115q
Pasqually, Maratines. *See* de Pasqually,
 Martines
Passénaud, WM 12:314n25
passions, utility of 5:77
Passus Tertius, T. G. de la Garde (1766)
 11:20, 24, 35–36, 46
passwords, EA and FC 25:304; 26:280
Pastells, Fr Pablo 7:83, 84–86
Pasteur, Thomas 8:181
Pastoret, Claude E. 9:303, 309; 10:170,
 177, 185, 191–92, 199n94
Paterson, John 4:84, 85, 89
Pathways of Philosophy, M. P. Hall
 (1947) 15:221
Patmos Island 16:139
 erupting volcano 3:145, 154
Patmos L No. 70, MD, Washington
 Monument stone 5:256
Patoun, George 11:78
Patriarch Degree, Odd Fellows. *See* Odd
 Fellows, Independent Order of,
 Encampment Branch (Patriarchs)
Patriarch Noachite Degree. *See*
 Noachite or Prussian Kt Degree
patriarchal cross, symbol in 33° 1:12
Patriarchs Militant. *See* Odd Fellows,
 Independent Order of, Patriarchs
 Militant
Patrick, Allen G. 14:234, 246n71
patrimony 11:65–67, 70
patriot movement 10:261–62
Patriotism L, Versailles 2:76
patriotism, expression of in fraternal-
 ism 12:180
Patterson, Amos 6:113
Patterson, Richard S. 20:201
Paty, Cl. M. Du 9:303, 309
Paul VI, Pope 21:292
Paul Revere L, N. Bridgewater, MA
 20:255
“Paul Revere’s Ride,” H. W. Longfellow
 (1861) 20:263
Paul, Francis G., GC Sup Coun NMJ
 21:72
Paula Sanchez, Fr Francisco de
 7:84–86
Paulsen, David 18:191, 192
Paulskirche, Frankfurt am Main 10:218
pavement, checkered 5:22
Payne, George, GM England 11:87;
 18:133, 137, 138; 24:133; 25:113, 116,
 125, 129
 requests old writings on Masonry
 10:100; 14:107
Payson, Seth 3:69
Pea Ridge, AR, Battle of 2:46, 48, 49;
 17:114; 24:73
Peabody, David J. 6:109
Peace of Fontainebleau (1763) 15:142
peace pipe, A. Pike on 10:49
Peachtree Creek, GA, Battle of 15:293
Pearce, Richard 20:39, 75, 105
Pearson, Prof Fred Lamar Jr
 author 7:73–88
 biography 7:258
Pease, Rev David 19:278, 279
Peckham, William H. 6:22
Peckham-Gorgas Sup Coun. *See under*
 Sup Coun 33°, A&ASR, USA
 (Cerneau: Peckham, Gorgas)
peddlers, Masonic 8:169
Peixotto, Moses L. M. 4:18; 21:18, 27, 50,
 53, 65; 22:25, 89; 25:96
Peleg. *See* Phaleg
pelican in 18° 17:186
Pellett, Thomas 24:164
Pembroke, Henry Herbert, 9th Earl of
 25:124, 128
Pena Florida, Count 10:179, 199n103
penalties
 Masonic, alchemical interpretation
 17:128–29
 Perfect Elect Mason 1:70
 Ramsay’s Oration, none in 1:53
Pendleton, Lucinda, wife of Wm.
 Morgan. *See* Morgan, Lucinda
 Pendleton
Pendleton, Robert L. 5:53
Penket, Richard 11:56, 72
Penn, Springett 12:344n11

- Penniman, John Ritto 25:529
Pennsylvania Gazette (newspaper) 12:10
 Pennsylvania Historical Society 6:122
 Pennsylvania Line L *See* L No. 29, PA Line
Pennsylvania Mercury, and Universal Advertiser, The (newspaper), Philadelphia 22:295
 Pennsylvania 15:102
 Ancients 4:73, 80, 81, 83
 gain control 12:329
 Civil War units: 58th Penn. Volunteers 14:226
 Coxe, D., Prov GM NY, NJ, PA. *See* “emblem law” 25:253–272
 establishment of Freemasonry 12:328–30
 Franklin, Benjamin, GM 12:329
 Gr Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons, L of, Philadelphia, PA 15:164n95
 GL AF&AM 25:253
 GL F&AM 4:192; 5:259; 12:12, 81n13; 15:102, 139, 141; 17:142
 condemns Rite of Memphis 9:179–80
 library 6:122, 125; 11:185; 15:138
 Washington Monument stone 5:259
 Gr Officers, 1734 12:328
 Prov GL 15:130, 164n83
 pentagon 7:120
 pentagon, symbolism of 18:266–72
 pentagram, symbolism in 28° 5:76
 pentalpha of Pythagoras 18:285
 Pentecostalism 16:64
 Pény, Baron Fréteau de 25:203
People’s Press, The, Batavia, NY 15:50
 Pepper’s Ghost, stage effect 3:153, 155
 Pérau, Abbot Gabriel Louis Calabre 3:20, 36; 11:15
 Perceval, John. *See* Egmont, John Perceval, 1st Earl of
 Perceval, Lord 10:128
 Perdreauxville, François 4:205
pere frannche (free stone) 11:58
 Pereira, Manuel Lopes 20:234
 Pereria, Isaac Raphael Haim 20:234
 Perfect Ashlar 13:42
 Perfect Elect Mason Degree 1:61–81; 3:20; 4:107; 5:169; 10:164; 11:162; 25:490; 26:224–232
 Ancient of the Coun 1:66
 Book of Wisdom 1:69
 catechism 1:73–74
 cave 1:69, 70, 72–74
 circumambulations 1:70
 clothing of the Brethren 1:65
 dark room 1:70
 decorations of the L 1:65
 gloves, bloody 1:68
 grip 1:72; 26:231
 motto, “Conquer or Die” (*Vaincre ou Mourir*) 1:65
 obligation 1:70; 26:228
 opening the L 1:66
 passwords 1:63, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72–75
 preparation of the candidate 1:68
 presentation of 1:72
 signs and words 1:63, 66, 67, 70–73, 75; 26:231
 Table L 1:75
 titles 1:66
 Perfect Élu Degree, 14° 4:139; 17:180–83; 18:278, 286; 25:496, 501
 lights at the main stations 18:274
 ring 25:12, 13
 tools of 3:45
 Perfect English Master Degree 2:62; 25:12, 13, 489, 490
 Perfect Harmony L, Bordeaux. *See* *Parfaite Harmonie* L, Bordeaux
 Perfect Irish Master Degree 3:35
 Perfect Irish or Architect Degree 3:27
 Perfect L of Scotland of St John of Jerusalem 2:71
 Perfect Master Degree (Sacred Fire, NMJ), 5° 2:15, 61; 3:20, 125, 138, 140; 6:153; 10:164; 17:170–71, 196; 25:493, 499; 26:213
 rituals of 8:214–17
 “Perfect Tribute, The,” M. S. Andrews (1906) 17:204
 Perfect Unanimity L, India (renumbered No. 150) 15:243, 245
 Perfect Union L No. 29, LA 8:40, 42, 47, 51n8, 51n11
Perfect Way, The; or the finding of Christ, A. Kingsford and E. Maitland (1882) 12:211
 Perfect, Dr William 25:314
 Perfectibilists, Order of the 25:548. *See also* Illuminati of Bavaria
 Perfection, Circle of 12:323
 Perfection, Degree of 4:139. *See also* Perfect Élu
 Perfection, GL, Albany, NY 2:70; 4:12
 Perfection, Masonry of 22:243, 244, 245, 248, 250, 254, 256, 257, 261, 264
 Perfection, Rite of (1761) 1:12; 2:65, 69, 73, 77; 4:8, 48; 9:77, 164, 165; 22:264–76. *See also* Royal Secret, Order of the
 Perfection. *See* Perfect Élu
 Pérignan
 de Progent 1:73
 Elect of. *See* Élu of Pérignan Degree
 origin of name 2:96
 stranger who discovered Abiram 1:62, 72–74, 72, 73
 Pérignan, Elect of. *See* Élu of the Nine Degree
 periodicals, Masonic 11:181–212
 “Perishing on the Rise,” poem, R. Morris 6:35–37
Perjur’d Free Mason Detected, The, anon. (1730) 11:33
 Perkins, D. E., books on philosophy, metaphysics, etc. given to Sup Coun Library 12:104
 Perkins, George C. 15:169
 Perkins, Mrs 15:75
Perley’s Reminiscences of Sixty Years . . ., B. Poore 3:16
 Perneti, Jacques 10:157
 Pernetty, Joseph 14:35, 40n47
 Perrot, Bro, on Étienne Morin 22:264
 Perry, Capt J. B., USA 14:232
 Perryville, KY, Battle of 14:213
 Persévérance L No. 4, LA 4:239; 10:241n20
 Perseverance L No. 118, LA 4:191
Persévérance L, France 25:162
 Perseverencia L, Greece 14:261, 262
 Persia, Magi of 8:161
 personal being, creator. *See* Grand Architect Of The Universe
 personal god 6:97
 personal unconscious 7:202

- Perth, James Drummond, 1st Duke of 26:321
- Perth, James Drummond, 3rd Duke of 26:335
- Peru, “all the wealth of” 25:301
- Peru, Sup Coun of 12:225
- Pestle-and-Mortar Degree. *See* Mortar and Pestle Degree
- Pet Milk Co., Greenville, IL 14:202
- Peta, Greece, Battle of, Greek War of Independence 13:226
- Péter, Róbert 25:278
- Peterkin, Alexander 26:38
- Peters, Harry 16:29
- Petersburg, VA, Campaign, US Civil War 15:276
- Peterson, Rev Edward 20:236q, 237q, 239, 245
- Peterson, Norman D.
author and indexer 1:141; 2:155, 161; 3:159–74, 177; 4:292; 5:69–85, 268; 6:309; 7:261; 8:239; 9:325; 10:283, 299; 11:277
biography 3:176; 5:266; 6:307; 7:258; 12:352–53
SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Pethion, J. de W. 9:304, 309
- Petit Architecte* Degree 1:61; 4:107; 5:169; 6:155
- Petit Élu* Degree 6:150
- Petit, Henri, GC LDH 22:194, 204, 211–12q, 212q, 213q, 216q, 217
- Petit, Remy Victor 6:175
- Pêtre, Georges, Pres Sup Coun GO Belgique 22:192
- Petre, Maude 22:161q
- Petre, Robert Edward, 9th Baron, GM England 12:338
- Pettibone Bros. Regalia Mfgs. Cincinnati, OH 2:106; 3:152; 12:164–65, 169–70, 184, 189; 13:162; 16:42
- Pettibone, James 12:184
- Pettus, William B., Masonic librarian 13:199
- Peyrottes, Jean Joseph Charles Soubès de 26:24, 25
- Pfister, Francis J. von. *See* von Pfister, Francis J.
- Pfouts, Paris 25:593
- Phagan, Mary 26:86
- Phaleg (Peleg), architect of the Tower of Babel 4:128. *See also* Babel, Tower of
descendants superior to Craft Masons 18:10, 12
ritual theme 17:191
self-exile to Germany 18:19
- Phaleg*, high-degree word 18:17, 20
- pharisees 6:164
- Pharos Lighthouse at Alexandria 9:40
- Phealon, Thomas 8:15, 16
- Phénix* Lodge, France 25:196
- Phi Beta Kappa, acaademic fraternity 15:27; 16:14
- Phi Gamma Delta, Yale fraternity 9:49n14
- Philadelphes, Primitive Rite of, Narbonne 9:165
- Philadelphia Gazette* (newspaper) 12:328
- Philadelphia L, PA 4:78
- Philadelphia L of Perfection 26:299, 299–303
- Philadelphia Union Mark L, PA 12:12
not recognized, GL PA 12:81n13
- Philadelphia, PA
“Freemasonry as a Source of Jewish Civic Rights in Late Eighteenth-Century Vienna and Philadelphia,” R. W. Weisberger. *See* Ancients 4:73, 81
controversial Spanish books, 1820s 8:220
DeLong Furniture Co. *See* *Freemason’s Magazine* (1815). *See* Library Company of 6:122
Masonic Mirror and Keystone (magazine) (1852–60). *See* Masonic Temple, Egyptian Hall 2:116
Moderns 4:73, 76
“Smuggling Masonic Books to Mexico: A Philadelphia Publisher and the Inquisition.” *See* *Philalethes Magazine, The* 11:198
- Philalethes Society 23:34
- Philalethes, Bro Eugenius. *See* Samber, Robert
- Philalethes, Rite of 18:240
- Philanthropins, Germany 9:305
- Philatelic Freemason* (magazine) 11:199
- Philetus the Neophyte, ritual theme 17:188
- Philhellenes (friends of Greeks) 13:226, 230–31
and Freemasons 13:225–27
- Philiki Hetairias* (Friendly Society) 14:256, 257; 13:225
- Philip II Augustus, King of France 17:192
- Philip IV, “The Fair,” King of France 6:165; 14:10
- Philip, John 20:74
- Philippines. *See also* Rizal, Jose
Bravo, Emilio, Gov of Laguna 7:77
clerical abuses 7:75, 77
female Freemasons 7:84
George Washington of 7:87
Jesuits expelled 7:83–86
Liga Filipina, founded by Jose Rizal 7:81
Masonic blame for loss of 4:249
most popular man, Jose Rizal 7:82
Nozaleda, Archbishop 7:86
rapid expansion of Masonry 7:82
Semilla L de Adoption 7:84
Serrano Laktau, Pedro, establishes lodges in 7:81, 82, 83
replaced by Valeriano Weyler 7:77
Terrero y Perinat, Emilio, Governor-General 7:76, 77
Triangulo de los 33° 7:76, 77
- Philippos L, Greece 14:261, 262
- Phillips, Benjamin 20:75
- Philips, Alexander 4:193, 194, 195, 203, 204
- Philips, Nathaniel 6:16, 88, 89; 11:259–61
- Phillippe, Deacon 21:239
- Phillips, George C. 25:253–272, 255
“Edward Stephens,” alias 25:269
imprisoned 25:271
joins “Cerneau Rite” 25:271
newspaper account 25:257
signature 25:272
to L. Goaziou 25:263, 264, 267
- Phillips, John S. 9:187

- Phillips, Mark C.
 author 16:101–35; 18:85–120;
 19:229–63
 biography 16:274; 18:304; 19:289
Philo Musicae et Architecturae Societas
Apollini 9:246; 24:175
 Philo the Jew 6:165
Philogénie L, Greece 14:255
 Philon, Edmd. M[?] 15:160n38
 Philosophe Sublime Degree 9:263
 philosopher's stone 2:19; 14:26, 27, 29;
 17:127; 19:41
 secret of the 15:192
 philosopher-king, Plato 19:66
 philosophers of India, Greece, and
 Rome 8:161
 Philosophic Scottish Rite. *See Rite Ecos-*
sais philosophique
 philosophic degrees, 19°–27° 4:68
 “Philosophical Background for Masonic
 Symbolism, A,” W. K. MacNulty
 5:17–34
 Philosophical Degrees, Scottish Rite.
See Scottish Rite rituals, NMJ, Ch
 of Rose Croix
 Philosophical Research Society, Los
 Angeles, CA 15:217
 philosophical tree 14:27
 philosophy, natural 8:62
 Philostorgius, Arian church historian
 2:9; 18:92
 legend similar to Royal Arch 18:93
 Phipps, Constantine 26:342
 Phoenix L No. 62, IN 26:122
 Phoenix L No. 257, England 17:28
 Phoenix L, Greece 11:255–56; 14:258,
 259, 270n15; 16:92, 96
 phoenix, symbolism of 5:74; 18:265–66
 “photo opportunity,” created by Ben
 Poore 3:8
 phrenology 15:222
 Phrygian cap of liberty 4:275, 284
 Phrygian Mysteries 8:146
 physical world 7:157
Physikalische Arbeiten der Einträchtigen
Freunde in Wien, cover 6:257
 physiocrats 9:299
 Pi y Margall, Francisco 7:74, 75
pi, π , decimal expansion 6:120
 Piatigorsky, Alexander 11:69
 Piatt, William F. 4:25, 26
 Picart, Bernard 25:311
Picatrix (ca. 1256), shows celestial and
 terrestrial globes 17:131
 Piccinni, Nicolas 10:185
 Pickering, Timothy 22:302
 Pierce, Franklin, US President 15:119,
 120
 Pierce, soldier MA militia 19:268–69,
 276
 Pieri, Nicolo 14:268n12
 piety, Christian and humanistic 1:27
 Piggott, Bevis 11:67, 101n82
 Pignatelli 9:306
 “Pike Not an Infidel,” A. Pike 12:272–73
 Pike, Gen Albert, CSA, GC. Sup Coun
 SJ 1:3, 8, 12–15, 46, 66, 69, 81, 97,
 107–14; 2:42; 3:14; 4:28, 29, 30, 31,
 32, 35, 47–61 passim, 63, 167; 5:54,
 55, 57, 61, 62, 70, 77, 80 passim, 36,
 41–56, 59, 79; 6:22, 49, 60, 69, 70,
 72, 73, 74, 83, 90, 94, 98, 99, 100,
 101, 102, 105, 167, 170, 172, 215, 238,
 238–41; 7:127; 8:40, 41, 79, 131–67;
 9:108, 109, 147–97, 271; 10:39–62,
 53, 146, 148, 232, 245, 263; 11:261;
 12:94–95, 97, 144, 255–73; 13:70–71,
 92, 93, 126, 183; 14:20, 149, 152, 153,
 170, 271, 272, 277, 278, 282, 285, 286,
 294; 15:21, 25, 30, 31, 124, 173, 241,
 244, 260, 261q, 262q, 263q, 269;
 17:97–119, 102, 126, 130q, 133q, 219;
 19:42, 43, 44q, 51q, 53, 54, 60q, 61q,
 62q, 64q, 65, 66q, 67q, 68q, 69, 71,
 73, 74q, 230, 242q; 20:16, 17q, 18q,
 68, 213, 214, 215; 21:164, 15q, 56q,
 57q, 64q, 70, 296, 297; 22:14, 16q,
 17q; 24:63–86; 25:12, 15, 32, 44
 “Base Slander, A,” L. Pike *See*
 43° ritual 25:81, 83
 address to Gr Consistory of LA
 10:223–41
 admitted to the bar, LA 12:262
 admitted to the bar, US Sup Ct
 12:268
 adoptive Masonry, revision 11:154;
 25:106
 appearance 24:67
 artifacts at House of the Temple
 12:266–68
 Aryan roots of world religions
 15:261, 262
 astronomical scenes derived for 17°
 16:137
 author 8:144–67; 9:151–62
 Battle of Pea Ridge or Elk Horn
 Tavern 2:46
 left out of battle planning 2:47
 beatification, teleology 16:102
 Ben Poore, friend 3:12
 biography in Duyckinck's *Cyclopedia*
of American Literature 8:134
 book collection 11:183
 bookplate with “rules of the library”
 12:96
 buried in Oak Hill Cemetery, Wash-
 ington, DC 12:270
 business card 10:37
 bust, clay model 10:40
 “Casca,” pen name of 12:266
 chairman, Library Committee, GL
 AR 12:255
 C. Laffon de Ladébat, love/hate rela-
 tionship 10:230
 Civil War service 24:72–73, 81
 commanded Confederate Indians
 17:112–14
 commissioned Brig Gen, CSA
 2:43; 17:114
 Commissioner, CSA, to the Indi-
 ans West of Arkansas 17:113
 Indian troops accused of scalp-
 ing 2:49
 resigns CSA commission 2:52
 service in the Confederacy
 12:260, 268
 compiled vocabulary of Indian
 dialects 17:109
 conveyance of books and property to
 Sup Coun 12:132–33
 course of education laid out by
 1:109
 creative misuses of scholars 17:76
 criticizes
 Confederate martial law 2:52
 Jesuitism, political vengeance,
 Hermetic Mysticism 10:235
 cumbersome writing style 1:114
 daguerreotype, ca. 1849 10:232
 “Diana Valughan” slanders

12:269–70
 display room, House of the Temple
 12:115
 Drummond Affair. *See* Pike-Drummond Affair
 dynamic force in establishing SR,
 SJ 1:110
 early life in MA 12:261, 266
 editor of *Advocate*, Ft. Smith, AR
 12:261, 266, 268
 editor of *Memphis Appeal*, Memphis,
 TN 12:262
Elohim, translation of 17:75
 Enlightenment thought and
 17:78–83
 exhortative style 11:151
 female branch (Rite of Adoption),
 tried to create 5:229, 242
 Fort Smith, AR, arrival at 12:261
 “General Albert Pike,” a “personal
 friend” 12:259–63
 “Gen Albert Pike,” J. P. Scott
 12:266–68
 generosity and affection 12:265
 Gouley, George F., controversy with
 12:262
 GC Gr Consistory of LA 10:233
 GC Sup Coun SJ 10:231; 12:264, 268,
 271
 grave neglected 12:270–73
 Hamilton, Mary, wife 12:268
 Harvard, unable to enter 12:261, 266
 home in Little Rock 10:59
 human progress 16:120–24
 humility of 10:224
 in Southern Literature 10:39
 Indian languages learned by 2:41
 initiated in Western Star L No. 1,
 Little Rock, AR 12:264
 J. F. Newton on 14:150
 jewels, immovable and movable
 15:100
 Justice of AR Sup Ct. 2:52
 Lausanne Congress (1875) opinions
 of 11:151
 library 17:53–95
 religious viewpoint in the context
 of 17:58–69, 225n7
 limits of science and reason 14:278
 Lucifer and Satan 17:74, 75, 93n72

Lucifer as Adonai, falsely attributed
 to 1:114
 Luciferian path 1:113
 Luciferian Pope, Taxil hoax 5:158.
 See also Taxil, Léo
 Luciferian slander 12:269–70
 Masonic career, summary 12:264
 Masonic ritual
 33° ritual 5:61
 domination over SJ 12:148
 First Degree lecture 14:277–78,
 282
 first revision of rituals 5:65n11
 frustration with L of Perfection
 rituals 17:168
 Prince Hall SR rituals 5:52
 revises ritual of the SR 8:136;
 12:145
 Scottish Rite, SJ, rituals 13:152;
 17:73, 161–213
 Second Degree lecture 14:285
 Twenty-Eighth Degree lecture
 14:286
 vehmgerichte ritual theme intro-
 duced 17:192
 Memorial Room, House of the
 Temple 12:114
 Mexican-American War, captain in
 12:259
 moved law practice to New Orleans
 10:230
 Napoleon, compared to 12:263
 Native Americans
 advocate for rights of 17:107–9
 Creek and Choctaw retain legal
 services 8:135; 12:262, 268;
 17:109
 sympathy with 8:132, 162
 NMJ Christian-only 18°, objected to
 17:187
 not a GM 1:110
 occupations 1:107
 Odd Fellow member 13:152
 office in House of the Temple 12:267
 on
 Adoniram, Joabert, and Stolkin
 18:91
 allegory 10:46
 baptism 1:111
 curiosity and wonder 18:87–88

degrees with same names 25:209
 equality of men 10:55
 equilibrium 10:48
 Freemasonry during Civil War
 24:71
 his poetry 24:69
 intervals between degrees 12:148
 paucity of SJ records 22:10
 peace pipe 10:49
 personal responsibility 17:65
 Prince Hall Masonry 22:280q
 rapid conferral of degrees 25:19
 religion and Masonry 10:58
 “*rit écossais*” 25:199
 Royal Arch legend 18:63q, 64q,
 97, 98
 “secret societies” 10:52
 slavery 10:58–60
 symbols 10:46, 51
 terrorists 10:44
 triangle symbolism 10:49
 tyranny 1:109
 union and secession 17:112
 organized an “Industrial Associa-
 tion” in Little Rock 8:133
 Pacific railroad, proposal for 12:262
Pandects of Justinian, The, trans.
 12:268
 philosophy of 16:102
 and religious thought 17:54–58
 effect on Scottish Rite 16:101
 photograph, M. B. Brady 24:64, 65,
 66
 poet 17:95n107
 presidential pardon 24:83
 Prince Hall Masonry, acknowledges
 legitimacy, 1875 13:126
 progress, philosophy of 16:103
 received 32° from Albert Mackey
 10:230
 religious matters
 atheism, rejected by 17:80
 Christian and investigator of
 faiths 17:62
 Christian bona fides 17:57
 deism and 17:80
 faith in a personal God 17:59
 fideism of 17:58, 59, 67
 God, belief in 12:272–73
 immortality of the soul, belief in

- 12:272
 Trinitarian Christian 1:107
 "unity" concept 10:146–47
 request for museum donations
 12:98
Rig-Veda, trans. 12:266
 Robert Johnson, partner 12:262
 Scottish Rite, post-1865, formed by
 13:150
 slave-trade, opposed 12:262; 24:70
 song birds 24:64
 Sophism, attraction to 17:81
 stagnancy of SJ 12:149
 statesmanship 12:264
 Supreme Pontiff of all Freemasonry,
 false title 1:114
 Taxil hoax 11:149–57. *See also* Taxil,
 Léo
 theatrical presentation of degrees,
 opposed 12:141, 145, 149; 25:20
 to Dr Thurston, Van Buren, AR
 12:272–73
 "To the Memory of Albert Pike," M.
 Collins 12:263–65
 tolerance for all religious beliefs
 12:269
 visit to San Francisco and Oakland,
 CA, May 1883 12:241
 wake 10:57
 witnessed theatrical presentation of
 degrees 12:155
Zend-Avesta, trans. 12:266
 Pike, Lillian, daughter of Albert Pike,
 author 12:269–70
 Pike-Drummond Affair 4:49–50
 Pilâtre de Rozier 9:302, 303
 Pilgrim L No. 238, London 16:88
Pilgrim's Path, A, J. Robinson (1993)
 14:163
 Pillai 15:245
 pillars
 beauty and strength 5:23
 beauty 2:8
 brick and stone 2:8, 10
 faith, hope, and charity in 18° 17:186
 fire and cloud 5:27
 symbolic three of Masonry 8:158
 wisdom, beauty, strength 10:144
Pillars of Wisdom: The Writings of
 Albert Pike, R. Hutchens (1995)
 15:261
 "Pin" Indians 2:43
 Pin, Count de la Tour du. *See* De La
 Tour du Pin, Count
 Pinard, Jean 4:202; 8:44; 18:40, 47
 Pincemaille, Erasme 25:17
 Pine, John 20:282
 Pine, Robert Edge 20:283
 pineal gland 17:128
 Pinta, Jean-Baptiste 8:44; 9:72
 Pipe Roll (1165) 11:57
 Piper, P. F. 14:153
 Pirlet, Jean-Baptiste 2:62, 63; 22:248,
 249
 Piron, Eugène 24:113, 120, 122, 123, 124,
 127
 sides against Besant 24:117–118
 Pisa, Vincent 13:240
 Piscis Austrinis, constellation 3:164
 Pitcairn, Archibald 26:341
 Pitcher, Molly, subject of M. L. Weems
 biography 13:56
 Pitchlyn, Peter, Choctaw Chief 17:110
 Pitkin, Hannah 19:54, 55, 60, 64, 66,
 69, 70
 Pitt, Col John 20:268
 William Hogarth portrait 20:269
 Pitt, William 26:340
 Pius VI, Pope 21:292n92
 Pius IX, Pope 21:253, 276; 22:138q, 161q
 Pius X, Pope 21:278
 Pius XI, Pope 21:259n16, 278, 279n66,
 280
 Pius XII, Pope 11:17; 21:282n72
 plagiarism in rituals and exposés
 4:108, 115; 5:170, 182
Plan del Perú: defectos del gobierno
 español antiguo, M. L. de Vidaurre
 (1823) 8:220
 planetary archangels 3:172
 planets, seven 5:79; 14:26
 Plato 17:72
 Platonism 19:105–10
 Platt, Ezra 15:80
 Platt, John 12:342
 Platte, Count 10:159
 Pleasantville L No. 886, NY 16:38
 Pleiades 3:160, 163, 170
 constellation, in 28° 5:77
 Plot, Dr Robert 11:73–74, 84; 17:14, 15,
 16; 24:187
 Plotinus, Neo-Platonic philosopher
 13:46; 17:71, 84; 19:47, 50, 62
 Enneads 19:47
 plumb, working tool of a Fellow Craft
 14:284, 288
 Plummer, Cyrus Moody 15:172, 174, 175
 Plummer, George Winslow 9:187, 188,
 189; 12:214
 pluralism
 in early US 5:119
 of social movements 6:227
 religious 5:128
Plus Secrets Mystères des Hauts Grades
 de la Maçonnerie Dévoilé, Les, M.
 de Bérage (1766) 1:9–11, 61–65,
 72–74, 81; 2:89; 3:22, 37; 4:107,
 123–37; 5:169–88; 11:30, 161; 18:9–24
 frontispiece 1:64; 25:22
 history of Masonry 1:62–64
 Plutarch 4:270; 17:62, 64, 69, 71, 72, 81;
 20:190q–191
 Plymouth, NC, Battle of 15:279
 Pneumandros 15:230
Pocket Companion for Free-Masons, W.
 Smith (1735) 10:124; 25:519
 Pocock, J. G. A. 19:55, 63q, 66q, 69, 70,
 71q
 Pocke, Richard 26:155
 Poe, Edgar Allan on *Hymns to the Gods*
 24:67–68
Poetry of Freemasonry, The, R. Morris
 (1895) 15:108
 Pohick, VA, church attended by G.
 Washington 13:54
 Pohmer, Timothy T. 6:255, 275
 Poidebard, Jean Marie 4:192
 Poinsett L No. 39, LA 4:196, 205
 Poinsett, Joel R., Minister to Mexico
 4:251; 5:195; 6:125, 130n11; 8:220;
 20:74, 75, 88; 23:119
 point within a circle 5:25, 26; 8:153;
 18:263
Polar-Star and Boston Daily Advertiser
 (newspaper), Boston 22:300
 Polavieja, Camilo 7:86
 Polish Masonry 2:76
 political
 activity in Freemasonry 5:222
 cynicism 15:33

- discussions prohibited in lodges
12:284; 13:223–24
- history and its influence on Freemasonry 12:300–2
- vengeance criticized by A. Pike
10:235
- “Political-Masonic Background to the
1738 Papal Bull *In Eminenti*, The,”
M. K. Schuchard 23:55–106
- Polk, James K., US President 5:253;
13:67, 69, 90; 15:120, 124
- Poll, Michael R.
author 4:47–61; 6:30n11, 49–82;
8:39–53; 9:69–99, 103–9;
10:223–41
biography 4:189; 6:307; 8:230; 9:323;
10:281
- polytheism, rejected by Swami Vivekananda 15:251
- Pomerol, Chev. de 6:163
- Pomfret, George 15:242
- Pomfrey, Joseph W. 25:262
- Pomorski, de. *See* de Pomorski
- Ponce, Mariano 7:79
- Ponchatoula, LA, defense of 14:222
- Pond, H. H. 3:126
- Pond, William A. 6:294
- Pontifes, Frères. *See* Frères Pontifes
- Ponzolz, John B. 18:34
- Poole, Rev Herbert 5:8; 13:198; 14:105,
118, 136
- Poole, William Frederick 11:201–4
- Poole’s Index to Periodical Literature*, W.
F. Poole (1938) 11:201
- Poor Blind Candidate Receiving his Obligation*, A. D. C. Johnston (1828)
22:117–19, **118**
- Poor Robin’s Intelligence*, British newspaper (1676) 11:67
- Poore, Ben Perley 3:7–17, **8, 9**
antiquarian 3:9
attaché in Belgium 3:11
Bibliography of Gov Publications
3:15
charter member and Gr Orator,
Mithras L of Perf. 3:14
Commander UD, Columbia Comm.
No. 2, KT, DC 3:13
coroneted a 33° 3:12
created the “media event” 3:8
- ed., *Southern Whig, American Sentinel, Boston Daily Bee, Journal of Agriculture* 3:10–12
- first case of military censorship
during Civil War 3:13
- first president of Gridiron Club, DC
3:16
- friend of Albert Pike 3:12
- initiated, Mount Vernon L No. 22
3:11
- joins Newburyport Comm. 3:13
- joins St John’s L, Boston 3:12
- Major in 6th MA Infantry 3:13
- marries Virginia Dodge 3:12
- officer, Osiris L of Perfection, DC
3:13
- Paris correspondent to *Boston Atlas*
3:11
- pub. *First Congressional Directory*,
1865 3:13
- pub. memoirs 3:16
- receives 4°–32° in France 3:12
- receives Gr Cross, Court of Honor
3:14
- Secretary, US Society of Agriculture
3:11
- Washington corres., *Boston Journal*
3:11
- writes *Conspiracy Trial for the Murder of the President Abraham Lincoln* 3:13
- writes *The Rise and Fall of Louis Philippe* 3:12
- Pope, Alexander 23:85; 24:166–167
- Pope, John Russell, architect 6:46;
12:92, 113; 13:71, 100
- Pope, Tony 10:91; 11:199; 19:216
- Pope’s Army in the Toils, The* 22:235
- Pope’s temporal powers limited to Vatican City 12:302
- Popkin, Richard 26:319
- Poplar Grove Church, VA, Battle of
14:220
- popular culture
19th-c. 3:149
the lodge in 9:37
- population, German-speaking lands
(1500–1800) 19:89
- populist rhetoric 10:244
- Porlodee, Lt Eutrope 26:14
- Porphyry 4:270
- Porset, Charles 22:247
- Port Hudson, LA 14:214
- Port Royal L No. 6, SC 15:135, 162n55
- Portae Lucis*, P. Ricius (1516) 10:145
- Port-au-Prince, Haiti (St Domingo)
6:215; 15:145
- portcullis* defined 8:130n82
- Porteous Affair 26:341
- Porteous, Capt John, lynching 10:125
- Porter, Sir James 14:251, 252, 262n2,
263n3
- Porter, William 15:165n104
- Portsmouth, NH, Coun of P of J 4:25
- Portugal, Grand Orient of 14:262
- Portugal, Inquisition 26:163–178
- possibility in history 6:46
- Post Man, The* (newspaper), London
11:87; 18:142, 149, 150
anonymous attack on Freemasonry
18:146
anti- and pro-Masonic articles
18:121
anti-Masonic letter 18:147, 151
covered Bp Atterbury’s arrest 18:153
defensive preface, *The Old Constitutions* 18:122
pro-Masonic letter 18:148
published reports of plots, etc.
18:143–44
- Post, Jerrold M. 10:266q
- “Post-Boy Sham Exposure of 1723, The,”
S. B. Morris 7:9–36
analysis of the questions 7:16–30
background 7:10–13
contemporary references 7:12–13
explaining the evidence 7:13–16
identification 7:10
original interpretation 7:13–14
Post Boy, The 7:10–11, **foldout**
reinterpretation with new evidence
7:14–36
tax stamp 7:11–12
titles 7:12
transcription 7:32–36
- Post-Boy, The* (newspaper), London,
sham exposure 18:160
- “Posthumous Success of James H. C.
Miller, Degree Peddler, The,” A. de
Hoyos 8:169–217

- Potet, Antoine Mathieu du. *See* du Potet, Antoine Mathieu
- Potomac Comm. No. 3, KT, DC 12:124
- Potomac L No. 5, DC 5:254; 12:123; 13:66, 88. *See also* L No. 9, Georgetown, MD
- Potomac-Hiram Ch No. 8, RAM, DC 12:123
- Pott, Dr P. H. 5:95–96
- Potter, father and son, find body thought to be Wm Morgan 15:67, 71, 76
- Potter, Harry, fictional character 14:152 denounced by fundamentalist anti-Masons 16:74 name *Hogwarts* 18:227
- Potter, Maj James Decatur, USA 22:169, 173
- Potts, Allen H., architect 13:106
- Poulson's American Daily Advertiser* (newspaper), Philadelphia 22:310
- Pound, Dean Roscoe 16:101q; 18:88q–89; 23:37
- Pouqueville, F. C. H. L., French diplomat and historian 13:226
- Pouzols, J. P. 18:40
- Powars, Edward Eveleth 22:290
- Power, Thomas 6:298
- powers, separation of, doctrine of 10:158
- Poyntz, Stephen 23:72
- Practical and Internal Evidence Against Catholicism, The*, B. White (1825) 17:64
- “Prado” Sup Coun 8:43
- Praetorius, Johann 16:13
- Prangen, Franz von 9:256, 258, 274, 277, 281
- Pratt, Luther 11:186, 191, 205–6
- Pratt, Simeon 20:257
- Preaux, Robert 6:53, 56, 62, 72, 74
- Precious Compendium of Adonhiramite Masonry*. *See* *Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite*
- Précis historique de la Maçonnerie française*, Labady (1780) 22:246, 249
- Précourt, Meunier de. *See* de Précourt, Meunier
- Preface to the Bible*, T. Cranmer (1539) 17:62
- pregnant women, in Ordo Templi Orientis 12:208
- Premier GL of England. *See* England, GL: Moderns
- Prendergast, Mr, SC 15:140
- Prentice, J. F. 20:74
- Prescott, Prof Andrew 11:57; 22:182q; 24:103 author 25:109–136, 507–526 biography 25:639
- “Presenting Freemasonry through a Public History Exhibition,” M. Tabbert 10:63–92, **65, 67, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91**
- Presley, Elvis 15:220
- Press Act (France, 1877) 12:300
- Preston, William 6:237; 7:143; 9:237; 12:20, 338; 15:180, 183; 17:147q, 148q; 20:188, 195, 244; 25:125, 291, 525 authored address presented to George III, King of England 13:223 expulsion 25:292
- First Degree compared with Ancients 25:296–297
- initiation 25:285
- lectures 25:275–279
- manuscript ritual 25:274
- Old Charges 25:280
- passim* 25:273–318
- “schism” used to describe Antients 12:346n33
- Pretiosa Margarita Novella*, Petrus Bonus (ca. 1330) 2:20
- Prévost, Maj Augustin 2:78; 413, 144, 146, 152, 180, 184; 25:57; 26:287–304, **289**
- Deputy Inspector General 26:297
- family and birth 26:288
- marriage and children 26:290
- Mill Grove House, home near Phila., PA 26:**298**
- Prevost Manor House, or “Hush-Hush,” Greene Co., NY 26:**303**
- signature 26:**302**
- Prévôt et Juge* Degree 6:153
- Price, Henry, Prov GM New England 2:45, 125; 12:329; 20:241 GM should not be *Ad Vitam* 12:330
- Prov GM New England 12:330 served three terms 12:331
- Price, Richard 8:15
- Price, Maj Gen Sterling, CSA 2:45. **46**
- Prichard, Henry 25:134
- Prichard, Paul 15:163n59
- Prichard, Samuel 2:63; 3:19, 35; 8:10, 20; 11:15, 70; 13:48; 14:9. *See also* *Masonry Dissected*
- Prideaux, Humphrey 10:123
- Priest, the Woman and the Confessional, The*, C. Chiniquy (1875) 12:228
- priests of Egypt 8:161
- Prim, Juan 7:74
- prima materia* 14:29, 30, 43n96
- Primato Morale e Civile degli Italiani, Del*, V. Gioberti (1843) 21:275
- Primo de Rivera, Miguel, PM Spain 22:189
- Primum Mobile* 14:26
- Prince Adept Degree. *See* Kt of the Sun
- Prince Ameth or Sublime Elu of Twelve, 11° 25:501
- Prince Eugene's Head Coffee House L, London 24:232
- Prince Eugene's Head Coffee House, London 26:164, 175
- Prince George L No. 3, SC 15:135, 162n55
- Prince Hall Masonry (African-American) 5:53; 10:66, 74; 12:333; 13:126, 148; 17:144, 151; 22:277–322; 24:87–98. *See also* African L No. 45; Ancient Arabic Egyptian Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine; Hiram GLs; Isis, Daughters of acknowledged by GL Ohio, 1875 13:126
- Adoptive Rite/Eastern Star. *See also* Adoptive Rite maintained 6:225, 230
- African GL Boston 12:337
- African GL North America 12:336
- Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine 5:52; 12:323
- attacked by Currier and Ives' “Darktown” prints 16:28
- Book of the Scottish Rite*, PHA SR. *See*

- Book of the Thirty-Third Degree*
A.A.S.R., PHA SR. *See*
Circle of Perfection 12:323
Conference of GMs 17:153
Cryptic Rite 12:323
Daughters of Isis, PHA Shrine auxiliary 9:44; 12:323
Eastern Star authority 12:323
establishment of 12:336–37
exception to American Doctrine of Territorial Exclusivity 12:336
Golden Circle 12:323
GLs, number of 13:126
Jackson, Thornton A., GC Sup Coun PHA 12:323
Kts and Heroines of Jericho 12:317, 323–25
preserved 12:323
KT chartered by the Duke of Sussex (1820) 12:325n20
“Light of Patriotism, The,” 20° 5:60
Louisiana, Eureka GL, PHA 6:74
Missouri, GL, PHA 5:51.
National Compact GLs (“Prince Hall Origin,” PHO) 17:156
Ohio
Gr Ch, RAM, PHA 5:51
Gr Coun, R&SM, PHA 5:51
GL, PHA 5:51
“On the Origins of the Prince Hall Scottish Rite Rituals.” *See*
Order of Cyrene 12:323
origins 22:278
Queen of the South Degree, maintained 6:225–27. *See also* Queen of the South
recognition by “mainstream” (COGMINA) GLs 5:229, 243; 12:337; 17:153
proposed by E. A. Sherman, 1871 12:232
recognition proposed by E. A. Sherman 12:232
resolution recognizing the United Sup Couns, PHA 22:337
Royal Arch 12:317
Scottish Rite 5:51–67; 6:236; 12:323
Prince of the Tabernacle, 24° 5:58
rituals 4:44; 5:51–67
authenticity of 5:54
Scottish Rite Research Institute 5:67
Thirty-Third Degree 5:61. *See also* Inspector General, 33°
supported and denounced by white Masons 22:280
“Prince Hall’s 1792 Charge: An Assertion of African Heritage,” Gregory S. Kearse 20:273–310
Prince Masons of Ireland 2:78
Prince of Jerusalem Degree, 16° 1:118, 130; 10:165; 17:183–85
Prince of Libanus Degree. *See* Kt of the Royal Axe.
Prince of Mercy or Scottish Trinitarian Degree (Gettysburg Degree, NMJ), 26° 161, 162, 178, 202–5
Prince of Orange L No. 16, NY 16:186
Prince of the Royal Secret. *See* Master of the Royal Secret
Prince of the Tabernacle Degree (American Indian allegory, NMJ), 24° 17:198–200
jewel 5:58
Prince of Wales L No. 229, England 16:87; 17:101
Prince, Achille Le 20:74
Prince, The, N. Machiavelli (1532) 19:58–70
esoteric thought 19:70–72
Princes of Jerusalem. *See* Couns of P of J
Princes of Light, seven 5:71
Principe Créateur 6:92–97, 97, 98, 99, 101, 104, 105, 106; 14:260
Principles of Free-Masonry Delineated, The, R. Trewwman (1777) 25:287, 290
sanction 25:287
Principles of Masonic Law, A. G. Mackey (1856) 14:148
Pringle, William 12:328
Prinsen, Gerry 25:249; 26:200
Prinsep, Lord 15:243
Prior, Thomas 6:86
POW Stockade, Johnson’s Island, OH 15:283
prisoners, military
Freemasonry and 4:92
French, receive charity 7:61
jewelry, Masonic 15:295–97
Masonic 15:275–301
Proby, John 4:140
Proceedings of the ... Grand Lodge of Connecticut ... (1849) 3:114
Procès Verbal, L. de Ladébat (1857) 8:44
Proctor, Thomas 4:90; 15:146
Proculus 7:196
Proden, Len 17:88
profess houses, schools of Ordo Templi Orientis 12:208
Progres de L’Océanie L No. 124, Honolulu 12:335
Progressive Era 9:139
Progresso L, Greece 14:260
Promise Keepers 8:37
Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All the Religions and Governments of Europe, J. Robinson (1798) 3:63, 64; 10:246, 255; 24:13
three conspiracist contentions 10:247
Proofs of the Real Existence, and Dangerous Tendency, of Illuminism ..., S. Payson (1802) 3:69
“Prophecy of Brother Roger Bacon, The,” anon. (1677) 18:130; 26:324
prosperity and progress, characteristics of 19th-c. 6:44
Protest Entered by Doctor George Carter in The Memorial of Lodge No. 40 (1787) 15:138, 149
Protestant Reformation 15:168
Protestantism
feminized iconography 9:139
Freemasonry and 15:167–77, 174
Protocols of the Elders of Zion 5:120, 122; 7:89–111; 10:247, 248–49, 255; 20:207; 24:14
another first-hand testimony 7:104
antecedents 7:90–91
compared with *Dialogues of Joly* 7:102–3
direct testimony 7:97–98
English translation 10:248
gestation of the *Protocols* 7:94–96
Goedsche source of some material 7:99

- immediate objective of *Protocols*
 7:96–97
 judicial notice 7:104
 plagiarized from *Dialogues of Joly*
 7:99
Protocols appear 7:91–94
Protocols spread 7:104–6
 sequels 7:106–9
 similarities to *The Secret Monitor of*
 the Jesuits 12:228
 some parallels 7:102–4
 still circulated 10:249
 truth is revealed 7:99–102
 Zionist Congress of Basel 7:98–99
 “Protocols of the Elders of Zion: Anti-
 Masonry and Anti-Semitism, The,”
 L. Zeldis 7:89–111
 Proust, Marcel 6:41q
 Provedidor del Mar, Governor of the
 Venetians 14:250, 254
Providas, papal bull (1751) 4:245
Providentia Divina/Dei 20:190
 Provost and Judge Degree, 7° 1:48; 3:19,
 20; 5:58, 65; 17:172, 213; 25:494, 500
 Prudence L No. 31, SC 17:142
 Prudence L No. 35 (formerly No. 46),
 SC 20:91
 Prussian GLs, Old 11:14, 20
 called (Royal York) of Friendship
 10:204
 non-Christians excluded 11:12
 Prussian Kt Degree. *See* Noachite or
 Prussian Kt
 Prussian occupation of France 12:301
 Psalm 133 20:217, 221, 222
 Psara, Greek Island, Battle of, Greek
 War of Independence 13:226
 Psycho-Analytic Society 15:234
 psychological functions 7:202
Psychology and Alchemy, C. Jung (1944)
 13:47
 psychology applied to Masonic symbol-
 ism 13:47
 Ptolemy (Claudius Ptolemaeus) 16:144
 cosmology 5:79
 preserved names of 48 constellations
 16:175n9
 world view 14:26
 public procession, 1st Masonic (1721)
 10:104
 public relations and Masonry 6:231
 “publics” defined 15:35n14
 Puerto, Felipe Carrillo 8:78
 Puglia, Jacques Philippe (James Philip)
 20:88, 158
 “Pure or Primitive Freemasonry”
 15:182, 183
 Pushmataha, Choctaw philosopher
 17:110
 Putnam, Gen Israel, USA 4:77, 86;
 19:199, 207n30
 Putnam, Prof Robert D. 8:32, 33; 9:10,
 16, 20, 31; 15:13q, 28, 32
 Putnam, Rufus 4:85, 86, 93; 21:209–12,
 211
 Putnam, Susanna and Elisha 21:209
 Putney, Prof Clifford 21:297q, 298, 299
 author 9:135–46
 biography 9:323
 Pyper, Hammilton 8:109
 pyramid 26:214
 emblem, *Emblemata*, Hadrianus
 Junius (1565) 20:184
 on great seal 20:185, 186
 Pyron, Jean-Baptiste 22:244, 268
 Pythagoras L No. 1, Brooklyn, NY 3:58;
 6:294; 11:190–91; 13:190, 205–7
 library catalog 13:206
 Pythagoras L, Corfu, Greece 11:255;
 14:258; 16:95, 96
 Pythagoras 17:71, 72
 tetractys 18:283
 “The Man” 15:220
Pythagorean Triangle, The, G. Oliver
 (1875) 14:150
 Pythagoreanism 19:105–10
 Monad 19:108
 Pythian Sisters, membership in during
 “Golden Age of Fraternalism”
 13:118
 Pythias, Kts of. *See* Kts of Pythias
- Q**
- quadrivium* 19:103, 122
 Quantz, Johann J. 19:84q
 Quaritch, Bernard, Ltd. *See* Bernard
 Quaritch, Ltd., book seller
 “Quarrels of the Rites” (among mission-
 aries to China) 3:23
Quarterly Bulletin of the Iowa Masonic
 Library 13:189
4ème Grade sous le Titre de Maître-
Parfait (1812) 12:12
 Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076, London
 7:9, 247, 249, 250, 251, 255; 8:66;
 9:58; 13:192–93, 198, 212; 18:230;
 23:42
 inaugural address, W. W. Westcott
 18:245
 Quay, Samuel 8:12, 15
 Queen of the South Degree 6:219–34,
 228, 229
 decline of 6:225
 maintained by Prince Hall 6:225–27
 second degree of Adoptive Rite
 6:224
 Queen’s Head L, London 8:125; 24:165,
 175
 Queenborough, Edith Star Miller, Lady
 11:149; 24:12, 14, 18
 Quelle Siloah L, Jerusalem 10:211
 Querra, craftsman on the new temple
 26:271
 Quesnay, François 9:299, 306, 307, 310
 “Questions About Albany,” A. Bern-
 heim 4:139–78
Questions and Answers with Respect to
 the Jews, ADL of B’nai B’rith 7:99
 Quimper, Brittany, France 6:162, 166
 Kadosh MS 6:150
 Quinn, D. Michael 18:221n37
 quintessence 18:267
 Quiroga y Lopez Ballesteros, Benigno,
 33° 7:76, 77
 Quispel, Gilles 19:116q
 Quitman, John Anthony 4:197, 206;
 6:55, 56, 64
 Qumran community 15:189, 197
Quo modo Deum. 20:194
Quraysh. *See* *Koreish*
- R**
- Rabbs, James M. 9:180
 Rachkovsky, Pyotr Ivanovich 7:105
 racial
 diversity in Masonry 10:234, 241n20
 exclusiveness of American fraternal-
 ism 13:130, 150
 tolerance, ritual theme 17:199
 Racine, Jean 12:9q

- Radcliffe, Charles. *See* Derwentwater, Charles Radcliffe, 5th Earl of
- Radcliffe, James. *See* Derwentwater, James Radcliffe, 3rd Earl of
- Radical Enlightenment, The*, M. Jacob (1988) 26:305
- Radu, Sinziana Voichita 25:194
- Rae, John 24:249
- Ragon, Jean-Marie 6:22; 22:244; 25:197
- Rahab, harlot in OT 12:317
- Rainbow Coffee House, London 26:164
- Rainbow Girls, International Order of 10:70, 87
- Rainetaux, Anthony 18:37, 38, 46; 20:101; 25:66
- Rainsford, W. 11:69, 90
- Rajagopalachari, C. 15:250
- Raleigh, Sir Walter 20:190
- Ralston, Samuel, US senator 26:119, 126
- Ramakrishna Mission 15:264
founded in US by Swami Vivekananda 15:260
- Ramakrishna, Sri 15:249, 263
- Ramanuja 15:258
- Ramos, Jose A., book seller 7:76
- Rampon, Comte 25:203
- Ramsay, Alexander, adopted by GL Scotland 7:62
- Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael 1:19–47 *passim*; 4:255; 8:124; 9:298; 10:161–62; 14:10, 13, 36n8; 20:197; 23:66, 67–72, 71, 79–86, 85, 96, 97q; 26:317, 329
- Antonio Niccolini on 23:70
- believed in Masonic tenets 1:40
- Catholicism, conversion to 1:39
intentions towards 1:37
prostitution of FM to 1:40
- contacts made as a Mason 1:35
- criticized by Bp Atterbury 23:67, 70, 72, 74, 78
- criticized the English 23:84
- critics of 1:32
- crusaders and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31, 38
- defended by O'Brien 23:78
- doctor's degree at Oxford 1:34
- Fellow of the Royal Society 23:82
- Fenelon, most influential in his life 1:36
- Freemasonry, disassociation with (1737) 1:23
ulterior motives for 1:38
- Gormogons and 23:70
- governor to Richard Hales 23:74
- Gr Orator of France 1:21, 36
- honorary doctorate of law 23:84
- humanistic agenda 1:39
- initiated a Mason 23:67, 84
- International conference of Freemasonry, advocated by Ramsay 1:27
- James F. E. Stuart on 23:68
- Kt of St Lazarus 1:30
- letters from, 1737 5:10
- loquacious 1:36
- meddlesome 1:39
- naïve idealist 1:33
- not a loyal Freemason 1:40
- on Kabbalah 23:68
- Oration. *See* Ramsay's Oration
- proposed Restoration Order 26:326.
See also Restoration Order
- Quietist philosophy 1:39
- Royal Order of Scotland 26:333
- Scots Degree 5:101
- Stuarts, dismissal from court 1:37
partisanship 1:37
pensioner 1:37
- Templar theory of Masonry 10:162
- tutor to Charles Edward Stuart 23:67, 68, 76; 26:327
- tutor to sons of aristocratic families 1:35
- von Geusau visit (1741) 1:27
- Wharton met in Rome 23:74
- worked to revive chivalric traditions 26:331
- Ramsay, David 4:86; 8:220
- Ramsay's Oration 1:19–59; 2:6; 5:7–15; 9:299; 10:161–62; 14:49 26:166–167
- Anderson, embellishment of 1:28
- Anderson's *Constitutions*, analog to 1:21
- banquets 1:51
- Book of Solomon, lost, rediscovered 1:56
- brothers, three kinds 1:51
- class distinctions to be ignored 1:35
- criticism of 1:28
- crusaders 1:28, 50
and Freemasons 1:20, 28–31, 38
- disagreements among historians 1:20
- duties of a Freemason 1:26
- empire, spiritual 1:50
- English center of Freemasonry 1:55
- Epernay version 1:21, 49–59
- equality of all men 1:27
- Flood 1:55
- France, Royal Art re-passed into 1:58
- France, “true home of all peoples” 1:59
- Freemasonry, antiquity of 1:28
changed forever by 1:40
history of 1:28, 54, 55
- Freemasons*, adoption of name 1:58
- Gr Geometrician 1:55
- GL Rome 1:53
- GL version 1:21, 49–59
- GMs, traditional biblical 1:56
- higher degrees not proposed in 1:35
- higher degrees, catalyst for 1:39
- humanistic agenda 1:35
- influence on French Masonry 1:61
- int'l conference of FM advocated 1:27
- Kilwinning, L at (1286) 1:58
- Kts of St John of Jerusalem 1:29, 57
- liberal arts 1:54
- Ls of St John 1:57
- military orders, purpose of 1:50
- mysteries, ancient 1:53, 56
- Noah 1:53, 55, 56
- Old Charges, his version 1:21
- oral tradition 1:56
- passwords 1:52, 57
- qualities and obligations of a Freemason 1:25
- reformation of French Freemasonry 1:25
- religious orders, purpose of 1:50
- republications, numerous 1:24
- second temple 1:56
- sent to Ormonde and G. Kelly 26:332
- signs and words 1:52, 57
- Solomon's Temple 1:56

- sword and trowel 1:57
 tabernacle 1:56
 three themes 1:25
 two versions 1:21, 49–59
 ulterior motives 1:35
 union of all mankind 1:50
 united world, theme of 1:25
Universal Dictionary 1:27, 35
 universal encyclopedia 1:54
 vices banished 1:51
 virtues, three kinds 1:51
 watchwords 1:52
 Zerubbabel 1:56
 “Ramsay’s Oration: the Epernay and Grand Lodge Versions,” C. N. Batham 1:49–59
 Ramseur’s Brigade, CSA 15:276
 Rancliffe, Lord 6:84
 Rand, Bro, Odd Fellow 13:144, 146
 Randall, Thomas 26:299, 300
 Randell, A. L. 23:36, 37
 Randolph, John, USA 14:239
 Randolph, Paschal Beverly 12:204; 24:26, 36
 sexual magic teachings 12:210
 Randolph, Peyton, Pres Cont Congress 10:73
 Rangetiner, Ferdinand, GC Sup Coun Austria 25:172, 175, 176
 Raphael, archangel 5:74
 Raphael, artist, cartoons/tapestries 14:145
 Rapp, Greg 12:248n1
 Raschid, Mohammed 15:109
 Rashleigh, Vernon Stanhope, GSec LDF-BF 22:193q, 200, 201, 207q, 208, 209
 death 22:210–11
 on G. Arundale 22:210–11
 Ratcliffe, Richard 19:185
 Rath, vom. *See* vom Rath
 Rathbone, Justus H., founder of Kts of Pythias 12:181; 13:128
 Rathburn, B. F., Odd Fellow 13:140
 rational choice, in political science 5:191
 Ratton, James 22:139q
 Raven, Ernst Werner von 9:254, 255, 257, 274, 285n18, 285n20, 285n22, 286n23
 raven, symbolism 18:265
 Ravnitzky, Yehoshua Hana 25:464
 Rawlins, Brig Gen John A., USA, Sec. of War 14:223, 224, 225, 244n48
 Rawlinson, Bp Richard 11:86
 edited E. Ashmole’s *The Antiquities of Berkshire* 18:136
 ordained a non-juring bishop 18:136
 stole head of Christopher Layer 18:157
 Rawson, Albert Leighton 24:55
 Rawson, Joseph 25:543
 Raymond Sup Coun (Cerneau, 1860–63) 4:29–31, 30
 revived (1866–67) 4:32–33; 6:238
 Raymond, Edward A., GC Sup Coun NMJ 4:25, 29, 30, 31, 32
 Rayner, Abraham 25:133
 Raynor, Lt William H., USA 14:230, 240, 245n60
 Raynouard, François Juste-Marie 14:52
 Raziel, archangel 7:151; 15:185, 205n10
 REAA (*Rite Écossais Ancien et Accepté*). *See* Scottish Rite
 Read, Herbert A. 12:29, 31, 75, 77, 79
 Reade, James 18:145
 Reade, Winwood 17:43–44, 45
Readers Guide to Periodical Literature 11:202–3
 “Reading Masons and Masons Who Do Not Read,” A. G. Mackey 14:149, 152, 161, 169, 177, 178
 “Reading, Writing, and Apathy: The Rise and Fall of Masonic Education,” S. Dafoe 14:145–78
 “Real Secret of Freemasonry, The,” GL OR (1990) 22:96
 “Realistic School” (of Masonic history) 15:197
 “Reality of Anti-Masonry, The,” M. Brodsky 2:137–39
 Ream, Vinnie 5:242; 10:42–44, 43; 11:153–54, 156, 157n12; 13:70; 92; 24:85
 with son Richie and Lincoln statue 10:45
 “Reappraising Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Latin America,” P. Rich and G. De Los Reyes 4:241–68
 Rebekah. *See* Odd Fellows
 Independent Order of: Rebekah
 Rebold, Emmanuel 22:244
 Rebuilding Act, England (1667) 17:15
Réception Mystérieuse, La, anon. (1738) 3:19; 11:15. *See also* *Relation Mystérieuse, La*
Reception of a Freemason, The (1738) 26:335
Réceptions aux VII principaux grades de la Maçonnerie (ca. 1780) 11:39, 47
 Rechabites, Independent Order of (US temperance group) 13:124
 Sons of Jonadab (US temperance group) created by members of 13:124
Recherches philosophiques sur la sensibilité ou la vie animale, V. de Seze (1786) 10:180
Recherches sur le Rite Écossais Ancien et Accepté, E. Daruty (1879) 22:268
Recherches sur les initiations anciennes et modernes, Robin (1779) 10:175; 13:14
 Rechon, David 20:75
 recognition
 Masonic 5:221–44
 means of 7:153
 Perfect Elect Mason 1:63, 66, 67, 70–73, 75
 Ramsay’s Oration 1:52, 57
 recognized lodges 5:225–26
 Reconciliation L, England 11:17
 Reconciliation, Order of 24:51
Records of the Lodge Original No. 1, now the Lodge of Antiquity, No. 2, W. H. Rylands and C. W. Firebrace (1911, 1928) 25:277, 278
 “Recovering a Rite: The Amaranth, Queen of the South, and Eastern Star,” P. Rich and G. De Los Reyes 6:219–34
 Rectified Scottish Rite (*Rite Écossais Rectifié*, RER) 2:15, 20, 75; 11:17, 26, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41–42, 47, 253–54; 14:11–13, 58
 degrees 14:13
 Templar references suppressed 2:77
Recueil de Cantiques de la Loge Française l’Amenité, anon. (1801) 6:302
Recueil des Actes du Suprême Conseil de

- France* (1832) 20:15, **16**
Recueil des trois premier grades de la Maçonnerie, anon. (1788) 11:16, 35–37, 48, 49n2, 51n16; 21:149, 150n5
Recueil et Collection de toutes les instructions de la maçonnerie en tous grads à l'usage du frère Bassand . . . (1768) 11:36, 38, 46
Recueil Précieux de la Maçonnerie Adonhiramite, L. G. de St-Victor (1781) 1:62; 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170; 11:16, 49n2, 162; 12:12, 47; 25:18
 Paris ed. (1786) 12:47, 67
 Philadelphia ed. (1812) 12:12
 Red Cross of Constantine, Order of 8:184–85, 220–27; 11:259; 12:317; 24:39
 high-grade York Rite body 8:185
 rituals, origins of
 from David Bernard 8:210–17
 from James H. C. Miller 8:184–85
 from Richard Carlile 8:185
 Red Cross, Order of, KT 8:32
 taken from Scottish Rite 12:223, 248n9
 Red Degrees 14:9
Red Fog over America, The, W. G. Carr (1955) 20:208
 Red Men. *See* Redmen, Improved Order of
 red servant, alchemical principle 14:26, 27
 red, color symbolism 4:64
 Redeemer 8:153
Redeeming America, M. Lienesch (1993) 16:65
 redemption (*redemptionibus libertatis*) 11:65–67, 70, 102n94, 103n95, 109n145
 “Rediscovered Recollections on the Life of Albert Pike,” D. E. Browning and C. J. Graham 12:255–73
 Redmen, Improved Order of 5:261; 9:136, 137, 141; 12:167, 169; 13:120, 128
 member wearing sash and wampum pouch 13:161
 members in ritual costume 13:121
 Redwood L No. 35, RI 23:137; 25:621, 622, 624
 alternate name considered 23:147
 charter petitioners 23:140
 coat of arms 23:152–54, **155**, 164, **170**
 first “Jewish” lodge in RI 23:138, 140
 Jewish officers, 1891 23:152n59
 motto, Christian connotations of 23:154, 158, 164, 165
 Redwood, Abraham 23:147, 23:148
 Reed, Bro (African L No. 459) 20:276
 Reed, J. B. T. 21:234
 Reese, David John, GM CA 21:184, 185
 Reese, Maj, CSA 15:281
 Reese, William J., GM OH 21:218
 “Reference Sources in ‘The Supreme Council of the 43rd Degree,’” J. Croteau 26:349–350
 “Reflections on the Thirteenth Degree,” A. W. Samii 2:35–40
Réflexions sur le Droit criminel, C. Dupaty 10:191
 Reformation, Protestant. *See* Protestant Revormation
 regalia houses 2:106; 12:163–201; 13:162; 23:171. *See also*, M. C. Lilley, & Co., C. E. Ward, Pettibone Brothers documented 13:154
 influence on fraternalism 12:164, 172–80, 184, 186, 189, 191, 193, 196
 origins of 12:169–70
 promoted military degrees 12:164
 scenery 1:83–105 *passim*; 1:85
 regalia, fraternal 12:163–201
 advertisements 12:**182–83**, **185**, **195**
 as a reason to join fraternal orders after the US Civil War 13:118–62
 contributed to growth of the Kts of Pythias 13:156
 expanded use of after US Civil War 13:150
 Kts Templar 13:150
 Scottish Rite 13:150, 158
 illustrations of
 33° Scottish Rite Mason 13:**157**
 Freemason 13:**131**
 Gr United Order of Odd Fellows 13:**149**
 Improved Order of Redmen 13:**121**, **161**
 Independent Order of Odd Fellows 13:**131**, **135**, **141**
 Kt Kadosh 13:**153**
 Kt of the Golden Eagle 13:**125**
 Kt of the Maccabees 13:**123**
 Kts of Pythias 13:**119**, **127**, **133**
 Kts Templar 13:**155**
 Modern Woodmen of America 13:**129**
 Patriarch (IOOF) 13:**135**
 Patriarch Militant (IOOF) 13:**139**
 Roman Master at Arms 13:**137**
 Scottish Rite 13:**143**
 Shriner 13:**145**
 Odd Fellows. *See* Odd Fellows, Independent Order of (IOOF): regalia
 origins of manufacturers 12:169–70
 prior to 1860 12:167
 Scottish Rite. *See* Scottish Rite Freemasonry: regalia
 uniforms 12:**185**, **195**
 York Rite. *See* York Rite, regalia
 Regent University, VA 5:127
 Regidor, Antonio 7:78
Regius MS or Poem (ca. 1410, Halliwell MS) 11:98n58; 14:114, 120, 142, 151; 17:150; 20:289, 296; 26:143–144
Reglamentos Particulares de la Resp\ L. el Amor Fraternal No. 4 . . . (1840) 4:215
Reglamentos Particulares de la Resp. L. Los Amigos del Orden No. 4 . . . (1843) 4:218
Reglements de la R\ L\ Les Disciples du Senat M . . . (1845) 4:221
Reglemenst Particuliers de la R\ L\ Le Foyer Maçonique No. 4 . . . (1844) 4:219
 regular lodges 5:225–26
 vs. traditional lodges 12:313n5
 regularity, Masonic 5:221–44; 10:225–26, 228
Régulateur du Maçon, Le, anon. (1801) 11:17
Regulations of 1762. *See* *Constitutions of 1762*
Rehearsal Transposed, A. Marvel (1672) 11:76
 Rehoboam, King of Israel 19:248n17;

- 25:456, 480, 482
Reichstagsbrandverordnung (Reichstag Fire Decree) 10:214
 Reid, H. Wallace, SGIG SC
 In Memoriam 11:9
 SRRS director 3:4
 SRRS vice president. 4:5; 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7
 Reid, William, GSec England 25:118
 Reidemann, Herman 14:197
 Reimer, Jan M. 14:59
 Reisberg, Eleanor 15:224
 Reisman, Bernard 23:144q
Relation [sic] Mystérieuse, La (1738) 2:63. *See also Réception Mystérieuse, La*
 religion
 census, US (1906) 15:169
 civil, French 10:156–57
 Masonry not a 6:245
 Masonry, and 9:40; 15:167–77
 A. Pike on 10:58
 natural 8:57, 58
 particularism 5:130
 prejudice
 Freemasonry 5:115, 117
 roots of 5:119–21
 tolerance. *See* tolerance: religious
 toleration in Freemasonry 25:507–526
 toleration in Paris Masonry 10:157
 transformations of 2:123, 124
 unity of all 12:203
 “Religion in which all Men agree” 10:117–18
 “religion’s handmaid” 15:169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174
 Renaissance
 history 7:134
 magical manuals 15:191
 neo-Platonic influence on 5:19
 thought and Freemasonry 5:18, 25, 27, 32
 world view 7:156
Renaissance Traditionnelle (magazine) 6:162
 Renard, Honoré 11:16
 Renwick Gallery, Washington, DC 13:67, 94
 Renwick, James Jr, architect of
 Smithsonian Castle 13:67, 94
Repeal the Columbus Day Laws (broadside) 22:226
Report . . . on the principles of the Sublime Degrees of Masonry, F. Dalcho, I. Auld, and E. De La Motta (1802) 6:176
Report of the Committee Appointed by the General Assembly of . . . Rhode Island (1832) 3:105
Repos de Cyrus, J. Perneti (1732) 10:157
 Reppy, Charles 25:608, 616
Republic, The, Plato 19:106, 107q
 republican principles 10:176
Republican, The (London) 12:22
Republicanismische Presse 2:107
 republicanism 15:11, 16, 20, 25
 RER (*Rite Écossais Rectifié*). *See* Rectified Scottish Rite
Rerum Novarum, Leo XIII (1891) 21:253
 Resolution Recognizing the United Supreme Councils, A&ASR of Freemasonry, PHA 22:337–38
 “Response to Jeffrey Croteau’s Rejoinder, A,” A. Bernheim and A. de Hoyos 22:79–94
 Reston, James Jr 10:264q
 Restoration Order 23:67, 73; 26:326, 336, 343
 Restoration, English (1660) 11:67
 resurrection symbolism in Freemasonry 23:157, 160
 Retcliffe, Sir John (Hermann Goedsche) 7:94, 96; 10:248. *See also* Biarritz
 Retting Furniture Co., Gr Rapids, MI 2:101, 110
 “Return to the Traditional Lodge Model, A,” P. G. Normand Jr 19:209–27
 Reuchlin, Johannes 14:28
 “Reuel Bella Clifford’s ‘A Free Mason Song,’” A. de Hoyos 8:225–28
Reunión de la Virtud L No. 9, Mexico 23:119
Réunion des Coeurs Franco Américains L No. 47/112, Port-au-Prince, St Domingo (Haiti) 6:21; 15:145; 18:26; 20:88
Réunion Désirée L, Port-au-Prince, Haiti 6:21; 18:25
Réunion Française L, SC 6:168
 reunions, Scottish Rite 1:10; 25:18–19
 Reuss, Theodor 12:203; 24:41
 biography 12:215n1
 Fratr Superior and Outer Head, OTO 12:210
 origins of the OTO 12:204–8
 “Tantric” aims for OTO 12:206
 Reuter’s news agency 22:147
Revelation of Free Masonry. . ., A, anon. (1828) 12:28–29, 33, 61, 63; 25:101, 102
 Revelation, Book of 16:137–84; 18:292
 astronomical scenes in 17° from 16:137
 dating of 16:137, 147–48, 170
 foretelling fall of Rome and Jerusalem 16:167
 four living creatures 16:148–50, 176n20
 Hydra, constellation, reported 16:155
 Nero Redivivus, eighth king 16:165
 ritual theme 17:187, 188
 seven kings 16:164–67
 Tertullian claims Apostle John authored 16:174n5
 twenty-four elders 16:148–50
 Uranus, existence of reported 16:138
 woman or lady 16:150–52
Revelations Complètes Sur La Franc-Maçonnerie: Les Sœurs Maçonnes, L. Taxil (n.d.) 11:156. *See also* Taxil, Léo
Revelations in Masonry, Made by a Late Member of the Craft, in Four Parts, M. Hanlon (1827) 12:21–22
 high grade rituals included 12:21
 plagiarized from Richard Carlile 12:22
 Second, Third, Fourth Parts 3:95
Revelations of a Square, G. Oliver (1854) 14:150, 151; 24:186
 comments on by R. F. Gould 14:151
 Revere, Paul Jr, GM MA 4:77, 83; 10:75, 86; 12:332; 13:53; 20:253–72; 21:198, 203; 25:527
 J. S. Copley portrait 20:256
 Masonic jewels 20:257, 257n12, 270

- Columbian L, Boston, MA
20:261
- Morning Star L, Worcester, MA
20:264, 265
- Washington L, Lexington, MA
20:258, 259
- portrait by C. B. J. F. de Saiint-Mémin 25:528
- Revere, Paul Sr 20:254
- Revere, Rachel (Mrs Paul) 25:235
- Reverse Side of the Seal of the United States and its Symbolism, The*, C. R. Lang (1916) 20:203
- Revis, John, GSec England 25:118
- Revised Standard Pike Ritual, The* (SJ, 2000) 17:161
- revivalist decorations in lodges 2:117, 123
- Revolutionary Brotherhood*, S. Bullock (1996) 10:90; 12:339; 20:197
- Rexes, Bro 12:288, 296
- Reyes, de los. *See* De Los Reyes
- Reyes, Don M. 6:122
- Reynolds, William T. 12:223
- charges against 12:224
- RGA (*Romvel, Gravelot, Abiram*) 2:92.
- See also* assassins of Hiram Abif
- Rheingold, Howard 8:37
- rhetoric defined 15:35n13
- rhetoric of secrecy 15:38n43
- Rhodanes 4:279, 284
- Rhode Island
- African L 20:296
- Civil War units
- 2nd RI 14:216
- 5th RI Volunteer Artillery 14:226
- 7th RI Volunteers 14:220
- Freemasons Hall, Providence 25:630
- GL 5:223, 225; 15:92, 95; 25:17
- Jewish Freemasons 23:137–70; 25:621–630
- Jews and early Freemasonry in 20:229–52
- Newport tolerant of Jews 20:232
- Rhodes, Lt Col Elisha Hunt, USA 14:218, 219, 243n32
- Rhodocanakis, Demetrius, “prince” 11:253, 256, 258–64; 14:260
- Rhodocanakis, Miles 11:256
- Riandey, Charles, GC Sup Coun for France 25:137–192, 139
- asked to resign as GC Sup Coun of France 25:148–149
- demits from Sup Coun of France 25:162
- to G. Chadirat 25:142
- to H. Bittard 25:145
- to L. Doignon 25:147
- to L. Smith 25:160
- to W. Hofman 25:144, 146, 147, 161
- Ricci, de. *See* de Ricci
- Ricci, Mattéo 3:23
- Rice, Maj James Q., USA 14:218
- Rice, John C., actor 16:267
- Rice, Persis 21:210
- Rich, Prof Paul J. 10:141, 149; 21:255, 256, 257, 260q, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266n29, 268, 273, 281, 283, 284, 285, 287, 303; 23:108q
- author 4:241–68; 5:189–220; 6:121–30, 219–34; 8:69–92, 219–23; 9:33–51; 12:315–25; 13:53–62; 22:277–322
- biography 4:290; 5:266; 6:307; 8:237; 9:323; 12:353; 13:251; 22:348
- SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Richard III*, D. C. Johnston 22:109, 110
- Richard, King of England, “the Lion-hearted” 17:192
- Richards, George, actor 16:267
- Richards, Samuel 20:74, 89, 105, 110
- Richards, Timothy R. R. 9:16
- Richardson, Elizabeth 15:118
- Richardson, Jabez (Benjamin Henry Day) 8:176; 12:72
- Richardson, James A. 6:41
- Richardson, James D., GC Sup Coun SJ 3:132; 12:98–99, 159; 13:102
- Richardson, John 8:24
- Richardson, Sawny 24:187
- Richardson, William 23:140
- Richardson’s Monitor of Freemasonry*, J. Richardson [B. H. Day] (1860) 8:176; 12:72
- Richelieu, Cardinal 21:269
- Richland L No. 39, Columbia, SC 22:170
- Richmond L, London 24:173
- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st Duke of 23:62
- Richmond, Charles Lennox, 2nd Duke of, GM England 7:63; 10:122; 17:147; 18:161; 23:81, 84, 93, 98, 100q; 24:176; 26:170
- Ricius, Paulus 10:145
- Ridenour, Al 15:227
- Ridgely, James L., GSec IOOF 12:176; 13:144, 146, 156, 158
- “riding the goat” 14:180
- “Riding the Goat,” C. M. Coolidge (ca. 1900) 16:24, 25
- “Riding the Goat: Secrecy, Masculinity, and Fraternal High Jinks in the US, 1845–1930,” W. D. Moore 16:9–58
- Ridley, Dublin police informer 24:188–189
- Ridley, Jasper 10:90; 21:276, 277
- Ries, Franz 19:129
- Riesman, David 9:143
- Riffe, Ronald 16:72
- Rigal 13:241
- Rig-Veda*, trans. Albert Pike 12:266
- Riker, Richard 4:12, 13, 18; 21:15, 16, 17, 27, 50, 53, 65; 22:25, 89; 25:96
- Rinderknecht, Carol 3:58; 4:210
- ring, 14° and 33° 1:8; 2:12; 25:13
- Ringling Brothers’ Circus, scenic art by T. G. Moses 1:93, 95
- Ripley, Thomas 18:139, 140
- Ripper and the Royals, The*, M. Fairclough (1991) 9:54
- Ripper File, The*, E. Jones and J. Lloyd (1975) 9:54
- Ripper, Jack the. *See* Jack the Ripper
- Rise of the Ecosais Degrees*, J. F. Smith (1965) 2:65; 4:208
- Rising States L, Boston, MA 19:270; 22:284; 25:235
- Rising Sun L, NH 12:338
- Risorgimento and Italian fraternities 21:273–306
- Ristine, John 4:180
- Rite de la Sagesse Egyptienne* 9:165
- Rite Ecosais Ancien et Accepté* (REAA). *See* Scottish Rite
- Rite Ecosais philosophique* 14:17, 18, 23, 32; 18:240
- degrees 14:19

- Rite Ecossais Rectifié* (RER). *See* Rectified Scottish Rite
- Rite Français*. *See* *Rite Moderne*
- Rite Moderne* (1786) 11:17, 26, 33, 35–37, 39, 41–42, 48
- “Rite that Wasn’t: The Cardenista Masons of Mexico, The,” P. Rich and G. De Los Reyes 8:69–92
- rites, rivalry between, in Louisiana 4:192
- Rito Nacional Mexicano* 8:79
- Rittenhouse, F. A. 8:131, 132
- Ritter, Andrew 25:607
- “ritual DNA” 25:556
- Ritual of Degrees*, C. Burt (1867) 9:177
- Ritual of Freemasonry*, A. A. Allyn (1831) 3:102, 115; 8:176; 12:71; 22:133; 25:101
- Ritual of the Ark Degrees of the National Grand Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite*, [E. A. Sherman] (1871) 11:154, 157n10
- ritual 15:11
- activities, expansion of 9:35
 - amenable to interpretation 18:213
 - ancient, skit on 5:245–51
 - apprentice and Fellow Craft in one 5:93
 - approved versions 5:246
 - as theater 2:117
 - ceremonial 7:114
 - comparative 5:93
 - conformity, conflict over, LA 10:224, 226
 - divergence, England, 1751 8:11
 - drama 6:240
 - Élu motif 5:94
 - English 11:15–16, 43–44
 - evolution of 5:90
 - French 11:15–16, 44–48
 - glass slides for the Blue L 3:150
 - “Gr Rituals” 11:17–18
 - Lyon and Quimper compared 6:152–62
 - Magnum Opus*. *See* *Magnum Opus*
 - music 6:286
 - NMJ collection 5:59
 - oral tradition in some GLs 12:342
 - origins and development 5:51
 - perfection and uniformity of work 12:340
 - potential themes, NMJ 6:249n28
 - Prince Hall SR. *See* Prince Hall
 - Royal Arch as renamed Master Mason 5:93
 - scenic effects used to enhance 3:150
 - Secret Directory, The* (Cerneau). *See* *Secret Directory, The*
 - sound effects 3:154
 - space within the lodge room 3:170
 - variations 12:342
 - Webb, T. S., contributions of 12:339–40
- ritualistic legitimacy 9:46, 48n7
- Rituals of the Supreme Council, 33°, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A.*, I. E. Partridge 17:224
- Ritualsammlung*, F. L. Schröder (1803–1816) 14:50, 58–60
- contents 14:59
- Rituel du grade [d’apprenti, de compagnon, et] de maître Franc-Maçon pour le régime de la maçonnerie rectifiée redigé en Convent General de l’Ordre en Aout 5782*, J.-B. Willermoz (1782) 11:17
- Rive, de la. *See* de la Rive
- Rivel, Gabriel 13:241
- Rivel, Gaston Charles, death of 13:235, 241
- Rivera, Miguel, Primo de. *See* Primo de Rivera, Miguel
- Riviere, Hal 14:156
- Rivoire, Apollos 20:254
- Rizal, Jose 7:73–88
- abroad once more 7:78–80
 - annotates *Sucesos de las Islas Filipinas* 7:78
 - asked to give up Freemasonry 7:84–86
 - bodyguard assigned 7:76
 - brother, Paciano 7:74, 78, 79, 81
 - brother-in-law, Silvestre Ubaldo 7:81
 - court martial 7:86
 - Dimasalang*, Masonic name 7:75
 - education 7:74
 - El Filibusterismo*, 2d novel 7:79, 83
 - execution 7:87
 - exile in Dapitan 7:83–86
 - first homecoming 7:76–78
 - first years as a Mason 7:74–76
 - Ft. Santiago 7:86–87
 - George Washington of Philippines 7:87
 - Josephine, sweetheart 7:87
 - Liga Filipina, founded by 7:81, 83
 - most popular man in Philippines 7:82
 - mother arrested 7:75, 78
 - Noli Me Tangere*, novel 7:76
 - banned 7:76 - NY GL, visited 7:78
 - prosperous exile in Dapitan 7:84
 - raised to 3° 7:79
 - report on Dominican land abuse 7:77
 - sailed for Hong Kong 7:77
 - second homecoming 7:80–83
 - sisters Lucia, Josefa, and Trinidad 7:81
 - become adopted Masons 7:84 - uncle, Jose Alberto Alonzo 7:74
- Rizopoulos, Andreas C.
- author 11:253–70; 13:223–46; 13:228–46; 14:249–70; 16:85–100; 21:135–44
 - biography 11:276; 13:251; 13:251; 14:301; 16:274; 21:312
 - SRRS Fellow 17:237. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Fellows
- Rizopoulos, Christos A., Dep GM Greece 13:225
- Roach(e), La. *See* La Roche
- Roach, Jerry A. Jr. 25:40n8
- Robbins, Sir Alfred 18:145q; 23:64q; 25:110, 525
- Robert Burns and his Highland Mary*, N. Currier 26:69
- Robert, Richard Brooks 15:148
- Roberts, Allan E. 15:96; 17:203
- on The Philalethes Society 23:35
- Roberts, David 9:37, 41, 42, 43
- Roberts, Hugh J. 18:40
- Roberts, James 18:121
- married R. Baldwin’s daughter 18:142
- Old Constitutions, The* 18:122, 164–77

- possible source of interest in Free-
masonry 18:132
- pro- and anti-Masonic publications
18:162
- Roberts, Lewes 20:190
- Roberts, Moses 15:55
- Roberts, Sen. Pat (R-KS) 14:234,
246n71
- Roberts, Wilhelmina 21:228
- Roberts' *Constitutions*. See *Old
Constitutions*
- Robertson, Rev Marion G. "Pat,"
televangelist 4:263; 5:116, 124–27;
10:259, 260q; 16:66; 20:207;
24:19–20
criticized 5:125
father a Freemason 5:124
New World Order, The. See
Constitutions
- Robertson, William 19:92
- Robeson, F. W. 6:122, 129
- Robespierre 9:303
Supreme Being of 9:305
- Robey, Donald M., GM VA 5:243
- Robin, A. C. 6:175
- Robin, Abbé Jean-Baptiste Claude
10:171, 175, 189; 13:14
- Robinet, Jean-Baptiste 13:18
- Robins, Robert S. 10:266q
- Robinson-Strassmann Circle, German
resistance 10:215
- Robinson, George, GM VT 15:97
- Robinson, John J. 1:107, 139; 14:163
- Robinson, John Ross 15:48
- Robinson, Samuel 16:37
- Robinson, Simon W. 4:25, 30, 31, 32, 33
- Robinson, Spider 14:164
- Robinson, Sir Thomas 23:86
- Robinson, William D. 6:122
- Robison, John 3:63, 64; 10:246q,
247–48, 257, 262; 24:12, 13
anti-Masonry picked up by Protes-
tant clergy 10:257
three conspiracist contentions
10:247
- Robson, May, actor 16:267
- Rocavilla, Michel 13:240
- Roche, John 25:90
ritual book 25:85
Chief of the Tabernacle, 23°/33°
25:93
- Gr Cdr of the Temple, 27°/37°
25:90, 91, 92
- Kt Rose Croix, 18°/28° 25:87, 88,
89
- list of degrees 25:86
- Roche, La. See *La Roche*
- Roche, Nicholas 8:40
- Rochefoucauld d'Anville, Louis Alexan-
dre, Duc de la 9:305, 306; 10:176–
77; 13:18, 21
- Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, François de
la 26:304
- Rocheret, Gen Bertin du 10:158, 160
- Rochester, NY, Masonic L 15:60
- Rock Island Prison, IL 15:284
- Rock L No. 260, India 15:245
- Rockefeller: Campaigning For The
New World Order*, G. Allen (1974)
10:261
- Rockwell, H. H., USA 15:290
- Rockwood, W. B. 6:298
- Rodocanachi & Sons Merchants 11:257
- Rodocanachi Giovanni & Co. 11:257
- Rodríguez, Damián 8:73–92
- Roe, Ken MacDermot 26:309
- Roelen, Jean 2:72, 79
- Roëtiers de Montaleau, Alexandre
12:282, 290
signed agreement with Gr Orient of
France 12:281
struggle to unite French Freema-
sonry 12:281
- Rogers, John R. 20:62
- Rogers, Will 17:117
- Rogne, Marquis de la 9:154
- Rohan-Rochefort, Camille de, Prince.
See *de Rohal-Rochefort, Camille,
Prince*
- Rohr, John A., punished by the GL PA
12:12–13
- Rolando, Francis 20:125
- "Role of Zerubbabel and His Temple-
Building Work in Scottish Rite
Freemasonry, The," M. C. Phillips
19:229–64
- Rolland, Romain 15:260
- Roma, Denis de 21:139
- Roma, Count Denis *or* Dionyssios
de 11:254; 14:254, 255, 258, 266n8,
267n9, 267n11, 268n12, 269n12;
16:92
- Roman Catholic Church
anti-Masonry, England 22:137–62
- Bourbon monarchy, return sought in
France 12:301
- charity domain of in France
12:313n6
- churches, lay control over 8:221
- crypto-Catholicism dispute
9:257–60
- Freemasonry and 4:129, 131, 246,
253; 21:251–306
animosity between 12:232
forbids membership in 9:257
New Orleans 6:51
opposition to 12:283, 285, 292,
302, 314n21
perceived conflict with 15:37n33
- GM, Duke of Norfolk 10:122
- historical opposition to Masonry
15:16, 174
- Index of Forbidden Books* 1:109
- Masons 10:161
- parallels with SR 6:45
- priests become civil servants in
France 12:292
- priests' membership in lodges 4:246
- Ramsay's intentions towards 1:37
- Ramsay's prostitution of FM to 1:40
- said to plot against Protestantism
9:259
- Trustee Controversy, US 21:296
- Roman emperors 16:166
- Roman L No. 82, NY 8:174
- Romania, Grand Orient of 14:261, 262
- "Romantic School" (of Masonic
history) 15:179, 197
- Rome Ch No. 102, RAM, NY 8:172
- Rome in Congress* 21:188, 190
- Rome, GL 1:53
- Romme 9:304, 307, 310
- Romvel, assassin of Hiram Abif 2:92,
96. See also assassins of Hiram Abif
- Rondina, Fr F. S. 7:96
- Roob, Alexander 10:145
- Roosevelt, Eleanor 20:208
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, US Presi-
dent 10:217, 245; 11:29–30; 13:73;
20:199
- Roosevelt, Theodore, US President

- 9:141; 10:70; 13:73; 16:117; 17:116;
21:299
- Roosevelt's *Communist Manifesto*, E. M. Josephson (1955) 20:207
- rooster or cock 21:153, 154
- Root, Joseph Cullen, founder of Modern Woodmen of America 14:180; 16:41
- Root, William 15:69
- Rosa, Pastor Samuel Philipp 9:265
- Kts-Priests in Templar system 9:264
- modified Ch of Clermont rituals 9:252, 263
- rituals challenged by Johnson 9:253
- Rosæ Crucis*
- Ancient Mystical Order. *See* Ancient Mystical Order *Rosæ Crucis*
- Degree 6:85, 86
- Fraternitas. *See* Fraternitas *Rosæ Crucis* (Quakertown, PA)
- Rose Croix Ch No. 7320, New Orleans 4:193
- Rose Croix Ch, Paris 10:164
- Rose Tavern L, London 24:168
- Rose, James A., IL Sec. of State 14:202
- Rose-Croix Degree. *See* Kt Rose Croix Degree, 18°
- Rose-Croix*, A. C. F. Jackson (1987) 2:59
- Rosenbaum, Charles E., Lt GC Sup Coun SJ 3:128, 130, 132, 133
- first to dramatize SR degrees 3:127
- Rosenberg, Alfred 10:217
- Rosenblatt, Prof Helena 25:512
- Rosetta Stone 14:15
- Rosicrucian* (magazine) 24:30, 37
- Rosicrucian Fellowship, Oceanside, CA 15:228, 234
- Rosicrucianism 16:68; 19:100, 102
- influence on Ordo Templi Orientis 12:204
- Rosicrucians 9:257; 10:143; 15:180, 190, 192; 24:26
- degrees 14:18
- manifestos of 15:193
- societies 12:214
- teachings 2:16
- Roslin, Lord 11:77. *See also* Rosslyn
- Ross, David 20:45, 60, 61, 62
- Ross, J. B. 25:595
- Ross, John, Cherokee Chief 2:42, 43, 46, 50; 17:104, 110, 111, 113, 114
- Ross, William P., Cherokee Chief 17:110, 110
- Rosse, Richard Parsons, 1st Earl of, GM Ireland 26:328
- Rosslyn Chapel, Scotland 15:9, 10
- Rosslyn, Scotland 9:262. *See also* Roslin
- Rosy Cross, Brotherhood of 11:67, 75
- Rotary International 8:31, 35, 36; 9:136, 142, 143, 144; 10:64, 72, 78, 86, 147
- Oakland, CA 8:35
- Roths, John, Earl of 11:75; 24:187
- Rothgeb, John 3:124
- Rothschild family 10:259, 261
- Rotundo, E. Anthony 19:27, 28
- Roucher, Jean-Antoine, Sec. *Neuf Sœurs* L 9:301; 10:175, 180, 186; 13:14
- Rouger, French chargé d'affaires, Switzerland 12:285
- Roundtree, Alton G. 20:286
- Rouse, James W. 18:52; 20:24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 35, 36, 37, 41, 63, 89, 107, 109, 110, 111, 119, 125, 162, 163; 25:12, 79
- Rouse, Col William 20:89, 150
- Rousseau, Jean-Jacques 2:40
- Rousset, Pierre, Sword Bearer of *Les Enfants Adoptifs de Sparte et d'Athènes* L, death of 13:235, 239, 241
- Rouyer, Gen 25:203
- Rowe, Capt Jacob 25:123
- Rowe, John, ProvGM MA 4:76, 78, 84; 24:94, 96
- Row-Your-Own-Oar Degree 13:168
- Roy, Raja Ram Mohan 15:249
- Royal Alpha L, England 16:87, 88
- Royal and Military Order of Freemasonry 9:84
- Royal and Select Degrees (cryptic) 1:15; 2:62
- Royal Arcanum 13:124
- Royal Arch Degree 2:8, 13, 20, 22n5, 35; 6:84, 85, 157; 11:41; 18:281; 24:182–183
- Aldersgate ritual 2:13
- Ark of the Covenant legend 2:11
- Ch representation (Domatic) 7:183
- conferred by Sup Coun 43° 25:81
- Degree 2:8
- English 2:13, 20
- Enoch/Solomon, Degree 2:35
- Gr omnific word 2:24
- hybrid name 18:92
- A. Pike on 18:92q
- Irish 2:22n
- jurisdictional variations 2:8
- Kabbalistic interpretation of 7:179–86
- Kts of 2:9, 14, 28n56
- legend 2:9; 4:67
- Judaeo-Christian sources 2:9
- Master Mason, renamed 5:93
- Second Grade d'Élu 6:153
- used by Antients 7:142
- Royal Arch Masonry 8:9–30; 19:269
- activity begun in GL Antients, 1771 8:18
- as revealed in exposures 12:27–29, 33, 61
- craft lodges, in 8:12
- degrees to be published by W. Morgan 12:21
- fantasies invented 10:115
- Fredericksburg L No. 4, VA 8:13
- Gen Gr Ch 4:194, 205; 19:269
- Gr Ch England formed 8:23
- grand omnific word 2:7–34; 6:157
- not separate from lodges 8:23
- oath changed in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:62
- Past Master requirement eliminated (1807) 8:27
- Pike on word 18:92q
- Premier GL ignored 8:12
- rules to confer the degree 8:14
- similar legend from Philostorgius 18:93
- triangular plate 2:11, 13, 18
- York and Scottish Rite differences 18:92
- Zerubbabel and 19:243–44
- Royal Arch Melodia*, The, C. W. Mabie, ed. (1868) 6:302
- Royal Arch of Enoch Degree. *See* Royal Arch of Solomon Degree
- “Royal Arch of Solomon and the Influence of Wonder in the Rite,” M. C. Phillips 18:85–120
- ritual 18:90–94
- inspiration of Pike 18:93

- Royal Arch of Solomon Degree, 13°
2:35–40; 16:122; 17:179–80; 18:85–
120, 286; 21:95, **96**; 25:495, 501
Royal Arch: Its Hidden Meaning, G. H.
Steinmetz (1946) 14:163
“Royal Arch: The Fourth Degree of the
Grand Lodge of the Antients,” Y.
Beresiner 8:9–30
Royal Art as a speculative (Kabbalistic)
not an operative art 7:151
Royal Companion Degree 12:315, 324n1
Royal Exchange Tavern L, Boston
12:331
Royal Exchange, Scotland, cornerstone
(1753) 7:57
Royal Genealogies, J. Anderson (1732)
10:123
Royal Infirmary project, Scotland 7:56,
61
foundation stone laid, 1740 7:57
Royal L No. 283, Kingston, Ireland
25:235
Royal L No. 313, London 4:141
Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia, K. R. H.
Mackenzie (1875–77) 24:25, 33,
55, 57
Royal Masonic Rite 9:176
Royal Master Degree 1:15; 2:62
“Royal Naval Lodge MS—William Pres-
ton’s 1° and the Ancients’ 2° and 3°,
The,” D. Gardiner 25:273–318
aka *Free-Mason’s Companion* 25:305
dating 25:313–316
provenance 25:305
Royal Neighbors of America 14:197
Royal Oak L, London 18:231
Royal Order of Scotland 2:77; 4:12;
5:99; 8:93–130; 11:258; 14:20, 49;
26:333, 340, 341, 346
advertised in 1743 London newspa-
per 8:94
bibliography 8:120–23
catechism 2:20
English period up to 1753 8:95–108
existed at least since 1741 8:94
Hague, charter granted to, 1750 8:93
instructions 8:101–2
King of Scotland as GM 8:124
literature about Order’s beginnings
8:94
Livingston of Parkhall 8:112
Modern period since 1839 8:109–10
place of origin, successive names,
and intermittent activity
8:94–95
regular Chs by seniority 8:105
ritual 8:110
Scottish period, 1753–1839 8:108–9
seals of the order 8:111–14, **114**
semi-dormant, 1794–1839 8:109
unlikely to have originated in Scot-
land 8:94
Royal Secret
early use of the words 4:166
in Scottish Rite 16:127
Royal Secret, Order of the 6:236; 9:77;
17:218; 21:95, 103; 22:241–76; 25:12,
39–42, 98, 195. *See also* Rite of
Perfection
administrative authority 25:54
Gr Coun 9:73
Royal Secret, Sublime Princes of
22:266. *See also* Master of the Royal
Secret Degree
origin of 22:261
Royal Society, England 7:207, 210, 211;
8:57, 60; 11:73, 77, 81, 86, 108n135,
111n155; 17:14
I. Newton, president 15:193
Royal Somerset House and Inverness L
No. 4, England 25:111
Royal Stars 3:162
Royal Trinity L, France 2:62
Royden, Maude 23:31
Royer, Abbé 12:306
Rozier, Pilâtre de 9:302, 303; 10:178–79,
182–83; 13:19
death in balloon accident 13:20–21
Rubedo, alchemical process 14:23, 29,
42n91, 43n93
Rubicon L No. 237, OH 25:254
Rubinstein, Louis Baruch 23:151q–52
Rubio, Ortiz 8:73, 79
Ruby Ridge, ID 10:261
Rucart, Marc, Justice Min. France
22:205, 206–10, 211
Rucker, Hiram Newton 15:169, 171
Ruckle, Nicholas Randle 17:223
Rudd, Daniel 22:310
Ruegg, Leonard 21:170
Rugeard 9:304
Rugg, Henry W., Gr Chap RI 23:165q;
25:625, 626, 628
on Christian language in Masonic
ritual 25:629
Ruíz y Flores, Leopoldo 8:77
Ruiz Zorrilla, Manuel 7:75
Rule by Secrecy, J. Marrs (2001) 10:263
Rummer and Grapes Tavern L. *See*
Royal Somerset House and
Inverness L No. 4, England
Rummer L, London 24:150, 164, 232
Rummer, L at, Bristol (1740) 5:99
Rush, Richard, American diplomat
13:67
Russak, Marie 22:218
Russell, Benjamin, GM MA 22:283,
284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 302, 307, 313
supported Prince Hall 22:280
Russell, J. R.
author 4:269–87
biography 4:290
Russell, John 22:312
Russia
GL Astrea 14:256
Templar legends 9:264–83
Western 15:194
Rutherford, Alexander 15:141
15:162n57
Rutowski, Count 14:51
Rutyna, Richard A. 17:55
Rylands, W. H. 19:182q

S

- Sabal*, high-degree word 6:160
Sabaoth, Lord of Hosts 25:463, 474
Sabin, Joseph 3:58
Sacheverell, Henry 10:96
Sachse, Julius F., GSec PA 4:168; 15:142,
149, 150; 25:311; 26:301
Sack, Johan 23:85, 89–90
Sackreuter, C. 13:207
Sacramento L No. 40, CA 12:222
sacred architecture 10:140
Sacred Fire (NMJ), 5° 17:170–71, 196.
See also Perfect Master Degree
sacred geometry 10:140
sacred name. *See* name of Deity
sacred spaces 12:166
lodge room as 2:120, 123

- Sacred Vault 2:66; 4:66
 Sadler, Henry 7:247, 249, 255; 8:12
 Sadler, John 21:209
 Sadler, Percy, 33°, supporter of Greek independence 13:232
 Sadoc, high priest of Israel 25:500
 Safwan, King Asim bin 25:476
 Sage Academicians. *See* True Mason
 Sages d’Heliopolis L, Belgium 9:166
 Sahagun, Louis
 author 15:211
 biography 15:310
 St Alban’s L No. 1455, TX 19:213
 St Alban’s Research Society 19:211, 212
 St Albans L No. 28, MS 4:195; 220
 St Alexander of Scotland L, France 2:76
St-Alexandre d’Écosse et du Contrat-Social Réunis Lodge 25:195
 St Alphonse L, France 2:69
 St Andrew in Jamaica L, Scotland 7:58
 St Andrew L No. 48, Edinburgh 11:258
 St Andrew, Gr Scotch of Degree 25:207
 St Andrew, Order of 26:234–246
 grip 26:244
 obligation 26:241
 St Andrew’s Ch, RAM, Boston 19:271
 St Andrew’s L No. 1, Florida, Scotland, Charleston, SC 15:141, 142
 St Andrew’s L No. 28, MMM, Scotland 11:258
 St Andrew’s L No. 40, Charleston, SC, PA 15:134, 137, 138, 142–45, 148; 20:58, 59, 60–61, 62, 63
 Memorial (1787) 15:138–39, 146, 165n101, 160n40, 161n42, 164n95
 seal 20:59, 60–61
 St Andrew’s Lodge, Boston. *See* Lodge of St Andrew, Boston
 St Andrew’s Cross, symbolism of 18:262, 296n3
 St Andrew’s Prov GL, MA 12:332
 St Ann’s L, Boston 19:195, 197, 199
 creed for husbands 19:200
 demise 19:201
 St Antoine L, France 2:64
 ”St Black’s L” (African L No. 459), Boston 22:281. *See also* African L No. 459, Boston
 St Bride’s at Douglas L, Scotland 7:56
 St Cecile L No. 568, NYC. 16:37; 26:82
 St Clair (Sinclair), William of Roslin 7:41, 42, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55; 9:262; 17:13
 elected GM Scotland 7:52
 family of Scotland 17:17
 made a Master Mason 7:48
 resigned as hereditary patron of Freemasonry 7:52
 St Clair Charters, ca. 1600 & 1628 7:41
 St Clair, Gen Arthur, USA 21:212
 St Clair, Ward 19:274; 25:236
 St Clair, William 26:313, 315
 St David L, Scotland 8:128n58
 St Domingue, Prov GL 6:21
 St Edward’s L, Paris 2:61
St Etienne de l’Amitié L, France 6:150
 St Etienne, Rabault 9:304
 St Firmin, Abbé Claude Cordier de. *See* de St Firmin, Abbé Claude Cordier
 St Francisville, LA 14:214, 217
 St Gellair, M. de. *See* de St Gellair
 St George Enc No. 1, KT, PHA 12:325n20
 St George L No. 2, SC 15:135, 162n55
 St George L No. 6, NY 4:78, 154, 170, 172, 185; 14:214
 St George L No. 108, 31st Reg. of Foot, England 15:143
 St George L, Hamburg, Germany 6:163
 St George, Free and Mutual Order of 8:169–217
 St George’s Chapel, Windsor Castle 11:61
 St George’s L No. 112, Exeter 18:230
 St Germain, Comte de 26:340
 St James L No. 47, LA 14:226
St Jean Ancienne et Fille de Clermont Réunies L, Paris 6:163
St Jean d’Écosse L No. 47, Cap François, St Domingo (Haiti) 15:145
St Jean de Jérusalem L, Paris 3:20
St Jean de l’Amitié L, France 6:150
St Jean de la Constance L, France 2:62
St Jean de la Vertu L, France 2:68
St Jean des Parfaits Amis L, France 6:161; 9:290
St Jean des Voyageurs L, Dresden 9:294n111
 St Jean L, Metz, France 21:97
 St John L No. 618, Hong Kong, Scotland 7:81
 St John L, Versailles 2:60
 St John of Jerusalem “Écossaise” L, Cap Français, Haiti 2:71
 St John of Jerusalem L, Paris 2:59, 70
 St John of Jerusalem, Kts of 1:29
 St John of St Eustachius L, Leeward Islands 4:190
 St John, Henry 18:130
 St John, Theodora 22:196
 St John, vision of 3:167
 St John. *See also* John, Saint
 St John’s Church, Boston 22:329
 St John’s Church, Washington, DC 13:84
 St John’s College, AR 12:255, 257
 “St John’s Day Among the Creek: A Rediscovered Speech of Albert Pike” 8:131–67
 thematic outline of speech 8:137–42
 St John’s GL, NY 4:26, 29
 St John’s GLs, African-American 6:230; 12:323
 St John’s L No. 1, Newport, RI 20:80, 236
 St John’s L No. 1, NY 6:302
 St John’s L No. 11, SC 15:135
 St John’s L No. 31, SC 15:165n107, 166n116
 St John’s L No. 36, VA 5:259
 St John’s L, Boston 3:12; 4:77; 12:330; 20:279; 22:284, 290, 308, 326. *See also* Boston First L, MA
 St John’s L, Philadelphia 13:9
 St John’s L, Newport and Providence, RI 23:146
 St Joseph L, MO 25:594
 St Landry Parish, LA 14:222
 St Laurent, Comte de 2:79, 85; 4:23, 196, 258; 20:20; 25:15. *See also* Hicks-St Laurent Sup Coun
 Sup Coun in Central America (1797) 2:79
 St Lazarus, Order of 1:29
 St Louis Cathedral, New Orleans 6:51
 St Louis, MO, Scottish Rite membership 19:16
 temple 3:154
 St Martin L, Copenhagen 26:184

- St Martin's Lane Academy, Lodges.
See Bedford Head L, London; *See*
 Chapter Coffeehouse L, London
- St Martin-in-the-Fields Church, founda-
 tion stone laid (1722) 10:104
- St-Mémin, Charles Balthazar Julien
 Févret de 25:528
- St Napoléon L No. 1300, Corfu, Greece
 14:255
- Saint Nicaise oder eine Sammlung merk-
 würdiger maurerischer Briefe . . .*,
 anon. (1785) 9:258–60, 278
 intended as a practical joke 9:260
- St Olai L, Christiania, Norway 26:184
- St Patrick's Cathedral, NY 13:94
- St Patrick's L No. 4, NY 4:75, 140, 148,
 154, 164, 171, 182; 26:292, 294
- St Paul L No. 3, Minnesota 19:218
- St Paul's Cathedral, London 11:69,
 80–81, 83
 Donne, John, statue of 11:66
- St Paul's Churchyard 11:82
- St Paul's L, London 11:83
- St Peter's L, Newburyport, MA 21:202,
 203
- St Pierre, l'abbé de 9:298
- St Tammany L No. 5, VA 14:226, 227,
 228
- St Theodore am Guten Rath* L, Germany
 25:571
- St Thomas L No. 768, Victoria, Austra-
 lia 19:216
- St Thomas L, Paris 2:64
- St Victor, Louis Guillemain de 1:62;
 2:90; 3:38; 4:108; 5:170; 11:162
- St-Charles of Perfect Harmonie L,
 Avignon 2:76
- St Ferréol L, Marseilles, France 2:61
- St-Hilaire, G. 9:303
- St-Martin, Louis Claude de, French
 mystic 17:50n36
- Saints Alive in Jesus (anti-Masonic
 organization) 16:67, 77
- Sts John. *See* John, Saints
- St-Simon, de. *See* de St-Simon
- Saladin, theme in Ordo Templi Orientis
 12:214
- Salazar, António de Oliveira, PM Portu-
 gal 22:189
- Salazar, José María 8:220
- Salem Gazette, The* (newspaper), Salem,
 MA 22:312
- Salem Mercury: Political, Commer-
 cial, and Moral, The* (newspaper),
 Salem, MA 22:287
- Saliba, Michael 9:187, 189
- Salier, Mr, The Hague 9:236
- Salinas de Gortari, Carlos, president of
 Mexico 5:200
- Salisbury, Marquess of 9:58, 59
- Salle, Marquis de la. *See* de la Salle,
 Marquis
- Salmon, Thomas 25:301
- salons, 18th-c. England 8:64
- salt and sulfur 21:153, 154
- salt, alchemical principle 14:24, 25, 28,
 29, 30, 31, 32
- Salton L No. 98, Queensland 9:19
- Salutation Tavern L, London 18:138;
 24:170; 25:123
- Salvador, Moises 7:82
- Samaj, Brahma 15:249
- Samaritans, origin of 19:248n21–249,
 257n100
- Samber, Robert (Eugenius Philalethes)
 10:107, 118; 14:32, 34; 18:140, 146;
 23:64q
 translated *Ebrietatis Encomium*
 18:157
- Samii, Abbas William
 author 2:35–40; 5:137–68
 biography 2:142; 5:266
- Samory, Claude Pierre 6:60, 64, 65;
 10:230, 236; 25:196
 Active Member Sup Coun SJ
 10:241n18
 ritual committee, SJ 10:241n21
- Sample, James Anthony 15:123
- San Bernardino Herald* (US Newspaper)
 12:221
- San Bernardino Patriot* (US newspaper)
 12:221
- San Domingue 2:58, 59, 62, 65, 71, 74,
 75, 81, 85
- San Francisco Examiner* (US newspa-
 per) 12:240
- San Jacinto, Battle of 23:115
 both generals Masons 23:125
- San Martin, José de 4:250, 251
- Sanchez, Joe M. 11:204
- sanctum sanctorum* 2:8
- Sandeman, Hugh David 6:18, 94, 95,
 97, 101, 105, 106, 108, 111n25; 15:246
- Sandeman, John 6:88
- Sanders, Wilbur F., GM MT 25:594,
 597, 616
 on vigilantes 25:588
- Sandford, John 15:134
- Sandoval, or, The Freemason: A Spanish
 Tale*, V. L. Gutiérrez (1826) 6:125
- Sandusky, George W., USA 15:290
- Sanfedisti, pro-Papal secret society
 21:275
- Sankey, Edward 11:64, 73
- Sankey, Richard 11:56, 64, 72–73
- Sansbury, Joan 17:88
- Sant'Angelo, Marquis, de. *See* de
 Sant'Angelo, Marquis
- Santa Anna of Mexico*, W. Fowler
 (2007) 23:117
- Santa Anna, Gen Antonio López de,
 dictator of Mexico 5:196; 13:69;
 23:115–36
 commander of Yucatán 23:120
escoceses and *yorkino* Mason 23:116,
 117, 122
 exile 23:123
 life spared because a Mason 23:115
 Mason of convenience 23:121
 Scottish Rite patent 23:117–18, 120,
 124, 126, 134
 angel 23:131
 donated by G. Ferrer 23:123
 incorrect age 23:124
 incorrect residence 23:125
 Kt of Kadosh 23:132
 serpent, three-headed 23:133
 transcription and translation
 23:127–30
- Santa Anna, Manuel López de 23:122
- “Santa Anna, the Mason,” C. D. Stani-
 slaw 23:115–36
- Santa Anna: The Story of an Enigma
 Who Once Was Mexico*, W. H. Call-
 cott (1936) 23:117
- Santa Maura, Greece. *See* Lefkas,
 Greece
- Santander, Francisco de Paula 4:250,
 251; 18:41, 46
- Santangelo, Marquis de. *See* de

- Sant'Angelo, Marquis
 Santanya, George 15:215
 Santi, G. de 9:306
Santo Domingo MS (1764; Baylot FM4
 15) 22:254–76, 261, 264; 23:107, 113;
 25:246n34; 26:11–32, 198
 analysis 26:24–28
 book plate 26:25–26, 26
 compared to Francken MSS
 26:28–30
 Santucci, James 15:227
 Sargent, Epes W. 19:20q–21, 35n37
 Sarvardy, Bro. 6:163
 Sastry, Ranganath 15:245
 Sat B'hai, Order of 24:42, 53
 Satan 10:249, 251–52, 257; 17:74, 92n72.
See also Lucifer(ian)
Beelzebub, another name for 10:252
 name of 1:112
 ritual theme 17:189
 Satolkin, co-discoverer of vault, 13°
 2:36, 39
Saturday Review (magazine) 13:211
Saudi Gazette 9:50 n
 Sauditeis, craftsman on the new temple
 26:271
 Saulles, Lewis de 4:12
 Saunderson, Thomas 22:299
 Saunier, Bro 22:250
 Saunier, Jean 6:151
 Saussure, Wilmot G. de 6:167
 Sauvestre, Charles, author of *The Secret
 Monitor of the Jesuits* 12:225, 227
 Savage's Opera Co. 1:92
 Savalette de Langes 2:67, 68, 76, 77
 Savannah, GA 25:55
 Sawyer, Col Edward 15:54, 58, 80
 convicted of conspiracy to abduct
 Wm. Morgan 15:63
 Saxe-Coburg, Leopold, King of Belgium
 16:97
 Saxony, Gr National Lodge of 10:205;
 12:283
 Saxony, Johann Adolf, Duke of 14:51
 Sayer, Anthony, GM England 10:100;
 18:133, 136; 24:133; 25:111, 113, 117, 118,
 119, 121, 132, 133
 petition to GL for relief 25:135–136
 Scandinavia, Druids of 8:161
 Scanlan, Matthew D. J.
 author 11:55–112
 biography 11:275
 Scanlan, Stephen T. 8:193
 scapegoating and demonization
 10:243–76
 anti-Masonry and, spread of
 10:256–64
 scarab beetle 9:37
 Scarlett, William 12:188
 Scarvelis, Nicolas 13:240
Sceau Rompu, Le, anon. (1745) 11:15, 31,
 38, 45
Scene Painting and Bulletin Art, H.
 Atkinson (1916) 1:100
 Scottish Rite Degrees 12:141–62
 earliest advertisement 12:154, 158
 scenic art 3:123
 Scottish Rite 3:123–46, 129, 137–46,
 147–58; 12:141–62; 13:110
 scepters in 28° 5:73
 Schacht, Hjalmar 10:220n17
 Schaeffer, Rev F. C. 18:39, 48
Schaw Statutes (1598) 11:78; 17:11,
 20–26, 128, 149
 Schaw, William (ca. 1550–1602) 7:41,
 63; 11:79; 17:11, 17, 18, 149, 150; 26:313
 Scheeler, Paul A.
 author 13:167–80
 biography 13:251
 Scheffer, Count Carl Fredrik 10:159;
 14:13; 23:96, 97; 26:331, 337
 Schenectady, NY, Coun of P of J 4:156
Schiboleth (name of a SO Fellow Craft)
 14:81, 87, 90. *See also* shibboleth
 Schieffelin, J. 18:30, 31, 36
 Schieffelin, Jacob 18:33, 37, 39, 40, 41,
 44, 46, 48; 20:101; 25:66
 Schieffelin, Jonathan 18:29, 33, 37, 38,
 39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 60; 20:101;
 25:66
 Schiff, Jacob 10:260
 Schiller L No. 304, NY 6:294
 Schiller, Friedrich 19:85
 Schinkel, Karl Friedrich 9:35
 Schisano, John Pascal 18:35, 37, 38, 40,
 42, 44, 45, 47, 48; 20:101
 Schism of 1758, Antients and Moderns
 in England 12:337, 344n10, 346n33
 Schlegel, August Wilhelm 19:92
 Schlegel, Karl Wilhelm Friederich
 19:92
 Schlup, John 14:196, 197
 Schmid, Conrad Jacob 14:51, 56, 57,
 102n25
 Schmid, Ernst Johann Georg 14:51
 Schmidlapp, Caleb 15:107
 Schneider, Eulogius 19:136
 Schnoebelen, William 16:72, 75
 Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) 13:31
 Scholem, Gershom 15:198, 205n9
 Schomburg Center for Research in
 Black Culture 10:86
 Schönau, Abbey Church 9:123, 9:124
 Schönberg, Christian, Baron von 14:52,
 56, 57, 101n18
 Schoonover, George L. 14:153, 154, 155,
 160, 169; 23:25, 26, 36
 expelled from Masonry 23:32
 Schrebian, Karl, Prussian captain and
 supporter of Greek independence
 13:226
 Schröder, Friedrich Ludwig 14:50, 51,
 102n28
 redaction of Craft rituals 14:50
 Schröder, Joachim Heinrich von
 9:285n17
 Schröder, Dr Richard 14:101n11
 Schröderheim, Elis 26:337
 Schrödinger, Erwin Rudolf 15:260
 Schubart, Johann Christian von der
 Kleefelde 9:257, 274, 275, 277, 278,
 284n15, 286n28, 288n44, 289n53
 documents published in *Anti-Saint-
 Nicaise* 9:258–59, 288n48
 evaluates merger of Templar
 branches 9:256
 reasons for attack by *Saint Nicaise*
 9:258
 resigns from Strict Observance
 9:286n29
 Russian origin of Wismar traditions
 9:264
 Unknown Superior in SO 9:254
 Schuchard, Dr Marsha Keith
 author 18:121–86; 23:55–106;
 26:305–348
 biography 18:304; 23:229–30; 26:358
 Schultz, Edward T. 25:26, 28
Schutzstaffel (SS, or Protective Squad)
 10:216

- Schwartz, Ron, indexer 10:299
 Schwarz, Joseph 23:140, 147
 Schwegler, Albert 17:79q
 science, experimental 8:57, 59, 62
 science, history of 8:59, 60
 Sciences L, Paris 9:299
 scientific revolution 8:58
 Scioto L No. 2, Chillicothe, OH 21:214
 SCJ, high-degree word 18:20
 Scofield, Joseph 15:55
 Scofield, Reuben 15:73
 Scollay, William 21:198
 Scorio, constellation 3:164
 Scot, James B. 4:208; 6:72; 8:40, 42, 50;
 9:75
 Scot, Michael 15:22
 Scotch Heredom. *See* Royal Order of
 Scotland
 Scotch Masons' L in London (1738)
 5:97
Scotch Rite Masonry Illustrated, J.
 Blanchard (1887) 12:72; 25:15
 Scotland, GL 7:39–72; 9:233, 237, 238,
 239, 243, 247; 11:258; 12:293, 331;
 14:251, 253, 254, 265n5; 15:143, 264;
 17:144
 bridge over the Tweed 7:61
 charity, early 7:56, 60
 cornerstones laid 7:57
 Craft lodges in Edinburgh until 1751
 8:115
 creation of the GL 7:40–50
 Decayed Brethren, Charity Fund for
 Supporting 7:60
 development of Masonic community
 7:55–63
 England, GL relations with 7:57, 64
 English Freemasonry contrasted
 9:233–50
 formation started by Canongate
 Kilwinning 7:40
 founded by Edinburgh lodges 7:64
 grand election 7:51–55
 GM, 1st election of, 1736 7:40
 GM, electing procedures 7:43–44
 Gr RA Ch of, Library 13:189, 217n23
 offered patronage to son of stonema-
 son 7:59
 operative members 7:58, 60
 Ramsay, Alexander, adopted 7:62
 reduced fees for operative lodges
 7:59–60
 regulations 7:44
 Royal Infirmary project 7:56, 61
 self-governing powers of “inherent
 right” Ls 7:46
 three degrees, all worked in Scottish
 lodges 9:245
 transition, operative to speculative
 7:65
 visitation at early lodges 7:58–59
 Scotland, pressured to unite with
 England 18:126
 Scotland, Royal Order. *See* Royal Order
 of Scotland
 Scotland, Sup Coun 6:90, 97, 99, 100;
 20:20
 jurisdictional problems 6:104
 refuses to join Confederation 6:101
 Scots Degree, Ramsay's 5:101
 Scots Master Degree 5:98; 26:215–223
 first reference in France, 1743 5:101
 Scott, Donald 22:332–33
 Scott, Francis. *See* Dalkeith, Francis
 Scott, Earl of
 Scott, Gary T.
 author 5:253–63
 biography 5:266
 Scott, George, Masonic books given to
 Sup Coun SJ Library 12:105
 Scott, Jane Porter, author 12:266–68
 Scott, Sir Walter 26:46–47
 Scottish Apprenticeship, 1st degree
 4:109, 115
 Scottish apron 11:165, 180n16
 “Scottish Definitions: Operative,
 Accepted, and Speculative,” L.
 Kahler 9:233–50
 Scottish Degree, Great and True 3:20
 “Scottish” Degrees. *See* *Écossais* degrees
 Scottish Freemasonry 2:61, 65, 75, 77
 Scottish General GL. *See* *Grande-Loge*
Générale Écossaise du Rite Ancien
et Accepté, France
 Scottish L (working Scottish of Perfec-
 tion) 22:266
 Scottish L of Punctuality, France 2:69
 Scottish L, Berlin 14:49
 Scottish L, Cap Français 2:61
 Scottish Masters (*Maitres Écossais*)
 2:15, 61, 65; 3:20
 degree 2:15
 special priveleges 2:61
 Scottish Mother Lodge of France
 25:201
 Scottish Rite 32° Masonic Learning
 Center for Children 10:91
Scottish Rite for Scotland, R. S. Lindsay
 (1958) 2:79; 6:172
 “Scottish Rite Freemasonry and Opus
 Dei in Mexico,” P. Rich and G. De
 Los Reyes 5:189–219
 Scottish Rite Freemasonry 6:24; 11:17;
 14:9–11, 15, 21; 15:23, 32; 25:195
 “Ancient and Accepted Scottish
 Rite,” first used 25:48
 appeal of during the Great Fraternal
 Movement (US) 13:150
 attack on legitimacy 24:84
 attitude of prayer (Sign of the Good
 Shepherd) 1:11
 before dramatization of degrees
 3:124
 clandestine 1:12
 constitutions 1:8, 11
 Craft rituals of English origin 11:20,
 29, 40–41, 49n8
 Dalcho's Patent (1801) and *Circu-*
lar (1802) 25:50
 “new” in 1801 25:49, 50, 54
 degrees 14:12
 15th and 16th Degrees appropri-
 ated by T. S. Webb for the
 York Rite 12:223
 Blue or Craft 4:28, 65
 Charleston and New York, 1802–
 1823 20:120–21
 classes of, P. Naudon 4:64
 conferred by Antient and Primi-
 tive Rite 12:204
 corruption of 10:236
 dramatis personae 2:89
 emphases different in SJ and NMJ
 12:145–48
 feast days 1:11
 first group conferral (1868) 3:126
 first use of a stage 3:126; 12:144
 legislation, SJ 12:148. 161n17
 full conferral of all 12:148
 historical variants 5:82

- indispensable 12:145–48
 intervals between, SJ 12:148,
 160n7n13
 music, augmented by 12:155
 origins of 11:161
 panoramic backdrop 12:152
 participatory to presentational
 3:126
 philosophical interpretation, SJ
 12:148
 précis 8:137
 presentational ritual space 3:127,
 128
 theatrical presentation of
 3:121–36
 and costuming 1:10, 83–105
passim; 3:121–46, 147–58;
 12:141–62
 earliest documentation (1859)
 12:144
 first in Chicago (1884) 1:94
 first in Chicago misidentified
 12:144
 first in Cincinnati (1860s)
 12:144; 25:19
 first scenery by Sosman and
 Landis 12:155
 Northern Masonic Jurisdic-
 tion promoted 12:144–45,
 148
 opposed by A. Pike 12:141,
 145, 149
 replaces lodge room for
 degrees (ca. 1901) 1:95
 scenery differed in imagery
 and style from contempo-
 rary stage 1:95
 Sup Coun opposition to 3:132
 theatricality 6:44
 England, first established in 1819
 16:89
 first use of classes 3:125
 France
 authority over 32° 25:203
 not the Philosophic SR 25:208
 Paris 10:162
 alternative to Modern
 Masonry in Paris 10:163
 and English faction 10:163
 jurisdictional feuds 10:165
 French origins of 2:89
 Gr Consistories 1:14; 25:29
 Greece 11:253–70
 growth, 1901–1911 13:158
 Hiram legend 11:27, 29, 34, 37, 42
 initiation fees, early-20th c. 19:16
 jurisdictional questions 4:49
 Kt Kadosh uniform 13:153
 “Letter of Credence” (patent) 25:47,
 48
 Masons 9:44
 Maundy Thursday 1:11
 membership growth of 3:134
 linked to use of regalia 13:150
 Mexico 5:192
 mixed-class membership 19:16
 Mother L of 2:76
 opposition to 5:128–30
 origins of the degrees 11:161
 Philosophis. *See Rite Ecossais*
philosophique
 Pike, Albert, post-1865 form due to
 13:150
 Prince Hall. *See Prince Hall*
 racial exclusiveness 13:130
 regalia 13:143, 152, 153, 157, 158
 regularity 4:48
 reunions 1:10; 19:15, 17
 ritual performances 2:118
 rituals, NMJ 17:159–225
 American settings 17:201
 bibliography 17:224
 Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals
 (1853) 17:224n13
 5° 17:170
 13° 17:179, 180
 14° 17:180
 15° 17:183
 16° 17:184
 24° 17:198
 29° 17:209
 30° 17:211, 212
 Chairmen of the NMJ Commit-
 tees on Rituals 17:223
 Ch of Rose Croix, 17° & 18°
 17:185–88
 chronological development
 17:221–22
 Consistory, 18°–32° 17:188
 Constans Allegory 17:161, 214,
 215, 216
 contemporary American settings
 17:194
 Coun, Princes of Jerusalem, 15° &
 16° 17:183–85
 degree “realignment” 17:162–63,
 170, 174, 196, 199, 200, 201
 King James Bible 17:181, 182, 187,
 197
 Lodge of Perfection, 4°–14°
 17:167–83
 need for revision 17:161–62
 New Revised Standard Bible
 17:181, 182, 187, 197
 reduced time 17:165–67
 rewritten by Charles
 McClenachan 13:152
 themes
 Aaron and his sons 17:170, 195
 Armistead, Gen Lewis A., CSA
 17:204
 Arnold, Gen Benedict, USA
 17:191
 Babylonian captivity of Jews
 17:183
 Beatitudes 17:187
 Book of Life 17:186
 cedars of Lebanon 17:193
 Cherokee Nation, forced relo-
 cation 17:225n8
 Christians, Roman persecu-
 tion of 17:162
 Cyrus, King of Persia 17:183
 Daniel (prophet) 17:184
 Darius, King of Persia 17:184,
 185
 Domitian, Emperor of Rome
 17:202
 Essenes 17:186
 Four Chaplains (WWII)
 17:195
 Franklin, Benjamin 17:163,
 200–2
 Frederick, King of Prussia,
 “the Great” 17:162, 189,
 192
 Hancock, Gen Winfield Scott,
 USA 17:204
 Herod’s Temple 17:162, 185,
 208

- Jehovah 17:185
 Jesus of Nazareth 17:186, 187
 Joseph and his brothers
 17:178, 179, 202
 Kts Templar 17:185
 Lincoln, Abraham, US President 17:203
 Masonic leadership 17:189
 Moses
 brazen serpent 17:163, 171,
 200–2
 Ten Commandments
 17:181
 New Jerusalem 17:188
 Noah's Ark 17:191
 Peleg, Tower of Babel architect
 17:191
 Philetus the Neophyte 17:188
 racial tolerance 17:199
 Revelation, Book of 17:187,
 188
 Satan 17:189
 Solomon, apostasy of 17:176
 Spirit of Evil 17:188–89
 Spirit of Masonry 17:188–89
 trial scene 17:213
 truth, power of 17:184, 185
 vehmgerichte 17:192
 Washington, George 17:162
 Zerubbabel 17:183, 184, 185
 Van Rensselaer, Killian, ritual MS
 (1845). *See* Scottish Rite rituals,
 NMJ, Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals
 Volume of the Sacred Law 17:182,
 217
 rituals, SJ, rewritten by Albert Pike
 13:152
 scenery differed in imagery and style
 from contemporary stage 1:95
 side degrees 1:15
 stage replaces lodge room for
 degrees (ca. 1901) 1:95
 temples
 stage apparatus and scenery
 3:124
 term's first use in USA 25:62
 theatrical presentation of degrees
 19:10, 13, 15, 17, 18–20
 critics 19:10, 20–25
 growth due to 19:14
 passim 19:9–37
 proponents 19:29
 theatricality 6:44
 Thirty-Third Degree uniform 13:157
 Union of 1867 1:12; 4:7–45; 9:79
 USA 6:39
 York Rite compared 25:30
 “Scottish Rite in Greece, The,” A. C.
 Rizopoulos 11:253–70
Scottish Rite Journal, formerly *The New
 Age* 10:148, 152
 Scottish Rite Masonic Museum &
 Library, Lexington, MA 26:349
 Scottish Rite of Heredom, France
 25:195, 196, 197, 203
 Scottish Rite Research Institute, PHA
 5:67. *See also* Prince Hall
 Scottish Rite Research Society 19:212
 annual meeting 1:121
 Board of Directors 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5;
 5:5; 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7; 10:7; 11:7;
 12:7; 13:7; 14:7; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6;
 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6;
 24:6; 25:7
 bonuses 20:314; 21:308–9; 22:342–
 43; 23:226–27; 24:260–261;
 25:634–635; 26:354–355
 By-Laws 1:119–129; 17:227–238;
 23:245–254; 24:279–288;
 25:665–674
 charter members 1:131–138
 charter officers 1:116
 extraordinary body 1:115
 Fellows 9:317; 10:277; 11:271; 12:347;
 13:247; 14:295; 15:303; 16:269;
 17:237; 18:299; 19:283; 20:311;
 21:305; 22:339; 23:223; 24:257;
 25:631; 26:351
 Lecture 6:47; 12:141–62
 letters temporary 1:115
 Mackey Awards 9:319; 10:279;
 11:273; 12:349; 13:249; 14:296–97;
 15:304–5; 16:270–71; 17:238–39;
 18:300–301; 19:284–85; 20:312–13;
 21:306–7; 22:342–43; 23:224–
 25; 24:258–259; 25:632–633;
 26:352–353
 membership, regular and special
 1:119, 120
 quorum 1:121
 special meetings 1:123
 Scottish Rite research 1:7, 9
Scottish Rite Ritual Monitor and Guide,
 A. de Hoyos (2007) 17:224;
 25:504–506
 Scottish Rite Temple, Washington, DC
 13:110
 Scottish Rite, Philosophic 18:240;
 25:195, 200, 208
 administrative bodies 25:201
 not the A&ASR 25:208
 Scottish St John of Virtue L 2:68
 Scottish Trinitarian Degree. *See* Prince
 of Mercy
 Scottish, Great and True Degree 3:20
 Scovin, Gaspard 14:266n8
 Scranton, Mr 12:26
 Scriba, George 18:38
 Scudder, Judge Townsend 23:36
 Scully, Francis J. 19:274
sculptores lapidum liberorum (sculptors
 of free stone) 11:58
 scythe 21:153
 Scythians 4:277
 SD (*Sicherheitsdienst* or Security
 Service) 10:216
 “Seal of Cause to the Wrights and
 Masons,” Edinburgh (1475) 17:10
 Seal of Solomon, symbolism in 28°
 5:76
 Seal-Coon, F. W. 23:159q, 160q
 Seale, Ronald A., GC Sup Coun SJ
 17:88; 22:338
 Seamans, William 25:609, 617
 “Searching for the Apple Tree: Revisiting
 the Earliest Years of English
 Organized Freemasonry,” A.
 Prescott and S. M. Sommers
 25:109–136
Searchlight, *The* (JUOAM magazine)
 21:164, 186, 188
 Seaver, William 15:55
 Sebring, Cornelius C. 20:14, 47, 49, 50,
 51, 77, 89, 148, 152, 156, 163, 165
 Sebring, Edward 20:75, 125
 Seceding Freemasons. *See* anti-Masonic
 Conventions, US
 Second Élu Degree 2:91
 Second Order ritual, Ordo Templi

- Orientis, Rosicrucian themed
12:208
- Second Part. Revelations in Masonry, The*, M. Hanlon (1827) 3:95
- second sight 26:315, 316, 322, 323
- second temple of Jerusalem 11:177
principal architect 11:177
- Second Treatise of the Great Seth* (Nag Hammadi tractate) 25:464
- secrecy 15:12, 21
beneficial aspects of 18:200
built camaraderie of early US Army 15:16
centrality in the formation of publics 15:17
decline of in Freemasonry 16:61
difference between privacy and 15:29
disavowing Masonic 15:32
form not content 15:18
Freemasonry 15:10, 13, 21, 29
allows one to speak freely 15:16
divestiture of 15:33
function of 15:17
generates communal bonds 15:14
harbored system of moral uplift 15:15
history of 15:14
protect Masonic political beliefs 15:16
role in fostering inner growth 13:35, 38–39
“symbols of fidelity” 15:14
useful to supporters of Greek independence 13:227
- humor regarding 6:115
publicity and 15:15, 19
ritual 15:11
sharing 15:17
silence about 15:30
- secret
ballot 15:15
doctrines 18:274
handshake 15:13
societies, A. Pike on 10:52
tradition 17:121
- Secret Archives of Freemasonry*, “Steele-Maret” (1893) 6:151
- Secret Commonwealth, The*, R. Kirk (1691) 11:75
- Secret des francs-maçons, Le*, G.-L. Pérau (1745) 11:15–16, 49n7; 21:149
- Secret Destiny of America, The*, M. P. Hall (1944) 15:219; 20:205
- Secret Directory of Manuscripts* (1860) 4:33
- Secret Directory, The* (1864–67, Cerneau) 5:57, 58, 59; 6:238, 241
- Secret Grand Constitution* 4:53
- Secret History of Freemasonry*, P. Naudon (2005) 14:163
- Secret Master Degree, 4° 1:18; 3:20; 17:167–70; 18:282, 285, 290; 25:498
- Secret Monitor of the Jesuits*, forgery 12:225
alleged discovery of 12:225–27
refutation of 12:250n26
Sauvestre, Charles, author of 12:225, 227
- Secret of the Freemasons*, Pérau (1744) 3:20, 36
- Secret Ritual and Manhood in Victorian America*, M. Carnes (1989) 9:135
- Secret School of Wisdom*, J. Wages et al. (2015) 25:547
- Secret Societies and Subversive Movements*, N. Webster (1921) 10:260; 20:205, 206q, 208
- Secret Societies in the Middle Ages*, T. Keightley (1837) 17:225n7
- Secret Symbols of the Rosicrucians, The*, F. Hartmann (1885) 12:210
- Secret Teachings of All Ages*. See *Encyclopedic Outline of . . . Philosophy, Art*, M. P. Hall (1928)
- Secret Tradition in Freemasonry*, A. E. Waite (1937) 2:21
- Secrets of the Federal Reserve: The London Connection*, E. Mullins (1983) 10:260
- secrets, supposed, of the Masons 10:105
- Sectateurs de Menes* L, France 9:167
- Sedan debacle, France 12:300
- Sefer Raziel* 15:205n9, 205n10
- Sefer Yetzirah* (Book of Creation) 5:79; 15:188, 206n24
- sefirot(h)*, ten 10:143; 14:28; 18:235
passwords, 32° 18:291
- segregation 8:34
- Segui, Laurent 8:40
- Select Master Degree 1:15; 2:10, 62
- Selection of Masonic Odes and Hymns for the Use of St John’s Lodge No. 1*, anon. (1862) 6:302
- Self, Thomas 8:24
- self-image (image formation) 7:199, 200
- Self-Made Man, male archetype 10:10–14
- Sellers, Walter B. 25:261, 264
- Sem*, high-degree word 18:17, 20
- Semadeni, María Vázquez 23:117
- Semah David Congregation, Speightstown, Barbados 20:233
- Semilla L de Adoption, Philippines 7:84
- Seminary of St Sulpice 6:50
- Seminole Nation (Native American) 17:106
- Senac, Dr Dazet 18:40
- Seneca, NY, anti-Masonic convention (1827). See anti-Masonic conventions, US
- Senex, John 25:114
- Senior Architect Degree 5:169–88; 11:162; 25:492
- senses, five, in 28° 5:79
- Senter, O. A. B. 12:188
- sentiment in Scottish Rite 16:122
- Sentimental and Masonic Magazine, The*, Dublin (1792–95) 11:196; 14:147
- Senwosret, obelisk of 9:35
- separation of powers, principle of 10:158
- séphiro(h). See sefirot(h)
- Serejski, Eric
author 1:61–81; 2:89–98; 3:37–54; 4:107–422; 5:137, 169–88
biography 1:139; 2:142; 3:176; 4:290; 5:267
- “Series of Letters on Free Masonry,” A. H. M. Crocker (1815) 19:195, 196q
- Serious and Impartial Enquiry . . .*, A. F. Dassigny (1744) 8:11, 16, 19, 20
- serpent and globe in 28° 5:76
- serpent, three-headed 23:124, 125
depicted on Santa Anna’s patent 23:133

- Serrano Laktau, Pedro, establishes lodges in Philippines 7:81, 82, 83
 service clubs 9:136
 “Service Over Secrecy: How Lodge-Style Fraternalism Yielded to Men’s Service Clubs,” C. Putney 9:135–46
 servitude 11:64–66, 11n153
 Sessler, Rabbi Morris 23:167; 25:622
 Seth (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 185–86, 188, 195, 196, 207n30
 Seth, *Second Treatise*. *See Second Treatise of the Great Seth* (Nag Hammadi tractate)
 Sethians 15:186, 195, 197, 205n11, 205n14
 seven (number), symbolism of 18:272, 272–79, 274, 275, 276, 277, 292
 seven-branched candlestick 5:171, 179, 180
 Seven Degrees, Rite of, London 6:84; 26:341, 345
 seven planets of the ancients 18:274
 seven seals, book of 5:179
 severity, column of 5:23
 Sewall, Henry 4:85, 95
 Sewall, William 4:90, 92
 sexual magic 12:206
 sexual mysteries of the IX°, OTO 12:210
 Seyle (Seyles), Samuel 20:74, 75
 Seymour, Harris 15:55
 Seymour, Harry J. 9:151, 169, 193; 14:17
 authority for Memphis derived from 9:180
 bought out of Rite of Memphis 9:174
 charters Rite of Memphis for Gr Britain and Ireland 9:182
 denounced by American Masons 9:182
 expelled by Sup Coun NMJ 9:168
 GM Rite of Memphis, USA 9:192
 Memphis as money-making scheme 9:172
 patent issued by Marconis de Nègre 9:171
 prime mover, Cerneau Scottish Rite 9:176
 reduces Rite of Memphis to 33° 9:172, 174
 successor to McLellan 9:168
 Combined Index, *Heredom*, Volumes 1–26
 Thirty-Third Degree ritual 9:173.
 See also Inspector General, 33°
 visited France 9:168, 193
 Seze, de. *See* de Seze
 Shadboult, Thomas 11:68–69, 90, 108n136
Shadow of the Pope, M. Williams (1932) 22:224
 “shadow,” the, idea of Carl Jung 10:139
 Shaftesley, John M. 23:140q
 Shaftsbury, Anthony A. Cooper, Earl of 18:130
 Shamir, stone-shaping worm 25:468, 473
 Shand, Robert 20:75
 Shank, Lew, mayor Indianapolis 26:94, 108, 111, 112
 Sharapoff, Sergei F. 7:97
 Sharemkhu, Ancient Egyptian Order of Princesses of 9:44
 Sharma, Naresh
 author 15:241–74
 biography 15:310
 Sharp, Capt, CSA 14:214
 Sharp, Peter 4:145, 146, 147, 153, 183
 Sharpe, Maude 24:111
 Shaw furniture companies, Boston
 Shaw & Applin 2:110, 111, 128n38, 130n
 Shaw Furniture Co. 2:110–11, 129n38
 Shaw, A. B. and E. L. 2:110, 111, 128n36, 128n38
 Shaw, Applin & Co. 2:110, 126n, 128n38
 Shaw, Ernst T., Masonic librarian 13:199
 Shaw, James D. 12:24
 Shaw, Sir James 26:60
 Shaw, John A. 18:40
 Shaw, Ralph R. 3:58
 Shaw, Robert G. 22:331
 Shays, Daniel 4:85, 90
 “She Wanted to be a Mason,” anon. (1881), excerpt 16:22–23
 Sheba, Queen of 6:228, 230; 25:466–467, 467, 470, 479, 480
 Shedd, James A. 15:85, 87, 88
 “Shedding Light on a Possible Inspiration for Taxil’s Hoax Letter: Pike’s The Masonry of Adoption,” J. M. Kinney 11:149–57. *See also* Taxil, Léo
 Sheiks of the Desert 24:55
shekinah (*shechina*, *shekhina*), in ritual use 5:179, 181; 17:187
 Sheldon, John 15:80
 convicted of conspiracy to abduct Wm. Morgan 15:63
 Shelley, Mary 17:122
 Shelley, Percy 17:122
 Shem (patriarch) 15:180, 184, 196
shem hameforash (Hebrew, unspoken name of God). *See* tetragrammaton
Shem, high-degree word 18:20
 Shepherd, James E. 12:98–99
 Shepherd, Silas H., Masonic bibliographer 11:195–96, 210 nn27, 29; 13:184, 217n27; 15:96, 107
 Sherer, John 6:294
 Sheridan, Thomas 23:76
 “Sherlock Holmes and Sir Arthur Conan Doyle: Masons, Mystics, and Students of the Occult,” B. E. Tsingos 17:27–51
 Sherman, Edwin A. 11:154, 157n10; 12:219–54, 220; 15:171–72, 174; 22:228
 address to the California Gr Consistory 12:240
 admitted to the bar in Nevada 12:221
 against slavery 12:233
 Allen Banks Sherman, grandson, donates papers 12:241
 anti-Catholicism 12:225
 Associated Veterans of the Mexican War, president 12:237
 awarded Gr Cross, 1899 12:241
 becomes a Mason 12:221–22
 buried with the heart of Ygnacio Herrera y Cairo 12:241
 bust of in Oakland Scottish Rite Library 12:240
 CA Gr Consistory
 charges preferred by 12:224
 Gr Minister of State 12:249n22
 CA Pioneers, Society of 12:236–38
 County Surveyor, Sacramento Co., CA 12:221
 Dodd, Adeline A., second wife 12:224

- department president Ladies of the GAR 12:238
- resigns from Alameda Co. King's Daughters' Home for Incurables 12:237
- vice-president, Oakland SPCA 12:238
- early life 12:221–22
- editor and publisher
Esmeralda Star, San Bernardino Herald, San Bernardino Patriot, Sonoma Bulletin 12:221
- Masonic Mirror, The* 12:232
- Edwin A. Sherman Jr, son 12:241
- Engineer Corps of Hell* (1883). *Which see*
- Ethan Allen Sherman, son 12:249n21
- Fifty Years of Masonry in California* (1897). *Which see*
- founder of various organizations 12:236–40
- Gr Consistory CA, Gr Registrar 12:223
- Lincoln Gr Guard of Honor 12:237
- Masonic Veteran Assoc. of the Pacific Coast 12:239
- National Gr Templar Order of the Adoptive Rite 12:238
- Scottish Rite bodies 12:240
- Sloat Memorial Association of CA 12:236
- founder Shermantown, NV 12:222
- Kts Commanders of the Sun, Universal Gr Order of, Gen GC-in-Chief 12:237
- Life of Rear Admiral John Drake Sloat* (1902). *Which see*
- marshal in memorial procession for Abraham Lincoln 12:230
- memorial address 12:246
- memorial marker 12:247
- proposed recognizing “colored” Masons 12:232
- Sloat Monument Association 12:238–39
- superintendent of a mining company in Austin, NV 12:221
- Tolles, Agnes MacLaren, first wife 12:221
- Sherman, Gen William T., USA 14:228, 229; 15:279
- Shermantown, NV, history of 12:222
- Sheshbazzar, Gov of Jerusalem 19:253n55, 256n87
- Shetharboznai 11:179n11
- shibboleth*
 pronunciation of 14:294n25. *See also Schiboleth*
 word of early Freemasons 25:413, 422
- Shibboleth*, anon. (1765) 11:16; 25:289–290
- Shields, Mathew 15:160n39
- Shiloh, Battle of 14:231
- Shinar, plain of, site of Tower of Babel 18:19
- Ship Tavern L, Temple Bar, London 24:150
- shittim wood 5:179, 180
- Shiver, Capt William, CSA 22:168, 173, 174
- Shoemaker, Richard H. 3:58; 4:210; 8:219
- Short Talk Bulletin*, MSA (periodical) 14:156–60, 163, 164, 167; 23:36
 analysis of contents 14:158–60
 classification of 14:157–58, 172, 173, 174
- Short, William 9:302, 304
- Shorthose, John 11:68–69, 83, 90, 103n96
- Shorthose, Thomas 11:67–69, 90, 100n80, 103n98, 108n136
- Should a Mason Tell?* (movie, 1927) 16:37, 38, 39
- showbread, table of 5:171, 179, 180
- “Shriner’s Crucial Test, The,” poem 9:45
- Shriners (AAONMS) 8:32, 33, 34, 36, 44; 10:70, 72, 82–83, 85; 15:23; 23:33, 34
 hospitals for children 8:33; 10:78, 91
 Prince Hall. *See* Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
 regalia 10:83; 13:145
- Shulldham, Adm. Molyneux, RN 4:76
- Shults, Jan Beemer 21:169
- Shute, J. Raymond, II 9:187, 188, 189, 190; 23:35
- Sibley Music Library 6:304
- Sibley, W. G. 14:153
- Sicherheitsdienst* (Security Service or SD). *See* SD
- Sickert, Joseph 9:63
 tells and recants Jack the Ripper story 9:61
- Sickert, Walter 9:54, 58, 59, 62, 64
- Sickles, Daniel 13:207
- side degrees 13:167–69; 23:171
- Blue hen 13:168
- Button factory 13:168
- Call-and-Answer 13:168
- fraternal supply industry created to meet the needs of 13:168
- Frazier’s Burlesque 13:168
- Gr Order of the Orient 12:193, 196
- Kts of Athens 12:193
 images. 23:173–222, *passim*
 scene from 12:194
- medical professionals. *See* “Mortar and Pestle Degree, The”
 Mortar and Pestle Degree *See* Odd Fellows (IOOF), Independent Order of Knighthood, side degree 12:186
- Row-your-own-oar 13:167
- Scottish Rite 1:15
- Sons of Osiris 12:191, 196
 advertisement 12:192
 viewed with suspicion 12:315, 317
- Sidley, John W. 24:107
- Sidney, Philip 11:64
- Sieben Verbündeten* (Seven Allies) 9:257
- Sieber, Prof James L.
 author 5:245–52
 biography 5:267
- Siebert, John 2:107; 12:170, 171, 173–74, 178, 186, 188
- Siebert, William 12:170
- Siexas, Moses, GM RI 23:146
- Sièyes, E. J. 9:304, 310
- Sigma Phi fraternity 22:164
- Sign of the Punch Bowl in Stonegate 8:26
- Signet* (magazine) 12:255

- signet ring of Deity. *See* Zerubbabel:
signet ring
- signs
distress 25:303
distress, Masonic, and war 4:92
distress, Sr Architect 5:178
Good Shepherd, 18° 1:11; 25:21
Heroines of Jericho 12:316
Jr Architect 4:112
- Sikha, Royal Oriental Order of 24:42
- Silas H. Shepherd L of Research No.
1843, WI 11:210
- Silence L, St Petersburg 9:264, 292n79
Magnus Sacerdos Templariorum,
7° 9:264
- silence 19:118
- Siloé, fountain of 3:45
meaning of the word 3:52
- Silver Star L No. 5, NV 12:222
- Silvergate Masonic Temple, San Diego
9:35
- Simitière, Eugène Pierre, Du. *See* Du
Simitière, Eugène Pierre
- Simmel, Georg 12:163, 196n4
- Simmons, Rev William J. 21:163, 165,
169, 173; 26:88, 89
- Simon, Jules, head of French govern-
ment 12:300
- Simons, John W. 9:170
renounces Memphis 9:172–74
- Simpkins, S. 25:96
- Simpkins, Travis 25:61
- Simpson, Asa 15:73
- Simpson, Homer (cartoon character)
10:65
- Simpson, John 15:144 15:163n71
- Simpson, Walter, Masonic librarian
13:203
- Simson, Sampson, GC Sup Coun NMJ
4:12, 18, 22, 23; 6:32; 17:218; 20:21,
70; 21:15, 16, 17, 19, 23, 27, 50, 61, 62,
65, 70, 72; 22:25, 86, 87, 89
- Simul Iustus et Peccator* (simultaneously
sinner and saved) 17:68
- Sinai, mount 5:181
- Sinaiko, Herman 10:255q
- Sincérité* L, NYC. 20:87
- Sinclair. *See* St Clair
- singing club, lodge 6:287
- Singleton, William R. 12:136n9
- Sinonis 4:279, 284
- Sisinnes. *See* Tatnai
- Sisters and Brothers of Charity Degree,
Ancient Toltec Rite 11:224–48
- Sitwell, N. S. H., discovers MSS 6:23
- 60th Royal American Regiment of Foot
26:288, 290, 292, 297
uniforms and standard 26:291
- skeleton 21:153
- Skelmersdale, Edward Booth-Wilbra-
ham, Lord. *See* Lathom, Earl of
- Skene, John 12:327
- Skinner, A. B. 23:27
- Skinner, Brinsley 23:92
- Skinner, Thomas C., CSA 15:284
“Skit on Ancient Ritual, A,” J. Seiber
5:245–52
- Skocpol, Prof Theda 22:304q
- Skoufas, Nicolaos 14:256
- Skull and Bones, Yale Univ. 10:245;
21:226
- skull 21:153
- Slater, Giles 15:69
- slavery, A. Pike on. *See* Pike, Albert: on:
slavery
- Sloane MS No. 3329* (ca. 1700) 7:17, 18,
19; 11:78
- Sloane MS No. 3848* (1646) 11:64,
98n61, 106n110; 17:10
- Sloane, Sir Hans 7:139
- Sloat Memorial Assoc. of California
12:236, 238–39
- Sloat, RADM John D., USN 12:236
- Slovenia, Sup Coun 10:221n32
- Small, David 23:110; 25:233–234
- Small, S. C. & Co., Boston, furniture co.
2:110, 111–13, 121, 125, 129n38, 42
- Smalley, Gary 18:85, 87
- Smallwood, Richard 15:165n107
- smaragdine tablet. *See* emerald tablet
- Smayley, Richard 11:62
- Smink, Peter 21:196, 205
- Smith Diamond, Thomas. *See*
Diamond, Thomas Smith
- Smith, Alexander 15:140, 144
15:162n50
- Smith, Alfred E., Gov NY 21:185;
22:238
- Smith, Burrage 15:61
- Smith, Burton L., on *The Fellowship*
Forum 21:189
- Smith, Cephas A. 12:32
- Smith, Clement 11:215
- Smith, Col, USA 14:222
- Smith, David J. 10:245q
- Smith, David 4:148, 149, 151, 152, 153,
171, 180
- Smith, Dick 16:70
- Smith, Dwight L., GM IN 14:163, 167;
15:103; 19:217; 23:158, 159, 161; 26:93,
130
on the KKK 26:77–78
- Smith, George (early SR member)
18:39
- Smith, Capt George, Prov GM Kent
2:16, 21; 22:101
- Smith, Gerald L. K. 5:120
- Smith, Green Clay 25:600
- Smith, Harry 4:168
- Smith, J. B. 23:83
- Smith, James Fairbairn 4:168, 208; 6:23
- Smith, James 18:159
- Smith, John 11:66, 100n71
- Smith, Joseph (LDS prophet) 18:187
attraction to the Lodge 18:194–95,
203–4, 211
diverse philosophy and theology
18:205
Masonic secrecy 18:200
pretended deficiencies of the
Bible 18:197
universal brotherhood 18:206
creative misconception of Masonry
18:211
encouraged male followers to be
Masons 18:193
- Kabbalah, interest in 18:195
- resemblance to Count Cagliostro
18:223n62
- Smith, Luther A., GC Sup Coun SJ
2:59; 12:117; 25:150, 175, 183
letter in re Freemasonry in France
25:167–171
to C. Riandey 25:162
to GCs of regular Sup Couns 25:157
to H. Bittard 25:153, 157, 181
to W. Hofmann 25:181
- Smith, O. J. 25:595
- Smith, Peter 15:137, 140, 148, 149,
162n50

- Smith, Wilfred Talbot 12:212–13, 215
 attempt to reorganize OTO in Holy-
 wood 12:215
 Minerval initiation 12:214
- Smith, Willard 12:29
- Smith, William (*Pocket Companion*)
 10:124; 25:519
- Smith, Rev William 4:73, 80, 88, 95
- Smith, William Loughton, GM SC
 20:89–90
- Smith, William R., Robert Burns books
 given to Sup Coun Library 12:105;
 26:73
- Smith, William, GSec PA 4:80
- Smithsonian Institution, Washington,
 DC 13:67
 Arts and Industries Building 13:70
 “Castle, The” 13:94
 founder, James Smithson 13:67, 94
- Smith-Towner Educational Bill (1919)
 21:122
- “Smuggling Masonic Books to Mexico:
 A Philadelphia Publisher and the
 Inquisition,” P. Rich and G. De Los
 Reyes 6:121–30
- Smyth, C. Piazzzi 20:201q–202
- Snell, Perez 4:194, 195, 204; 9:74
- Snell, Susan 20:277; 23:112–13; 25:315
- SNHDRM (Sanhedrim) 8:125
- Snoek, Dr Joannes A. M. 14:18; 25:278,
 279, 287, 291, 293, 301
 author 11:11–53
 biography 11:276
- Snow, Bro (Rhode Island) 15:96
- Snow, John 19:273, 274; 20:58, 59, 60
- Snyder, Laura 6:304
- Snyder, Paul 15:139, 161n44
- social capital 9:21
- Social Contract L, Paris 2:75, 76, 77
- social Darwinism. *See* Darwinism,
 social
- social gospel. *See* gospel, social
- social groups, intermediate 5:191
- Social L No. 1, PHA, DC 13:69, 104
- Societas Rosicruciana [In] Scotia, Edin-
 burgh 24:25, 28
- Societas Rosicruciana in America
 12:214
- Societas Rosicruciana In Anglia
 12:206; 18:229; 24:24, 28–32, 57
- Berlin College 12:206
 foundation 18:232
 grades compared with HOGD
 18:236, 249
 Latin motto required 18:257n22
- Société Apollonienne* 9:302
- Société Nationale des Neuf Sœurs*
 10:192; 13:21. *See also* Neuf Sœurs,
 Loge des
- Société Typographique de Neuchâtel*
 4:123
- Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to
 Animals, Oakland, CA 12:238
- Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits
- Society of the Trowel. *See* *Cucchiara, La*
- Socrates 17:71; 19:107q
- Sodalitium Vitae* 5:194
- Södermanland, Duke Carl of 14:14
- Sohrab Davar L No. 113, Mumbai, India
 15:266
- Solar L, Bath, ME 20:54, 55, 82
- solar system coordinates 16:140–44
- soldier as hero 10:20–22
- Soleil, Chevalier du*. *See* Sun, Order of
 the
- Solf, Hans-Heinrich 14:58, 103n35,
 103n36
- Soli Sanctissimo Sacrum* 5:79
- Solidaridad* L No. 53, Madrid 7:79, 80,
 81
- Solomon in all his Glory*, anon. (1766)
 11:16
- Solomon Key, The*, D. Brown (2009)
 15:10
- Solomon L No. 216, AZ 25:602, 607,
 608. *See also* King Solomon L No.
 5, AZ
- Solomon the Esoteric King*, P. Torijano
 (2002) 25:458, 461
- Solomon, Heyman 25:609–610, 611,
 616
- Solomon, King of Israel 6:157, 230;
 8:163; 11:64, 77; 15:180; 25:449, 451;
 26:215
 apostasy of, ritual theme 17:176
 astrologer 25:471
 biblical background 25:448–458
 demons, mastery over 25:471–472,
 477
 exorcist 25:461, 462
- humility, lessons in 25:473
- Iron Worker and*, J. Sartain 25:459
- Judgment of 25:453
- language of birds and animals
 25:471
- legendary background 25:458–484
- Masonic background 25:485–504
 Hiram Abif, relationship with
 25:486
 shared secret knowledge 25:485
 symbolism 5:25
- old age 25:457
- Pharaoh’s daughter 25:466, 491, 498
- ritual costume 10:81
- Sheba, Queen of and. *See* Sheba,
 Queen of
- Temple of 7:121; 8:150; 9:117; 11:13,
 74–75, 163–81; 15:183; 19:73, 231;
 25:454–455
 building of 11:19
 cornerstone 25:472
 demons assisted building 25:474
 first stone laid 11:176
 medieval Christianity
 26:147–148
 metaphysical notion 7:143
 principal architect 11:176
 rebuilding 11:162, 169
 Holy of Holies, burial site of
 Hiram Abif 11:14, 30, 32–33,
 41–42, 52n26
 spiral stairs 26:154–159
 staircase 26:149–152, 153
 symbolism of
 ground floor 13:38–39
 Holy of Holies 13:43–44
 middle chamber 13:40–43;
 14:284–85
 two columns 8:153
 unfinished 5:172
Wisdom of Solomon 9:126; 25:460
 wisdom 25:452–454. *See also*
Wisdom of Solomon
 women and the dissolution of his
 kingdom 25:455–458
 “Solomon, King of Israel,” E. Johnson
 25:447–506
- Solomon, Lucius Levy 25:85
- Solomon, Maynard 19:86q, 128q, 129q
- Solomon’s House, international

- scientific center, dream of Roger Bacon 9:297, 299, 300
- Solomon's L No. 1, Charleston, SC 15:135, 140, 141, 161n45, 162n55; 20:85, 89
- Solomon's L No. 1, Savannah, GA 24:233, 234, 236, 242, 246, 247, 250, 252, 254–255
- dominated the Sons of Liberty 24:251
- members, early 1770s 24:248
- Solomon's L, Poughkeepsie, NY 4:78
- Solomon's Temple*, J. E. Weekes (1753) 26:308
- solstices 18:267, **268**
- Solve et Coagula*, alchemical formula 14:26, 31
- "Some Ancient Sources for 'Antient' Freemasonry," M. K. Schuchard 26:305–348
- Some Royal Arch Terms Examined*, R. A. Wells (1988) 2:15
- Sommers, Prof Susan Mitchell
- author 20:229–52; 25:109–136, 507–526
- biography 20:317; 25:640
- Song of Solomon 9:126
- songbooks, Masonic 6:285–304
- cataloging 6:287
- songs, Masonic, Anderson's *Constitutions* (1723) 10:116
- Sonnenburg, Germany
- Nazi concentration camp 10:215
- stands for "Unwürde" in SO documents 14:57, 102n27
- Sonoma Bulletin* (US newspaper) 12:221
- Sons of Israel and David Congregation, Providence, RI 23:137, **153**; 25:622, **623**
- cornerstone ceremony 23:167, 169; 25:622
- first Reform congregation in RI 23:137, 142
- first synagogue building 23:151
- interfaith relationships 23:151n56
- Sons of Jonadab (US temperance group) 13:124
- Sons of Liberty 4:77; 13:117
- Sons of Light GLs (AfricanAmerican)
- 6:230
- Sons of Malta 13:120
- J. H. Rathbone's membership in 13:128
- Sons of Temperance 5:254; 10:64
- Sons of the American Revolution 12:117
- Sons of the Clergy 18:155
- Sophia-Sapho. *See* Walder, Sophia
- Sophism, attractive to A. Pike 17:81, 93n87, 94n89
- Sordina, Giacomo 14:268n12, 269
- Sorin, Thomas 25:608, 610, 616
- Sosioson, Persian redeemer 8:153
- Sosman & Landis Scene Painting Co.
- Chicago 1:**88**; 3:123, 127, 130, 133, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 146, 149; 12:153, 155, 158
- created first Scottish Rite scenery 12:155
- earliest Masonic scenery ad 12:**154**
- ship, cut drop and back drop 12:**146**, **147**
- Sosman, Joseph Sands 3:133; 12:158
- Sotheran, Charles 24:55
- Soublette, Carlos 18:41, 46
- soul
- immortality of 6:105, 106
- Kabbalistic concept of 7:202
- seat of the (*Xingcheu*) 3:23
- Soulé, Pierre 6:50, 71, 74
- Soulié, Jean 8:40, 42
- Sousa, John Phillip, composer 13:106
- S Carolina Encampment No. 1, KT, SC 20:55–56, 57, 58, 59–61, 62, 63; 25:99
- seal 20:**59**, **60**, **61**
- S Carolina 4:48, 56, 190, 192
- Ancients and Moderns 17:142–43
- Charleston. *See under* Charleston, SC
- Civil War units, 18th SC Infantry 14:237; 15:276
- Freemasonry, early 15:129–66
- GL AFM 20:22
- GL of the State of, AYM 6:168; 15:136–39, 161n42
- relation with Moderns GL 15:160n37
- GL of the State of, F&AMs 15:131–35, 161n42
- relation with AYM GL 15:160n37
- GL 15:92, 95; 17:139, 140, 141
- GLs 1736–1817 20:65–66
- Grand Officers (1817–23) 20:75
- Kts and Princes of Free Accepted perfect and Sublime Masons 15:134
- Prov GL (Moderns) 15:140
- Prov GL 15:133, 162n55
- rival GL 4:20; 6:177; 8:47–48
- union of 15:152; 17:140, 141–43
- Sublime L of Perfection 15:134
- South Dakota, GL 5:224
- Southern and Western Masonic Miscellany* (magazine) 8:182; 14:148
- Southern Baptist Convention 2:137; 5:116; 19:211
- Southern District of North America, GL. *See* Florida, GL in St Augustine
- southern history 6:45
- Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun (Mother Coun of the World) (1801) 1:107; 4:9, 20; 6:92, 104; 8:41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50; 9:73, 74, 75, 103–9 *passim*; 10:227, 229–31, 236–38, 240n14n15; 13:71; 20:67–73; 25:42–49, 64
- 1890 session, last presided by A. Pike 12:260
- "autocratic stagnancy" under A. Pike 12:149
- Bicentennial Session 10:36
- chronology 20:157–61
- F. Dalcho offered to share USA with Cerneau Sup Coun 18:48
- first in the world 6:237; 9:83
- founders of 2:78
- Jewish faith among 4:157
- religion 2:85
- Hawaii, dispute with France 6:99
- incorporated 1823 25:84–85
- intervenes against Cerneau 9:76–79
- library and museum 6:290, 304; 11:182–84, 200–4; 12:91–140, **103**; 13:182–222, 216n15, 219n45
- bookplate (1879) 12:**96**
- Bower Report for funding and formation 12:130–31
- Boyden, W. L., Librarian 12:102
- Busby collection, science 12:104

- Cimeran Collection, literature, history, etc. 12:104
classification system 12:112
Claudy Collection, Goethe 12:105
Clausen Collection, PGC 12:120
Collins Collection, US travel 12:104
Constitution of the Free-Masons (Franklin ed., 1734) 12:105
Cowles Collection, PGC 12:117
Cowles Room 12:121
Dewey Decimal System 12:107
donors and artifacts 12:97, 99
Freemasonry, focus of 12:114–16
deaccession of unrelated artifacts 12:117
GC's Collection 12:117
“greatest Masonic Library in the world” 12:116
Hailey Collection, art and architecture 12:104
Harris, R. B., Librarian 12:123
Hasse, A. R., Asst. Librarian 12:107
Hatch, T. E., Librarian 12:99, 101, 103
Kleinknecht Collection, PGC 12:120
library origins 12:94–97
museum origins 12:97–99
Nunn Collection, antiquities and pre-history 12:104
Parsell Collection, science and technology 12:104
Perkins Collection, philosophy, metaphysics, etc. 12:104
Pike Room, House of the Temple 12:115
Pike's books and property, conveyance of 12:132–33
reading room 12:118, 119
Rules Governing the Library 12:134–35
rules of the library 12:96
Scott Collection, Freemasonry 12:105
Smith Collection, PGC 12:117
Smith Collection, Robert Burns 12:105
Taylor Collection, occult and kindred subjects 12:102–4
Wolf Collection, Hebraica 12:104
“World in Miniature” 12:127–28
lists of degrees 6:179
living members (ca. 1823–25) 25:84
meets after Civil War 12:260
met NMJ for ritual uniformity 17:160
New Age Magazine 11:11–45
New Orleans Consistory comes under 9:72
opposition to stage presentation of degrees 3:132; 12:148
reasons to avoid Cerneau controversy 9:70
records destroyed by fire (1819, 1838) 22:9
some early members considered irregular by US GLs 8:47
Southern District 22:92
“Southern Jurisdiction,” first use of 22:80
Southern Mirror, The (magazine), Tennessee 11:205
Southern Publicity Association 26:91
Southwell, Thomas Southwell, 2nd baron, GM Ireland 24:231
Southwestern Freemason (magazine) 22:229
Southwick, Solomon 12:12, 29, 31, 58; 15:64
Souvenirs et Réflexions, Y. Marsaudon (1976) 25:148
Souverain Conseil de la Triple Unité Écossaise 25:193
Sov Ch Rose Croix Triple Alliance (Cerneau, 1809) 18:34
Sov Gr Coun (Bideaud) 4:12
Sov Gr Inspector General Degree. *See* Inspector General, 33°
Sov Prince Rose Croix. *See* Kt Rose Croix
Sov Senate, 33°, Kingston, Jamaica 9:80
Spain
colonies, liberation of 7:80
GL and Grand Orient 14:261
influenced by Masonic thought 7:74
Sparks, Judge Will M. 26:122, 128
Special Library Assoc. 11:196
Special Library Resources, R. L. Vormelker (1946) 11:196
Speckled Band of Boston, BSI 17:46
speculative
ideas, 16th-c. Scotland 9:237
lodges distinguished from accepted 9:235
Masons: R. Moray and E. Ashmole 7:135
Speculative Freemason, The (magazine) 22:184
“Speculative Freemasonry in Early Hanoverian London,” R. W. Weisberger 24:129–184
speech and silence, Masonic 20:211–28
Spence, Joseph 23:68
Spencer, E. M. 12:25
Spencer, Frederick R. 12:19, 58, 75–76, 78
Spencer, Henry C. 12:12
Spencer, Herbert 16:107
Spencer, John C. 15:80, 87
Spenser, Robert Keith 20:208, 209
Speth, George W., Sec. Quatuor Coronati L No. 2076 7:247, 255; 13:192; 18:213q; 24:186
“freemasonized,” new way 24:187
Spicer, Wells 25:605, 608, 609, 610, 612, 616
Spinoza, Baruch 18:193–94
physicality of heaven 18:195
rational materialism 18:194, 208
Spirit of Evil, ritual theme 17:188–89
Spirit of Laws, Baron de Montesquieu 2:37
Spirit of Masonry, ritual theme 17:188–89
Spirit of the Times, The (newspaper), Batavia, NY 15:53
spiritism, false connection to Masonry 6:245
spiritual experience in Masonry 9:40
spiritualism contrasted with Freemasonry 2:123
Spiritualism in Relation to the Doctrine of Immortality, D. Wright (1910) 23:15
spirituality in Scottish Rite 16:123
Spitzer, Barend Moses 2:59, 81; 4:9, 10, 53, 54, 139, 177; 6:174, 175; 17:218;

- 20:68, 70, **90**, 158, 159; 25:42, 236; 26:299
- Splendid Procession of Free Masons*, A. G. Crackfardi (pseud. D. C. Johnston) 22:116
- Spofford, Dr 18:40
- spooof degrees. *See* side degrees
- Spotswood, William 6:290
- Sprague, Lt Col Homer B., USA 15:276, **277**
- Sprague, William Buell, 3:106
- spread sheets in Masonic research 5:69
- Sprengseisen, Christian Friedrich
Kessler von 9:280; 14:51, 102n27
initiated and knighted by von Hund 9:288, 285n22, 286n23, 287n33, 288n47, 289n52
publishes *Anti-Saint-Nicaise* 9:258
- Starck not author of *St Nicaise* 9:259n53, 289
- Sprow, Kimberly 6:304
- “Spurious Freemasonry” 15:182, 183
- “Spurious Rites of Memphis and Misraim, The,” A. Pike and W. Cummings 9:147–97. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
- GLs on spurious rites and degrees 9:178–80
- introduction into the US 9:167–78
- later developments in the US 9:180–81
- Memphis, Rite of 9:166
in England 9:181–84
unfounded claims 9:180
- Misraim or Mizraim, Rite of 9:165–66
- origin of Memphis and Misraim 9:164
- relinquishment of Marconis’s authority 9:166–67
- Spyers, Bro 8:25
- square clubs 10:74
- square, oblong or double 7:118, **119**, 120, 121, 124
- SRIA. *See* Societas Rosicruciana In Anglia
- SS (*Schutzstaffel* or Protective Squad) 10:216
- Stability L, England 11:17
- Stacy, William 4:92
- Stadtholder of America 6:132
- Stafford, NY, Masonic L 15:79
- Stages on Life’s Way*, S. Kierkegaard (1845) 14:278, 282
- staircase symbolism 5:27
- Stalker, Cpl., USA 14:218
- Stanhope, Charles Stanhope, 3rd Earl 9:306, 312; 26:174
- Stanhope, Philip Stanhope, 2nd Earl 25:124, 128
- Stanhope, William 25:128
- Stanislaw, Casey D.
author 23:115–36
biography 23:230
- Stanton, Edwin M., US Sec. of War 15:279, 298n10; 21:221–25, **224**
- Stanton, Lucy and David 21:223
- Stanton, Richard H. 11:185
- Stanton, William 11:68–69, 83, 90, 103n97, 108n136
- Stapleton, G. W. 25:594
- Star in the East L No. 67, India 15:243
- Star in the West, or Masonic Chronicle* (magazine), NY (1819) 11:205
- “Star O’ Rabbie Burns,” J. Thomson 26:72
- Star of the East L No. 880, Zante, Greece 14:259; 16:92
- Star Spangled Banner, Order of the 10:258
- “Star Spangled Banner, The” 13:66
- Star, Solomon 25:616
- Starburzanai/Starbusanay River 6:156; 11:164, 171, 179n11; 26:256
- Starck, Johann August, Baron von 6:166; 9:251–95, **254**; 14:11, 57, 58, 59, 60
alleged conversion to Catholicism 9:271
belief in Templar theory 9:265
bibliography 9:280
biography 9:253–954
chronology 9:276–79
intended as a practical joke 9:260
crypto-Catholicism dispute and the *Saint Nicaise* enigma 9:257–60
letters to Lavater 9:260
Masonic life 9:254–57
rituals approved at Wilhelmsbad 9:273
- secret of SO revealed by vonVege-sack 9:254
- signatory *Grand Constitutions of 1786* 9:251, 271
- suggests reunion of Templar military and clerical branches 9:256
- Starkey, George 14:34
- Starkweather, F. Thomas, Letters Temporary 1:15
- Starr, Martin P.
author 12:203–17
biography 12:353
SRRS director 8:6; 9:7
SRRS secretary 10:7; 11:7; 12:7; 13:7; 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6
SRRS vice-president 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
- Startling Facts for Native Americans Called “Know-Nothings,”* anon. (1855) 10:258
- State College, PA, C&MA church 6:235–50
- Stationer’s Hall, London 11:87, 108–9n141
- Staton, James W. 11:193, 195
- Statute of Labourers (1350) 11:58
- Statutes and General Rules of the Masonic Order in France* (1821) 12:286
- Statutes and Regulations for the Government ... of Princes of Jerusalem ...* (1849) 3:115
- Statutes and Regulations, Institutes, Laws and Grand Constitutions ...*, A. Pike (1859) 6:172; 20:16
- Statutes of 1755* 2:62
- Statutes of the Order of Freemasonry in France*, A. Roëtiers de Montaleau (1800) 12:282, 290
- Stauffer, Vernon 3:56
- Stavert, Geoffrey 17:32q
- Stearns, John G. 12:25
- Steaua Saloniculi L, Greece 14:261
- Steele, Richard (pseud. Isaac Bickerstaff) 11:84; 17:14
- Steele, Sir Richard 18:150, 151
- Steel-Maret 6:151–52; 6:161, 166
- Steinmetz, George H. 14:163
- Stelling, Hilary Anderson

- author 25:527–546
 biography 25:640
 Stephens, Edward, alias of G. C. Phillips 25:269. *See also* Phillips, George C.
 Stephens, William, GM GA 24:250, 252, 254
 Stephenson, Clotworthy, Federal L No. 1, DC 13:80
 Stephenson, David Curtis “D. C.” 26:77q, 95, 106, 108, 110, 111, 118, 125, 126
 expelled, unmasonic conduct 26:128
 KKK recruiter 26:93
 murder conviction 26:124
 personal appetites 26:120
 Sterkin. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif, Stolkin
 assassin of Hiram Abif 3:38, 40, 42, 43, 46
 meaning of the word 3:47; 4:121
 password, Perfect Elect Mason 1:72, 74
 variants 1:80n54, 80n60
 word, Jr Architect 4:114
 Sterry, Consider 3:73
 Steuben, Baron von. *See* von Steuben, Baron
 Steubenville L No. 45, Steubenville, OH 15:298n10; 21:221, 223
 Stevens, Albert C. 13:124, 126, 164n12; 16:10
 Stevens, Capt, USA 15:282
 Stevens, Jervis Henry 15:148, 160n38, 160n40; 20:46, 75, 90
 Stevenson, Prof David 4:280; 9:234, 235, 236; 11:69, 76; 23:60, 63q; 26:305, 306, 314, 322
 author 10:93–138; 26:133–162
 biography 10:281; 26:358
 Stewart, Andrew 15:163n59
 Stewart, Charles 14:196
 Stewart, Dugald 26:47
 Stewart, Edgar F. 9:187
 Stewart, Prof Trevor 14:146; 23:63q
 Masonic bibliography 13:212–13, 220n58
 Stichter, Wayne Edward 17:223
 Stidham, George W. 8:137
 Stidham, John, Creek Chief 17:105, 111, 116
 Stiles, John 23:116
 Still, William T. 10:261
 Stiller, Karl Christoph, Masonic bibliographer 13:185
 Stillingfleet, Edward 11:76, 80–81
 Stillson, Henry 12:180, 199n42
 Stilz, Louis E. & Bro, Philadelphia, mechanical goat 16:41, 46
 Stirk, Samuel, GSec GA 24:250, 252
 Stirling L, Scotland 17:13
 Stobaios, Ioannes 17:123
 Stoddard, Col 12:50
 Stokes, Charles 25:126
 Stolkin, avenger of Hiram 3:22, 47; 25:501; 26:229, 252. *See also* Sterkin
 discovers Hiram Abif’s body 18:113n47
 discovers Lost Word 18:91
 variant of *Sterkin* 1:80n54. *See also* Sterkin
 variant of *Stokin* 1:80n54; 3:30, 34. *See also* Sterkin
 Stone family, Henry, John, Nicholas Jr, Nicholas Sr, operative freemasons 19:178–80
 stone hewer (*caementarius*) 11:58
 Stone, Col 12:29
 Stone, Henry 11:67, 101n81
 Stone, Kelly 15:53
 Stone, Nicholas 11:66, 86, 99n69
 stone, triangular 2:19, 21; 11:175
 Stone, William L. 12:16–17, 20, 61
 Stoneman, Gen George Jr, USA 15:278
 stonemasons
 as geometers 26:139–140
 employment interests of 9:234
 lodges, Westminster 11:63–64
 Stonestreet, Dr W. W. 25:267, 269
 grand larceny by 25:270
 Stormont, David Murray, Lord, UK
 Amb. to France 6:136
Story of Freemasonry, The, W. G. Sibley (1904) 14:153
 Stosch, Philipp von. *See* von Stosch, Philipp
 Strahan, William 26:175
 Straightshanks, Hassan 22:116–17
Strange Disappearance of William Morgan, The, T. A. Knight (1932) 15:55
 Strasburg Rose Croix ritual (1760) 25:21
 Strathmore and Kinighorn, James Lyon, 6th Earl of, GM England 7:63
 Stratton, Charles S., “Gen Tom Thumb” 9:170
 Strauss, Alexander 25:622
 Strauss, David 17:59q
 Street, Horatio Gates 18:52, 57; 20:13, 14, 24, 25, 26, 27q, 28, 29, 35, 42, 52, 53, 56, 75, 91, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 119, 121, 122, 125, 162, 164; 25:81, 84
 patent, SPRS 20:127–29
 Stresemann, Gustav 10:208
 Stretton, C. E. 25:278
 Strickland, Mason William 9:34
 Strict Observance, Rite of 2:75, 77; 9:251–96; 11:33, 35, 39, 46; 14:10, 11, 13, 47–104
 Apprentice ritual 14:67–80
 Apprentice, name of. *See under Tubalkain*
 Cassia (name of a Master Mason) 14:89, 98
 Catholics forbidden membership 9:256
 Clerics 14:57–58
 leave 9:257, 278
 records 9:266–70
 rituals 9:256
 continuation of Kts Templar 9:254, 260
 dating system 14:52
 degrees similar to Illuminati 25:573
 emblem of 1st Degree 14:67, 80
 emblem of 2nd Degree 14:88
 emblem of 3rd Degree 14:99
 Fellow Craft, name of. *See under Schiboleth*
 Fellow ritual 14:81–87
 Fellow’s floor-cloth 14:84
 Jesuits alleged salvation of 9:257
 Master Mason ritual 14:89–98
 Master Mason word. *See under Macbenac*
 reunion proposed with clerical branch 9:256
 started in Germany, 1751 9:262

- unknown superiors: von Hund and Schubart 9:254
- Strictures on Seceding Masons* (1830) 12:49
- Stringer, Dr Samuel 4:141–86 *passim*; 25:70, 71
- letters to Gamble and Hogan 4:149
- patent 4:157–61, 162, 164, 176; 21:87–105, **89, 91, 94, 96, 98, 101, 102**
- Dep Gr Insp 21:90
- transcriber changes 21:91–94
- transcription 21:104–5
- transfer of power 21:99–103, 101, 102
- Stroganov, Alexander, Count 9:301, 307, 311; 10:173, 184
- Strong family, Edward, Edward Jr, John Esq., John, John Jr, Robert, Thomas, Timothy, Valentine, operative freemasons 19:172–77
- Edward, Master Mason of Blenheim Palace 18:128, 129
- late payments 18:131, 147, 148
- organized Masons at Blenheim 18:146
- Valentine, epitaph 19:173
- Strong, Dr 15:71, 72
- Strong, Edward Jr 11:83, 109n145
- Strong, Capt George A., USA 14:231, 232
- Strong, Noble D. 8:178
- Strother, Alexander 15:163n68
- Stroumsa, Guy G. 19:39, 43, 48q, 50q
- Stuart partisanship of Ramsay 1:33
- Stuart, Charles Edward, “Bonnie Prince Charlie” 14:11; 23:67, **77**, 84, 88, 116; 26:332, 333, 336, 337, 346
- GM Kts Templar 26:335, 343
- GM Sweden 26:338
- Initiated into Order of Toboso 23:89
- portrayed as a “besotted satyr” 26:337
- removed as GM Rose Croix 26:345
- support for Americans 26:345
- tutored by A. M. Ramsay 26:327, 330
- wanted to become a Freemason 23:95
- Stuart, Henry initiated into Order of
- Toboso 23:89
- Stuart, James Edward. *See* James Francis Edward, “Old Pretender”
- Stukeley, Dr William 7:139; 10:121–22; 18:138; 20:195; 23:61; 24:170–172, **171**; 25:124–125, 136
- 1721 initiation 25:123
- Stumpff, Johann Andreas 19:141q
- Sturges, Daniel 24:254
- Sturm, Christoph Christian 19:129, 142
- Sturman, Albert 9:184
- Sublime Écossois Degree 6:155
- Sublime Elect of the Twelve Degree. *See* Élu of the Twelve Degree
- Sublime Freemasonry*, anon. (1842) 6:237
- Sublime Gr Consistory (Bideaud), NYC 4:16
- Sublime Kt Elected. *See* Élu of the Twelve Degree
- sublime lights, Pike’s 3:**166**
- Sublime L of Perfection, Charleston, SC 15:161n45
- Sublime Master Elected. *See* Élu of the Twelve Degree
- Sublime Order of Elected Kts 14:65
- Sublime Pontiff of Isis Degree 6:110n7
- Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret Degree. *See* Master of the Royal Secret
- Submission, Union, Gomez* (SUG) 4:113
- Subra(u/n), J. B. 18:33, 34, 37, 40
- Suderkoping, Count. *See* George I, King of England
- Sue, Eugene 12:227
- Sue, T. B., physics instructor 9:303, 310; 13:20
- Sufferings of John Coustos, The*, J. Coustos (1746) 26:175
- Sufism. *See also* Hermetic/Kabbalistic Tradition
- SUG (Submission, Union, Gomez) 4:113
- Sugden, Philip 9:61, 64
- Sullivan, George Alexander 22:186
- Sullivan, John 4:88
- sulphur, alchemical principle 14:25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
- Summum Bonum*, R. Fludd (1629) 2:20
- Sumner, Charles, School, Washington, DC *See* Charles Sumner School
- Sumner, Elisha 21:196
- Sun (Sonne), GL of the, Bayreuth 10:205
- Sun Tavern L, London 24:169
- sun worship 8:152
- Sun, Order of the 26:185
- Sunderland, Charles Spencer, Earl of 18:141
- sun-god as Mithras 4:**284**
- Sunn Inn L, Chester, England 19:185
- “sunrise effect” (theatrical) 3:**148**
- supercelestial world 7:157
- supercessionist/replacement theology 23:157
- superiores incogniti*. *See* unknown superiors
- supernumerary degrees 4:7
- Supplement to Charles Evans’ American Bibliography*, R. Bristol (1970) 3:57
- Supplement to the Templar’s Chart, The*, J. L. Cross (1852) 6:238
- Sup Coun 33°, NY (Cerneau, 1812) 9:84; 18–42; 25:23, 67–68
- 1813? 4:15; 25:63
- difference with Charleston 25:62–63
- extract from the minutes (Jul 11, 1823) 18:64, 78
- seal 25:**63**
- tableau of Officers (1813) 9:85; 18:**71–77**
- Sup Coun 33°, USA. *See* USA, Sup Coun 33°, (Cerneau, 1813)
- “Supreme Council of the 43rd Degree, The,” A. de Hoyos 25:37–108. *See also* Forty-third Degree, Sup Coun
- “Supreme Council of the 43rd Degree, The,” A. de Hoyos 26:349–350
- Supreme Council, 33°, Mother Council of the World, The*, [C. S. Lobinger] (1931) 3:56; 21:77–78
- Supreme Council. *See also* geographic or other name (e.g. French West Indies, Sup Coun)
- Confederation
- disappears 6:107
- Ireland refuses to join 6:101
- schism 11:263–65
- Treaty of Alliance 6:99, 104, 105
- “Supreme Council’s Library and

- Museum, The: 1801–1939,” H.
 Calloway 12:91–140
 sup couns in USA 25:23
 Supreme Court, US 13:112
 Supreme Creator 6:104; 10:173. *See also*
 Grand Architect Of The Universe
 Supreme Gr Enc, Ireland 5:89
 Supreme GL the United States 12:341
 “Supreme Pontiff of all Freemasonry,”
 Taxil’s false title of Albert Pike
 1:114. *See also* Taxil, Léo
 Surg, Dr Kinlach 22:166
Survey of London, A, J. Stow (1598)
 11:62
 Sussex, Augustus Frederick, Duke
 of, GM England 6:85; 9:67n39;
 11:254–55; 15:244; 16:85–100; 17:145;
 21:135–44, **136**
 biography 16:86
 commemorative medal 16:87
 Dep GM “Moderns,” 1812 16:88
 from D. Zervo 21:140–41
 from GO Greece 21:143
 GC Sup Coun England, 1819 16:89
 GM Kts Templar, 1812 16:89
 GM Greece 14:255, 258, 270n13;
 16:85, 90
 GM “Moderns,” 1813 16:88
 GM UGLE, 1813 16:88
 manuscripts in library 7:147–49
 Masonic activity 16:87–88
 proposed as King of Greece 16:96
 Swallow St Chapel 10:123
 Swallow, William 15:139
 Swan in East St L, Greenwich 11:84
 Swan Tavern L, Chicchester 24:161
 Swan Tavern L, London 24:165, 169,
 175, 234
 Swan Tavern, Great Portland St 8:96,
 107
 one of Four Old Ls moved there
 8:96
 Swanson, Dr Catherine 22:80
 Swanson, Gloria 15:219
 swastika 24:43, 44, 53
 symbol of group within S.R.I.A.
 24:23, 24, 30, 42
 Swazey, Dr 13:168
 Sweden
 Écossais Masonry supported Stuart
 cause 26:326
 GL 12:284
 support system for Jacobites
 26:331
 origin of the Amaranth 6:220, 224
 source of Kt Kadosh Degree 6:150
 Swedenborg, Emanuel 26:323
 Swedenborgian Rite 14:22
 Swedish Freemasonry 23:72, 94
 Swedish Rite 14:11, 13–14
 degrees 14:14
 Sweeney, James 20:75
 Sweet, Catherine. *See* Babington, Cath-
 erine Sweet
 Swieten, Baron Gottfried van 19:102,
 134, 135
 Swift, Jonathan 18:127; 23:66q, 76q;
 26:308, 310, 322, 323, 327, 333, 342
 Celtic history of Freemasonry
 26:312
 influenced Rite of Seven Degrees
 26:342
 revealed chivalric traditions 26:326
 Switzerland
 GL Alpina 10:207–8
 Sup Coun 6:100, 104
 sword and trowel. *See* trowel and sword
 swords
 ceremonial 12:189
 sparking 3:156
 symbolism 26:140
 Swords, Thomas 4:142, 144, 152, 180
Syllabus of Errors, Pius IX (1864) 21:253
 sylphs or Aralim 5:71
 Sylvan Grove L No. 275, NY 22:168
 symbol confused with thing symbol-
 ized 6:246
 “Symbolic Camp of the 32°: Myster-
 ies of Sacred Geometry and
 Masonic Astronomy, The,” I. Lazar
 18:259–98
 Symbolic GL Germany 10:205, 209–11
 in Exile 10:211, 215, 221n36
symbolique maçonnique du troisième
millénaire, La, I. Mainguy (2001)
 21:152
 symbolism
 Albert Pike on 10:46, 51
 archetypes 3:166
 astronomical 3:159
 lunar, multiplicity of 3:167, 171
 mythological and Masonry 3:171
 numeric 3:159; 5:80
Symbolism in Craft Freemasonry, C.
 Dyer (1976) 13:43
 “Symbolism of Colors in the Ancient
 and Accepted Scottish Rite,” L.
 Zeldis 4:63–72
Symbolism of Freemasonry, A. G.
 Mackey (1869; 1882) 14:148; 15:179,
 181
Symbolism of the Blue Degrees of Free-
masonry: Albert Pike’s Esoterika,
 ed. A. de Hoyos (2005) 17:59
 symbols, Masonic 15:22, 23
 and psychology 13:47
 Symes, Rev Robert S. 20:75
 Symington, Thomas 15:124
 Symonds, John 12:304, 308
Symptoms of a Locked Jaw, D. C. John-
 ston 22:109, **112**
 synagogue membership of Masons,
 San Francisco, 1870–1900 15:173,
 177n12
 Syria 14:250
 Syros, Greece, Battle of, Masonic casu-
 alties at 13:235

T

- Taaut 17:122. *See also* Hermes
 Trismegistus
 Tabbert, Mark A. 14:163
 author 10:63–92
 biography 10:281
 SRRS director 11:7; 12:7; 13:7
 table lodge 1:75
 forbidden by Noachites or Prussian
 Kts 18:15
 tableaux of Louisiana lodges 4:239
Tablet, The (newspaper), England
 22:138–39
 linked Jews and Freemasons 22:141,
 142q
 on *La Croix* on Jews and Freemasons
 22:144
 on Satanic Freemasonry 22:161
 tablets used in Mortar and Pestle
 Degree 13:179–80
tabula smaragdina. *See* emerald tablet
tabunach, high-degree word 6:160

- Tacticopolis, Greece. *See* Methana, Greece
- Tadmor L, NY 5:42
- Taft, Alphonso, US Sec. War 21:225–40, **227**
- Taft, William H., US President 13:112
- Taggart, Cai 15:236
- Taggart, Thomas, mayor Indianapolis 26:117
- Takatoka, Western Cherokee Chief 17:104
- Talbot, T. F. 12:75, 77, 79
- Tale of a Tub*, A. J. Swift (1704) 26:329
- Tale of Prince Sayf al-Muluk* 25:476, 479
- “Tales from a Trunk: Edwin A. Sherman, A Masonic Whirlwind,” J. M. Kinney 12:219–54
- Tall Cedars of Lebanon 15:23
- Talman, William 18:124, 133
- Talmud, The*, D. Wright (1932) 23:47
- “Tam O’ Shanter,” R. Burns 26:70, 71
- Tammany Society 21:213
- Tanlerig, craftsman on the new temple 26:271
- Tanner, Baron von 14:51, 101n16
- Tantric teachings of Ordo Templi Orientis 12:204
- Tappan, Benjamin, US Senator 21:223
- Tardy, John G. 4:12; 6:32; 21:15, 17, 18, 19, 23, 50, 53, 65, 69, 70; 22:25, 89; 25:57, 58, **59**
- Tarfon, Rabbi 23:51q
- tarot cards, New Age movement and 18:228
- Tasker, John 8:26
- tassel, indented. *See* border, tessellated
- Tatham, David 22:107q
- Tatler, The* (British newspaper) 11:84
- Tatnai (Tattenai, Sisinnus) 11:179n11
- Tatsch, J. Hugo 4:168; 188, 189, 190; 11:197, 205, 209n19; 15:50, 129q, 132; 22:22, 25; 23:27, 31, 34, 35, 37; 25:242, 245, 250, 250n49, 251; 26:350
- on W. L. Cummings 9:148
- Taupin 2:68
- tauroctony, Mithraic ceremony 4:**274**, 276, 281, **283**
- Taurus the bull and Mithraism in 28° 5:77
- Taurus, constellation 3:**163**
- Taviel de Andrade, Luis 7:87
- Taxil, Léo (Marie Joseph Gabriel Antoine Jogand-Pagès) 1:114; 2:139; 5:137–68, **168**; 22:138–39
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe and 5:146
- Apprentice only in Masonry 5:151, 152
- Baphomet, worshipped 5:161
- canon of Fribourg 5:150
- “Confession of Léo Taxil, The” 5:137–68
- founded Anticlerical League 5:145
- hoax 11:149–57; 21:293, 295; 22:138–39
- Leo XIII, audience with 5:152
- Lucifer, “grand master” 5:151
- luciferianism 5:153
- Charleston, SC, center of 5:158, 161
- Pope 5:158
- sisters 5:161
- “re-conversion” to Catholicism 5:147
- satanic guidance of Masonry 5:152
- sharks of Marseilles 5:142
- underwater city 5:143
- Taylor, Brook 24:161
- Taylor, George, Prov GM Worcester-shire 13:195, 197–98, 218n34
- Taylor, James B. 6:**224**, 291, 296
- Taylor, Jeremy 25:523
- Taylor, Jonathan V. 24:94
- Taylor, Dr Leroy M., books on occult given to Sup Coun Library 12:102–4
- Taylor, Zachary, US President 15:120, 124
- Taylor, Samuel 11:68–69, 90, 102n94
- Tefft, James 15:73
- teleology 7:197
- Telephone* (newspaper), formerly *Lawrence County Democra*, AR 12:257
- Telfair, John 18:37, 38, 40, 46, 48, 55
- Telfair, Josh 18:42
- temperance 14:281
- religious movements and 6:303; 10:78
- societies 12:169
- Templar Clerics 6:166
- Templar Masonry, Lyon 6:165
- Templar, Kts. *See* Kts Templar
- Templars, Order of the Oriental. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Temple at Shiloh 19:247n9, 247n10
- Temple Beth-El, Providence, RI 23:140; 25:622. *See also* Sons of Israel and David Congregation, Providence, RI
- Temple de L’ Honneur et de L’ Union L*, Paris 7:81
- Temple de Salomon et diagrammes symboliques*, P. Négrier (2004) 21:150
- Temple des Vertus et des Artes L* 13:228
- Temple des Vertus Théologiques L*, Havana 6:22; 18:26
- Temple L No. 14, Albany, NY 14:227; 21:100
- Temple L No. 14, Sonoma, CA 12:222
- Temple L No. 324, Ontario 25:237
- Temple L, NY 12:12
- Temple of Fame, The*, A. Pope (1715) 24:167
- Temple of the Orient, Order of the. *See* Ordo Templi Orientis
- Temple School, Boston 22:333
- temple, subterranean, Masonic 2:8
- Temple, William C. 21:239
- Templiers, Les*, F.-J.-M. Raynouard (1815) 14:52, 53
- temurah* 2:14
- Ten Commandments 10:127
- Ten Thousand Famous Freemasons. See* 10,000 Famous Freemasons
- Tennant, Moses 20:75
- Tennessee
- Civil War units
- 49th TN Infantry, Co. B 15:288
- 60th TN Regiment 15:289
- GL 5:225; 14:212
- Teresa of Avila 17:71
- Terhune, Albert Payson 16:37
- Terra e Sole L, Greece 14:261
- Terre Haute L No. 19, Terre Haute, IN 14:246n71
- Terreforte, Francis 18:40, 47
- replaced by Valeriano Weyler 7:77
- Terrero y Perinat, Emilio, Gov-Gen of

- Philippines 7:76, 77
- Terrible, Brother. *See* Brother Terrible
- territorial exclusivity, American doctrine of 12:333, 335
- Prince Hall Masonry exception to 12:336
- terrorists, A. Pike on 10:44
- Terry, George 15:230
- Terry's Texas Rangers (8th TX Cavalry). *See* Texas: Civil War units
- Tertullian, Christian theologian 16:139; 17:71; 20:300–301
- tessel, indented/tessellated border. *See* border, tessellated
- Tessin, Count Carl Gustaf, GM Sweden 23:72, 90, 94, 96, 102, 104; 26:317, 319, 331, 333
- Tessin, Edouart 26:317, 319
- Testament of Solomon* (5th cen.) 25:473–475
- Testimony of Truth* (Nag Hammadi tractate) 25:463, 464
- Tetrabiblos*, Ptolemy (ca. 150) 16:144
- tetragrammaton (four-letter name of God) 2:8, 11; 3:44; 5:76, 83n12, 171; 11:22, 32; 18:92; 20:190, 192. *See also* name of Deity
- Hebrew (tetragrammaton) 2:8, 11; 3:44; 5:83n12; 171; 11:15, 25, 31–32, 34, 41–42
- lost word 3:44
- tetraktys, musical 19:109
- tetramorph (Lion, Ox, Man, Eagle) 7:182, 195
- in armorial bearings 8:22
- in Masonic symbolism 3:168
- Tew, T. W., Prov GM W. Yorkshire 13:194–95
- Texas
- Civil War units
- 8th TX Cavalry (Terry's Texas Rangers) 14:213, 238
- 15th TX 14:238, 247n81
- Texas Rangers 14:232
- Freemasonry and public education 21:121, 123
- GL 5:224
- textual criticism, Masonic documents 2:57–88
- That Religion in Which all Men Agree*, D. Hackett (2014) 25:507
- Thatcher, Moses 12:62
- Thayer, Alexander W. 19:133q
- The Ordinall of Alchemy*, T. Norton (1477) 11:56
- theater
- lighting controls 3:156
- presentation of Scottish Rite degrees. *See* Scottish Rite degrees, theatrical presentation of
- presentations in fraternalism 12:193–94
- technology 3:124
- preserved in SR temples 3:156
- techniques, modern, in SR ritual 17:196
- “Theatrical Interpretations of the Indispensable Degrees,” W. R. Waszut-Barrett 12:141–62
- theatrical presentation of SR degrees. *See* Scottish Rite Freemasonry: degrees: theatrical presentation of
- Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum*, E. Ashmole (1652) 11:56; 13:40; 15:192
- Thelema, Law of 12:204
- TheLodgeRoom.com (Internet discussion group) 14:162
- “Themes and Variability in the 28th Degree,” N. D. Peterson 5:69–85
- Themis, Greek goddess 10:48
- Theocratic Philosophy of Freemasonry*, The, G. Oliver (1840) 14:150
- “Theological Conundrums from the ‘Burned-Over District’ as the Key to Mormonism for Freemasonry,” P. P. Fuchs 18:187–224
- Theophilanthropism 9:305; 22:98
- Theosophical Enlightenment*, The, J. Godwin (1994) 24:23
- theosophical organizations, spread of in 19th century 12:203
- Theosophical Society 12:206; 22:180; 24:24
- aims 12:208
- Theosophy 20:206; 24:102
- multiple schisms 24:109n29
- Thesaurus of the Ancient and Honorable Order of the Eastern Star* (1793 [sic]) 6:221
- Thessaloniki (Salonica), Greece 14:260
- theurgy 14:17; 19:57, 62, 63, 65, 66
- Thévenot, Bro, G.O.D.F. 9:171; 12:304
- They Made a Difference . . . Arkansas’ Freemasons*, D. E. Browning and C. J. Brown (2003) 12:257
- Thierens, Jan 22:214q
- Thiers, Louis Adolphe, French president 12:300
- “‘Think of England’—The Proper Focus for the Masonic-Catholic Misunderstanding,” P. P. Fuchs 21:251–306
- Third Part. Revelations in Masonry*, The, M. Hanlon (1827) 3:95
- Third Reich and Freemasonry 10:203–21
- 38th Regiment of Foot, British Army 13:68
- 31st Regiment of Foot (East Surrey or Huntingdonshire) 15:142
- Thirty-Third Degree. *See* Inspector General, 33°
- Thirty-Year War, victims 19:89
- “This Lodge Is Closed,” L. Trugo (1927) 16:30
- Thistle and Crown, Chandos Street 8:107
- Thistle, Richard C. 17:188
- Thölde, Johann 14:34
- “Thomas G. Moses: Profile of A Scenic Artist,” C. L. Brockman 1:83–105
- correction 3:135n12
- Thomas Maddock's Sons, Trenton, NJ 16:31
- ceramic pitcher with goat rider 16:32
- “Thomas Paine, Freemasonry, and Deism,” S. Afsai 22:95–106
- Thomas, Isaiah, GM MA. 19:270; 20:266; 21:198; 22:327
- Thomas, John Lloyd 17:170, 171, 174, 195, 198, 214, 215, 224n4, 225n11
- Thompson, Damian 10:250q
- Thompson, Sgt J. B., CSA 14:237
- Thompson, John 11:68–69, 82–83, 90, 104n99, 108n136
- Thompson, Matthew McBlain, Masonic fraud 9:163, 181
- Thompson, William R. 15:56, 57
- Thomson, Charles 20:183–84, 185, 186,

- 188
- Thomson, D. L. 8:193
- Thomson, Hopkins 4:28
- Thomson, James 26:72
- Thomson, Virgil, composer of *Parson Weems and the Cherry Tree* (1975) 13:56
- Thoreau, Henry David 13:30; 14:272; 15:225; 16:118
- Thornburgh, George 12:257, **258**
superintendent, Arkansas School for the Blind 12:259
- Thorndike, William A., GM MA 24:94
- Thornhill, Sir James, SGW England 11:84, 110n146; 24:174–175
- Thornton, Dr William, designer of the US Capitol 13:65
- Thorp, J. T., Masonic librarian 13:198
- Thorpe family, John, Thomas, operative freemasons 19:179
- Thory, Claude Antoine 2:70; 3:58; 8:109, 113, 121; 14:18; 22:243q, 248, 249, 268; 25:208
Kadosh origin 6:150. *See also* Kt Kadosh
- Toth 17:122, 123. *See also* Hermes Trismegistus
created seven liberal arts and sciences 17:131
ibis bird, associated with 17:123
- Three Distinct Knocks*, anon. (1760) 1:9; 5:95, 105–7; 7:16, 17, 23, 24, 25, 26; 8:20–22; 11:16, 19–20, 24, 29, 32, 36, 43, 49n8; 12:340; 25:274, 283, 289–290, 291, 296–297, 300, 309, 310, 313
title page 8:21
- Three Kings L, London 24:161
- Three Lillies L. *See* Blazing Star of the Three Lillies L
- “Three Philosophers, The,” Giorgione 9:111–34, **112**, **114–16**, **121**, **125**
astrological symbolism 9:115, 120, 124
Judaism, Islam, and Christianity symbolized 9:113
Masonic interpretation 9:113
- Three World Globes, Gr National Mother L of the. *See* Germany: Three World Globes
- Threipland, Sir David 5:98; 23:84
- Throop, Enos T., NY Governor 15:63, 80, 87
- “Through the Lens of Freemasonry: Influences of Esoteric Thought on Beethoven and His Works,” B. S. Gaona 19:83–168
- Thuileur des Trente-trois Degres*, F. H. S. Delaunay (1813, 1821) 12:67, 69
- Thule Society 10:245
- Thulstrup, Carl Ludvig Henning 6:161
- Thurston, Dr, letter from Albert Pike 12:272–73
- Thurston, Herbert 22:147–48, 151
- Tibetan Buddhism. *See* Buddhism, Tibetan
- Tiebolt, Nicholas 25:595
- Tiebout, John 6:291
- Tierra y Libertad* L, Mexico 8:81
- Tiferet* 7:199, 201; 10:143, 145
- Tiffany & Co., produced US great seal 20:186
- Timaues*, Plato (ca. 360 bce) 14:30; 19:106, 108q
- Timolat, Lewis (Louis) 18:39, 48
- Timson, Joshua 25:121
- Tingey, Thomas, burned Washington Navy Yard, 1814 13:**82**
- Tingley, Katherine 15:230; 24:109n29
- Tinkham, Lt Samuel A., USA 14:223, 240, 244n45
- Tiphaine, Louise-François 25:28
- Tirot, Pierre 10:185
- Tirshatha (TRSTA), Royal Order of Scotland 8:125, 129n66
- Tishri, Feast of 1:11; 25:21
- Titans, descendants of Noah 18:11
- Tito L of Perfection, Schenectady 25:71
- Tito olim*, high-degree words 6:153
Ito, variant of *Tito* 3:28
Tito olim, *Xim Schu*, word of Irish Architect 3:21
- Tito, senior Irish Masters 3:23, 29, 33, 35; 26:248, 250
- Tittell, Esther, actor 16:267
- Titus Vespasian, Emperor of Rome 20:304–5
- Titus, Benjamin, GM AZ 25:611
- To All Godly People in the Citie of London*, anon. (1692) 7:138
- “To Build and Sustain: Freemasons in American Community,” museum exhibit 10:63–92
mission statement 10:72
- To the Glory of the Supreme Architect ...*, anon. (1814) 3:79
- “To the Memory of Albert Pike,” M. Collins 12:263–65
- toast to the king 17:17
- Toastmasters International 10:78
- toasts, 1722 GL feast 10:108
- Toberman, Charles E. 15:226
- Toboso, Order of 23:74–78, 86–90
Charles Edward and Henry Stuart 23:89
- Tocqueville, de. *See* de Tocqueville
- Tod, Judge George 21:213
- Toirac, Joseph 18:41
- token of Elect of Pérignan 2:93
- Toland, John 24:169–170; 25:136; 26:327
- Toledano Tradition, Kabbalah 7:179, 190–205
- tolerance
lessons of 6:246
Masonic 8:159
political and religious 5:128
religious 10:158, 165, 173, 190; 24:177
- Tolles, Agnes MacLaren, m. Edwin A. Sheman 12:221, 249n21
- Toltec Rite 11:215–53
clubs 11:221
Constituting New Councils, ritual 11:249
degrees 11:217
First Degree 11:227–46
initiation class (1951) 11:**216**
officers (1923), Topeka Coun No. 1 11:**218**
officers (1948), Topeka Coun No. 1 11:**214**
philanthropies 11:222
Sisters and Brothers of Charity
Degree, ritual 11:224–48
subordinate Couns 11:219–21
Topeka, KS 11:215–53
- Tolton, Augustus 22:310
- Tomalin, John 23:12
- Tombeau de Jacques Molai, Le*, C. L. Cadet de Gassicourt (1797) 3:62; 12:58

- Tombstone, AZ 25:581, 601–612
- Tomlinson, Jeremy 12:331
- Tompkins, Daniel D., US VPRES, GC
 Sup Coun NMJ 4:12, 17, 19, 22;
 20:35–36, 41, 91, 163; 21:29–31, 50,
 53, 65; 22:25, 89
 33rd Degree patent 22:18, **42–47**
 from Charleston SR Masons ;
 25:78–80
 M. Holbrook to 20:123–26
- Tondee, Peter 24:246
- tongue, hung 20:224
- Tooke, Randolph 4:260
- tools of morality 5:29
- Topin, Bro 2:68; 22:250
- Torch, The* (magazine) 22:239
- Tories and Freemasonry. *See* England,
 GL: Moderns (premier, 1717–1813):
 Tories
- Torijano, Pablo 25:458, 460, 461, 484
- Torkel, Cnute. *See* Benson, William
- Torok, Theodore E. 12:343; 17:186,
 225n6
- Torres, Manuel 8:221
- Torrey, Louisa Maria 21:228
- Torrubia, Joseph 4:245
- Totten, Charles Adiel Lewis 20:185,
 199, 201, 203, 204, 208
- Tour du Pin, Count de la. *See* De La
 Tour du Pin
- Touro, Abraham de Isaac 4:141, 166
- Toutain, Pierre Gervais Nicolas 25:197
- Towards a Christian Republic*, P. Goodman (1988) 16:60
- Tower of Babel. *See* Babel, Tower of
- Towneley, Richard 23:93q
- Townsend, William B. 22:311
- Townshend, Charles Townshend, 2nd
 Viscount, UK Sec. State 26:170
- Townshend, Charles Townshend, 3rd
 Viscount 23: 23:63q, 64
- Townshend, Samuel Negus, Lord, UK
 Sec. State 10:105; 18:121, 144, 145,
 148; 23:63q
- Toynbee, Arnold 15:260
- tracing boards 5:17–34
 eliminated in US 25:283
 Entered Apprentice 25:**574**
 Harris, John, ca. 1820–30 5:18
 1st Degree 5:20–26, **21**; 13:37,
 38–39; 13:37, 38–39
 2nd Degree 5:27–29, **28**; 13:40–43
 3rd Degree 5:30–32, 31; 13:43–44
 Masonic 7:154
 Massachusetts 25:536
 Union L, Dorchester 25:**540**
 Master Mason 25:**575**
 Minerval Degree, Illuminati 25:560
- Tractarianism. *See* Oxford Movement
- Tracy, Albert H. 15:65
- trade associations, Masons as 9:234
- Traditional Observance lodge model
 19:209, 218–21
 list of lodges 19:220
- traditional practices lodge, best 19:209
 list of lodges 19:217–18
- traditional vs. regular lodges, France
 12:313n5
- Trahi, Le*. *See* *L'Ordre des Francs-*
Maçons Trahi
- “Trail of Tears,” Cherokee 2:42; 17:104
- Traité sur la Navigation*, J. Lalande
 10:174
- “Tramonto,” Giorgione 9:122
- Tranquility L No. 244 (185), England
 8:25
- Trans Mississippi Military Dept., CSA
 2:45
- Transactions of the Supreme Council of*
the 33° for the Southern Jurisdic-
tion of the United States of America
 11:185
- Transactions, American Lodge of*
Research, F&AM, New York 11:197
- Transatlantic Republican: Thomas Paine*
and the Age of Revolutions, The, B.
 Vincent (2005) 22:96, 103
- transcendent nature of God 7:191
- Transcendentalists 16:117
- Transition Period of California, The*, S.
 H. Willey (1901) 12:238
- transition, operative to speculative,
 Masonic
 Edinburgh lodges 9:237, 238, 239
 Scotland 7:65
- “Transmission of Esoteric Knowl-
 edge and the Origins of Modern
 Freemasonry: Was Mackey
 Right?, The,” M. E. Koltko-Rivera
 15:179–209
- transmutation, alchemical. *See* opus
 alchymicum
- Transou, Plez A.
 Founding Secretary Emeritus 13:6;
 14:6; 15:6; 16:6; 17:6; 18:6; 19:6;
 20:6; 21:6; 22:6; 23:6; 24:6
 In Memoriam 25:10
 Letters Temporary 1:115
 SRRS director 10:7; 11:7; 12:7
 SRRS secretary 1:4; 2:4; 3:4; 4:5; 5:5;
 6:7; 7:6; 8:6; 9:7
- transpersonal psychology 7:204
- Travaux de la Loge Écossaise la Triple*
Unité, A Paris 25:198
- travel, east-west 5:26, 30
- Travels of Cyrus, The*, A. M. Ramsay
 (1727) 23:81, 82; 26:329, 330
- Travenol, Louis (Léonard Gabanon)
 3:20; 11:15–16
- Traver, Lorenzo 23:140
- Travis, LtCol William B., commander
 of the Alamo 13:69
- Treaty of Alliance of Sup Couns (1875)
 6:99, 104, 105
- Treaty of Ft Jackson (1814) 8:135
- Treaty of Paris (1763) 15:142
- Treaty of Versailles (1919) 10:210
- Trébuchet, Louis 26:181
- Tree of Life, Kabbalistic 5:**23, 24**; 7:142,
 153, 157, 158, 160, 165, 169, 171, 182,
 192; 14:28; 18:235, **288**, 290, **291, 293**
 1st Degree on the Tree 7:161–65
 2nd Degree on the Tree 7:169–71
 3rd Degree on the Tree 7:171–73
 lightning flash 18:235, **248**, 256n16
 L Supports, compared to 10:143–45
Portae Lucis (1516) 10:**145**
 psychological world 7:**198**
 putting Freemasonry on the Tree
 7:188–89
 RA Ch on the Tree 7:**184**
 triple triangle on 18:**282**
 with Masonic symbols 7:**159, 162**,
170, 172, 174; 8:**238**
- Tree of Life*, Z. Halevi (1972) 7:205
- Treloar MS* (1665) 26:318
- Treloar, Thomas 26:318
- Tresham, Sir Thomas 19:177
- Tresner, Dr James T. II 10:**38**; 17:82q,
 88n2; 18:100q

- author 8:131–67; 10:35–62
 biography 8:230; 10:282
 Editor-in-Chief, *The Plumblin* 8:6;
 9:7; 10:7
 In Memoriam 25:10
 Mackey Scholar 9:319. *See also*
 Scottish Rite Research Society:
 Mackey Awards
 SRRS director emeritus 15:6; 16:6;
 17:6; 18:6; 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6;
 23:6; 24:6; 25:7
 SRRS director oo 6:7; 7:6; 11:7; 12:7;
 13:7; 14:6
 SRRS Fellow 9:317. *See also* Scottish
 Rite Research Society: Fellows
Trestle Board, CA 15:172
 Treutlen, John Adam, Gov GA 24:248
 Trevisan, Bernard of 14:32, 34
 Trewman, Robert 25:280, 281, 287, 292,
 294
 Trexler, C. DeForrest 17:177, 179, 193,
 204, 206, 223
 author 17:159–225
 biography 17:243
tria prima 14:31
 trial scene, ritual theme 17:213
 Trianas, Pedro V. Rodriques 8:73–92
 triangle
 plate, Royal Arch. *See* Royal Arch
 Masonry: triangular plate
 representation of the Name of the
 Eternal 11:176
 stone 2:21; 11:175
 symbolism of 18:264–66
 A. Pike on 10:49
 triple 18:279–87, 283, 285, 286;
 26:224. *See also* enneads
Triangulo de los 33°, Philippines 7:76,
 77
 tribal rites of American society 9:37
 “trible” voice 11:25, 40
Tribut de la Société nationale des Neuf
Sœurs (1790–) 9:304. *See also* Neuf
 Sœurs, Loge des
 Triewald, Marten 18:133
 Trilateral Commission 10:245, 260, 263
 trinitarian device 2:16–17
 Trinity Ch, OES, DC 12:124
Trinity College Dublin MS (1711) 7:26;
 9:246
 Trinity College L, Dublin 18:142
 Trinity L, France 2:63
 Trinity L, Lancaster, MA 20:266
 trinity, Christian 2:21
 Trinity, Coun of the
 Ancient Coun 8:171
 degrees added to other orders 8:182
 degrees published in *Light on*
Masonry 12:29, 63
Trinosophes L 14:258; 13:226, 228
 Triple Alliance Ch of Rose Croix 18:34,
 42
 Triple Alliance, Sov Ch Rose Croix. *See*
 Sov Ch Rose Croix Triple Alliance
Triple Bienfaisance L No. 7319, New
 Orleans 4:193, 239
Triple Bienfaisance Rose Croix Ch, New
 Orleans 4:191; 8:41, 42
 Triple Union Ch, Rose Croix d’H-R-D-
 M, NYC 4:12
 Triple Union L, Rheims 2:60
Triple Unité L, France 25:194–199, 197,
 198, 202
 existed before SC France 25:204
 irregularity 25:199–206
 procession, Jun 18, 1811 25:203
 sanctioned by SC France 25:205
 Tripoli Monument, Washington, DC
 13:82
 Tripos (1688), Trinity College, Dublin
 26:311
 “Tripos of 1688 at Trinity College,
 Dublin, The,” S. B. Morris
 24:185–226
 “Triumph of Justice, The,” P. Waddell
 (2005) 13:113
 trivium 19:103
Trois Colonnes L, Kittlitz, Germany
 14:52, 101n18
Trois Cygnes L (Three Swans), Dresden
 14:49, 101n16
Trois Glaives d’or L (Three Swords of
 Gold), Dresden 14:49
Trois Marteaux L, Naumburg, Germany
 14:51
Trois premiers grad. uniform. de la maç.,
Les, N. Herono (H. Renard) (1778)
 11:16
 Tropponegro, Ernst Leopold (Coriola-
 nus) 25:570n19
 Trouillot, Michel-Rolph 22:309
 Troup, John 15:134, 139, 141, 142, 144,
 159n23, 161n41, 161n42
 trowel and sword 1:57; 11:163, 170, 174
 origin of 11:178n5
Trowel, The (magazine) 11:199
 trowel, working tool of a Master Mason
 14:288
 TRSTA (Tirshatha). *See* Tirshatha
True Ahiman Rezon, The (n.d.) 6:291
True Briton, The (newspaper), London
 18:159
 True Brotherhood L No. 84, Columbia,
 SC 22:169, 170
 True Harmony L, Vienna. *See* *Wahren*
Eintracht L, Vienna
True Key to Odd Fellowship, A, anon.
 (1847) 16:16. *See also* *Odd Fellow-*
ship Exposed
 True Kindred 12:315–25
 Amaranth and White Shrine of Jeru-
 salem similar to 12:319
 emblem 12:318
 Gr Conclave of Illinois 12:321
 origin of 12:319
 Supreme Conclave 12:321
 True Mason, 8° of the Hermetic Rite
 14:18, 21, 23–35
True Masonic Chart, or Hieroglyphic
Monitor, J. L. Cross (1819) 3:168;
 4:194; 6:237; 10:144; 12:37; 20:189
True Masonic Guide, The, H. C. Atwood
 (1852) 6:237
 True Masons, Academy of 18:240
 True Word of a Mason 10:235. *See also*
 Mason Word
 True Zeal L, Auxerre 2:76
 Trugo, Lui 16:29, 31
 Truman, Harry S., US President 10:84,
 245; 13:114; 15:219; 17:197
 Truro Synagogue, Newport, RI 20:234,
 236
Truth on the “Protocols of Zion,” The, H.
 Bernstein (1935) 7:90
 truth, power of, ritual theme 17:184,
 185
 TS. *See* Theosophical Society
 Tsakalof, Athanasios 14:256
 Tschoudy, Théodore-Henry, Baron
 2:96n13; 6:150, 166

- Tsedhakadh*, high-degree word 6:160
Tsimiskis L No. 56, Thessaloniki, Greece 14:262
 Tsingos, Basilios E. (Bill)
 author 17:27–51
 biography 17:243
Tubal Cain (*Tubalkain*)
 name of a Strict Observance
 Apprentice 14:67, 79. *See also*
 Strict Observance, Rite of
 password of an Apprentice 26:280
 word of early Freemasons 25:410, 422
Tubal Cain (Vulcan) 17:129
 Tucholsky, Kurt 10:209
 Tuck, Amos 15:120
 Tucker, Charles S., GTreas SC 20:21, 22, 30, 43, 74, 75, 91, 95, 96, 97, 99, 105, 106, 117, 119
 Tucker, Ina, Shrine Hospital patient 10:91
 Tucker, Philip C. Jr 15:97
 Tucker, Philip C. 12:99, 102; 15:96, 107
 Tucker, William 6:88
 Tuckett, J. E. S. 23:83
 Tucson L No. 4, AZ 25:602, 604
 Tufnell, Edward 19:176
 Tufnell, Samuel Joliffe 6:110n7
Tulip, La: histoire du rite du Mot de maçon de 1637 à 1730, P. Négrier (2005) 21:150
 Tullibardine, William Murray, Marquis of 26:336, 343
 Tun Tavern L, Philadelphia 12:328. *See also* L No. 3, Philadelphia.
 “Tuning In, Tuning Out,” R. D. Putnam 8:33
 Tupper, Benjamin 4:86, 89
 Turgot, M. 9:299, 301, 306
 Turkey 14:250
 Turks Head Tavern, Greek Street 8:11
 Turks, Young 14:260, 261
 Turner, John D. 15:205
 Turner, M. G., CSA 14:237
 Turner, Orsamus 15:81, 83
 Turpin, François 10:186
 Turschmidt, Charles 10:185
 Tuscan L No. 454, MMM 23:22
 Tuscumbia Landing, Ala. 15:276
 Tvinthuzen 6:163
 Tweed, bridge over, contribution by GL Scotland 7:61
Twenty-First Semi-Annual Sale Catalogue ... (1887) 3:58
 twenty-four inch gauge, working tool of an Apprentice 14:281, 288
 Twenty-Fourth Corps, USA 14:237
 Twichell, Marie 11:221
 Twin City Scenic Co. 1:97; 3:123, 137, 138, 149; 12:158
 “Two Rhetorics of Freemasonry, or, On the Function and Necessity of Masonic Secrecy, The,” J. Gunn 15:9–41
 Tyler, John H. 15:73
 Tyler, John, US President 15:120
 Typhon 8:146, 152
Tyranny of Printers, The, J. L. Pasley (2001) 22:115
 tyranny, condemnation of 1:109
 Tyrian L No. 9, Saxe-Gotha Township, SC 15:135
 Tyrian L, Gloucester, MA 21:200, 202, 203
 Tyrian Mark L No. 66, NY 12:38
 Tyrians 15:183
 Tyrrell, Abbé Thomas 23:98
 Tyson, Donald 13:40
- U**
- Uchelen, Croiset van 8:107
 Udall, Henry 6:86
 Udney, John 26:338
 UGLE. *See* England, GL, United
 Ulmo, Dr Anthony Entrope 20:21, 22, 74, 91–92, 95, 96, 97, 99
 ultramontaniam in French Freemasonry 4:132
 UN Meditation Room 20:208
Una contribución a la historia masónica de México, R. Chism (1899) 23:116
 Unanimity L No. 7, NC 10:73
 underground books 4:123, 124, 128, 132, 133
 “Understanding Manhood in America: The Elusive Quest for the Ideal in Masculinity,” R. G. Davis (2005) 10:9–33
 Underwood, Thomas 15:163n71
 “UNESCO of the Eighteenth Century: La Loge des Neuf Sœurs and Its Venerable Master, Benjamin Franklin,” N. Hans 9:297–315. *See also* Neuf Sœurs, Loge des
Unificación Campesina L, Mexico 8:81
 uniforms, fraternal. *See* regalia, fraternal
 “Unintentional Brother: Søren Kierkegaard’s Existential Philosophy and Masonic Ritual, The,” O. Kuhlke 14:271–94
 Union Coun No. 5, R&SM, Columbia, SC 22:170
Union de l’Orient L, Santa Maura (Lefkas), Greece 14:256
 Unión General de Obreros y Campesinos 8:75
 Union General Hospital, Annapolis, MD 15:284
 Union Kilwinning L No. 4, Charleston, SC 7:58; 15:135; 20:77, 78
 Union L, Dorchester, MA 25:531, 533, 535, 542, 545
 altar, ca. 1819 25:541
 inventory 25:534, 538
 tracing board 25:540
 truncheon, ca. 1796 25:541
 Union L from Drummond Kilwinning from Greenock, Aleppo, Syria 14:253
 Union L No. 1, Albany, NY 4:140, 142, 144, 145, 153, 154, 163, 173, 174, 182, 185; 12:12; 21:100; 26:294
 minutes 26:295
 Union L No. 2, Charleston, SC 15:141, 142, 159n23,, 162n55
 Union L No. 2, Fentress, IN 15:104
 Union L No. 8, SC 15:160n31; 20:65, 67, 81, 87, 99n248, 160
 Union L No. 10, GA 24:250
 Union L No. 58, Sacramento, CA 21:177
 Union L No. 95, Elmira, NY 15:290–92
 Union L, Perpignan 13:228
 Union of 1813. *See* England, GL: Union of 1813
 “Union of 1867, The,” A. de Hoyos 4:7–45
 Northern Sup Couns 1:12; 4:7–45; 6:238; 12:151
 Union Waterloo L No. 13, England 8:25

- Unitas—Concordia—Fratrum*, Allen GL
Perf (1842) 3:110
- United Church of Christ. *See* Congregationalists
- United Friends L, Aix-en-Provence 2:69
- United GL England. *See* England, GL, United
- United L No. 8, Brunswick, ME 14:210
- United Nations 10:250, 261
- US Anti-Masonic Convention (1830). *See* anti-Masonic conventions, US
- US Capitol Prayer Room 20:208
- US Capitol, cornerstone ceremony 4:94
- US Holocaust Memorial Museum, Washington, DC 73
- US Institute for Theater Technology 3:157
- United States of America
development of Freemasonry in 12:327–46
General GL 12:333
Washington, George, declines GM of 12:333
Masonic conventions 12:341
Supreme GL 12:341
“U.S. Recognition of French Grand Lodges in the 1900s,” P. Bessel 5:221–44
- US Society of Agriculture 3:11
- United Supreme Council for the Western Hemisphere ...*, anon. (1832) 3:106
- United Sup Couns SJ and NJ PHA
resolution recognizing 22:337–38
- united world in Ramsay’s Oration 1:25, 26
- Unity in Trinity and Trinity in Unity*, J. Anderson (1733) 25:521, 522
- Unity L, Savannah, GA 24:246, 247, 250, 252
- unity of all religions 12:203
- Universal Charity L, Madras, India 15:245
- Universal Dictionary*, Ramsay’s Oration 1:27, 35
- Universal Liturgy*, D. Williams 9:298, 305
- Universal L No. 2, PHA, DC 13:69, 104
- Universal Masonic League 10:211
- Universal Masonic Library* (1856) 15:103
- Universal Masonic Library Advocate, The* (magazine) 11:188
- Universal Masonic Newspaper of Vienna* (Allgemeine Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung) 10:207
- Universalism, erroneously tied to Masonry 6:243
- Universalist Church of America 23:31
- universality of Masonry 2:123, 124; 3:171; 6:94, 98
- Universi Terrarum Orbis ...* (1802) 3:80, 81, 112, 113, 114
- University L No. 394, CA 22:232
- University of Bradford, England 14:152
- University of California at Berkeley 12:236
- Unknown God, The: W. T. Smith and the Thelemites*, M. P. Starr (2003) 12:214
- unknown superiors, Strict Observance 9:254; 14:11, 37n13
Gold and Rosy Cross 18:238
HOGD 18:237–39, 256n19
Rite of Strict Observance 18:238, 256nn20, 21
- Unlawful Societies Act (Great Britain, 1799) 12:283
- unlisted private lodges 2:67
- “Unparalleled Life of Augustine Prevost, The,” P. Mollier 26:287–304
- “Unspoiled by the Attention of Historians,” L. Watkins 13:181–222
- unspoken name of God. *See* tetragrammaton
- Untrodden Paths of Masonic Research, The*, G. Daynes (1924) 14:151
- Unwürde* Ch, Germany 14:56, 57
- Upanishads 15:249, 257, 258
- Upchurch, John Jordan 10:79
- Upton, William H., GM WA 24:92
- Uranus, planet
apparent motion 16:158, 160
discovered by W. Herschel 16:139
observations by John of Patmos 16:139, 163, 165
reported in Book of Revelation 16:138, 153–64
satellites 16:173
- Uriel, archangel 25:474
- Urquhart, Thomas 4:192; 8:40, 42
- Ursa Major and the 3rd Degree 3:161
- US(A). *See* United States of America
- USA, Gr Consistory, and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1811) 18:35. *See also* Cerneau Masonic bodies
- USA, Gr Consistory, Its Territories and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1807) 4:13; 25:60. *See also* Cerneau Masonic bodies
- USA, Sup Coun (Mother Coun for the World), S Jurisdiction. *See* Southern Jurisdiction, USA, Sup Coun (Mother Coun of the World) (1801)
- USA, Sup Coun 33° (Cerneau, 1813) 4:15–22, 28
- USA, Sup Coun 33°, A&ASR (Cerneau: Peckham, Gorgas) 25:28. *See also* Cerneau Masonic bodies
- USA, Sup Coun, Its Territories and Dependencies (Cerneau, 1812) 18:42; 25:62. *See also* Cerneau Masonic bodies
extract from minutes (1823) 18:78
officers (1813) 18:71–77
organizational differences with Charleston 25:62–63
seal 25:63
- USA, sup couns in. *See* sup couns in USA
- Use and Abuse of Free Masonry, The*, G. Smith (1785) 2:16; 22:101
- Utah, GL 5:224, 225
- Utica L No. 270, NY 12:23

V

- Vagts, Alfred 12:180; 13:158, 160
- “Vaincre ou Mourir” (Conquer or Die). *See* Perfect Elect Mason: motto
- Valance, Henry, confessed to killing Wm. Morgan 15:62
- Valentia L, MMM, Wokingham, UK 23:22
- Valentine, Basil (Valentinus, Basilius) 14:32, 33, 34
- Valentine, William 15:148
- Valentino, Mrs Rudolph. *See* Acker, Jean
- Valette, Bro 22:265, 266

- Vallabha 15:258
 Valley Falls L No. 71, KS 14:246n71
 Valley of Anahuác. *See* Anahuác, Valley of
 Valley of Jehosaphat. *See* Jehosaphat, Valley of
 Vallois, de. *See* de Vallois
Vampires and Vampirism, D. Wright (1914) 23:17, 42
 Van Buren, Martin, US President 12:22; 15:91, 120
 Van der Weyde, William M. 22:99q
 Van Deusen, John G. 8:172
 Van Dissel, E. J. 22:190, 191q, 208, 209, 214
 Van Doren, Richard W. 24:94
 author 12:327–46; 19:265–81
 biography 12:353; 19:289
 Van Dorn, Maj Gen Earl, CSA 2:44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
 antagonism toward A. Pike 2:45, 50
 destroyed Comanche camp 2:45
 Van Duerm, Fr Charles. *See* Duerm, Fr Charles Van
 van Gool, Jan. *See* Gool, Jan van
 Van Gorden, John H. 17:195, 196
 Van Gorden-Williams Library & Archives, Lexington, MA 26:349
 Van Hecke, Ernest, GM GLNF 25:145, 146, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 161, 162
 van Helmont, Johannes Baptist 2:16
 Van Horne, Isaac, JGW OH 21:213
 Van Nest, Joseph P., Wooster, OH 16:46
 van Rensselaer, Jeremiah 4:140–82
 passim; 21:87; 25:70
 certificate 4:157–61, 162
 patent 21:92, 93, 94, 99, 103
 van Rensselaer, Killian H., GC Sup Coun NMJ 4:30, 32, 33, 173; 6:238; 17:195, 200, 211; 25:238
 rituals 5:59. *See also* Scottish Rite rituals, NMJ, Carson/Van Rensselaer rituals
 31° and 32° 17:213
 Van Rensselaer, Stephen, GM NY 4:154, 155, 173, 174, 186; 25:70
 Van Turyl, Dr 15:76
 van Veen, G. M. 26:199
 Van Wort, Henry 4:154
 Vanbrugh, Sir John, Surveyor of Works 18:133, 134, 139, 140, 150
 architect of Blenheim Palace 18:127
 dismissed 18:129
 tried to fix problems 18:128, 131, 148
 architecture attacked by J. Swift 18:127, 129
 meddled in Oxfordshire politics 18:129
 passed over as Surveyor of Works 18:137
 tried to oust C. Wren 18:131
 Vanderperre, Jacques 20:234
 Var, Jean-François 6:165
 Varicak, Veljko 10:221n32
 Vassal, F., GSec, GODF 13:228
 Vassal, Pierre-Gerard 22:244; 25:196
 Vatican, controlled by Masons 24:14
 Vaudeville L No. 801, MMM, London 23:22
 Vaughan, Diana 5:139, 157–62; 11:149, 156n1; 12:269–70
 ex-high priestess of the Luciferians 12:269
 hoax 22:139–40, 140, 161
 invention of 5:156–57
 letters of approval 5:162–68
 Vaughan, Card. ABp Herbert 22:138n4
 Vaughan, Thomas (Eugenius Philalthes) 7:135; 14:34
 Vaughn, William Preston 22:114n13
 vault
 sacred 3:44; 4:66
 secret 2:8, 10, 66; 18:93
 Vauvenargues 9:299
 Vaux, Cadet de 10:182
 Vázquez, Celestino 8:77
 Vedanta Sutra 15:258
 Vedanta 15:264
 Masonic 15:254, 262
 Philosophy 15:241, 244, 248, 249, 250, 254, 257, 258, 262
 Vedas 15:257, 260
vehmgerichte, ritual theme 17:192
 Velasquez de la Cadena/Cateña, Mariano 18:38, 44, 48
 Velazquez, Manuel 20:234
Velikoe v Malom (The Big in the Small), S. A. Nilus (1905) 7:91; 10:248–49
 Veneis, Petrus de 17:207
 Venerable Gr Master Degree 25:498
 vengeance 1:66, 71; 26:226, 227, 230, 231, 232
 degrees 2:95; 4:66; 8:171
 for death of Hiram 6:164
 name of (Sterkin) 3:45, 46
 Ventura, Balbino 7:82
 Ventura, Valentin 7:81
 Venus (planet) 18:271–72, 296n15
 Verdi, Giuseppe 9:35
Verein deutscher Freimaurer. See German Freemason Association
Vereinigte Großloge der Alten und Angenommenen Maurer. See Germany, United GL A. and A. Masons
 Vergalla, John 17:88
 Vergennes, de. *See* de Vergennes
 Veriérre, Osson de 26:17, 18
 Veritas L No. 608, IN 26:119
 Veritas L, Greece 14:261
Vérité L, Santo Domingo 22:247
 Vermont
 Civil War units
 1st VT Cavalry, Co. B 15:296
 17th VT Volunteers 14:220, 221
 GL 5:225; 15:90
Vermont Anti-Masonic Almanac for the Year of Our Lord 1831, The (1830) 22:127, 131
 Vernet, Claude 10:174, 184
Vernichtung der Freimaurerei durch Enthüllung ihrer Geheimnisse, E. Ludendorff (1927) 10:207
 Vernon Kilwinning L, Scotland 9:237
 Vernon, James 24:230, 234
 Vernor, James 4:180
 Verona, Mother GL. *See* Italy: Mother GL Verona
 Verrière, Osson de 22:252, 253, 261, 266, 273
 certificate 22:273–74
 Verrière, Osson de 2:65
 Versailles, Treaty of 10:210
 Vertraute Brüder (Trusted Brethren). *See* Engbund
Vertu Recompensée No. 5001 Rose Croix Ch, New Orleans 4:191
 Vertue, William 11:57, 61, 92n9, 95n33,

- 96n35
 Very, Nathaniel 21:201
 Vesica Pisces 7:127, 128
 Veylask, Baron de. *See* von Vegesack, Friedrich, Baron
 Veyres, Bro (Veyrie) 6:163
 Vibert, Lionel 7:250, 251, 253, 256; 13:198; 21:289q
 Vicar of Solomon (GM Swedish Rite) 14:13
 Victor Emmanuel, King of Italy 6:111n20; 12:302, 314n21
 Victoria L No. 43, MT 25:590
 Victoria, Guadalupe, Mexican president 23:120; 122
 Victoria, Queen of England 9:58, 63; 16:102
 rejected “democratic monarchy” 16:106
 Victorian progress 16:101–35
 defined 16:103
Vida de Jorge Washington, La, D. Ramsay (1826) 8:220
 Vidaurre, Manuel Lorenzo de 8:220
 Vieler, Douglas 18:133q; 23:60
 Vienna, GL 10:207
 Viennet, Jean Pierre Guillaume, GC Sup Coun of France 13:225
 Vietnam, dilemma of 10:23–24
 “View to the Future, A,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:95
Vigilante Days and Ways, N. Langford (1890) 25:588
Vigilantes of Montana, The, T. Dimsdale (1866) 25:588, 596
 vigilantism, MT and AZ 25:581–620
 Vilanova, de. *See* de Vilanova
 Villa, de. *See* de Villa
 Villadieu, Jean-Baptiste 2:70; 6:175, 178
 Villard de Honnecourt L, France 2:60; 25:161
 Villaruel L, Philippines 7:82
 Villeblevin, France 6:22
 Villemin, Philippe 13:240
 Villero (i/y), de. *See* de Villero
 Villero-Coustos L, Paris 26:163, 170, 171
 Vincent, Bernard 22:99, 105q
 on T. Paine and Freemasonry 22:96, 98, 103–4, 103n32
 Vineau, craftsman on the new temple 26:271
 Vinton, David 3:83; 6:300, 301; 8:171, 172; 12:317; 25:68
 Vinton, Dr H. 15:76
 Virgin, “Black,” Chartres 7:116
 virgin, weeping 3:171
 Virginia
 Civil War units
 1st VA Cavalry 14:231, 245n64
 1st VA Cavalry, Co. E 15:278
 4th VA Infantry, Co. C 15:295
 12th VA Infantry 15:292
 60th VA Infantry, Co. E. 15:293
 Black Horse Cavalry 14:230, 245n64
 Radford’s Cavalry 14:231, 245n64
 Gr Ch RAM 14:212
 GL 4:81; 5:259; 14:212; 15:92, 95
 Gr Lecturer, James Cushman 12:37
 Washington Monument stone 5:260
 Virginia City L No. 43, MT 25:593, 594, 596, 610, 616, 617
 member ages (1866) 25:613
 member places of birth 25:614, 615
 members by name (1866) 25:618–619
 Virginia City, MT 25:581
 Virginia Commonwealth U., Egyptian building 9:35
 Virginia L No. 1, MT 25:589, 590
 Virgo, constellation 3:164
virtù 19:55, 58–61
 active 19:61–67
Virtual Community, The, H. Rheingold (1993) 8:37
 virtues
 taught in degrees 5:81
 theological 7:171
 “Virtus junxit mors non separabit.” 25:13
Vision for Freemasonry, The, D. Gupta 15:269
 “Vision Unfolds, A,” P. Waddell (2005) 13:75
 “Visit with General Albert Pike, A,” J. T. Tresner II 10:35–62
 visitations at early Scottish lodges 7:58–59
 visual grids in Masonic research 5:69
 VITRIOL 21:155, 156–58, 157, 159
 Vitruvian L No. 767, IN 14:145
 Vitruvius (Marcus Vitruvius Pollio) 10:112; 14:145
 Vivekananda, Swami 15:241, 248, 250, 252, 253, 254, 261, 263, 269
 attended World Parliament of Religions, Chicago, 1893 15:250
 established Ramakrishna Mission 15:260
 “Ideal of a Universal Religion, The” 15:256
 rejected polytheism 15:251
 was Narendra Nath Dutta 15:249, 259
 “Way to the Realization of a Universal Religion, The” 15:255
Vocal Companion and Masonic Register, The, anon. (1802) 6:303
Voice of Masonry (magazine), R. Morris, ed. 15:106
Voice of Masonry and Tidings from the Craft, The (magazine), R. Morris, ed. 11:186
 volcano eruption, depicted in 17° 3:154
Volk, replaces *Boaz* in German lodges 10:213
 Volland Studios, St Louis 1:97
 Volney, Constantin-François de 10:168, 186; 13:12, 14; 16:19
 Voltaire (François Marie Arouet) 9:299, 310; 10:157, 172–74, 185, 190–91, 198n68
 approved *Universal Liturgy*, D. Williams 9:305
 B. Franklin and 13:12–14
 J. J. L. de Lalande and 13:23n20
 Neuf Sœurs L initiation, speech by de Lalande 13:13, 23n20
 Neuf Sœurs L memorialized 13:13–14
 portrait by C. Monnet 13:13
 tablier symbolique 9:301
 Volume of the Sacred Law 17:182
 GL India 15:265
 voluntary associations 5:189
 volunteerism, Latin American 4:242
 vom Rath, Ernst 11:28–29

- von Böhnen, Maj Johann 9:265, 277, 286; 14:65
 founded lodge with von Vegesack 9:254
 Swedish Commander of Wismar 9:284
- von Byern, Capt Eugen 13:226
- von Ditfurth, Franz Dietrich. *See* Ditfurth, Franz Dietrich von
- von Eltoos, Joseph 16:185
- von Geusau. *See* Ramsay, Chev. Andrew Michael: von Geusau visit
- von Goethe. *See* Goethe
- von Hohenheim, Theophrastus. *See* Paracelsus
- von Hund, Carl Gotthelf, Baron 6:166; 9:251, 259, 260, 261, 265, 274, 275, 277; 14:10, 11, 37n11, 49, 51, 52, 56, 57, 58, 102n28; 25:551, 571, 573, 575
- C. F. K. von Sprengseisen knighted by 9:288
- Clerics documents from J. A. Starck 9:256
- convinced to reunite military and clerical branches of Strict Observance 9:256
- Count of Clermont initiated into SO 9:261
- decides to ally with Starck's Clerics 9:286n9
- Eq. ab Ense*, known only as 9:285n17
- Eques Professus invented by 9:287n33
- Eques Professus of the SO introduced 9:256
- G. A. Weiler named Commissarius and Visitator Specialis by 9:294n111
- J.-B. Willermoz correspondence published as *Archives Secrètes de la Franc Maçonnerie* 9:294n112
- Keith, Gen James possibly knighted 9:252
- knighted exiled Stuart supporters 9:252
- M. de Précourt knighted by 9:290, 285n16, 285n20, 285n22, 286n23, 286n30
- made a Mason in Frankfurt/Main 9:252
- meets Johnson (1764) 9:263
- offensive remarks in *Saint Nicaise* 9:257
- Prov Master, Strict Observance 9:254
- reestablished Templar Prov of Burgundy 9:272
- Starck enumerates documents 9:266
- Unknown Superior of the SO 9:254
- von Hutten, Herd. *See* Herd von Hutten
- von Knigge, Adolph F. L. F., Baron. *See* Knigge, Adolf Franz Ludwig Friedrich
- von Massenhausen, Anton. *See* Massenhausen, Anton von
- von Metternich, Klemens, Prince 11:254; 14:255
- von Papen, Vice-Chancellor of Germany 11:17
- von Pfister, Francis J. 4:8, 141, 142, 143, 144, 149, 180, 182
- von Schuman, Anna Maria. *See* Schuman, Anna Maria von
- von Steuben, Baron Frederick William Augustus 4:89, 93
- allegedly brought sword from Frederick II "the Great" to G. Washington 12:234
- subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
- von Stosch, Philipp 23:68, 73, 74, 75, 81, 85q, 88q, 89, 91, 92, 93q, 94, 95, 100, 102q, 104, 105
- Inquisition hostility to 23:98
- on reasons for *In Eminentis* 23:104–5
- von Vegesack, Friedrich, Baron 6:163, 166; 9:251, 265, 276, 277, 285n22, 286n25; 14:65
- Electing Kts, Sublime Order of, member of 9:256
- founds lodge with von Böhnen 9:254
- instructed by De La Tour du Pin 9:256
- Law Commission and Gr Coun, Sweden 9:286n23
- made a Mason in Hamburg 9:284n14
- SO knighthood questioned by Seerohr 9:255
- SO secret revealed by 9:254
- von Welling, Georgius 2:16, 21
- von Zwackh, Xavier. *See* Zwackh, Xavier von
- Voorhis, Harold Van Buren 9:163, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196; 11:156; 18:49q, 50q, 239q; 22:83, 303q
- Vose vs. Grant (MA, 1818) 22:327
- Vox Lucis*, Fiat Lux L, Alberta 14:167
- Vox Populi, Vox Dei*, anon. (1719) 18:143
- Voyage dans la basse et la haute Egypte*, D. Vivant, Baron Denon (1802) 20:195
- Voyages de Cyrus, Les*, A. M. Ramsay (1731) 10:162
- voyages, symbolic 5:250
- Vrachiotti, Spiridion 14:266n8
- Vraie Maçonnerie D'Adoption, La* (ca. 1780) 6:221
- Vray Maçon, Le*, anon. (1786) 11:20, 36–38, 48, 49n6
- Vrooman, John Black 4:108; 5:170
- Vulcan (god). *See* Tubal Cain
- Vulgate bible 1:112

W

- Waddell, Peter
 biography 13:251
 painter 13:63–116
- Wade, William 19:185
- Wadham College, Oxford 11:62
- Wadsworth, Ebenezer 15:96, 99, 107
- Wadsworth, Gen William, 10:258
- Wäges, Josef
 author 25:547–580; 26:11–32
 biography 25:640; 26:358
- Wahren Eintracht* L (True Harmony), Vienna 9:211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 224, 225, 226
- lodge seal 6:253
- Wainwright, Esq., Mr 11:68, 104n99
- Wainwright, Capt Jonathan M. II, USN 14:209, 212, 214
- Waite, Arthur Edward 2:21; 6:150; 12:212; 14:156; 15:30; 20:214, 215; 23:17, 22; 24:45; 25:480
- Walana L, Philippines 7:84
- Waldegrave, James, Earl of 23:62, 79,

- 91, 93, 96q
 Walder, Sophia, Gr Mistress, Palladism 5:154–55
 Waldman, Glenys A. 8:222
 Waldstein, Count Ferdinand 19:131
 Wales, Prince of 6:105; 11:263–64
 patron of Sup Coun England and Wales 6:88
 Walford, Edward 8:185
 Walgren, Kent 6:22, 121, 191; 8:219; 11:204–6, 208n19; 12:9, 74, 80n2; 15:138; 22:115, 119
 author 3:55–119; 4:189–206, 207–39
 biography 3:176
 In Memoriam 11:10
 Mackey Scholar 11:273. *See also* Scottish Rite Research Society: Mackey Awards
 Masonic bibliographer 13:214
 Walker, Charles 15:22q
 Walker, John W. 22:311
 Walker, Joseph 6:56
 Walker, N. Tracy 17:209
 Walker, Phil 4:189
 Walkes, Joseph A. 20:286; 22:298q
 Walkowski, Tadeusz K. 22:192, 207q
 Wallace, Henry C., US Sec. of Agriculture 20:199, 208; 21:244
 Wallack's Theatre, NYC. 16:185, 186
 Wallenstein, Henry 3:130
 Waller, William 20:45, 75
 Wallet, Jean, GSec Gen Sup Coun for France 25:171–191
 Wallon Amendment (France, 1875) 12:299–300, 314n16
Walls Came Tumbling Down, The, R. L. Miller (1994) 17:224
 Walnut Hills L No. 483, Cincinnati, OH 21:229
 Walpole, Sir Robert, PM UK 10:126; 23:62, 79, 94; 24:177; 26:345
 attacked by Wharton 23:66, 78
 initiated a Freemason 23:89
 laid foundation stone of his noble seat 18:144
 monitored Bp Atterbury 18:141, 144
 prosecuted Jacobite printers, not authors 18:161
 sought to control or ban Freemasonry 18:123
 suspected Duke of Wharton 18:139, 145–46
 targeted dissident Masons 18:143
 tolerated loyalist Masons 18:148
 Walt Disney Studios 3:123
 “Disney-as-Satan” conspiracy 5:197.
 See also conspiracy
 Walter, Catherine 23:117, 123; 25:274
 Walter, Lt, CSA 22:168
 Walter, William 4:78
 Walton, George, Gov GA 24:247
 Walton-le-Dale Corporation of 23:80
 Kts of 26:331
 War between the States. *See* Civil War, American
War Memories of an Army Chaplain, H. C. Trumbull (1898) 22:167
 War of 1812 13:66
 “War Song of Dixie, The,” A. Pike (1861) 24:77, 79. *See Also* “Dixie,” A. Pike
 Warburg, Paul 10:260
 Ward, C. E. *See* C. E. Ward, New London, OH
 Ward, Caesar 25:115, 517
 Ward, Charles A. 17:37q
 Ward, Henry Dana 3:96; 12:76–77, 79; 15:81, 82, 83, 87
 Ward, John 24:233
 Warden, Jr, Sr. *See* Jr, Sr Warden
 Ward-Stilson Co., Anderson, IN 2:107
 Ware, Richard, GW England 25:119
 Ware, Robert 22:225, 312
 Warner, Michael 15:18
 Warren G. Harding L No. 579, Sacramento, CA 21:182
 Warren, Sir Charles 9:56, 57, 58, 66n21
 erases “Juwes” message 9:62
 Warren, Gen Joseph, USA, GM MA 4:74, 75, 77, 83, 85, 87; 12:332; 13:53; 21:199, 200; 24:94
 death at Bunker Hill 19:199
 interaction with Prince Hall 24:94
 made women Masons? 19:197
 subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
 Warren, Mercy Otis 4:93, 94
 Warren, Sr. 24:187, 188
 Warrington L, England (initiated E. Ashmole) 19:169
 Warsaw, Gr Orient of 12:307
 Warville, J. P. Brissot de. *See* de Warville, J. P. Brissot
Was Jesus an Essene?, D. Wright (1906) 23:15
 Wasden, Col Joseph, CSA 14:216, 218, 243n31
 Wash, Capt William A., CSA 15:289
Washington Allston, Secret Societies, and the Alchemy of Anglo-American Painting, D. Bjelajac (1997) 20:199
 Washington Ch No. 4, Greenwich, RAM, NY 12:23
 Washington Ch No. 49, RAM, Greenwich, NY 12:23
 Washington Convention of GLs (1842) 15:92–95
 certificates of good standing, proposed 15:101
 Washington Enc, KT, Roxbury, MA 20:54
 “Washington Giving the Laws to America,” J. P. Elven (ca. 1880) 13:59
 Washington Hall, Boston 22:329
 Washington L No. 7, SC 20:55, 89
Washington L No. 21, F.&A.M., and Some of Its Members, Reid (1911) 6:23
 Washington L No. 21, NYC. 18:26
 Washington L No. 253, Pittsburgh, PA 15:298n10
 Washington L, AR 17:102
 Washington L, Lexington, MA 20:257
 Paul Revere jewels 20:258–59, 266
 receipt 20:259
 Washington L, military (ca. 1779) 4:85, 86, 89, 92, 95
 Washington L, Roxbury, MA 5:258; 20:53; 25:535, 542
 inventory 25:537
 settee, 1800–10 25:543, 544
 Washington Monument, Baltimore, MD 13:68
 Washington Monument, Richmond, VA 15:124
 Washington Monument, Washington, DC 5:254; 9:40; 13:90; 15:124
 cornerstone 5:253; 13:67–68
 Masonic stones 5:255–60
 Washington National Monument

- Society 5:254, 261; 13:68
- Washington, DC 13:63
 boundary markers, 1791 13:64
 burning of, 1814 13:66
 City Beautiful movement 13:71–72
 city plan 13:63, **76**
 Decatur House, 1817 13:66, 84
 Masonic lodges, late-18th c. 13:64
 Masonic Temple 3:14
 Navy Yard 13:66, 82
 St John's Church 13:84
 Scottish Rite Temple 13:110
 Supreme Court 13:112
 Tripoli Monument 13:82
 Virginia Ave. 13:98
- Washington, George, Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, VA 9:40
- Washington, Gen George, US President 4:77, 85, 88, 89, 93; 6:131, 135; 10:66, 70, 72, 75, 84, 176, 257; 12:311, 321, 328; 13:64, 69, **74**, 76, **78**, 86; 15:10; 22:302
 alleged Masonic link with Frederick II "the Great" 12:234
 apron and sash 15:124
 attended church in Pohick, VA 13:54
 cherry tree legend 13:53–62, 62n13
 declines Gen GM USA 12:333
 gavel 15:124
 general grand master, proposed as 4:80
 Masonic apron 20:187
 Masonic observance of his birthday 13:54
 master, Alexandria L No. 22 4:79
 ritual theme 17:162, 163, 190
- Washington, GL 5:225; 17:151
- Washington, Martha 12:321
 Degree 12:315
- Washington, NC 14:225
- Washington-Alexandria L No. 22. *See* Alexandria-Washington L No. 22, VA
- Washum, Duane 16:67, 70
 personal testimony 16:71
- Wastell, John 11:61
- Waszut-Barrett, Dr Wendy Rae 25:19
 author 12:141–62
 biography 12:353
- water pump ceremony 5:177
- Waterbury, CT, Masonic temple 2:112
- Watie, Col Stand, CSA, Cherokee Chief 2:42, **43**, 44, 46, 48, 51, 52
 commissioned by A. Pike 2:42
 last CSA troops to lay down arms 2:52
- Watkins, Larissa P. 13:214; 14:147; 17:88; 18:217; 21:303
 author 11:181–212; 13:181–222
 biography 11:276; 13:252
- Watkins, Robert 11:206
- Watson, Henry 6:298
- Watson, Dr James, friend of A. C. Doyle 17:28
- Watson, John H., MD, companion to S. Holmes 17:27–51
- Watson, William, librarian Prov GL W. Yorkshire 13:193–95
- Watts, Alan 15:260
- Watts, Isaac 20:308
- Wayne, Anthony, subject of M. L. Weems biography 13:56
- Weaver, Randy 10:261
- Web of Hiram, University of Bradford, England 14:152
- Webb, John 23:83
- Webb, Joseph 10:67; 12:332
- Webb, Max 21:123q
- Webb, Thomas Smith 1:7, 9; 2:17, 23; 3:63, 70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 83, 84, 85, 86, 89, 90, 92, 93; 4:200; 6:121, 236, 238; 8:171, 219, 220, 221; 12:12, 167, 338–39; 15:96, 97, 99, 102, 107; 19:269, 271, 273, 274, **275**, 276; 20:188; 21:217; 25:11, 16, 65, 275, 276
 alleged Masonic link with Frederick II "the Great" 12:223, 248n9
 established a RAM Ch and KT Enc 12:339
Free-Masons' Monitor, or Illustrations of Masonry (1797) 12:58, 61, 71
 rituals, Masonic 12:339–40
 perfection and uniformity of work 12:340
 used *Jachin and Boaz* to teach 12:12
 York or American Rite rituals 10:224, 226; 12:18
- Webber, Charles, nephew of Stand Watie 2:44
- Webber, Frederick, GTreas Gen Sup Coun SJ 12:98, 102, 105, 107; 25:108
- Webber, Walter E., GC Sup Coun NMJ 17:169
- Weber, Max 2:38
- Websa, James 15:77
- Webster, Charles, to Goaziou 25:270
- Webster, Daniel, US Sec. of State 20:185
- Webster, Nesta 10:260; 20:199, 205, 206q, 207q, 208, 209; 24:12, **15**, 18, 19
- Wecter, Dixon 22:106q
- Wedgwood, James Ingall 22:196
- Wedgwood, James Ingram 24:112, 114, 115, 124
 scandals 24:104–107, 112–113
- Weed, Thurlow 2:138; 10:258; 15:60, 61, 64, 68, 70, 71, 78, 79; 22:114
- Weedon, George 4:89
- Weekes, James Eyre 26:308
- Weekly Journal* (newspaper), London 18:141, 145, 156, 181
- Weems, Mason Locke 8:220; 13:53–62
 addressed NJ Legislature 13:58
 agent for M. Carrey, Philadelphia publisher 13:56
 bibliography 13:61n4
 biography, errors in 13:61nn6, 8
 birth and death 13:54
 cherry tree legend of G. Washington 13:56, 58, 62n13
 member L No. 50, Dumfries, VA 13:56
 ordination as Episcopalian clergyman 13:54
- Weil, Françoise 23:82
- Weiler, Georg August, Baron von 9:272, 273, 277, 278; 14:58, 60
 installed Gr Priory, Montpellier 9:294n114
 reestablished Prov of Auvergne 9:273
- Weimar Republic and Freemasonry 10:203–21
- Weir, Marshall Atkinson 25:16
- Weisberger, Prof R. William 10:249
 author 6:251–83; 7:207–46; 8:55–68; 9:209–32; 10:155–202; 13:9–26; 21:207–50; 24:129–184
 biography 6:307; 7:258–59; 8:231;

- 9:323; 10:282; 13:252; 24:264
 SRRS Fellow 11:271. *See also* Scot-
 tish Rite Research Society:
 Fellows
 Weishaupt, Adam 10:245–47, 259, 263;
 19:100, 119; 24:10, 11; 25:548, 580
 flees to Regensburg and then Gotha
 25:553
 signature on register of *Zur Behut-
 samkeit* L 25:550
 to Massenhausen 25:557
 to Zwackh 25:558, 570
 Weiss, Ehrich. *See* Houdini, Harry
 Weitenkampf, Frank 22:111q
 Welbeck L No. 2890, England 9:19
 Welch, Orrin 9:170
 renounces Memphis 9:172–74
 Welch, Robert 20:209
 Weldon, England, quarries 19:177
 Weldon, Master John of 19:177
 Weldon, Master Thomas of 19:177
 “Well Hung Tongue, or, On the Impor-
 tance of Masonic Speech (and
 Silence), The,” J. Gunn 20:211–28
 Weller, Dana Reed, GM CA 21:172
 Wellesley L No. 1899, England 23:22
 Welling, von. *See* von Welling
 Wells, Roy A. 2:15
Weltfreimaurerei, Die 22:204–5
*Weltfreimaurerei—Weltrevolution—
 Weltrepublik*, F. Wichtl (1919)
 10:204
 Wemille, Prince of Nassau 10:159
 Wemple, Walter V. 4:152, 153, 172, 180
 Wendell, John W. 4:180
 Werchobsky, Fr Gleb E. 7:97
 Wesley, Dr Charles H. 20:286
 Wesley, Rev Charles 24:238
 Wesley, Rev John 24:238
 Wesselhöft, Johann Carl, owner of
 “secret printing house” 14:50,
 100n9
 Wessels, C. B. 18:40
 West Indies 2:76, 81
 Sup Coun 2:80; 4:55
 West Point, MS 14:222
 West Riding of Yorkshire, Prov GM
 17:147
 West Virginia, GL Ancient Freemasons
 of, Morgantown 25:267, 270
 West Yorkshire, Prov GL, Library
 13:193–95
 West, William 4:90
 Westcott, Dr William Wynn 18:230;
 24:50, 52, 53, 55
 cipher ritual, HOGD 18:237
 inaugural address, QC Lodge 18:245
 Western Carolina U. 3:157
*Western Esotericism and Rituals of Initi-
 ation*, H. Bogdan (2006) 14:25, 27
 Western Hemisphere, United Sup Coun
 (Cerneau, 1832) 8:42, 50
 Western Star Ch No. 35, RAM, Le Roy,
 NY 15:49
 Western Star L No. 1, AR 12:264, 268
 Western Star L No. 21, Canfield, OH
 21:218
 Westerwelt, Harman 18:38, 40, 42, 51,
 53, 54
 Westlake, Edwin S. 9:192, 194
 Westlake, Sherwood V. 9:192, 194, 195
 Westminster and Keystone L No. 10,
 England 12:307
 Westminster Confession of Faith
 25:512
 Westminster Palace, England 11:63
 Westminster stonemason’s lodges
 11:63–64
 Weston Church, Staffordshire 11:68
 Wetmore, Dr Alexander 12:117
 Wetmore, Robert Griffith 3:67
 Wetmore, William H. 18:40
 Wetzlarer Ring, Germany 10:207
 Weyler, Valeriano 7:77
 Weyman, Edward 15:137, 140–42, 144,
 146, 148, 149, 150., 161n45, 162n51,
 162n53, 162n54, 162n55, 162n57,
 164n95
 Whalen, William J. 5:131n10
 Whales, GM VT 15:98
 Wharton, Philip, Duke of, GM England
 10:105, 107; 17:18; 18:155; 23:56–63,
 57, 67, 72q; 24:139; 25:127, 128; 26:328
 admitted a Freemason 18:138; 23:75
 attacks R. Walpole 23:66, 78
 converted to Catholicism 23:75
 Dalkeith succeeds as GM 10:109
 death 23:90
 declared a traitor 23:76
 declared himself a Jacobite and
 Roman Catholic 10:110
 defended Bp Atterbury 23:64, 66
 elected GM 18:145; 23:64
 encouraged Jacobite candidates
 18:158
 fled to the Continent, 1725 18:161
 founded Masonic lodge in Madrid
 23:75
 GM Écossais Masonry 23:78–79
 GM France 2:60
 Gormogons 23:70, 72, 74
 Hell Fire Club 23:66
 Kt of the Garter by James Stuart
 23:73
 not mentioned to succeed Montagu
 10:113
 ordered back to Spain 23:79
 possible initiation 18:139
 presides over approval of Anderson’s
Constitutions (1723) 10:110
 proclaimed GM (1722) 10:106
 secret Jacobite 23:60
 supporter of Francis Atterbury, Bp of
 Rochester 10:108
 Tory and crypto-Jacobite activity
 10:108
 What Cheer L No. 21, RI 23:145
 Wheatley, Phyllis 20:281
 “Wheelbarrow and Gridiron: The
 Colorful Life of Ben Perley Poore,”
 H. Y. Bernard 3:7–17
 “When Father Rode the Goat,” anon.
 (1902), excerpt 16:23–24
 Whicher, John, GSec CA 21:177; 22:219,
 220
 on Ku Klux Klan 21:174–76
 Whig domination of Freemasonry chal-
 lenged by Tories 10:105
 Whigs and Freemasonry. *See* England,
 GL: Moderns (premier, 1717–1813):
 Whigs
 Whigs, Honest. *See* England: GL
 England, Constitutional Whigs
Whimsical Medley, The, Lord Newton
 Butler (1723?) 24:185
 written prior to 1723 24:186
 Whitaker, Alma 15:235
 Whitcombe, Charles 19:142q
 white dove, symbolism in 28° 5:74
 White Horse Tavern L, Boston 12:331

- White House, Washington, DC, cornerstone, 1792 13:64
 reconstruction of 13:66, **114**
- White Mountain L No. 3, AZ 25:602, 604
- White Shrine of Jerusalem, Order of 12:319
- white woman, alchemical principle 14:26
- White, Bp Alma 22:227q
- White, Ashton S. H. 12:136n9
- White, Benjamin F. 14:216
- White, Blanco 17:64q, 65
- white, color symbolism 4:64
- White, Daniel 12:23, 25, 50
- White, Dr 12:51–52; 15:288
- White, Edward, US Ch. Justice 26:84
- White, Capt George M., USA 15:280, 281
- White, Howard E. 12:213
- White, J. P. 15:165n104
- White, Samuel F. 14:216
- White, Capt Samuel, USA 14:216
- white, symbol of justice 24:142
- White, William Henry, GSec UGLE 16:95; 21:138, 139
- White, William, GSec England 15:133; 22:299, 304
- Whitehall Banqueting House 11:66
- Whitehall Tavern, New Brunswick, NJ 12:334
- Whitehouse, James Horton 20:186
- Whither Are We Traveling?*, D. L. Smith (1963) 14:167
- Whiting, Rev Nathan N. 4:22; 12:23, 25, 38, 40, 42, 45–47, 49–50, 53–55, 57–58, 63, 65–66, 68–71; 25:18
 examination of Masonic rituals 12:44–45
 feeble anti-Masonry 12:52–54
 furnished Masonic rituals from G. F. Yates to D. Bernard 12:56
 married J. H. Fonda, cousin of G. F. Yates 12:44
 participation in the American Bible Union 12:86n67
 SR Degrees, confirms accuracy of 12:52–53
 SR Degrees, source of in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:45–49, 52
- translation of the New Testament 12:39
- withdrawal from Freemasonry 12:41, 43, 52
- Whitman, Bernard 22:323–24q, 331
- Whitman, Walt 10:14q
- Whitmore, William Henry 20:186q
- Whitney, GM VT 15:97
- Whitney, John 15:59, 60, 61, 79, 80, 82, 83, 89
 confesses to killing Wm. Morgan 15:60
- Whitney, R. 15:80
- Whittlesey, Elisha, GM OH 21:218
- Whittlesey, Frederick 15:64
- Who Wrote the Bible?*, R. E. Friedman (1997) 25:450
- Whole Institution of Masonry, The*, anon. (1724) 7:18
- Whole Institutions of Free-Masons Opened, The*, anon. (1725) 7:18, 29
- “Why did La Fayette Come to America?,” A. Kesteloot 6:131–48
- “Why Thirty-Three?,” S. B. Morris 1:7–17
- ““Why Thirty-Three?”—A Revisit,” S. B. Morris and A. de Hoyos 25:11–35
- Why This Confusion in the Temple?*, D. L. Smith (1970) 14:163
- Whymper, Henry J. 13:184, 198; 23:111
- Wicca 16:72
 influenced by HOGD 18:228
- Wichita, KS 3:126, 129, 131, 132, 136n, 137
 SR Temple **3:130, 137**, 154
- Wichtl, Friedrich 10:204
- Widdrington, Peregrine 23:80
- Widmer, Joseph N. 18:40, 48
- widow, son or children of 25:303
- Wiener Freimaurer-Zeitung* 6:22
- Wiesenthal, Charles F. 15:147, 164n92
- Wigan L No. 2326, England 13:203
- Wigner, Eugene Paul 15:260
- Wilbraham, Elizabeth 11:69
- Wilcox, R. 15:73
- Wilcox, Roswell 15:79
- Wild Knight, The*, G. K. Chesterton (1900) 22:151
- Wilder, Donald A. 13:200
- Wildey, Thomas, founder of IOOF 12:167, 177; 13:134
 Monument (Baltimore), cornerstone laying 13:134
- Wilhelm II, Kaiser of Germany, abdication of 10:204
- Wilhelmsbad, Convent of (1782) 2:77; 6:165, 166; 9:260, 288n39; 11:17; 14:11, 58; 25:571
 Starck rituals approved 9:273
- Wilkinson MS* (1724–30) 7:17, 18, 26
- Willermoz, Jean-Baptiste, founder of RER 2:61, 75; 3:21; 6:151, 160, 161, 165; 9:251, 276, 290n61; 11:17; 14:11, 13, 18
 C. G. von Hund correspondence published as *Archives Secrètes de la FrancMaçonnerie* 9:294n112
 improved rituals from Wilhelmsbad Convent 9:273
 Templar succession taught by 9:260
- Willey, Dayton Allen 19:17q
- William III, King of England 10:, 113, 120
- William McKinley L No. 431, Canton, OH 21:234
- William Morgan; or Political Anti-Masonry*, R. Morris (1883): 12:18; 15:109
- William Preston and His Work*, C. Dyer (1987) 7:143; 25:277, 279, 312
- William the Conqueror 6:150
- William, James 25:593
- Williams, Bart Owen 6:169, 214
- Williams, David 9:298, 303, 305, 306
Universal Liturgy (1776) 9:298, 305
- Williams, George 15:163n59
- Williams, L. L. 6:190
- Williams, Michael 22:224
- Williams, Col Otho Holland, USA 4:88, 90; 15:147, 164n90
- Williams, S. Stacker 11:193; 20:59
- Williams, W. J. 25:120
- Williams, Col William 12:58, 67
- Williams, William 15:73
- Williamsburg L, VA 26:297
- Williamsburg, Röhr. 6:290
- Willis, E. 16:19
- Willis, George 3:132
- Willis, Nathan 22:282, 302
 supported Prince Hall 22:280

- Willis, Richard, Bp of Salisbury 18:141
 laid 1st stone of St Martin-in-the-Fields 18:141
 opponent of Bp Atterbury 18:158
- Willman, P. 6:56
- Wills, Garry 15:123
- Willson, Leslie 19:92q–93
- Willson, William 15:88
- Wilmans, Henry 2:81; 4:10, 53, 54; 22:91n36
- Wilmshurst, William L. 7:177; 14:149, 163; 13:43–44
- Wilson, Charles Robert 15:229
- Wilson, Darius 9:163, 176, 192. *See also* Memphis, Rite of
 Memphis branch dormant 9:193
 possible revival of activities 9:181
 source of Memphis authority 9:180
- Wilson, H. C. Bruce 18:239
- Wilson, Dr Isaac Mazyck, GSec GL SC 20:21, 22, 39, 43, 74, 75, 92, 95, 96, 97, 99
- Wilson, John (NY) 15:53
- Wilson, John L., GM SC 20:45, 52q–53, 75
- Wilson, John, Scottish printer 26:43
- Wilson, Masonic ritualist 15:107
- Wilson, Richard L. 6:86
- Wilson, Samuel 12:341; 15:97
- Wilson, William 11:68, 90, 102n92, 108n136
- Wilson, Woodrow, US President 26:84
- Wilson's Creek, MO, Battle of 2:43
- Winchester Hiram L No. 21, VA 4:75
- Winchester, VA, Third Battle of 14:218; 15:276
- Windmill Quarry, Lymm, England 19:172
- Winfield L No. 110, KS 21:176
- Winkler, Heinrich August 10:210
- Winrod, Gerald B. 5:120
- Winsor, Justin 20:186q
- Winter, James C. 20:58, 59, 61, 62
- Winter, William 25:31
- Winthrop House burned (1864). Boston, MA 25:546
- Winton, George Seton, 5th Earl of 23:62
- Wirt, William, US Attorney General 22:115, 127
- Wisconsin
 Civil War units, 14th WI 14:223
 GL 5:224, 230
Wisdom of Solomon. *See* Solomon, King of Israel: *Wisdom of Solomon*
 wisdom, hidden traditions 15:184–89
 wisdom, strength, and beauty 3:168; 10:143–45
- Wise, Rabbi Isaac Mayer 20:229q, 230, 244, 248
- Wise, Thomas A., actor 16:267
- Wise, Thomas, King's MM 11:68, 83, 90, 103n95
- Wise, William 11:68–69, 90, 102n94, 108n136
- Wiseheart, Robert 7:58
- Wismar L, Sweden/Germany 9:251, 254, 255, 264, 284
- Wistar, Richard 15:141
- witches and goat riding 16:13–14
- witches' sabbath 16:13. *See also* *Blockes-Berges Verrichtung*
- With One Accord Ministries 16:72, 75
- Witham L, Lincoln, England 14:151
- Witherow, James 11:36, 44
- "Within these Walls," P. Waddell (2005) 13:115
- Withington, Capt William H., USA 22:169, 171
- Witte, Count 7:96, 97
- Witt-Hoë, Felix 10:207
- Woart, William 19:269
- Wode, John 11:61
- Wogan, Sir Charles 26:336
- Wolcott, Oliver Jr 22:302
- Wolf, Lucien 7:98
- Wolf, Simon, Hebraica books given to Sup Coun Library 12:104
- Wolfarth, Robert, GM UT
 Editor *The Plumblin* 19:6; 20:6; 21:6; 22:6
 SRRS director 23:6
 SRRS secretary 24:6; 25:7
- Wolfenbüttel, Convent of 9:257
- Wolfstieg, August 3:58
- Wolin, Sheldon S. 19:58q
- Wolke über dem Heiligtum, Die*, K. von Eckartschausen (1802) 12:212
- Wolson, Thomas (pseudonym) 11:16
- Womac, Patrick 22:304q
- Woman and Freemasonry*, D. Wright (1922) 23:17, 31
- woman or lady of Book of Revelation 16:150–52
- "woman rising in the moon," in 28° 5:77
- Woman's Christian Temperance Union 9:10
- women
 in fraternal organizations. *See* individual organizations (i.e. Order of the Eastern Star, Rebekah, etc.)
 joining Elks and Rotary 8:31, 34
 Masonic organizations 6:219
 Masons 5:222, 228–29; 6:220, 228, 231, 233
 place of in Freemasonry 6:230
 role in Masonic fairs 5:35, 43
 Women Freemasons, Order of 22:213
 women's rights, A. Pike advocate of 10:39
 women's sphere 2:123
 wonder of the world, first 11:175
 Wonnacott, W. 25:126
- Wood, Moses 15:76
- Wood, Prof Paul 25:510
- Wood, Simon 9:63
- Wood, Waddy, architect 13:71
- Wood, William 19:183, 185
- Woodbury, Augustus, USA 14:216
- Woodbury, Levi, US Sec. of Navy 22:124
- Woodford, Rev A. F. A. 18:239; 24:30, 33, 35. 40
- Woodman, Bro, musician 12:271
- Woodman, Dr William Robert 18:230
- Woodman, William, London Co. Masons 11:68–69, 90, 102n93, 108n136
- Woodmen of the World
 fraternal benefit society 9:137
 sued by injured initiate 16:46
- Woodruff, Col William E., USA 22:169
- Woodward, C. Vann 6:44q
- Wooster, David 4:85, 87
- Worcester, Franklin E. 22:168, 169, 173
- Worcester, MA, Masonic temple 2:113
 plan 2:114
- Worcestershire Masonic Library and

- Museum 13:195–98, 218n34
 catalog 13:196
 word, covering 18:94
 working tools
 1°, 2°, 3° 2:38
 Mortar and Pestle Degree 13:180
 three in each degree 7:146, 163
 working-class Masons 9:235, 236
 workings, variants in English Freemasonry 7:146
 Workmen, Ancient Order of United
 10:79
 role in creating Royal Soc of Good Fellows 13:124
Works Relating to Freemasonry, H. T. Folkard (1892) 13:220n56
 works salvation 16:69
 Works, Samuel 15:64
 World Conference on Freemasonry, Fraternalism, and History (2015) 23:107
 World Parliament of Religions, Chicago (1893) 12:208
World Revolution: The Plot Against Civilization, N. Webster (1921) 10:260
World's Wonder, or Freemasonry Unmasked, J. W. Carter (1835) 3:107–8
 worlds, four, Renaissance philosophers 7:157
 Worshipful Company of Masons of the City of London. *See* London Company of Freemasons/Masons
 Worsley, Hugh 19:176
 Worth, Thomas 16:26
 worthiness 2:39
 wreath of ivy and mistletoe 5:73
 Wrecker, Swercher. *See* Wren, Sir Christopher
 Wrede-Sparre, Axel, Count 14:13; 23:89, 94, 96
 Wrek, Thomas 11:59, 92n21
 Wren, Christopher Jr 11:83, 108n141; 25:128
 Wren, Sir Christopher 11:81–84, 108n136; 14:151; 17:14, 15; 18:123; 19:173; 23:61; 25:110; 26:319, 323, 326
 collaborated with F. Atterbury 18:133
 dismissed as Surveyor of the Works 18:134
 funeral 18:156
 made a Mason with H. Goodrick 18:124
 monument stone hidden away 18:157
 “neglected” lodges 26:325
 offered to build a house for Sons of the Clergy 18:155
 re-elected GM 18:126
 removed as surveyor of Greenwich Hospital and controller of Windsor 18:131
 suspected of Jacobite sympathies 18:123
 Swercher Wrecker 18:136
 Vanbrugh tries to oust 18:131
 Wren, Stephen 11:83
 Wright, Allen, Choctaw Chief 17:110
 Wright, Dudley 5:8; 9:182; 23:11–53, 12q, 13, 15q, 16q, 18q
 born F. W. J. Last 23:12
 Builder, The 23:38
 assoc. editor 23:27n48
 Catholic Guild of Israel 23:48–49
 Civil List Pension 23:46
 Freemason, The 23:25, 38–39
 termination from 23:39–40
 Freemasonry 23:21–25
 and religion 23:24
 Gould's *History of Freemasonry* 23:44–45
 J. F. Newton on 23:24, 29–31
 Jews and Judaism 23:46–48
 Mark Masonry 23:22
 marriages (3) 23:14
 Masonic books 23:40–42
 Master Mason articles 23:36
 obituary 23:14q, 53
 on Buddhism 23:18
 on Christianity 23:20, 50–51
 on Islam 23:18–19, 21
 on value of sacred texts 23:16
 search for the “true religion” 23:14–21
 Wright, James, Gov GA 24:245, 248
 Wright, James, Prov GM SC 15:131
 Wright, Jeremiah 15:144
 Wright, John IZARD 20:24, 74, 92, 105, 106, 116, 117, 118
 Wright, John Z. 18:52
 Wright, S. C. 15:82
 Wright, William Rodwell 6:85
 Wright, William 20:125
Writings of Thomas Paine, The, ed. M. D. Conway (1896) 22:99
Written Mnemonics Illustrated by Copious Examples . . ., [R. Morris] (1865) 12:341; 15:105, 107
 Wycliffe, John 11:59–60
 freemasons, condemned by 11:59, 94n22
 Wylie, Charlie 16:68
 Wyndham, Fr Francis Merrick 22:139n8
 Wyoming, GL 5:224

X

- Xanthos, Emmanuel 13:227, 242n3; 14:256, 257
xim schu, high-degree word 6:153
xingheu (seat of the soul) and variants, password 3:23, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 35; 26:252

Y

- Yahola, Opothle, Chief of the Creeks 2:43
 Yankton, SD, SR Temple 3:130, 137
 Yarhola, Casuthe, Creek national attorney 17:111
 Yarker, John 9:34, 182, 193; 12:204, 207, 209; 14:17; 24:24, 31, 35, 41, 42, 53, 56; 25:278
 expelled from A&ASR 9:184
 Yates, Christopher C. 4:172; 21:100, 103
 Masonic activities 21:103
 Yates, Elizabeth 12:44
 Yates, Dame Frances A. 4:280; 13:36, 44, 49, 50n21; 15:192, 198; 19:56, 65q, 69, 70
 Yates, Giles Fonda, GC Sup Coun NMJ 4:22, 23, 24, 25, 154, 155, 156, 164, 165, 173, 174, 175, 186, 187; 5:70; 8:176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 187n25, 189n41; 12:23, 27, 34, 39–42, 45, 48, 54–55, 57–58, 63, 66–67, 69–71; 21:91, 92; 25:18, 70–71, 73, 87, 90, 95
 betrayed by defection of N. N.
 Whiting from Freemasonry

12:43–44, 47
 correspondence with J. J. J. Gourgas 25:98
 cousin of J. H. Fonda, wife of N. N. Whiting 12:44
 furnished rituals to N. N. Whiting 12:56
 GC Sup Coun NMJ 12:58
 on authority for detached degrees 25:104
 received 33° from J. Barker 12:37
 received the Holy Cross Degree 8:177
 receives rituals from M. Holbrook and J. Barker 25:96
 source of rituals in *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:65
 suggested ignoring *Light on Masonry* (1829) 12:47
 urged J. J. J. Gourgas to reawaken NMJ 25:103
 Yates, Henry 26:26
 Yates, John R. 12:44
 Yates, Peter W. 4:153, 154, 155, 156, 165, 174, 177, 180, 183, 185; 25:70, 71
 Yates, Samuel Stringer 21:103
Yaveron Hamaim, password Kt of the East 26:199, 26:265n4
 Yeats, David 15:163n72
 Yehu-Aber, co-discoverer of vault, 13° 2:36, 39
 Yell, Archibald, Gov AR 12:259
 Yellowstone National Park 25:617
yeoman, the term 11:98n62
 Yevele, Henry 11:60
 Yezirah, world of fomatation 7:157, 195, 197
 Yocupicio, Valenzuela 8:85
yod he/yod he vau 5:76, 78, 83
 Yoga 15:257, 259
 taught in the OTO 12:211
York Constitutions (924) 8:13
 York Durham Ritual (Operatives) 25:278
 York GL, Mexico 5:201
 York Masons, MW GL of Ancient, Kentucky? 25:262
 York Minster, Fabric Rolls (1355) 17:9
 York Rite 10:234–35; 15:23
 conflict with SR in LA 6:55–58

Freemasonry, Sup Coun, Sov
 Gr Inspectors-General, Sup
 Governing Body of the Ancient 25:262
 GLs 4:47
 in America 5:94
 lodges 10:224–26, 228
 membership qualifications after the Civil War (US) 13:130
 opinion of M. Holbrook 25:99
 regalia 13:150
 early and during Golden Age of Fraternalism 13:154
 rituals 10:224, 226
 theatrical scenery 3:141
 York Ritual, Old (Operatives) 25:278
 York, England 11:84–85, 93n16, 96n40, 110n149
 GL at 17:146
 Masonry 8:11, 12, 20, 26, 27
 assembly of Masons 14:110, 132
 new Stone Mason's Guild 19:183
 York, England, GL. *See* England, GL: York GL
 Yorquinos, in Mexican Freemasonry 5:195
 Yorty, Sam 15:219
 Yosemite L No. 99, Merced, CA 21:185
 Young Turks. *See* Turks, Young
 Young, Col Andrew, CSA 14:223
 Young, Brigham, LDS President 18:188q
 Young, Denton True "Cy" 21:225–40, 238
 Young, F. B. 14:198
 Young, Henry 15:163n72 15:
 Young, John 7:49–50, 54
 Young, Nicholas 11:68–69, 90, 104n98, 108n136
 Young, Mr and Mrs Walter 15:233
 Young, William 24:248
 Ypsilantis, Alexander 14:257
 Yum Chac, rain god of the Toltecs 11:217

Z

Zabud 25:500, 503
 Zadkiel. *See* Morrison, Richard (Zadkiel)
 Zadok, high priest of Israel 25:448,

456. *See also* Sadoc, high priest of Israel
 Zahorowski, Abbé 12:250n26
 Zalce y Rodríguez, Luis J. 8:77, 79, 81; 23:116
 Zaroni, E. Lytton (1842) 24:26
 Zante (Zakynthos), Greece 14:250, 255, 257, 259
 Freemasons on 13:225
 Zante L, Greece, 1815 14:254
 Zauly, Paul 13:240
 Zavala, Lorenzo de 23:119
 Zechariah (prophet) 19:239
 Zecky (Zeckie) 23:86, 88
 Zedekiah, King of Israel 11:176
 Zeldis, Leon, GC Sup Coun Israel 20:239
 author 4:63–72; 7:89–111
 biography 4:290–91; 7:259
 Zen Buddhism 13:31
Zend-Avesta, trans. A. Pike 12:266
 Zenon in Limmasol L, Cyprus 11:264
 Zéomet and Eléham. *See* Eléham and Zéomet. *See also* assassins of Hiram Abif
Zeomet, sacred word, Elect of the Fifteen 3:41, 43. *See also* Eleham
 Zerubbabel, Prince of Jerusalem 11:162–63, 178n4; 25:492; 26:180, 253, 254, 256
 connects Scottish Rite to Royal Arch 19:230
 death 19:236
 debate of King Cyrus 19:235
 dream of King Cyrus 19:243
 genealogy 19:233–34
 governor of Jerusalem 19:235, 253, 254n61, 258n108
 linguistic root of name 19:233
 name of candidate 26:258
 returns from captivity 4:68
 ritual theme 17:183, 184, 185
 Scottish Rite Freemasonry 19:229–64
 signet ring 2:12; 19:234, 252n46, 261n129
 Temple of (2nd Temple) 19:231, 238–41
 cornerstone 19:244
 Zervo, Demetrio 16:90, 91; 21:137, 138

to Duke of Sussex 21:140–41
Zinnendorf Freemasonry 9:211, 212
Zionism
 first Congress 1890, Basel 7:98–99
 movement founded by Herzl 7:98
 term coined by N. Birnbaum 7:98
zodiac 7:117; 8:150
 anti-Masonic 22:120–22
 cross 18:267, 268, 269, **280**, 281

12 tribes and 3:172
Zohar 15:185, 186, 190
 tradition 15:191
Zollicoffre 6:163
Zoraida, Princess 15:230
Zoroaster 17:72
Zoroastrianism 4:270, 276, 279; 10:127
Zorobabel L, Copenhagen 26:186
Zouaves 9:44

Zuñiga, Antonio 4:250; 8:86
Zur Behutsamkeit L, Munich 25:550
Zur Einigkeit L, Germany 25:572
Zur Siegenden Wahrheit L, Berlin 16:87
Zur Wohltätigkeit L, Vienna 19:119
Zwackh, Xavier von 25:558
 to Weishaupt 25:558
Zwei Hochgrad-Rituale des 18. Jarhunderts (ca. 1800) 17:122

